

# DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 106 800

CS 001 850

**TITLE** Lippincott Basic Reading Program.  
**INSTITUTION** Monterey Peninsula Unified School District, Monterey, Calif.  
**PUB DATE** 74  
**NOTE** 848p.; See CS 001 934 for "Effective Reading Programs: Summaries of 222 Selected Programs"; Not available in hard copy due to marginal legibility of original document  
**EDRS PRICE** MF-\$1.39 HC Not Available from EDRS. PLUS POSTAGE  
**DESCRIPTORS** Basic Reading; \*Decoding (Reading); \*Effective Teaching; Language Arts; Primary Education; \*Reading Instruction; \*Reading Program;; Reading Skills  
**IDENTIFIERS** \*Effective Reading Programs; Right to Read

## ABSTRACT

This program, included in "Effective Reading Programs....," serves 459 students in grades 1-3 at 15 elementary schools. The program employs a diagnostic-prescriptive approach to instruction in a nongraded setting through the use of the Lippincott Basic Reading program. When a child enters the program, he is introduced to a decoding process that teaches him to sound out all letter sounds. During this decoding process the child is able to connect the sounds, or partial words, into a complete word. All phonetic activities, including word songs, ear-training exercises to distinguish sounds, and pictures to discriminate and recognize words, are introduced in grades 1 and 2. The child learns to reinforce the skill by reading from workbooks, dittoed materials, filmstrips, and code books that offer additional practice in the development of reading skills. Much of the phonetic introduction and reinforcement is done in group settings. If a child is having difficulty in the group, the teacher or aide takes the child out of the group to teach the child in an individual setting. All during the program, various types of reading materials and activities, including other texts, library materials, kits, listening posts, and card games are used.  
(WR/AIR)

## LIPPINCOTT'S BASIC READING PROGRAM

Monterey, California

Lippincott's Basic Reading was piloted in a first grade of Larkin School in the school year of 1967-1968. Gradually, the program has spread to fifteen of our twenty-two elementary schools as the reading program for grades one through three. It should be noted here that teachers in each school asked to go into the program because of the success in the schools using Basic Reading.

It should also be noted that the materials were largely purchased from district funds since the state adoption of Basic Reading was allocated on a very low ratio.

We are sending evaluation data on only three schools for the following reasons:

1. They represent three kinds of class organization;
2. They represent three types of population; and
3. The evaluation data is more complete on these three schools because of length of time in the program.

You might be interested in the following information about each school.

### Larkin:

Population - Largely white.

Approximately 5% non-English speaking.

Approximately 10% speak English as a second language.

Classroom organization - self-contained classroom.

### Manzanita:

Population - Largely Black and Filipino.

Approximately 10% non-English speaking.

Approximately 30% speak English as a second language or Black dialect.

Classroom organization - team teaching, Learning Center approach.

### Hayes: (A Fort Ora School)

Population - Multi-ethnic, multi-language, very transitional population. We have as high as 50% turn-over in this school each year.

Classroom organization - non-graded.

# BEST AVAILABLE COPY

## AMERICAN INSTITUTES FOR RESEARCH

*Center for Research and Evaluation  
in the Applications of Technology in Education*

## PROGRAM INFORMATION FORM

Identifying, Validating and Multi-Media Packaging  
of Successful Reading Programs

A Project sponsored by  
The National Right to Read Program  
U.S. Office of Education

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

Please answer each item carefully and completely  
before you return this form. The information you  
provide will be used for evaluating your program for  
further consideration in this study.

PROGRAM INFORMATION FORM

SECTION I -- Identification Information

Program Title Lippincott Basic Reading (Primary Grades) (1)

Program Director Dr. Henry T. Hutchins Title Assistant Superintendent of Instruction (2)

Address Box 1031, Monterey, Calif. 93940 Phone 649-7355

Sponsor (school district or other) Monterey Peninsula Unified School District (3)

Superintendent or director Dr. James H. Harrison, Supt.

Address Box 1031, Monterey, Calif. 93940 Phone 649-7355

Address where your program is operating

The program is operating in 15 schools of the Monterey Peninsula Unified School District (4)

District - Address: Box 1031, Monterey, Calif. 93940.

If you know any, please list one or two other school districts or sponsoring institutions where the total program named in Item 1 is being duplicated. (5)

Educational Facility

Address and Zip Code

Scotts Valley School District

Santa Cruz, Calif.

San Jose School District

San Jose, Calif.

For further and extensive research done with this program, I would like to refer you to: Dr. Ethna Reid, Exemplary Center For Reading Instruction, 4905 South 4300 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84118. They work with school districts all over the United States in all areas--High socio-economic areas to the lowest ghetto areas. She told me recently that the highest achieving schools are using Basic Reading, no matter which area they are in. I also refer you to a study conducted by the State Department of Education for the State of Arizona in 1971-1972 and available from that department.



SECTION II -- Program Screening Information

In this section, all questions are numbered at the right-hand edge; please answer each by marking the letter X in the appropriate box.

Is cognitive improvement in reading and reading-related skills a major focus of your program?

YES

☒

NO

☐

\*\*

(6)

How long has your program been operating continuously?

Less than a year

☐

(7)

At least a year but less than two years

☐

Two years but less than three

☐

Three years or more

☒None of these  
(If none, indicate why)☐

Do you plan to keep your program operating for at least two more years (through the 1974-75 academic year)?

YES

☒

NO

☐

(If no, indicate why not)

(8)

Are evaluation reports (e.g., baseline test data, re-test data, measures of the program's effect) available?

None available and none planned

☐

\*\*

(9)

None available but initial steps taken

☐

Available but not published

☐

Most recent publication prior to 1/1/68

☐

Most recent publication since 1/1/68

☒

Evaluation data are available for how long?

Three years or more

☒

(10)

More than two years, less than three

☐

More than one year, less than two

☐

Only one year

☐

Less than one year

☐

Not available

☐

\*\*

Are the data evaluating your total program approach available for one or more sites?	More than one site (e.g., more than one school)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	(11)
	Your site only	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>	

How many participants or individual records are in- cluded in the evaluation?	Less than 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	** (12)
	10 to 29	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	30 to 49	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	50 to 99	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	100 to 199	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	200 to 499	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	500 or more	<input type="checkbox"/>	

If you marked any one of these boxes, do not complete this form or send program documents.  
INSTEAD, please detach the first 3 pages and return them so that your response can be recorded.

What measures have been analyzed to show the success of your program?	Analysis of nationally standardized reading test results	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	(13)
	Analysis of locally developed reading test results	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(14)
	Analysis of nationally standardized general ability measures	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	(15)
	Analysis of locally developed general ability measures	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	(16)
	Analysis of other program success indicators (e.g., observations, affective measures, teacher records, questionnaires)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	(17)
	Other procedures (Please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	(18)
<u>Publishers Achievement Tests</u>				
	Measures not yet analyzed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	(19)

Are up-to-date program descriptions available (e.g., staff, participants, schedules and activities)?

YES

☒

NO

☐

(20)

The mean test score of the students exceeds a specified norm

YES

☒

NO

☐

(21)

A mean gain over exactly one year is bigger than expected

☐☒

(22)

A mean gain for less than one year is bigger than expected

☒☐

(23)

What kind of improvement or gain by program students was found?

The mean of students in the program exceeds that of comparable students not in the program

☒☐

(24)

The mean gain of students in the program is greater than for comparable students not in the program

☒☐

(25)

Some other improvement, not one of these (Please specify)

☒☐

(26)

Fewer children in the lowest quartile of the State Tests.

No tests of significance were made

☒

(27)

No significant differences found yet

☐

How significant were the statistical results showing the effect of your program?

The program showed differences significant between the 5 and 10 percent one-tailed (10 to 20 two-tailed) level

☐

The program showed differences significant at better than the 5 percent one-tailed (10 per cent two-tailed) level

☐

The program showed differences significant at better than the one percent one-tailed (two per cent two-tailed) level

☐

By what amount does the annual per-pupil cost of this program exceed that of the regular district program?

Less than \$50

☒

(28)

\$50 to \$99

☐

\$100 to \$199

☐

\$200 to \$299

☐

\$300 to \$399

☐

\$400 to \$499

☐

\$500 to \$999

☐

\$1000 or more

☐

For what target population of students is your program designed?

Unselected cross section

YES

☒

NO

☐

(29)

Mentally retarded

☐☒

(30)

Bilingual

☐☒

(31)

Disadvantaged

☒☐

(32)

Physically handicapped  
(deaf, blind, etc.)☐☒

(33)

Institutionalized

☐☒

(34)

Other groups  
(Please specify below)☐☒

(35)

We are using it remedially for students in grades four, five and six.

Are 20 percent or more of your program students in any of the following categories?

American Eskimo, Aleut,  
or Indian

YES

☐

NO

☒

(36)

Black

☒☐

(37)

Oriental or Asian

☒☐

(38)

Spanish-speaking

☐☒

(39)

White

☒☐

(40)

All others

☐☒

(41)

In which area do the majority of the program students live?

Rural and small town  
of less than 10,000

☐

(42)

Small city of 10,000-199,000

☒

Small city suburbs

☐

Inner area in large city  
of 200,000 or more

☐

Residential area in large city

☐

Suburbs of a large city

☐

What is the average family income level of students in the program?

Low income (under \$6,000)

☒

(43)

Middle income (\$6,000-\$15,000)

☒

High income (above \$15,000)

☐

Are specific diagnostic techniques or instruments used to:

Determine each student's level of reading readiness or skill (e.g., his reading grade level)?

YES

☒

NO

☐

(44)

(If yes, please specify)

Standardized Readiness Tests

Publishers' Readiness Tests

District Constructed Placement Tests

Determine each student's strengths, weaknesses, and difficulties in language and reading skills (e.g., difficulty with decoding)?

YES

☒

NO

☐

(45)

(If yes, please specify)

Publishers' Tests

Criterion Tests

In this program, how many hours per week are scheduled for the subject Language Arts?

Less than 2 hours

☐

(46)

2 hours to 3 hours 59 minutes

☐

4 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes

☐

6 hours to 7 hours 59 minutes

☐

8 hours to 9 hours 59 minutes

☐

10 hours to 11 hours 59 minutes

☒

12 hours or more

☐

What summary statistics were used in the analysis of program data?

	YES	NO	
Means or medians	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(47)
Standard deviations or variances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(48)
Covariances or correlation coefficients	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	(49)
Frequency counts, percentages, or proportions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(50)
Significance tests	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	(51)
Methods not mentioned above (Please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	(52)

How large was the estimated program effect on achievement (i.e., the average gain of students in the program over and above the gain expected in a comparison group)?  
(If more than one estimation, give the higher figure only.)

One-tenth of a standard deviation unit	<input type="checkbox"/>	(53)
One-fifth of a standard deviation unit	<input type="checkbox"/>	
One-quarter of a standard deviation unit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
One-third of a standard deviation unit	<input type="checkbox"/>	
One-half of a standard deviation unit	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Better than a half SD	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Gain cannot be given this way	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Which of these factors were taken into explicit account in the analyses of BOTH program AND comparison data?

	YES	NO	
Age	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	(54)
Sex	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	(55)
Grade level	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(56)
Ethnic proportions in group	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(57)

What was the reliability coefficient of the test used to measure reading achievement for this program?

Between .6 and .69

☐

(5)

Between .7 and .79

☐

Between .8 and .89

☒

.9 and over

☐

Given by publishers for standardization group only as over .8

☐

Not yet determined

☐

No such test was used

☐

What percentage of annual attrition or loss of students from the program was allowed for, to correct for bias in statistical analysis (e.g., by eliminating from consideration persons who start the program but do not finish)?

Was 15 percent or more

☒

(5)

Was between 10 and 14.9 percent

☐

Was between 5 and 9.9 percent

☐

Was between 0 and 4.9 percent

☐

No allowance was made for losses

☐

No losses occurred

☐

How similar were the pre- and post-tests used to determine gain in reading skills?

Were identical

☐

(6)

Were parallel forms of a single test

☐

Were consecutive forms from the same source

☒

Were similar in form, but from different sources

☐

Only one test has been applied

☐

Tests were not of reading skills

☐

No tests were applied

☐

SECTION III -- Brief Descriptive Information

In what year did the program begin operation? 1968  
(Year)

(61)

How many program participants and classes (groups) are there in your program?  
If this is a school-based program, indicate enrollment by class and grade level.

(62)

<u>Grade or Other Level</u>	<u>Number of Participants</u>	<u>Number of Classes or Groups</u>
<u>1</u>	<u>157</u>	<u>4 + 2 Combination Classes</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>161</u>	<u>4 + 2 Combination Classes</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>141</u>	<u>4 + 2 Combination Classes</u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Please list the major instructional strategies used to help clients improve their reading-related skills. Briefly describe, if necessary.

(63)

1. Diagnostic-Prescriptive skill instruction - small groups and individuals
2. Coordination of reading, writing and spelling
3. Individual auditory-skill instruction - tapes, language master
4. Peer teaching, cross-grade tutoring

Are there any major program features (e.g., parent involvement) which are not included in your list of instructional strategies above and are not included in your list of key program objectives in the chart at the end of this questionnaire? If so, please list up to three (3) of these major program features. Briefly describe, if necessary.

(64)

Learning Centers

Non-grading (classes organized by levels of reading ability)



Please list up to five (5) kinds of materials and/or equipment which are absolutely indispensable for your program, noting their availability as "commercial," "district," "teacher-prepared," "student-prepared," or other appropriate comment.

(65)

Most Essential Items of Materials and/or Equipment	Quantity for 30 Students	Availability
Student Text	15	Commercial
Teacher's manual	1	Commercial
Pupil's Workbook	30	Commercial
Supplementary books	10	Commercial
Film Strips	1 set	Commercial

Where are program activities physically located? If any special features were provided to suit these facilities to the program, briefly note.

(66)

Location of Program Activities	Special Features
Classroom	Instruction

What is the total cost of instructional materials for a class of 30?

(67)

Initial) \$ 475 for a class of 30, to the nearest dollar (Maintenance ) \$200  
\$300 for a second or third grade class (Maintenance) \$150

To the nearest dollar, roughly what portion of the funds currently required to maintain the program come from the following sources? Please specify the exact source for each category, e.g., Title III.

(68)

\$ Federal  
\$ State  
\$ Local All the money came from local funds.  
\$ Private

What is the average, annual per-pupil cost for the district's regular school program (i.e., cost per pupil for students outside the special reading program described herein)?

(69)

\$ 988.64, per-pupil cost for regular program (Total educational cost)

are the staff requirements for your program?

(70)

Staff Category	# Req'd. for Students	Portion of Time	Special Professional Qualifications for Program	Special Role Performed in Program	Program Requires Inservice Training? If so: In What Skills? For How Many Hours	
ADMINISTRATIVE:	School Princi- pal	-	-	Supervision	Knowledge of the over-all program	-
INSTRUCTIONAL: (Certified)	1 teacher per 30 pupils	2 hours per day	effective teaching techniques	instruction	The sequence of the program, how to teach phonics, how to teach blending of sounds into words, how to teach reading skills common to any reading program.	For a teacher new to the program, about four hours of inservice is necessary.
PARAPROFESSIONAL:	Desirable but not essential to the program	(Only one school reported in this evaluation has an aide in each first grade classroom for one hour each day at this time. However, this was started this year and is not reflected in this evaluation. An aide needs to be given the same inservice that the teacher is given.)				
SUPPORT OR SPECIAL RESOURCE:	None The program will stand on its own merits.					
OTHER:	Larkin School has high school students and mothers come in on a volunteer basis to tutor children during the reading program. This amounts to about 5 hours per week per grade level at most. Sometimes, there is no extra help available.					individual level at

are the specific objectives of the program and how are these desired outcomes assessed? (Your responses  
d read consistently across columns.)

Major objectives of the program (List the <u>key</u> objectives, even if they cannot be adequately tested or were difficult to measure.)	What assessment techniques and instruments were used to measure student achievement of each objective in Column 1? For example: <u>Test--Specify title, level, form, and developer</u> or publisher <u>Observation--Of what? By whom?</u> <u>Teacher report--Of what?</u> <u>Questionnaire--About what? Answered by whom?</u> Etc.	What were the results? How did the target group perform or change?
To teach children the word recognition skills that would enable them to become independent, confident readers	Teacher observation Daily work Teacher-made tests Criterion tests Publisher's achievement tests Cooperative Primary Tests (Grade 1- form 12A) Educational Test Grade 2-23A Service, Princeton, N.J. Grade 3-Form 23B)	See attached data
To teach children the skills of reading that would make them interested to read for recreation and information and to be able to work effectively in the content areas	Teacher observation Library check-out rate Parent observation Interest survey	Children in this program are very confident and interested in reading-- even in the first grade. The check-out rate in the library (two schools available) has increased significantly. The interest survey (Manzanita School) showed a high interest in reading and a favorable attitude toward school.

COMPARISON OF MEDIAN GRADE LEVEL READING ACHIEVEMENT  
FOR LIPPINCOTT PROGRAM SCHOOLS  
STANFORD READING TEST  
COOPERATIVE PRIMARY READING TEST  
May 1967 - 1973

LARKIN SCHOOL

Reading Method	Grade	Year	Grade Level Scale										Median
			1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0		
State Basal	1	1967	0000000									1.6	
Lippincott		1968	0000000000									1.9	
Lippincott		1969	0000000000									1.9	
Lippincott		1970	xxxxxxxxxxxx									2.2	
Lippincott		1971	xxxxxxxxxxxx									2.1	
Lippincott		1972	xxxxxxxxxxxx									2.0	
Lippincott		1973	xxxxxxxxxxxx									2.2	
State Basal	2	1968	000000000000000000									2.7	
Lippincott		1969	000000000000000000									3.1	
Lippincott		1970	000000000000000000									3.3	
Lippincott		1971	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx									3.4	
Lippincott		1972	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx									4.1	
Lippincott		1973	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx									3.9	
State Basal	3	1969	0000000000000000000000									3.6	
Lippincott		1970	0000000000000000000000									4.0	
Lippincott		1971	0000000000000000000000									4.1	
Lippincott		1972	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx									4.2	
Lippincott		1973	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx									4.4	

----- State Median (1972)

\_\_\_\_\_ Publisher's Norm

oooooo Stanford

xxxxxx Coop

1.0 1.5 2.0 2.5 3.0 3.5 4.0 4.5 5.0

# LARKIN SCHOOL

	Grade	Year	Percentage Below State 25th Percentile					% & Number		Number Tested
			10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	Below State 25th %ile	%	
State Basal	1	1967	xxxxxxxxxx					10%	4	40
Lippincott		1968	xxxxxxxx					7%	3	42
Lippincott		1969	xxxxxxxxxx					11%	6	53
Lippincott		1970	xxxxxxxxxx					11%	4	35
Lippincott		1971	xxxxxxxxxx					26%	7	27
Lippincott		1972	xxxxxxxx					9%	3	35
Lippincott		1973	xxxxxxxxxx					11%	3	27

State Basal	2	1968	xxxxxxxxxx					11%	4	38
Lippincott		1969	xxxxxxxx					7%	3	40
Lippincott		1970	xx					2%	1	47
Lippincott		1971	-					0	0	31
Lippincott		1972	-					0	0	30
Lippincott		1973	-					0	0	32

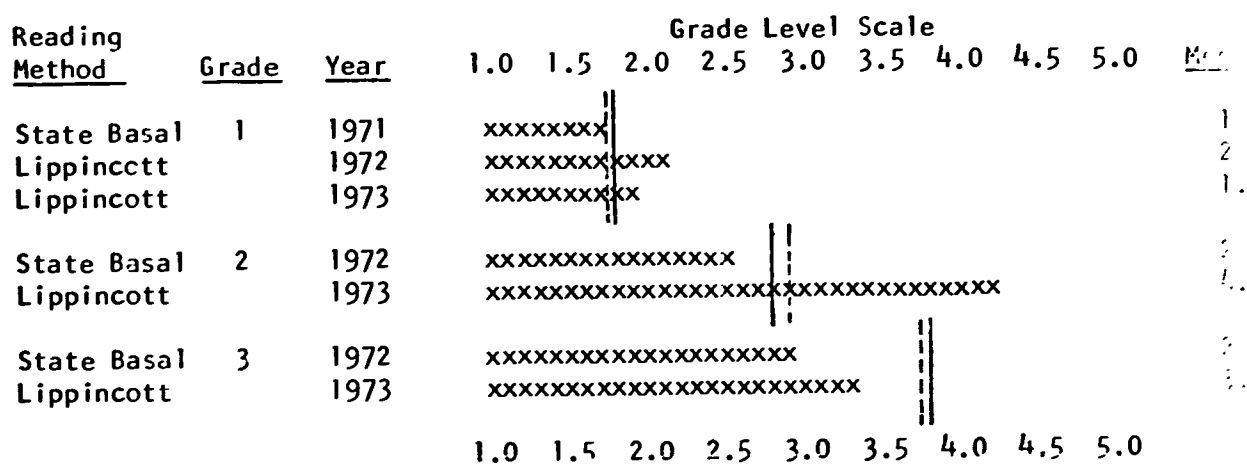
State Basal	3	1969	xxxxxxxxxx					11%	4	37
Lippincott		1970	-					0	0	34
Lippincott		1971	xxxxxxxxxx					12%	6	48
Lippincott		1972	xxxx					4%	1	23
Lippincott		1973	xxxx					4%	1	24

10% 20% 30% 40% 50%

COMPARISON OF MEDIAN GRADE LEVEL READING ACHIEVEMENT  
FOR LIPPINCOTT PROGRAM SCHOOLS

COOPERATIVE PRIMARY READING TEST  
May 1971 - 1973

MANZANITA SCHOOL



----- State Median (1972)

\_\_\_\_\_ Publisher's Norm

MANZANITA SCHOOL

Grade	Year	% & Number Below State 25th %ile					Number Tested
		10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	
State Basal Lippincott Lippincott	1	1971	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx				61
	1972	xxxx					43
	1973	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx					33
State Basal Lippincott	2	1972	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx				53
	1973	-					47
State Basal Lippincott	3	1972	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx				51
	1973	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx					59
		10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	

COMPARISON OF MEDIAN GRADE LEVEL READING ACHIEVEMENT  
FOR LIPPINCOTT PROGRAM SCHOOLS  
COOPERATIVE PRIMARY READING TEST  
May 1972, 1973

HAYES SCHOOL

Reading Method	Grade	Year	Grade Level Scale										Median
			1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0		
State Basal Lippincott	1	1972	xxxxxxxxxx										1.8
		1973	xxxxxxxxxxx										2.1
State Basal Lippincott	2	1972	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx										2.4
		1973	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx										3.0
State Basal Lippincott	3	1972	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx										3.3
		1973	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx										3.7
			1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0		

----- State Median (1972)

\_\_\_\_\_ Publisher's Norm



HAYES SCHOOL

	Grade	Year	Percentage Below State 25th Percentile					% & Number Below State 25th %ile		Number Tested
			10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	%	#	
State Basal Lippincott	1	1972	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx			28%	22	79
		1973	xxxxxx					6%	5	83
State Basal Lippincott	2	1972	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx			26%	20	78
		1973	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx			18%	14	80
State Basal Lippincott	3	1972	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx			28%	19	67
		1973	xxxxxxxxxxxx					11%	9	81
			10%	20%	30%	40%	50%			

**RESOURCE BOOK**

**OF**

**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITIES, GAMES AND JOB CARDS**

**FOR THE**

**INDIVIDUALIZATION OF READING INSTRUCTION**

**Monterey Peninsula Unified School District**  
**Monterey, California**

RESOURCE BOOK  
OF  
LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITIES, GAMES AND JOB CARDS  
FOR THE  
INDIVIDUALIZATION OF READING INSTRUCTION

By Participants  
In The San Jose State University Workshop  
Spring, 1973  
Monterey, California

WORKSHOP DIRECTOR  
Mareta Varner  
Elementary Reading and Language Arts Consultant

EDITORIAL STAFF  
Mareta Varner

Reading Resource Teachers

Sarah Ector  
Mardi Griffith  
Grace Hunter  
Katie Kelley  
Dorothy Konrad  
Frances Lumly  
Connie Merz  
Sarah Perkins  
Kristin Searle  
Elise Stewart

Miller Unruh Reading Specialists

Dorothy Becker  
Peggy Bridges  
Pattie Clapper  
Joan Knutson  
Priscilla Maynard  
Harriet Mills  
Dorothea Nguyen  
Corinne O'Kane  
Jane Pilotte  
Wilma Shirley  
Bertha Stephens

**PUBLISHED BY**  
**MONTEREY PENINSULA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**MONTEREY, CALIFORNIA**

**Dr. James C. Harrison, Superintendent of Schools**

**Dr. Henry T. Hutchins, Assistant  
Superintendent of Instruction**

**Mr. Neil Fearn, Assistant Superintendent  
of Administration**

**BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**Lonnie G. Ayers, President**  
**Mary Lou Stutzman, Vice-President and  
Board Clerk**  
**Linda Lee Bassett, Board Member**

**Ted Cunningham, Board Member**  
**Gervaise G. Davis III, Board Member**  
**Sam Karas, Board Member**  
**Thomas C. Knauf, Board Member**

**1973 - 1974**

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

### **A SPECIAL NOTE OF THANKS:**

To the teachers of the district who provided the learning center activities, games and job cards for this publication.

To the Reading Resource Teachers and Miller Unruh Reading Specialists who edited the manuscript.

To Mrs. Patricia Fatchett who typed the manuscript and made all the sketches.

To Mr. Paul Torres and the print shop staff for printing and binding the book.

## INTRODUCTION

Learning Center Activities, Games and Job Cards is a resource book designed by teachers for teachers to facilitate the development of a variety of instructional materials for teaching specific reading and language skills. It evolved from a workshop through San Jose State University.

Models of many of the learning center activities are in the Instructional Materials Center. Each model has an IMC number that will refer to the IMC number in the Resource Book. The IMC number also corresponds to the page number in the Resource Book. Example:

Learning Center Model No. LC 31 will refer to page 31 in the Learning Center section of the Resource Book.

Game Model No. G 26 will refer to page 26 of the Games section of the Resource Book.

Materials needed for making the models are in the Instructional Materials Center. Teachers, aides and volunteers are encouraged to use this facility to replicate these models or to develop new instructional materials appropriate for student needs.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITIES . . . . .	LC-1 - 146
--------------------------------------	------------

### For The Development Of:

#### Word Recognition Skills

Phonetic Analysis . . . . .	LC-1 - 45
-----------------------------	-----------

Structural Analysis . . . . .	LC-46 - 89
-------------------------------	------------

Word Meaning Vocabulary . . . . .	LC-90 - 93
-----------------------------------	------------

Comprehension Skills . . . . .	LC-94 - 131
--------------------------------	-------------

Dictionary, Reference, Study Skills . . . . .	LC-132 - 141
---	--------------

Creativity . . . . .	LC-142 - 146
----------------------	--------------

GAMES . . . . .	G-1 - 95
-----------------	----------

### For The Development Of:

Visual Discrimination . . . . .	G-1 - 2
---------------------------------	---------

Auditory Discrimination . . . . .	G-3 - 39
-----------------------------------	----------

Sight Vocabulary . . . . .	G-40 - 48
----------------------------	-----------

Structural Analysis . . . . .	G-49 - 67
-------------------------------	-----------

Word Meanings . . . . .	G-68 - 84
-------------------------	-----------

Comprehension . . . . .	G-85 - 89
-------------------------	-----------

Study Skills . . . . .	G-90 - 95
------------------------	-----------

JOB CARD ACTIVITIES . . . . .	JC-1 - 140
-------------------------------	------------

### To Develop:

Word Recognition Skills . . . . .	JC-1 - 5
-----------------------------------	----------

Comprehension Skills . . . . .	JC-6 - 52
--------------------------------	-----------

The Skill of Following Directions . . . . .	JC-53 - 76
---	------------

Word Meaning Vocabulary . . . . .	JC-77 - 94
-----------------------------------	------------

Dictionary Skills . . . . .	JC-95 - 109
-----------------------------	-------------

Research and Reference Skills . . . . .	JC-110 - 124
---	--------------

Creativity . . . . .	JC-125 - 140
----------------------	--------------

INDEX . . . . .	I-1 - I-3
-----------------	-----------

**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITIES**  
**FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF WORD RECOGNITION SKILLS**  
**PHONETIC ANALYSIS**

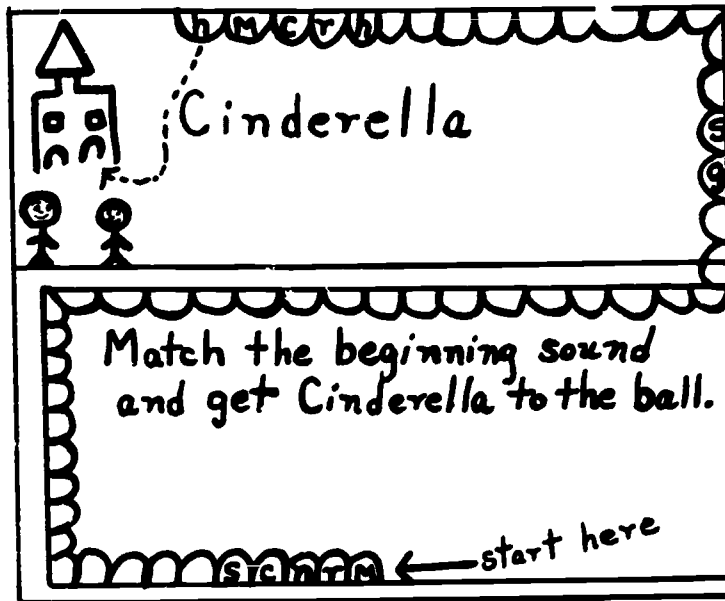


NAME OF ACTIVITY: Castle of Consonants

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: K - 3

OBJECTIVE: Reinforcement of initial consonant.

MATERIALS: Game board - 18" x 28"  
50 Game cards - 4" x 4"



PROCEDURE: Spread cards face down. Each child puts a marker on start. Players draw cards at random and if picture sound on card matches letter on board, advance one space. Whether a match or not, he returns card to playing surface. Advantage is gained by remembering position of discards. First to enter castle wins.

IMC NO LC-1

Submitted by Emma Washington

LC-1

NAME OF ACTIVITY:      Sorting the Mail

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:   K - 3

OBJECTIVE:              Phonetic Analysis:   Initial Consonants

MATERIALS:            Ten small boxes (milk cartons) or envelopes, "post cards" made from tagboard or real postcards of definite objects, 1 large piece of chipboard or cardboard.

DIRECTIONS:           Secure boxes or envelopes to chipboard. Label each with one consonant (c, t, n, m, p, d, g, r, s, b--most common). Make up "postcards" by pasting pictures of common objects on one side of tagboard cards, and designing the other side to look like an address; or use real postcards.

Postcards:              (other side)



PROCEDURE:            Child picks up stack of postcards and sorts into envelopes or boxes according to initial sound. Master list for each envelope could be put inside, or taped to back. If done in pairs, children could check each other.

VARIATIONS:           Any phonetic sound could be used in place of initial consonants. Postcards must be designed to fit each sound being used.

EXAMPLE OF ACTIVITY ON NEXT PAGE.

IMC NO LC-2

Submitted by Elaine Smith

LC-2

EXAMPLE OF LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY: Sorting the Mail

Envelopes:

Post Office



Boxes:

Post Office

c	t
n	m
p	d
g	r
s	b

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Word Recognition)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Matching Words With Pictures

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 6

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 1 - 2

OBJECTIVE: Word recognition practice.

MATERIALS: Large piece of tagboard with either a self drawn picture or a picture from a magazine. Many 2 x 2 cards.

DIRECTIONS: Mount magazine picture or drawing on the wall or on a desk top. Prepare word cards that can be attached with pins next to particular items in the picture.

PROCEDURE: Have the child read the word card and then match it to the picture item that matches that word. An example might be a picture of the inside of a house. Possible words to match pictured items are: chair, desk, rug, cat, window, etc.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Marilyn Stannard

LC-4

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Detective

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2 - 6

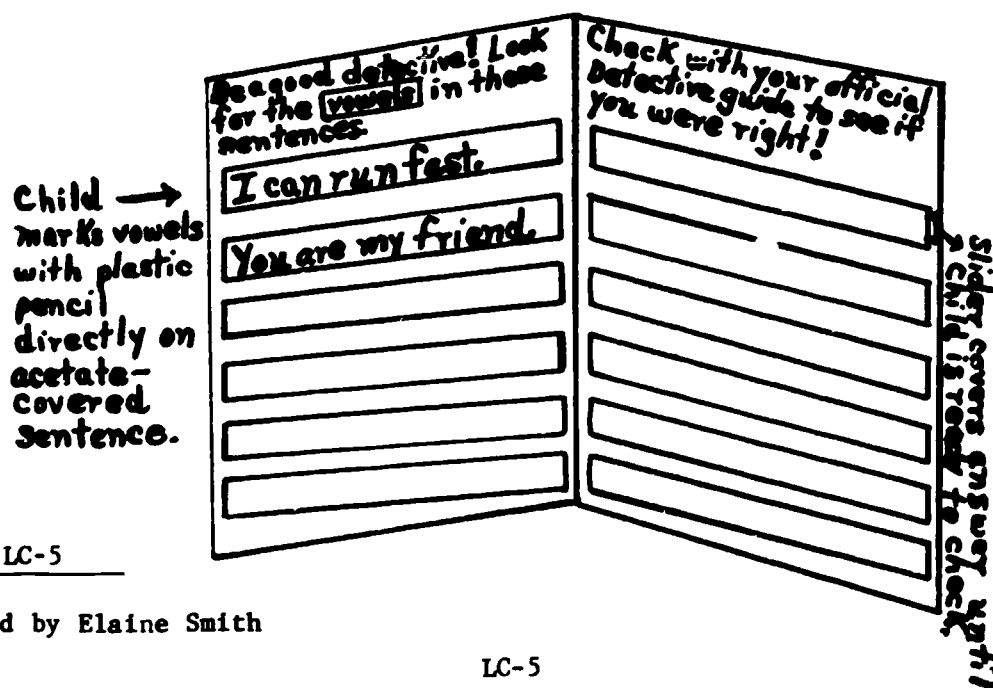
OBJECTIVE: Phonetic Analysis. (In this case, vowels; however, this center is flexible and may be adapted to any skill and level of skill.)

MATERIALS: Heavy tagboard (28" x 36") or 2 pieces of chipboard or other cardboard (14" x 18") and plastic binding tape. Eleven 2" x 12" pieces of plastic acetate. Ten 1½" x 10" sentence strips. Marking pen or grease pencil.

DIRECTIONS: Fold large piece of tag in half, or join chip or cardboard with binding tape. Secure 5 acetate strips evenly onto each side of tag as illustrated, gluing or taping with plastic tape on 3 sides of plastic. Leave one side open in order to insert sentence strips and answers in proper slots. Write directions at top, securing smaller plastic piece in the same manner as sentence slots. Current skill being used can be inserted in this slot.

PROCEDURE: Child reads directions to find out skill for which he will be the "detective". He reads each sentence, and marks vowels with grease pencil. After each sentence is marked, he immediately checks his answers by pulling out the slider on the answer side of the center.

VARIATIONS: Make several sets of sentences for any skill, such as certain vowel sounds, blends, digraphs, etc., varying each set by using differing reading levels.



IMC NO LC-5

Submitted by Elaine Smith

LC-5

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Word Recognition)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Be A Bell Ringer

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2 - 6

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 1 or more

OBJECTIVE: To review the beginning and ending consonant blends.

MATERIALS: Oak tag board. Ditto master.  
Oak tag cards. Envelope or box for holding cards.  
Ditto master for making student record sheets.

DIRECTIONS: Make a board like the illustration and cards of digraphs.  
Run dittoes for inclusion in the kit.

(Ditto this)

BE A BELL RINGER		Bell Ringer Words
100 is a Bell Ringer	100	
80 is a gong	80	
60 is a tinkle	60	
40 is a clink	40	
20 is a clank	20	Name

Print blends on cards

bl	at
br	gh
cl	th
ng	sh
nk	... so forth

Make this card.

	a	
	e	
	i	
	o	
	u	

The student makes words by placing the blend cards on either side of the vowels on the activity card. As he assembles words he writes them on his score sheet and colors in the space. When he has completed the sheet, he checks his list of words against the answer key attached to the back of the task card.

This game can be expanded by placing diphthongs and digraphs on the board.

IMC NO. LC-6

Submitted by J. Tomlinson

LC-6

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Word Recognition Skill)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Alphabet Match

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: K - 1

OBJECTIVE: To teach recognition of lower case and capital letters.

MATERIALS: 12" x 12" tag or railroad board, marking pen, mystic tape, tag strips cut to 2" x 2".

DIRECTIONS: Mark off number of squares needed (16 in this case). Write letters in lower case. Bind edges with mystic tape. Write capital letters on 2" x 2" cards. Write lower case on reverse.

m	a	i	g
n	r	q	u
d	e	h	t
j	b	l	f

M	A	I	G	N	R
Q	U	D	E	H	
T	J	B	L	F	

PROCEDURE: Child matches capital letter to lower case letter on board; to check; turn card over.

IMC NO LC-7

Submitted by K. Aguilar

LC-7

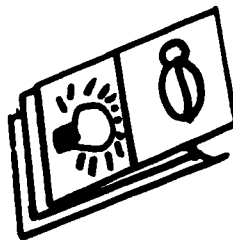
**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY**  
**(Word Recognition Skill)**

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Rhyming Dominoes

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 5, Remedial

**OBJECTIVE:** To match pictures of rhyming words, learning rhyming sounds.

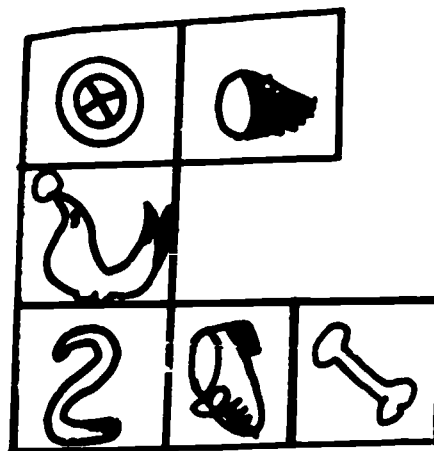
**MATERIALS:** 4" by 5" cards, an uneven number, marking pen, ruler, pictures.



**DIRECTIONS:** Draw line across center of card. Glue pictures or draw same, two to a card.

**PROCEDURE:** Divide dominoes up evenly among players. Place one card face up. Children match rhyming words. First to play all his cards is the winner.

**VARIATIONS:** Use words for rhyming rather than pictures. Match two words with contractions. Match words that make compound words.



IMC NO LC-8

Submitted by J. Brandlin

LC-8



NAME OF ACTIVITY: Word Recognition Skill

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To give practice in using long vowel generalizations.

RULE I: When two vowel letters are together, the first usually says its name and the second is usually silent.

RULE II: One-syllable words ending in e, the first vowel is usually long and the e is silent.

TASK: In the following sentences, underline each word with one line, that fits rule I; underline each word with two lines that fit rule II.

1. A little stream flowed through the field.
2. The happy girl was singing a song.
3. Over the hill is a meadow.
4. Open your heart and let the sunshine enter.
5. A red pencil and a green gate are happy things for a child.
6. Wheat and grain are sources of nutrition.
7. The white hen laid a yellow egg.
8. I have been to the river, and gone boating.
9. The leaves are green in the spring.
10. Ten dimes make a dollar each time you add them.
11. Weave at the loom, dear friend.
12. Treat yourself to an orange, daily.
13. Come to my home after school, please.
14. The rains came and washed away my sandcastle.
15. Teach only good things, so that I may remember, and not forget.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Lochie B. Hatcher

LC-9

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Vocabulary)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Animal Anagrams

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2 - 4

OBJECTIVE: Given a list of animal names spelled in a scrambled order, the student is able to identify the name of the animals and spell them correctly.

MATERIALS: File cards 5 x 7; pictures of animals to be used.

DIRECTIONS: Display pictures of animals at center. Scramble the names of the animals and print them on the file cards.

PROCEDURE: Students re-spell animal name and match it with picture of the animal. Check work at center.

Example:



E K N S A

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Steven Robinson

LC-10

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

- NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Arrange-a-Board
- INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** K - 1
- OBJECTIVE:** To aid child in visual discrimination of objects and shapes by arrangement of shapes in different order.
- MATERIALS:** Tag or railroad board 10" x 10"; construction paper in 5 colors; marking pen; scissors; ruler.
- DIRECTIONS:** On tag mark off 5 squares 2" x 2" with marking pen. From construction paper cut 5 each (in one color) triangles, squares, rectangles, circles and diamonds. (5 green triangles, 5 blue circles, etc.)
- PROCEDURE:** Child takes shapes and arranges them in each row so that no two rows look alike; that is, have the shapes repeated in the rows in the same sequence.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

LC-11

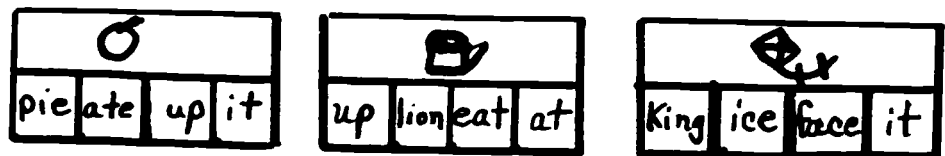
# LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Vowel Clip Boards

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** Children learn to identify the correct vowel sounds.

**MATERIALS:** Poster paper, hair clips, marker.



etc.

**DIRECTIONS:** Paste a picture on each card and then write 4 or 5 words underneath.

**PROCEDURE:** Children then take a clip and match the picture with the word having the same vowel sound. Children then turn the card over and see the correct answer.

**VARIATIONS:** You can vary the degree of difficulty depending on the grade level.

IMC NO LC-12

Submitted by Carol DiRaimondo

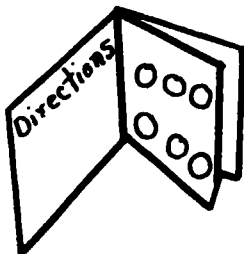
LC-12

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Sound in the Circle

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To reinforce recognition of consonant blends (or other).

MATERIALS: One manila folder; one 8" x 11" piece of tagboard; small pictures of objects that begin with desired sounds; paper punch to make holes large enough to write in; board to pound on; hammer. (Squares can be cut using a razor if special punch is not available.)



DIRECTIONS: Cut tagboard in half. Using hammer, special punch and board, make holes in this piece, leaving room to glue your pictures above. Attach this page inside the folder, using plastic tape. Write the directions on the folder. Make self-checking by writing answers on the back of tagboard in the same location as the pictures.

PROCEDURE: Child places a piece of writing paper beneath the page with holes. He says name of the object pictured, listens for blend (or other sounds). Writes the blend he hears on his paper (through hole). When finished, he flips the page to check his own answers.

VARIATIONS: Can be used for any sounds, vowels, or math.

IMC NO LC-13

Submitted by J. Brandlin

LC-13

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Mr. Long and Mrs. Short

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** Primary, Remedial

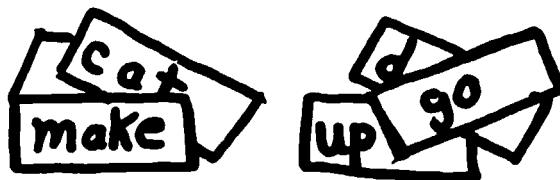
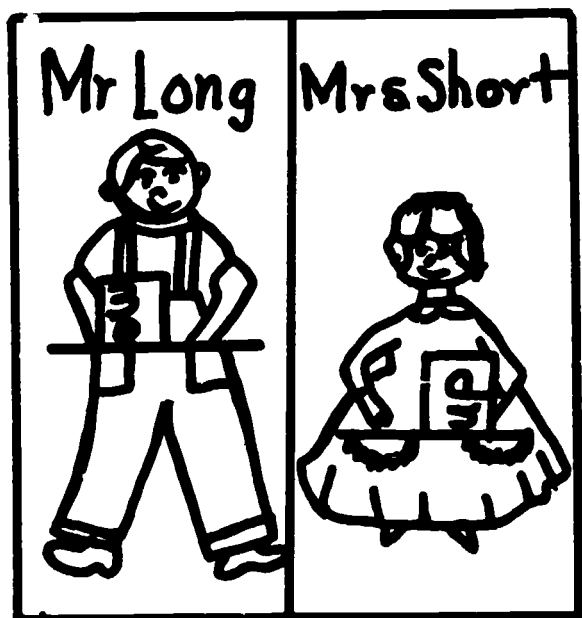
**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** Small group size

**OBJECTIVE:** To reinforce long and short vowels.

**MATERIALS:** Tagboard, word cards.

- DIRECTIONS:**
1. Make large pictures of a tall man to represent Mr. Long and a short woman to represent Mrs. Short. Each figure should have a pocket.
  2. Make word cards of words which contain either long or short vowels.

**PROCEDURE:** Children play the game by sorting the cards, placing short vowel cards in Mrs. Short's pocket and the long vowel cards in Mr. Long's pocket.



IMC NO LC-14

Submitted by Vicki Noble

LC-14

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Phonic Strips

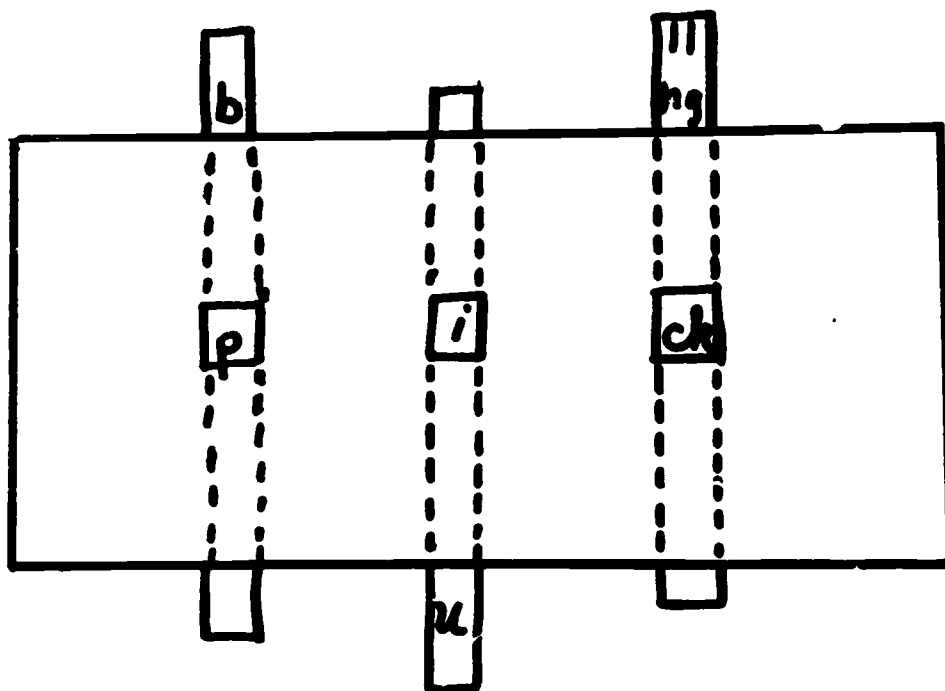
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: Intermediate

OBJECTIVE: Short vowels, long vowels, digraphs, and structural analysis

MATERIALS: Index cards, magic marker

DIRECTIONS: Three horizontal slits, close together and in line, are made across a 4 x 6 index card. Three other slits are made directly below them. A number of thin strips are prepared (by cutting up another index card) of a proper width so that they can be threaded through the slits in such a way as to expose only a small part of the strip. On one strip a number of initial consonants can be printed, one below the other, on a second strip middle vowels, on a third common word endings, and so on.

PROCEDURE: The child inserts the strips and moves them up and down to read the different words which can be formed. He makes a list of the words that he forms.



IMC NO LC-15

Submitted by Carol Harber

LC-15

NAME OF ACTIVITY: "Talking Clown"

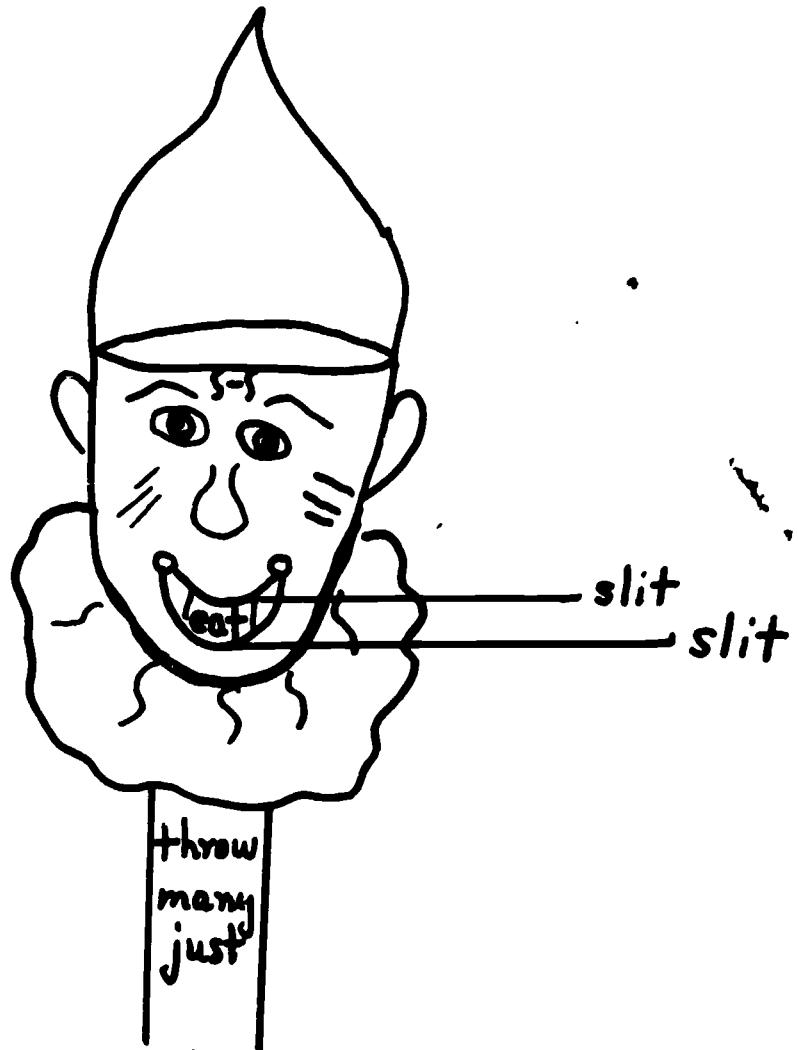
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 3

OBJECTIVE: To review sight words.

MATERIALS: On oak tag draw a picture of a clown's head. Cut a slit in the top and bottom of mouth. On a long strip of paper, put words to be reviewed and thread the strip through the slits.

PROCEDURE: One child pulls the strip through and the other child makes the clown talk by saying the words.

- VARIATIONS:
1. Use any symbol that goes with the season or unit. (monkey, Santa, pumpkin elephant, etc.)
  2. If words are printed on butcher paper, fasten the end to a roller of some kind. Put a rubber band around the roller for storing. Many vocabulary lists can be made in advance.
  3. Can be used for re-enforcing phonics skills.



IMC NO LC-16

Submitted by Emilie Haas

LC-16



## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Initial Sounds Bingo

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** K - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** To recognize initial sounds from listening to teacher speak word and seeing picture.

**MATERIALS:** 8" x 10" tagboard for each child.  
Felt marker.  
2" square pictures backed with tagboard.  
Library Pocket.  
Sentence strips.

**DIRECTIONS:** Find a set of pictures for each child with the initial sounds the same for each child, but the pictures may be different. With felt pen mark off 2" squares. In each square a picture is pasted (different order on each tagboard). Paste library pocket on back of tagboard. Cut sentence strips into 2" squares and write an initial sound on each square - one for each picture. Put all initial sound cards in Library Pocket.

**PROCEDURE:** Each child has his prepared tagboard in front of him. The child listens to the teacher say a word. Then the child covers the picture of the object that begins like the word the teacher said with the correct initial sound. When the child has covered a line across, diagonally or vertically, the child speaks out "Bingo."

**VARIATIONS:** Change game to rhyming sounds or long and short vowels sounds.

**MATERIALS IN IMC:** Sentence Strips  
Tag board  
2" pictures  
Felt marker  
Library pockets

IMC NO LC-17

Submitted by Lucretia Anne Portman

LC-17

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Beginning Consonants

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1

OBJECTIVE: To match pictures with initial consonants.

MATERIALS: 24 x 36 tagboard, pictures of objects. (Make sure that you have pictures representing the sounds that you want to teach.) Shoestrings.

DIRECTIONS: Mount pictures on tagboard, print consonants across bottom of board, punch hole next to each picture and letter, attach shoestring at letter end.

PROCEDURE: Student puts shoestring through hole next to picture that correctly corresponds with a beginning consonant.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Donna Robinson

LC-18

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Shake An Egg

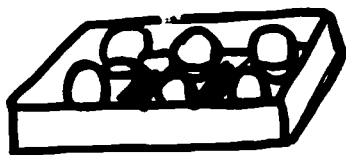
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: K - 1

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 2

OBJECTIVE: Sound Matching: Readiness for beginning sounds.

MATERIALS: 1/2 dozen L'eggs with their cardboard holders; two or three objects for each egg such as paper clips, marbles, crayon pieces, pebbles; any decorative container or 2 egg cartons; either Perma-Markers (7 different colors or 7 different color stars).

L'eggs for 3 pairs



L'egg in individual container

regular size Easter eggs



DIRECTIONS: Mark top of eggs all the same color (e.g. with dots). Mark 2 eggs each with the same color on the bottom sides of eggs. Place like objects in the pair of matched bottom color-coded eggs. Paint alternate rows in box to separate the pairs. Paint or contac cover the individual L'egg holders and mark their circle space in the box.

PROCEDURE: Take the eggs out of the container where they are supposed to be matched. Mix them up, making sure the coded side is down (nonvisible), by keeping L'eggs in individual holders. Then a child shakes one of these and places it in a circle space. He then shakes other eggs until he thinks he has matched the sound which he places in the row beside the other one. Repeat until all eggs are "matched." Then check bottom of eggs to see if colors match for self-correction.

VARIATIONS: Materials: Use plastic Easter eggs all the same color with two egg cartons. Paint alternate rows in one container. Use the other for mixing eggs up. Use different colored stars for coding.

VARY COMPLEXITY: 1) Add more choices; that is, more pairs; 2) Change the objects inside for finer discriminations.

IMC NO LC-19

Submitted by Panoria Foreman

LC-19

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Contraction Concentration

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 3 - 6

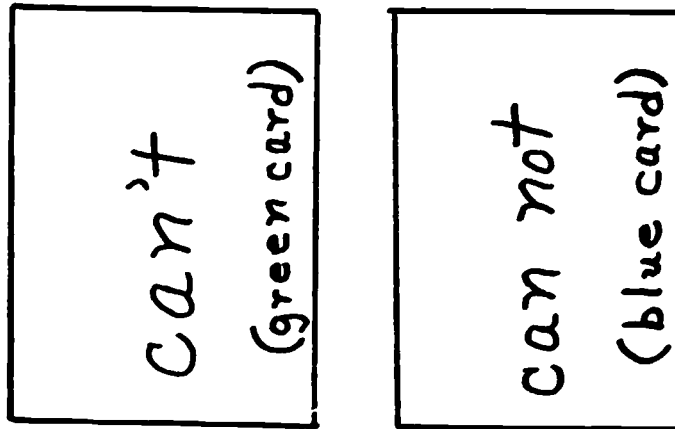
NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 1 - 4

OBJECTIVE: Given a list of contractions, the student is able to identify the words from which they are made.

MATERIALS: Twenty tag cards  $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$  inches, clear and designed contact paper.

DIRECTIONS: Make ten pairs of cards with contraction on card of one color and the words that form that contraction on another color. Cover with clear contact.

Example:



PROCEDURE: Students take cards and place them down on a table. Students take turns turning cards over until they find a matching pair (can't - can not). They keep matching pairs until all cards are taken.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Steven Robinson

LC-20

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Rhymemaking

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: Intermediate

OBJECTIVE: Identifying rhyming words; poetic appreciation.

MATERIALS: Strips of paper, magic marker

DIRECTIONS: Lines from several verses are printed on separate strips.

PROCEDURE: The child is to pick out all the lines which end in the same sound and assemble them into a little poem. (High poetic standards are not necessary.)

The Indians on the hill,

Led by Big Chief Bill,

Are standing very still,

For they are out to kill.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Carol Harber

LC-21

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Let's Go Visiting

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: K\* - 2, Remedial

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: Small groups or individuals.

OBJECTIVE: To teach word rhyming skill.

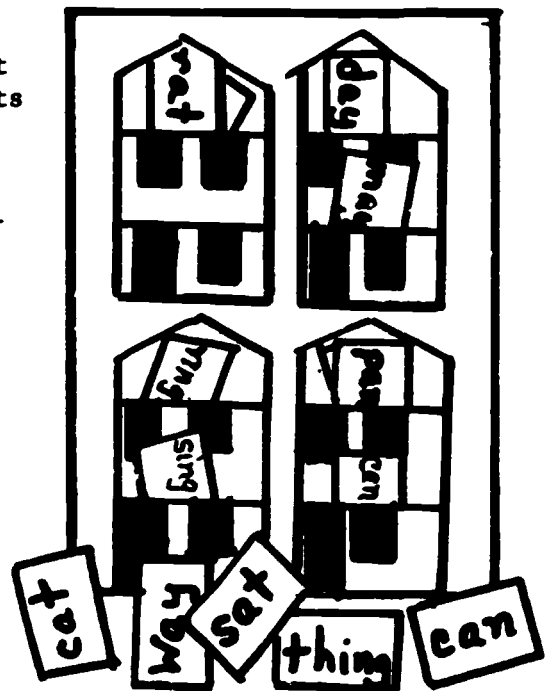
MATERIALS: Tagboard, cardboard, cards, envelope.

- DIRECTIONS:
1. Make four houses 3 x 5½ inches in size. Make two rows of parallel slits in the houses to hold word cards.
  2. Mount the houses on two pieces of 9 x 12 inch cardboard. Place a large envelope on the back to hold cards.
  3. Make a set of small word cards which will fit in the spaces provided on the houses. Examples: cat, rat, fat, sat, that: king, ring, thing, sing, wing: day, may, way, say, lay: ran, can, man, than.

PROCEDURE: To play the game, a child places the word cards that rhyme together in the slits on the houses.

VARIATIONS: This activity can also be used with pocket charts or peg boards.

\* The game can be used at kindergarten level by using pictures instead of words.



IMC NO LC-22

Submitted by Vicki Noble

LC-22

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Short Vowels

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: K - 1

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 1 - 2

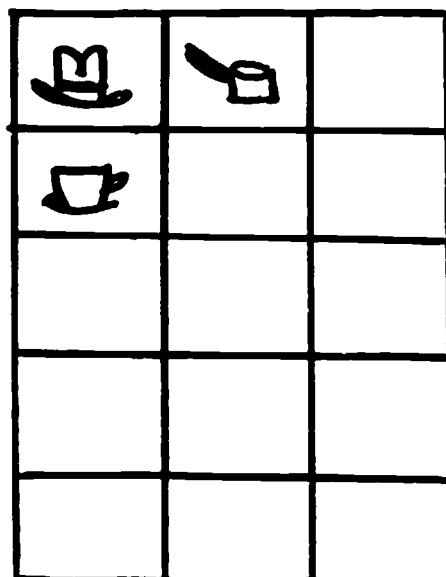
OBJECTIVE: To reinforce development of the ability to hear short vowels and to associate the sound with its symbol.

MATERIALS: 12 x 20 piece of cardboard for each board made  
3 inch circles of tag  
felt pens, scissors, paste  
old phonics or reading workbooks for pictures

DIRECTIONS: Mark the cardboard into 4 inch squares. Paste a different short vowel picture in each box. Write the short vowels on the circles (one letter to each circle). Paste an envelope to the back of the board to contain a card with the correct answers for the board.

PROCEDURE: The child says each picture, then finds a circle containing the symbol for the vowel sound. He lays the circle on the picture. When he has covered the entire board, he checks himself against the answer key.

- VARIATIONS:
1. Play it as a game by having several boards and placing all the circles in a box. Each child draws a circle to place in an appropriate box on his board. The first child to complete a row of five is the winner.
  2. Vocabulary -- Write words instead of vowels on the circles.



IMC NO LC-23

Submitted by Jo Ellen Moore

LC-23

- NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Long and Short
- INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 4, remedial
- NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 1 - 2
- OBJECTIVE:** Given a group of word cards, the child will identify the long or short vowel sound in the word by placing the card in the properly marked envelope.
- MATERIALS:** Tagboard, old magazines, 3 envelopes
- DIRECTIONS:** Choose words, pictures, etc., from old magazines, Dolch list, or current readers and mount on tagboard. Cut up and mark on back with the correct sound of the word, e.g., short i, long e, etc. Place all of these words in an envelope with directions printed on the front. Inside the envelope have two other envelopes, one marked long and one marked short.
- PROCEDURE:**
1. Put words in big envelope on table with all words or pictures on top.
  2. Say the word to yourself. Does it have a long or a short vowel sound?
  3. Decide and place the word in the envelope marked long if it has a long vowel sound, or the envelope short if it has a short vowel sound.
  4. When you have placed all of the words in an envelope, check by taking out the cards and looking on the back of each card.

## LONG AND SHORT

## Directions:

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

etc.

LONG

SHORT

IMC NO LC-24

Submitted by Cindy Sheldon

LC-24



NAME OF ACTIVITY: Detective

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 4, remedial

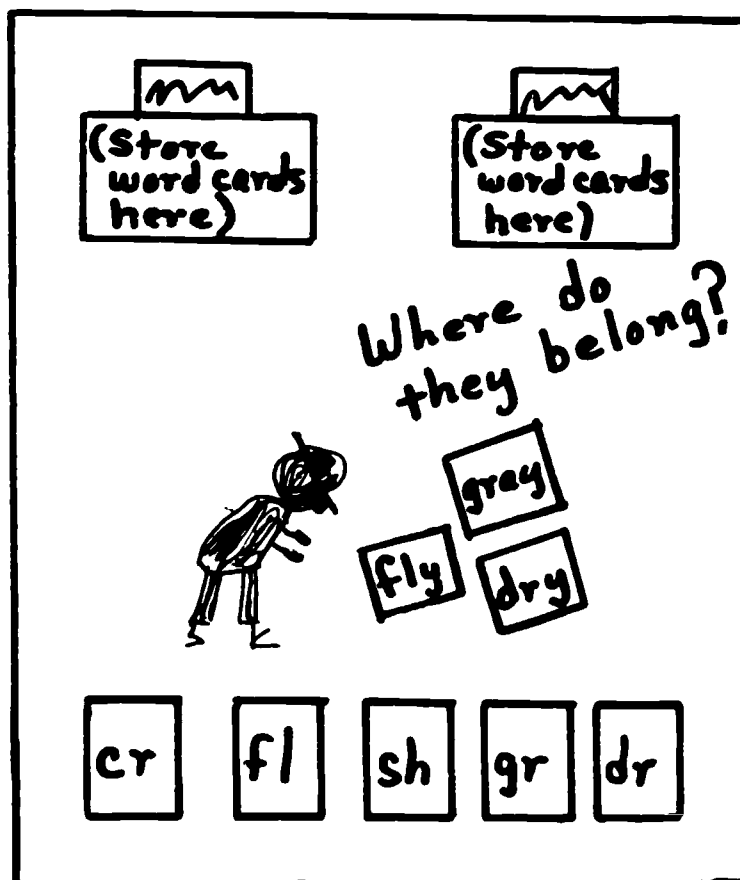
NUMBER OF PLAYERS:

OBJECTIVE: Given a set of words, the student will be able to identify and place the proper word card in the proper envelope distinguishing the beginning consonant blends.

DIRECTIONS: Prepare a chart with 2 large pockets on top. Underneath have other pockets labeled with such blends as cr, fl, sh, dr, gr, etc. Using the vocabulary from the readers, prepare word cards with these beginning blends.

PROCEDURE: Can you find where all the cards belong???

1. Place words in proper pocket. Say the word to yourself, with what two letters does it begin? Place the card in the proper pocket.
2. Place all the cards in a pocket.
3. Check by looking at the back; are all the cards in the proper pocket?
4. Return to the top pockets.



IMC NO. LC-25

Submitted by Cindy Sheldon

LC-25

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Find the Pictures

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: K - 2

OBJECTIVE: To teach sound-symbol association of letters to sounds.

MATERIALS: Scissors  
Paste  
Old magazines  
Paper sheets  
Envelope

PROCEDURE: Using small squares of paper, write consonants, vowels or digraphs on the squares. Child reaches into envelope and picks five. He then searches through magazines to find pictures of his letters and labels them in collage form.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Regena Lauterbach

LC-26

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Word Recognition Skill)

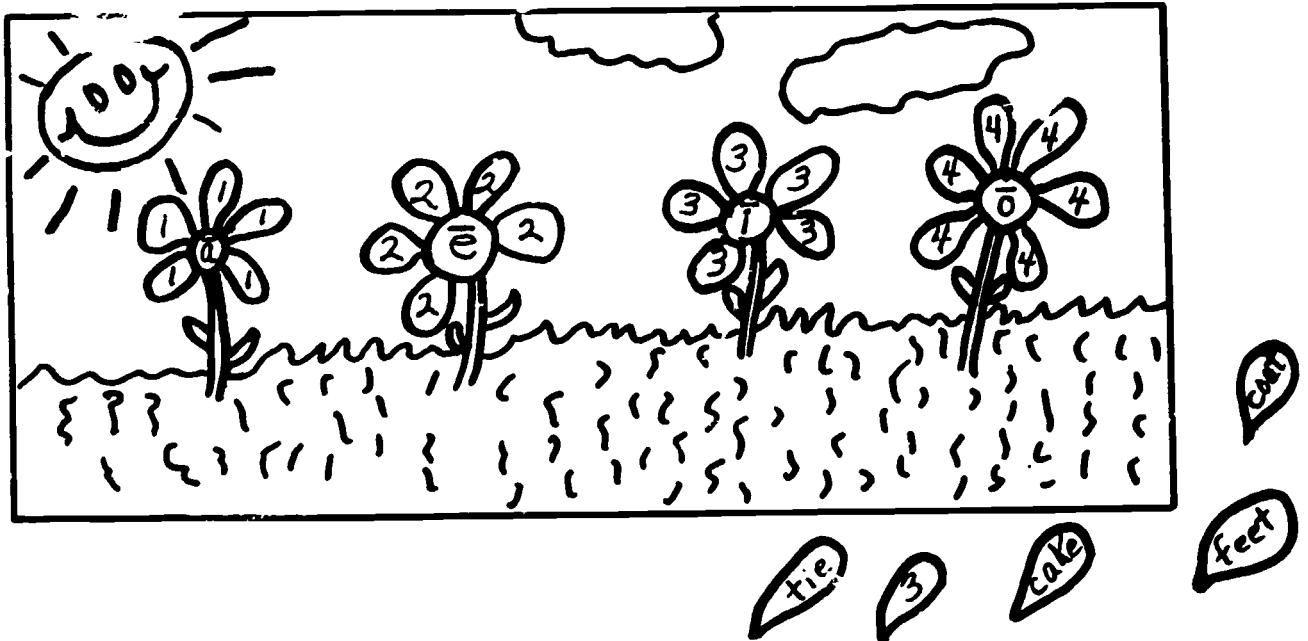
NAME OF ACTIVITY: Garden of Words

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 3, remedial

OBJECTIVE: To increase discrimination of the long and short vowel sounds.

MATERIALS: Tagboard; word cards to match the petals on the flowers on the tagboard.

PROCEDURE: Child places the petals on the flowers. If the petal is on the right flower, the number on the back of the petal will be the same as the number on the flower.



IMC NO LC-27

Submitted by O. Mack

LC-27

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Short Vowel Drill

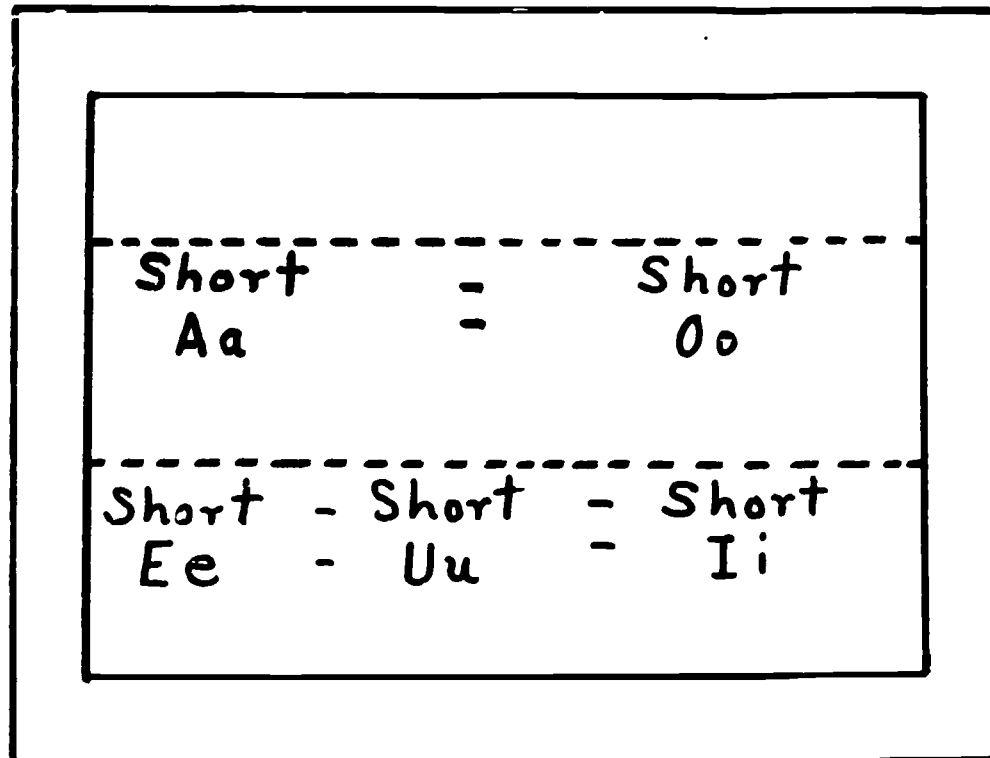
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: Primary or remedial intermediate

OBJECTIVE: Given a set of pictures of objects the names of which contain short vowel sounds, the child is able to arrange the pictures in pockets under the appropriate vowel sounds.

MATERIALS: 1 piece of cardboard or mat board 10½" x 14"  
1 piece of lightweight oak tag 12" x 14"  
42½" plastic tape ¾" wide  
1 - 4" x 6 3/8" envelope with clasp  
3" x 5" cards  
Old primary workbooks or catalogues  
A stapler with a very long arm  
Scissors; glue; a black felt tipped pen (fine point)

DIRECTIONS: Staple envelope to the center of back of cardboard. Fold and staple the oak tag to form pockets. Label each pocket. Tape the oak tag to the cardboard. Cut pictures from the workbooks, each one containing a single short vowel sound. Cut the 3" x 5" cards into 2½" x 3½" pieces. Glue a picture on the back of each one. Label on the back with vowel sound and name of picture.

PROCEDURE: The child shuffles the picture cards which he finds in the envelope on the back of the card. He looks at each picture, decides what vowel sound is in the word and then files it in the appropriate pocket. When he is finished, he can check himself by looking on the back of each picture card in the pocket.



IMC NO LC-28

Submitted by Jeanne  
Snyder

LC-28

NAME OF ACTIVITY: The Magic Hat

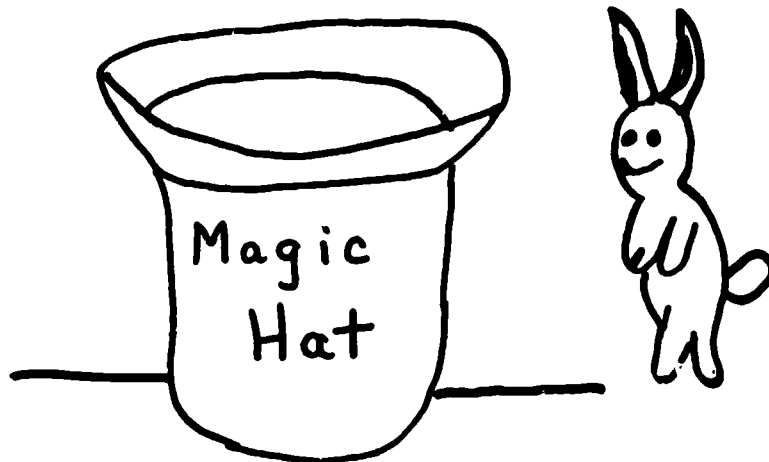
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To give practice in reading words with silent e.

MATERIALS: An old hat; flash card strips; felt pens; word lists; small pictures of rabbits.

PROCEDURE: The magic hat is placed on a table. The word cards have been placed inside. The Magician (teacher) pulls a card from the hat and calls on a child to read the word without the silent "e" and then again with the silent "e". Some of the cards have rabbits pasted on the back and the child who correctly reads the words on those cards gets to be the new Magician.

VARIATION: In a small group of children, simply hand the card to the child when he correctly reads it. First child to get 5 cards becomes the Magician.



<u>EXAMPLES:</u> dim-dime	cut-cute	mar-mare	bad-bade
hop-hope	us-use	gal-gale	prim-prime
fir-fire	hat-hate	glob-globe	wan-wane
far-fare	car-care	sag-sage	snip-snipe
mad-made	pet-Pete	tub-tube	sham-shame
man-mane	Sid-side	hug-huge	tam-tame
Tim-time	win-wine	cur-cure	rat-rate
Sam-same	rob-robe	lob-lobe	rag-rage
cap-cape	hid-hide	cop-cope	fin-fine
shut-shute	plan-plane	sit-site	plum-plume
fat-fate	bit-bite	ton-tone	rid-ride
pip-pipe	rip-ripe	scar-scare	strip-stripe
pal-pale	cod-code	bar-bare	pan-pane
kit-kite			

IMC NO LC-29

Submitted by Sandy Gallivan

LC-29

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Climb Down The Ladder

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2 - 4

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: One

OBJECTIVE: Student will write initial consonants to form words when "word families" are given.

MATERIALS: Plywood board ( $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick, 18 x 24 inches) with columns of holes cut through (round holes will do, as they may be easier to make than rectangular ones). Prepared tagboard answer-strips (or butcher paper), long enough to place behind a whole column of holes.

On the front of the board, print a different word ending to the right of each hole (together with a meaning clue in smaller print).

- ☐ ight: not heavy
- ☐ ight: to see
- ☐ ight: may do
- ☐ ight: not wrong
- ☐ ight: a trip by air
- ☐ ight: a struggle

PROCEDURE: Student is directed to place his answer strip behind a column of holes in the board. He must write an initial consonant through the hole onto the answer-strip, given the meaning clue.

IMC NO LC-30

Submitted by Harold Cooper

<input type="radio"/> ight	<input type="radio"/> old	<input type="radio"/> ound
<input type="radio"/> ight	<input type="radio"/> old	<input type="radio"/> ound
<input type="radio"/> ight	<input type="radio"/> old	<input type="radio"/>
<input type="radio"/> ight	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
<input type="radio"/> ight	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
<input type="radio"/> ight	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

LC-30

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Help The Mailman

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: K - 3

OBJECTIVE: Teaching long and short vowel sounds.

MATERIALS: Two, five or ten shoe boxes labelled: "Long a words", "Short a words", etc.

Boxes can be painted bright colors or have "house tops" attached (see below).

Twenty-five word cards containing words with long and short vowel sounds for only one vowel (2 boxes) or cards with only long vowel sounds or all short vowel sounds or any combination you need.

PROCEDURE: Teacher makes desired "letter" cards for certain vowel sound words. Children take turns selecting a "letter". Then they tell the correct vowel sound in the word. Then they must deliver it to the correct shoe-box house.

The game may be played with the entire class, small groups, or individually.

VARIATION: Use beginning or ending sounds, blends instead of vowel sounds.

SAMPLE WORDS FOR "LETTERS": ran, rain, fish, tube, jet, boat, duck, fire, sun, home, kite, blue, tip, top, fan, bed, gate, feet, leaf, lips, cake, pie, nose, hat, box



IMC NO LC-31

Submitted by Sandy Gallivan

LC-31

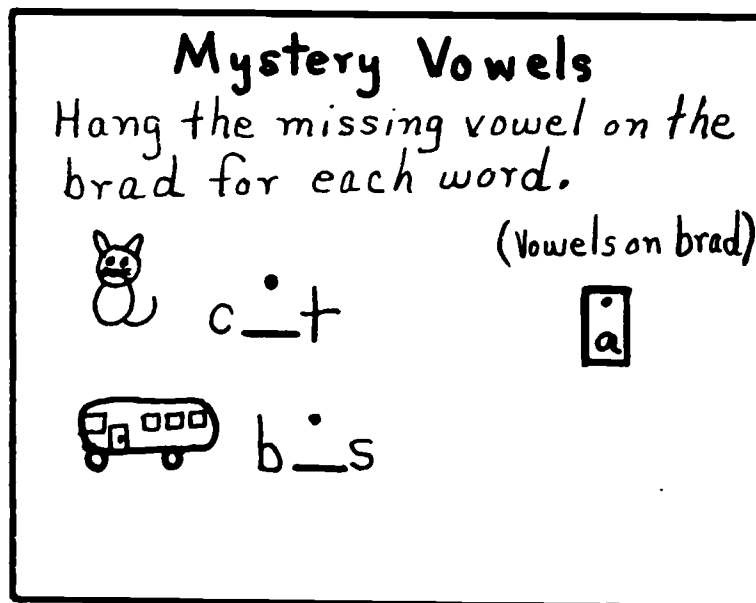
NAME OF ACTIVITY: Mystery Vowel

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 3

OBJECTIVE: When given the first and final consonant of a word, the child is able to fill in the correct short vowel.

MATERIALS: 1 piece of poster board 22" x 28"; pictures cut from workbooks; brads; hole punch; poster board strips 1" x 2½".

DIRECTIONS: Glue the pictures on the poster board. Beside each picture write the first and final consonants. Leave a space for the missing vowel. Put a brad 2 inches above the space for the vowel. Write each vowel on the 1" x 2½" tagboard strips. Punch a hole near the top of each strip. Write the caption on the large poster board. Color code the small strips.



PROCEDURE: The child takes the small vowel cards and places the correct card on the brad beside each picture. He then can check the color coded cards to see if he has completed the chart correctly.

VARIATION: This game can be set up on peg board also.

IMC NO LC-32

Submitted by Shirley Bechtel

LC-32



NAME OF ACTIVITY: The Turtle Race

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 3

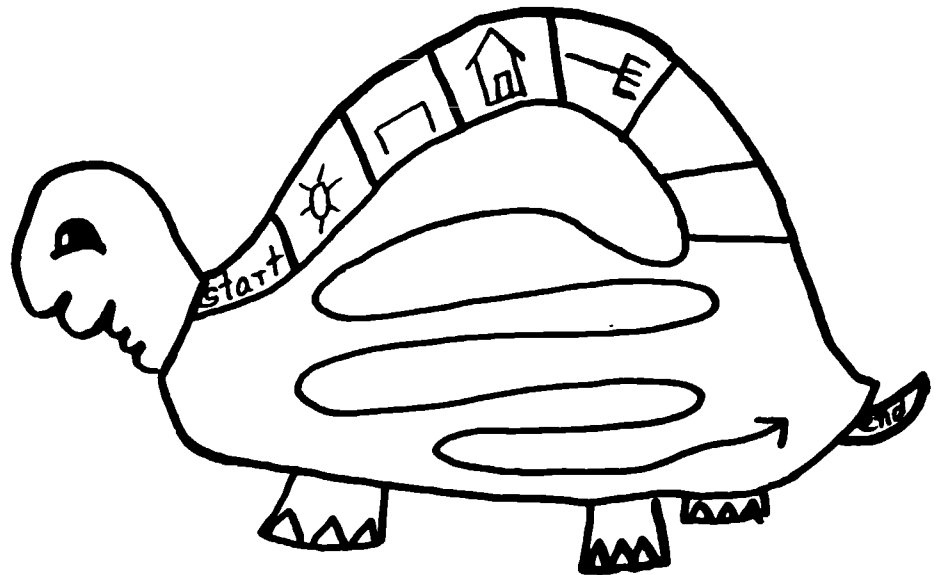
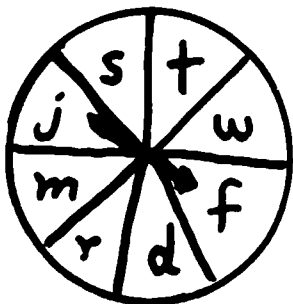
OBJECTIVE: Teaching consonant sounds.

MATERIALS: Game board shaped like a turtle or any other animal. Have a starting point and a path marked with pictures of objects beginning with sounds s, t, w, f, d, r, m, j.

Spinner with arrow which moves to letters.

Markers for each player--such as plastic chip or animal.

PROCEDURE: Each child begins with his marker at the starting point. Each child spins to determine his move. He goes to the nearest space on the path which has a picture beginning with the letter the spinner pointed to. Players race to reach the end which should be near the animal's tail.



IMC NC LC-33

Submitted by Sandy Gallivan

LC-33

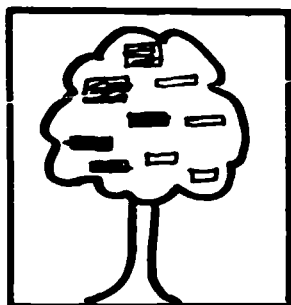
LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Word Recognition Skill)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Hang The Apple

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: K - 3

OBJECTIVE: When the child is given apples with pictures, he will be able to match the words on the tree with the pictures on the apples.

MATERIALS: Large piece of tagboard; colored poster board. Glue; small pieces of tagboard (to make slots with)  $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 4". Cards 2" x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " to put words on. Pieces of tagboard 3" square for apples. Paper clips; old phonics workbook.



DIRECTIONS: Make a tree out of the colored poster board. Glue  $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 4" pieces of tag around the tree. Make a small hole below this strip. Glue the tree to the large piece of tag. Make apples. Glue pictures from old reading workbooks on the apples. Put a paper clip through the top of the apples. On cards print words to go with the apples. Place word cards on the tree. Put the apples in an envelope.

PROCEDURE: The child takes the apples from the envelope and hangs them under the appropriate words.

VARIATION: Change the words and the pictures on the apples.

IMC NO LC-34

Submitted by Mary Davis

LC-34

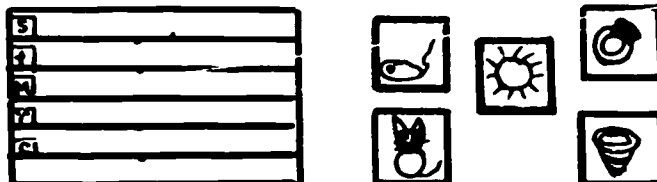
# LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

NAME OF ACTIVITY: What Is The Beginning Sound?

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: K - 1

OBJECTIVE: When the child is given a lap board with consonant letters at the beginning of each row, he will be able to place pictures that begin with that sound behind the appropriate letter.

MATERIALS: Cardboard 15" x 20"; butcher paper; tagboard squares 2½"; glue; old phonics workbook; stapler.



DIRECTIONS: Fold piece of butcher paper to make laps on a lap board. Staple to sides of cardboard. On five of the tag squares print a letter. On remaining squares glue pictures that correspond with the letters at the beginning of the rows.

PROCEDURE: The child will place a letter card at the beginning of each row. He will then place pictures of objects in the row with the letter that they begin with.

VARIATIONS: Do the same procedure using blends, vowels or ending sounds.

IMC NO LC-35

Submitted by Mary Davis

LC-35

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Word Recognition Skill)

NAME OF ACTIVITY:      Listening To Complete The Word

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:   K - 3

OBJECTIVE:              When listening to a word dictated a child will be able to provide the missing letter or blend.

MATERIALS:              Listening post; cassette tape recording; ditto of words (with letters omitted) in plastic sleeve or on laminated cardboard.

DIRECTIONS:              Make a tape instructing the students to provide the missing letter or letters to the words you are going to say. Make a ditto of the words you say on the tape leaving out letters. After the page is finished you should have the children go back over the words while you tell them the letter that they should have written. Be sure to pronounce the word each time before you give the missing letter.

PROCEDURE:              The children listen to a tape and write the missing letters to words that are dictated to them. When they are finished they will go back and listen and look to see if their responses were correct. Allow the children to correct any that were missed.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Mary Davis

LC-36

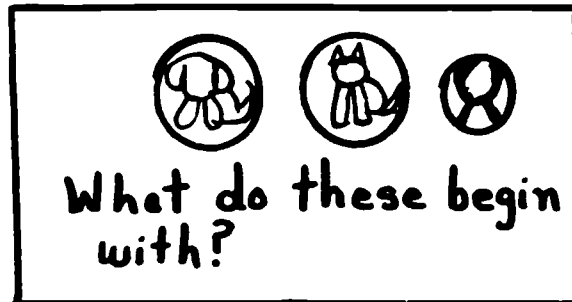
NAME OF ACTIVITY:

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 3

OBJECTIVE: Initial consonants

MATERIALS: Flashcards (blank 8" x 4"); pictures from phonic books; clothespins; markers; clear contact paper or laminating materials.

DIRECTIONS: Mount pictures on cardboard (flashcards). Ask question in center of card. Put initial letters on clothespins.



PROCEDURE: Children match up clothespin to picture.

IMC NO LC-37

Submitted by Sandra Sockol

LC-37

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Word Recognition Skill)

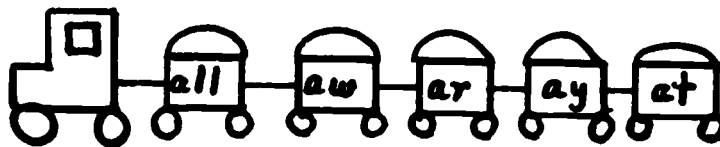
NAME OF ACTIVITY: Vowel Train

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 3

OBJECTIVE: To teach vowel sounds.

MATERIALS: Library card pockets, construction paper, (various colors), tagboard, 12" x 24", glue and stapler, marking pen, little picture cards or small pictures on cards, scissors.

DIRECTIONS: Make train engine of construction paper. Make black wheels for library pockets. Mount engine, pockets and wheels on tagboard. Mark vowel sounds on library pockets.



PROCEDURE: Student matches pictures to vowel sounds.

VARIATION: Change library pockets for other vowel sounds or consonant sounds.

IMC NO LC-38

Submitted by K. Aguilar

LC-38

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Word Recognition Skill)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Kendale Phonograms

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2 - 6

OBJECTIVE: Teaching and review of beginning sounds.

MATERIALS: Tagboard for 40 - 2" squares.  
Clear contact paper to cover.

PROCEDURE: Turn all pieces face down in center of table. Teacher, parent or a chosen player chooses one square and turns it right side up. Play then goes to the next player who picks out a square and turns it over. It is a good idea, at this point, to have the child pronounce all the sounds on his square so you know that he knows them. (All of the children could make all of the sounds as each child turns his square over.) Now this player must place his square next to the square already turned over so that the beginning sound on one and the ending sound on the other go together to make a word. His score is the sum of the circled numerals on each square connected to make words.

Play continues until all the squares are turned over and placed next to other squares. The player with the highest score wins.

If played like dominoes, the squares may wander in any direction. Play is more interesting if the area is limited to a square such as a checkerboard.

Sometimes it is possible to make two or more words by placing the square so that its edges are next to two or more squares, but words must be made wherever the squares touch. The sum of all the circled numerals used by that player to make words constitutes his score for that turn.

Some of the squares have an X in the circle instead of a numeral. This means no score. (This may be a disappointment to the child who chooses that square, but it spices up the game.)

You may make up your own rules as to whether or not proper nouns would be used. (i.e., perhaps the word dan would be made. It is still a sound, but it is not capitalized.)

IMC NO LC-39

Submitted by Bertha Stephens and Connie Merz

LC-39

# Kendale Phonograms

2

a d	a v e	a t	a r e	
all (2) +	all (X)	b all (2)	c eat (3)	s
p	p	p	f	
a t	a y	a i	u n	
un (5)	tr ack (4)	n ore (5)	fl ap (4)	d
l	t	g r	c	
a t e	a c k	e n d	u n	
an (X)	an it (5)	l ad (2)	p ell (2)	t
p	c	h	s	
a r e	u n	a t	a t	
ent (5)	t ar (2)	c an (2)	f ar (2)	f
r	s	p	f	
e c e	i r e	a i	a r e	
an (4)	f op (2)	f ad (2)	c ed (5)	s
w	s	d	f	

LC-40



# Kendale Phonograms

3

an et (5)	eat sail (5)	at ake (4)	ame et (4)	
ear at (5)	spear flake (3)	hack bat (5)	deck lail (3)	
wine ay (3)	fit battle (6)	cat take (4)	dare spable (6)	
win ill (4)	spill brake (2)	hest night (3)	wit wit (6)	
stan ook (6)	choo min (5)	mat git (6)	bay ook (6)	
r	m	s	b	

LC-41

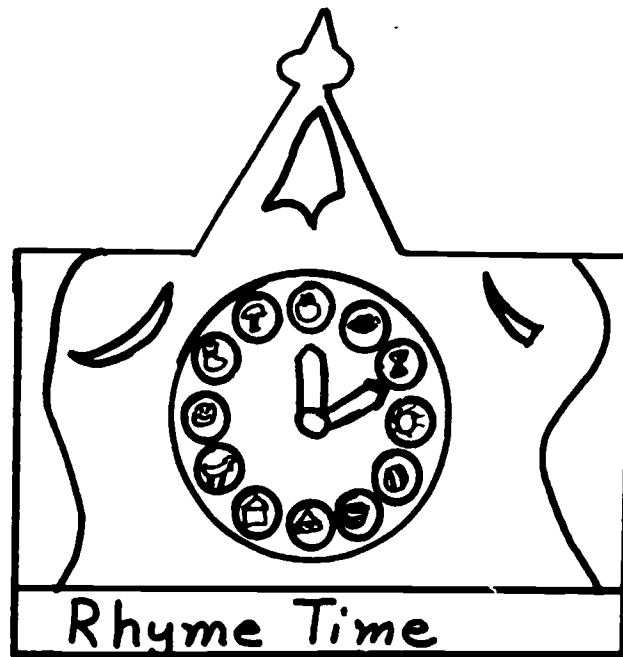
**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY**  
**(Word Recognition Skill)**

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Rhyme Time

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** K - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn rhyming sounds.

**MATERIALS:** Game board 16" x 14"  
Discs in diameter to match circles on clock.



**PROCEDURE:** Child covers each circle on face of clock with rhyming sound. Correct work by turning over discs on each hour rhyme. If numeral on back of disc contains the proper hour for a clock face, the rhyme is correct. If discs make a true clock face, the task is correct.

IMC NO LC-42

Submitted by Emma Washington

LC-42


LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Word Recognition Skill)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: "Ug," The Rhyming Bug

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 4

OBJECTIVE: The child will learn to change initial consonant sounds to make rhyming words.

MATERIALS: Bulletin board; egg carton; pipe cleaner; paper features for the face of "Ug" the bug.

									
I am Ug, The rhyming bug. Here I sit, Upon my rug.					I pick a word, And then I sit. And try to find, A rhyme for it.				
Will you help me? The word for today is _____.									
b	c	d	f	g					
h	j	k	l	m					
n	p	q	r	s					
t	v	w	x	y					
z									
Put your rhymes in here, and sign your name.									

DIRECTIONS: Make Ug and put him up on the board. Beneath him make the sign shown. The word for the day is separate from the sign and is changed daily. Staple an envelope or box to the board so the children can put their rhymes in there. Have a pocket chart nearby with the consonants or blends arranged alphabetically.

PROCEDURE: Take a piece of paper and see how many words you can make by changing the beginning sounds. Put your list in the rhyming box.

VARIATIONS: Using blends.

IMC NO LC-43

Submitted by Jeri Kinion

LC-43

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Where Are The Rhymes?

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: K - 3

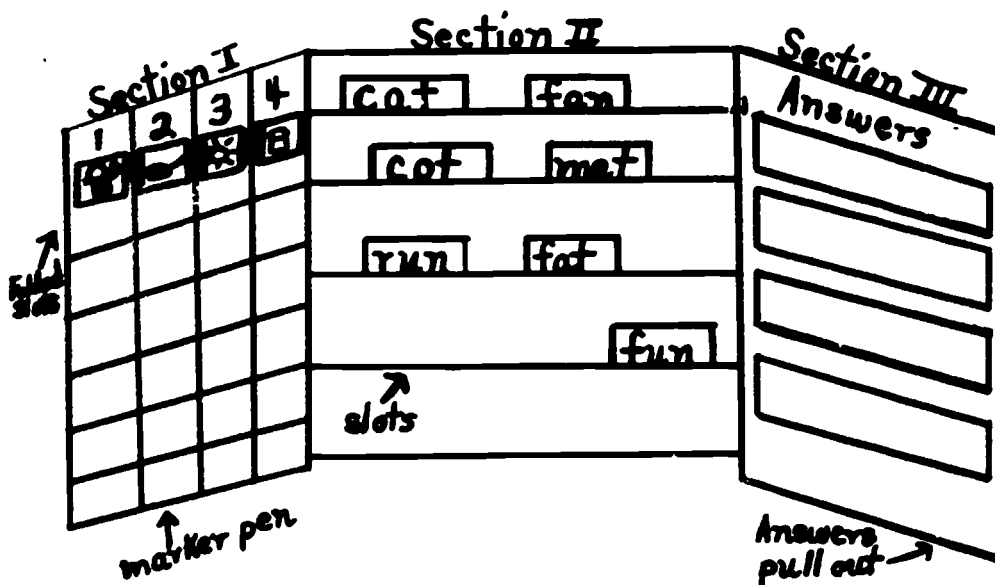
OBJECTIVE: Vocabulary development; rhyming words.

MATERIALS: 3 pieces of heavy cardboard 14 x 18 inches, binding tape, butcher paper, plastic acetate for "windows", tagboard or construction paper for word cards, marking pen.

DIRECTIONS: Bind cardboard together to form stand-up board. Make "slots" by folding butcher paper and securing with tape, on 1st and 2nd sections of board. Using marker pen, mark 4 rows on 1st section as illustrated. At top of each row, secure plastic window on 3 sides to fit picture card. On 3rd section, secure 4 plastic windows on 3 sides to hold answer strips. Make word cards to fit size of rows: 5 or 6 rhyming words and 1 picture card which rhymes also.

PROCEDURE: Child chooses written word from word cards in middle section and places it in slot below correct rhyming picture word. When all words are chosen, he checks answers by sliding out answer strip from each row and comparing with his own lists, making necessary corrections.

VARIATIONS: Since words and picture cards are easily removed, rhyming words can be increased in difficulty and interchanged as needed.



IMC NO LC-44

Submitted by Elaine Smith

LC-44

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Vocabulary Development)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Anagrams  
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 6  
OBJECTIVE: To make as many real words as possible.  
MATERIALS: Tag board, marking pen, laminating material.



DIRECTIONS: Using appropriate words; current holidays or names of famous people or states, cities, countries, etc., have children make as many words as they can, using only the letters in the key word.

PROCEDURE: If on laminated tag, write the words he makes up on lines provided below the key word. Have the teacher or a friend check or list all possible words on the reverse side or the possible words could be placed in an envelope on the back for self checking. This can also be done on a ditto for each individual to use in a learning center.

IMC NO LC-45

Submitted by J. Brandlin

LC-45

**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITIES**  
**FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF WORD RECOGNITION SKILLS**  
**STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS**

**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Vocabulary Development)**

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Group The Roots

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 3 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** Given a list of words the learner will be able to put them together in groups of four according to their use of the common root words and name the root word.

**MATERIALS:** White letter envelopes  
Word cards (1 x 3 inch tag board)  
5 x 7 inch file cards  
file box

**DIRECTIONS:** Put four sets of four words in each envelope. Each set uses a different root word. Number each envelope and corresponding answer card.

**PROCEDURE:** Student takes envelope containing four sets of words; arranges the words into groups according to same root word. Student writes down the root word and checks the answer file to correct work.

Example of words to be included in envelope:

caller, recall, calling, called

pleasure, pleased, pleasing, displease

equalize, unequal, equality, equally

information, informative, misinform, informer

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by William Kucher

LC-46

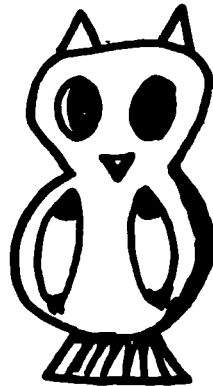
**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY**  
**(Vocabulary Development)**

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Word Owl

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To match two words with their contracted form.

**MATERIALS:** Tag board, colored marking pens, other paper on which to write the words.



**DIRECTIONS:** Draw owl, approximately 12" tall. Make wings separately. Cut several pieces of paper the same shape as the wings. Attach wings, with paper beneath, using large brass paper fasteners. Write the two words under the left wing to be matched with the contractions under the right wing. These can be color coded so the student can be sure he is making the right choice.

**PROCEDURE:** The child moves the left wing; reads the two words exposed; thinks of the contraction; lifts the right wing to check. Or the child can write the two words, write the contraction, THEN check his answer.

**VARIATIONS:** Definitions, prefixes, suffixes, compound words.

IMC NO LC-47

Submitted by J. Brandlin

LC-47



NAME OF ACTIVITY: Fun With Syllables

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2 - 8

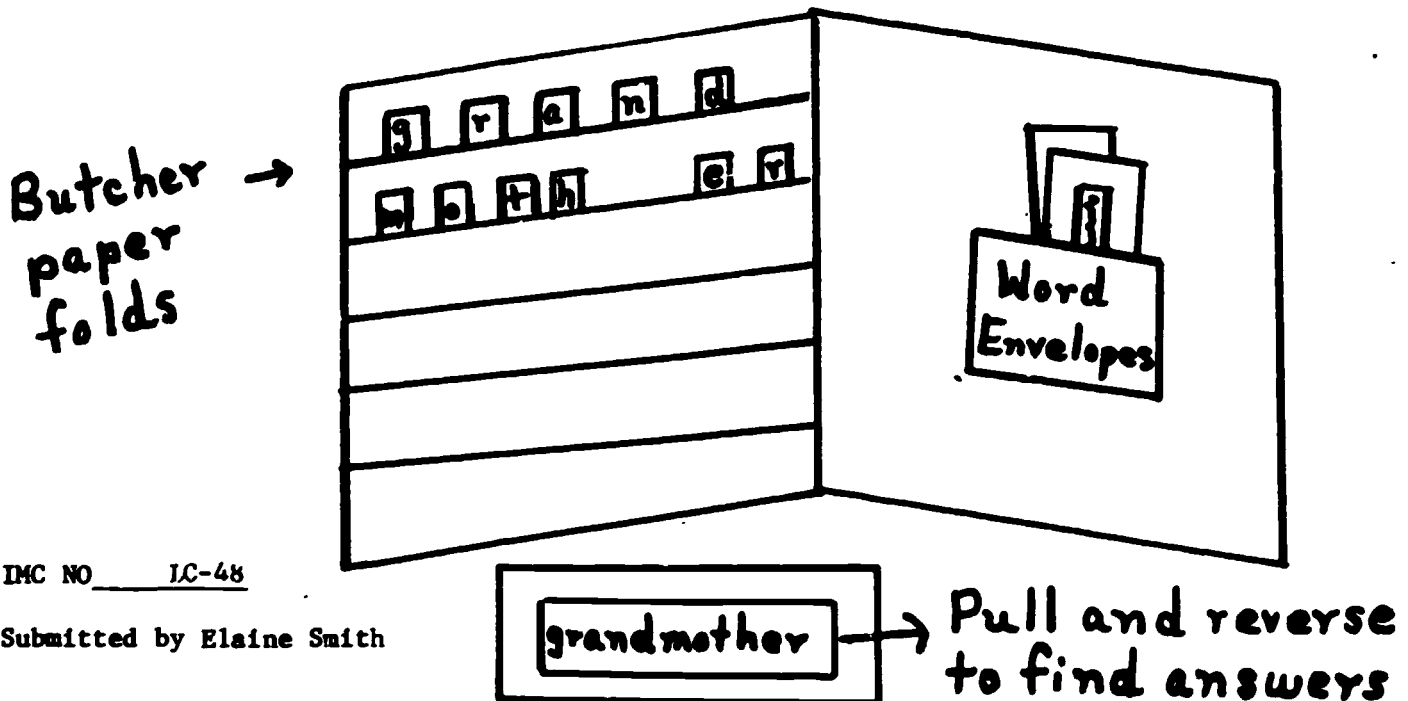
OBJECTIVE: Structural Analysis: Dividing Syllables

MATERIALS: Manila folder; butcher paper; stapler, masking tape or plastic binding tape; several sets of 1" square alphabet letters cut from tagboard or construction paper; envelopes with word windows made from plastic secured to envelope on 3 sides.

DIRECTIONS: With folder open, form paper slots by folding butcher paper into rows and securing with staples or tape to left side of folder. (Make 5 or 6 rows.) Make letters a convenient size to fit your folder. (They may need to be smaller than 1".) On each envelope, make a plastic window with one side open. Make paper sliders to fit windows; on each slider, write word to be divided on one side and divided word on back side. Inside envelope place letters which will be needed to spell each word. Make a slot to store all envelopes on right side of folder and place envelopes inside.

PROCEDURE: Child opens folder and chooses envelope. He reads word from window, then empties envelope, and spells word in slot on left side of folder. He then divides the word into syllables by separating letters. To check word, he pulls out slider from window in envelope to compare answer with his own, making any corrections needed. Child then repeats procedure with next envelope.

VARIATIONS: Change words in windows and letters in envelopes as often as needed.



IMC NO LC-48

Submitted by Elaine Smith

LC-48

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Word Recognition Skill)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Compound-Toss

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2, 3

OBJECTIVE: Practice in building compound words.

MATERIALS: 22" x 28" tag, two bean bags

cow <sub>1</sub>	down <sub>3</sub>	thing <sub>2</sub>
any <sub>0</sub>	sun <sub>2</sub>	coat <sub>1</sub>
town <sub>2</sub>	shine <sub>2</sub>	boy <sub>2</sub>
some <sub>1</sub>	rain <sub>2</sub>	way <sub>3</sub>

PROCEDURE:

Child tosses two bean bags trying to make a compound word. If successful he adds up numbers on squares and records the sum. Players decide sum of final score.

IMC NO LC-49

Submitted by Emma L. Washington

LC-49

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Word Recognition Skill)

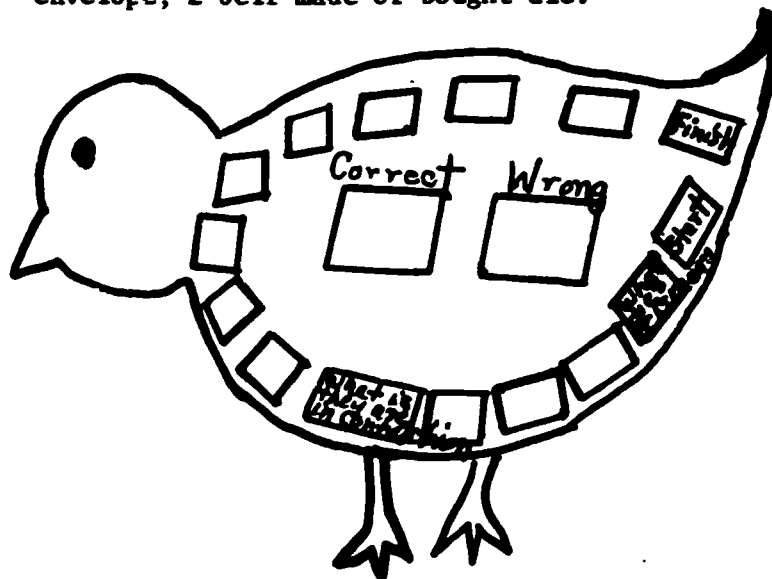
NAME OF ACTIVITY: Contraction Chick

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 8

OBJECTIVE: To teach the use of contractions and their meanings.

MATERIALS: 1 large sheet of oaktag, marker, chips, index cards, brown envelope, 2 self-made or bought die.

DIRECTIONS:



Make chick outline as shown above and fill in either a contraction or a contraction meaning. Make additional instructions on index cards and place those cards in space marked "correct" and "wrong".

PROCEDURE:

Children take turns. They throw the dice and move that many spaces. Wherever they land they must say either the contraction, or the meaning. If they give the wrong answer, they then pick a card from the pile marked "wrong" and follow directions. If they are correct, they pick a card from the pile marked "correct" and follow directions. Examples from correct pile: "What is the contraction for 'that is'?" If correct move 2 spaces, if wrong stay where you are. Example: from wrong pile - "What does it's mean?" If correct stay where you are, if wrong move back one space. If the child was correct the first time, the cards in the "correct" pile furnishes them an additional chance to move ahead. If they were wrong the first time, the "wrong" pile gives them another chance to stay where they are. If they're wrong again, they then move back. The first person to reach the end is the winner.

VARIATION:

You can use the same outline for compound words, antonyms, etc.

DMC NO LC-50

Submitted by Carol DiRaimondo

LC-50

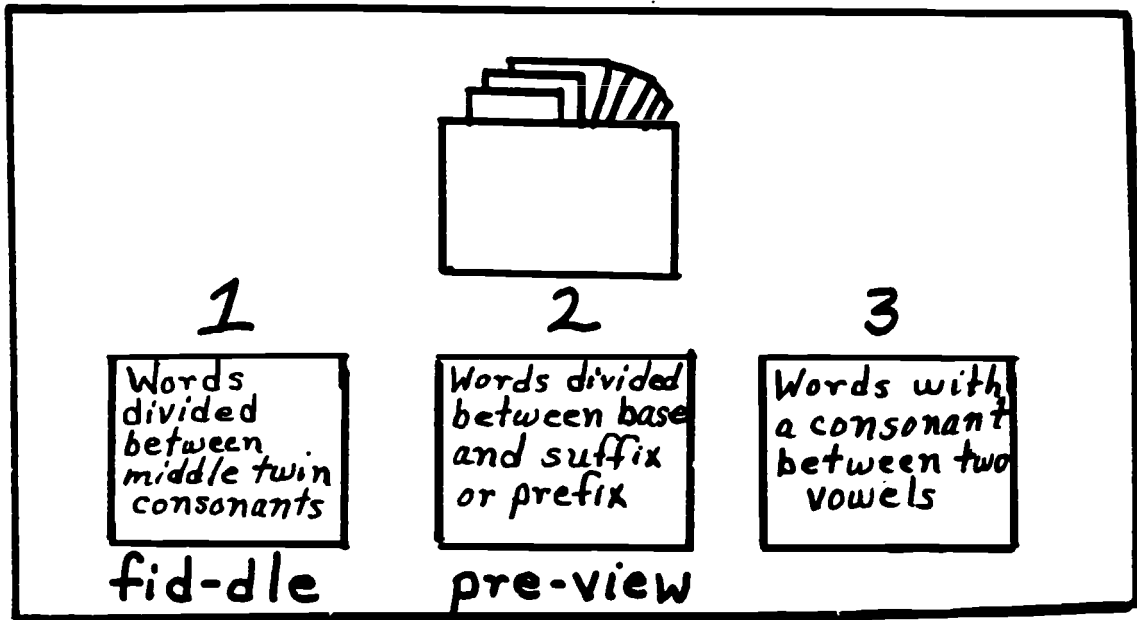
LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Word Recognition Skill)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Syllab-o

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 3 - 4

OBJECTIVE: Given a set of vocabulary words the student will determine how each should be divided into syllables and name the rule used for each.

MATERIALS: Oaktag, felt markers, oaktag cards.



PROCEDURE: Student puts each card into proper category. Afterwards he checks back of each card.

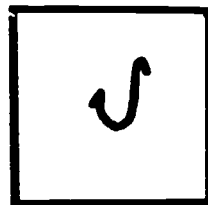
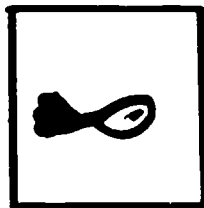
IMC NO LC-51

Submitted by Mary Ann Marnell

LC-51

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

- NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Word Match
- INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** Primary
- OBJECTIVE:** To develop vocabulary and gain skill in recognizing compound words.
- MATERIALS:** Compound picture words on tagboard squares.  
Container for word cards.
- DIRECTIONS:** Make pairs of cards--one illustrating each part of a compound word.
- PROCEDURE:** How many compound words can you find? Find as many words as you can. Make a list on a piece of paper and check with the answer card.
- VARIATION:** Use words on the cards instead of pictures.



(fishhook)

topcoat  
fingernail  
birdhouse

lighthouse  
football  
rainbow

IMC NO LC-52

Submitted by Mary Carolyn Palmer

LC-52

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Adding Prefixes and Suffixes

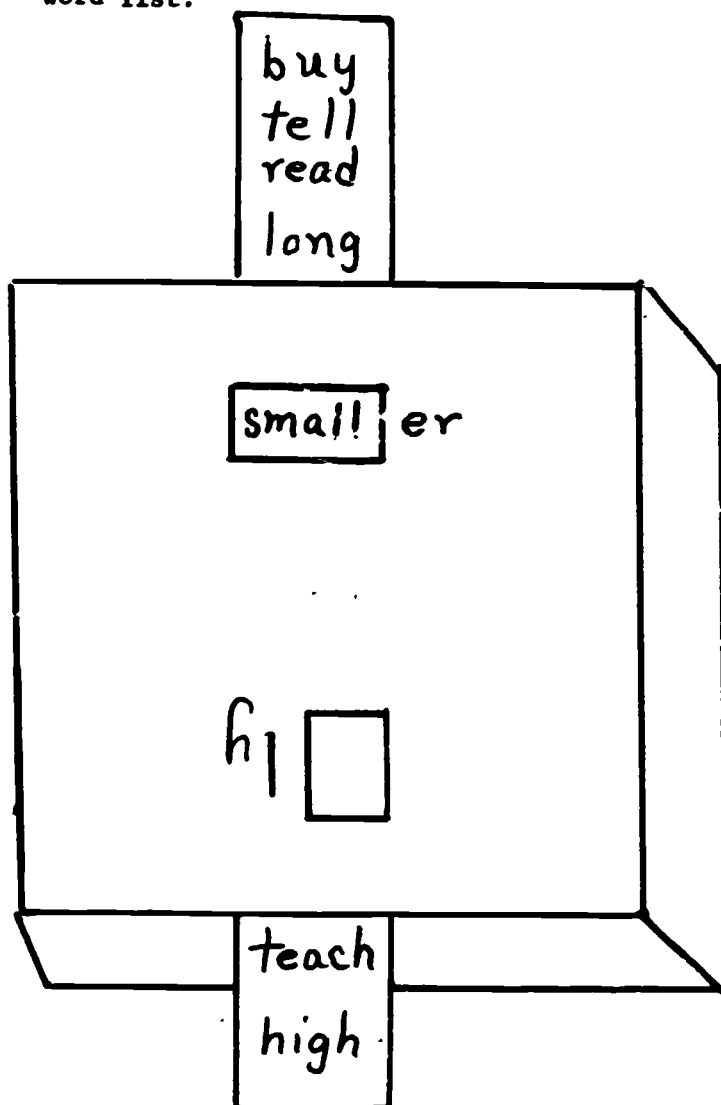
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To provide practice in adding prefixes and suffixes to base words.

MATERIALS: Shallow boxes or lids and strips of tagboard.

DIRECTIONS: Cut slits in the box through which the tagboard can be pulled. Word lists on the tagboard and prefixes and suffixes on the box.

PROCEDURE: The strips of word lists are pulled through the slot. Pupils pronounce. You can use two different prefixes or suffixes with the same box by turning it around and using another word list.



IMC NO LC-53

Submitted by M. Overton

LC-53

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Wheel - 0

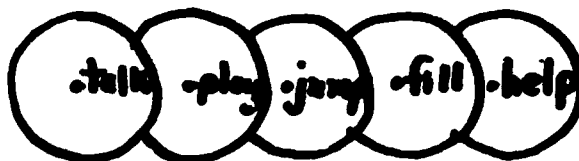
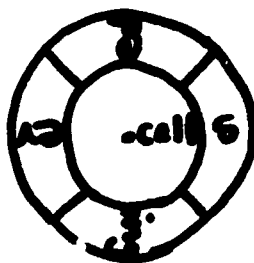
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: Primary

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 1 or 2

OBJECTIVE: The child will learn to read words with endings added.

MATERIALS: Tagboard wheels, one smaller than the other. Fasten two circles of tagboard, one smaller than the other, together in center with a brad. Print a verb on the edge of the smaller, top circle. Along the edge of the larger, bottom circle print these endings: s, er, ed, ing. Make several of the smaller wheels with different verbs. Change top wheels for practice with these different verbs.

PROCEDURE: To play the game, one pupil spins the top circle and reads the word that is formed; the other child uses it in a sentence.



LMC NO LC-54

Submitted by Vicki Noble

LC-54

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Compounded Snakes

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: Elementary

OBJECTIVE: The child will be able to successfully combine small words into compound words.

MATERIALS: Colored oaktag, felt pen, scissors.



DIRECTIONS: Write words (small) on colored oaktag 1" x 22" strips.

Cut words apart and then curve cut small words apart so that they may be able to check-match the compound words.

PROCEDURE: The child matches small words to make compound words. If successful, the curve cut edges will match.

VARIATION: This procedure can be used for all compound words.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Anne Collier

LC-55



# LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

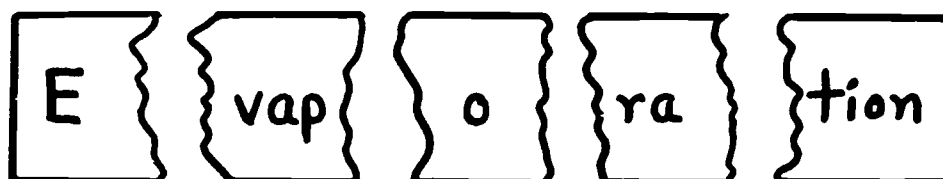
NAME OF ACTIVITY: Syllable Sense

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 3 - 8

OBJECTIVE: Review pronunciation of multisyllabic words.

MATERIALS: Tagboard strips.

DIRECTIONS: Print words on a small piece of tagboard. Take scissors and cut a jagged or curved line between the syllables of the words.



PROCEDURE: Mix all the parts up and give to students along with a list of words to check by. They match the pieces and check the word list. This gives them double exposure. They then pronounce the words for the teacher or a study partner.

<p>Place the puzzle pieces on the table.</p> <p>A S T P R</p>	<p>Match up the pieces and form a word—</p> <p>Then check with the word list.</p> <p>hap3py</p>	<p>Word list</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. today</li> <li>2. listen</li> <li>3. happy/look</li> <li>4. between</li> <li>5. pretty</li> <li>6. master</li> </ol>
---	---	---

VARIATIONS: Use compound words, root words and suffixes, prefixes and root words.

IMC NO LC-56

Submitted by Rena Di Girolamo

LC-56

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Mixed Syllables

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To give practice in syllabication.

MATERIALS: Oak tag or cards of suitable size.

DIRECTIONS: On one set of cards, print syllables. On another set of cards, two sentences are written with one word missing in each. The missing words must be chosen from the stack of syllabicated words. Note: In order not to overwhelm the student, sets of cards of ten or fifteen might be an appropriate number to use in a box or manila envelope.

EXAMPLE:

ter	Our cat has a new _____ of kittens.
tle	
lit	
	I like this _____ gray one best of all.
per	We heard a soft _____.
whis	
haps	
	I think _____ I can go with you this afternoon.

Students are to write the completed sentence on a piece of paper. A master list of sentences could be kept in the learning center or the correct words could be written on the back of the sentence cards.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Jane Tomlinson

LC-57

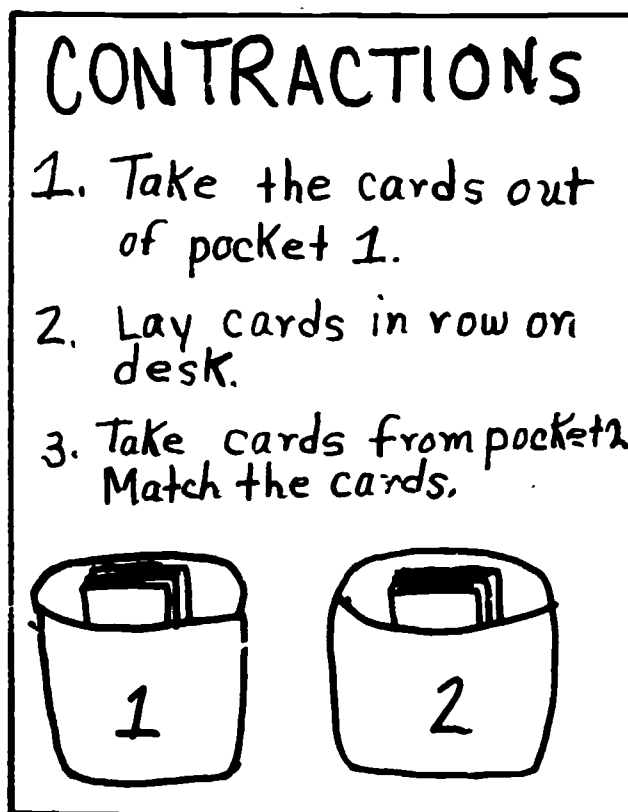
NAME OF ACTIVITY: Contraction Match

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2 - 4

NUMBER OF PLAYERS:

OBJECTIVE: When given a set of words and a set of their complimentary contractions, the student will match each pair.

MATERIALS: Oak tag, masking tape, felt markers, library pockets.



PROCEDURE: (As above) Center can be chal. from time to time by switching cards from 2 to 1. And children to scramble each of the card sets before returning them to pocket.

IMC NO LC-58

Submitted by Mary Ann Marnell

LC-58

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Word Classification)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Word Classification

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 3 - 6

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 1 - 2

OBJECTIVE: Given a set of mixed words, the student will classify each as to noun, verb, describing word.

MATERIALS: Oak tag sheet and twelve oak tag cards. Lined paper for student use.

## CLASSIFICATION

1. Fold your paper into three parts.
2. Label one part noun, one section verb, and one describing word.
3. Go through the set of cards. Write each word on paper under the correct label.
4. Check answers on back.

Noun	Verb	D.W.
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

PROCEDURE: Cards can be changed frequently to make a long-lasting center activity.

IMC NO LC-59

Submitted by Mary Ann Marshall

LC-59

**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY**  
**(Vocabulary Development)**

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:**      **Classifying Words**

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:**   **3 - 6**

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:**    **1 - 2**

**OBJECTIVE:**              **Given a list of words the student is able to classify each word under designated heading.**

**MATERIALS:**            **Three pieces of construction paper each a different color. Fifty 4 x 8 tag cards (IBM sort cards may be used).**

**DIRECTIONS:**          **Write category on each piece of construction paper (Birds, Flowers, Places). On each card write a word that may be classified in one of the three categories.**

**PROCEDURE:**            **Student takes stack of cards and sorts them into the correct category. Checks word list at center when finished.**

**IMC NO** \_\_\_\_\_

**Submitted by Steven Robinson**

**LC-60**

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Vocabulary Development)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Antonym Concentration

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2 - 4

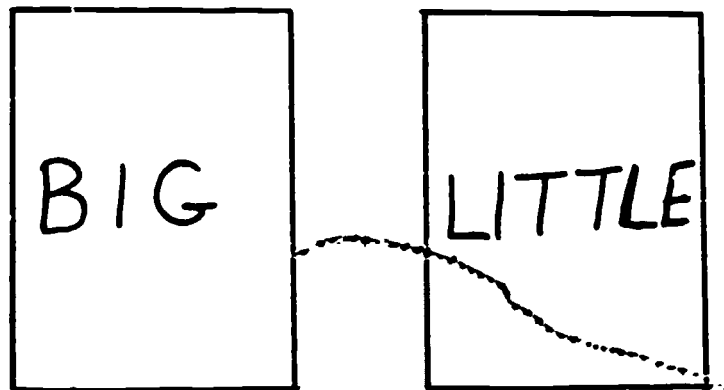
NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 1 - 2

OBJECTIVE: Given a list of words the student is able to identify an antonym for that word.

MATERIALS: Twenty tag cards  $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Clear and designed contact paper.

DIRECTIONS: Make ten pairs of cards. Each pair of words are antonyms. Cover with clear and designed contact paper.

Example:



PROCEDURE: Students take cards and place them face down on a table. Students take turns turning cards over until they find antonym pair. They keep pairs until all cards are taken.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Mary Ann Marnell

LC-61

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

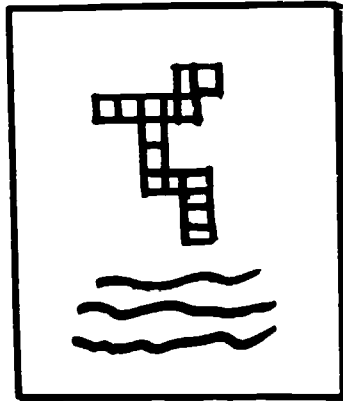
**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Crossword Spello

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 2 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** Vocabulary development.

**MATERIALS:** 8" x 11" tagboard; crossword puzzles from Basic Spelling (all levels); laminating materials; and marking pencils.

**DIRECTIONS:** Mount crossword puzzles on tagboard and laminate. (Make sure there is a list of words for children to choose from.)



IMC NO LC-62

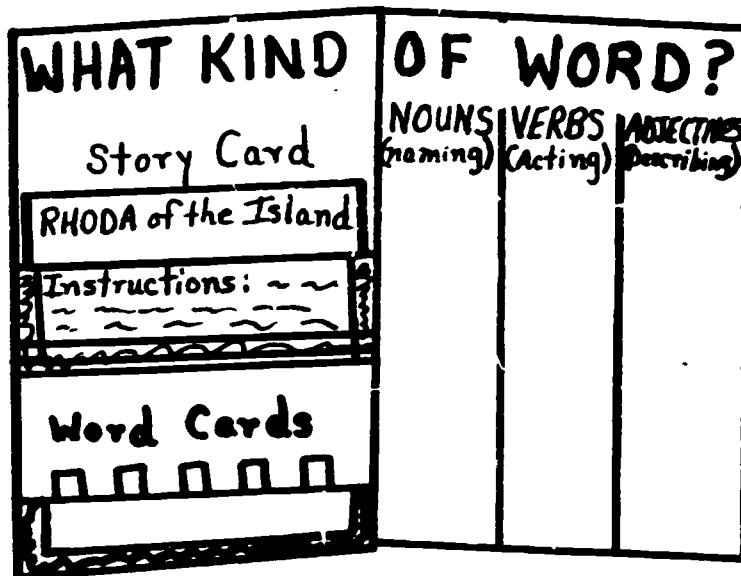
Submitted by Sandra Sockol

LC-62

NAME OF ACTIVITY: What Kind of Word?

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: When presented with a word in context at his reading level, a child can tell that it is a Noun (Naming Word), an Adjective (Describing Word), or a Verb (Action Word).



MATERIALS: Two pieces of tagboard 9" x 12". One strip tagboard 3" x 9". One strip tagboard 2" x 12". Masking Tape. 5" x 8" file cards.

DIRECTIONS: Join the two pieces of 9 x 12 tag along the 12 inch sides with tape. Attach the 3 x 9 strip to the middle of the left-hand leaf and the 2 x 9 strip to the bottom to form pockets for the story card and word cards. Mark 3 columns on the right-hand leaf and label the columns for Nouns, Adjectives, and Verbs.

PROCEDURE: Child reads story on story card. He then selects the word cards which match the underlined words in the story and places them in the columns. He then checks the back of the story card to see if he put them in the correct column.

LMC NO LC-63

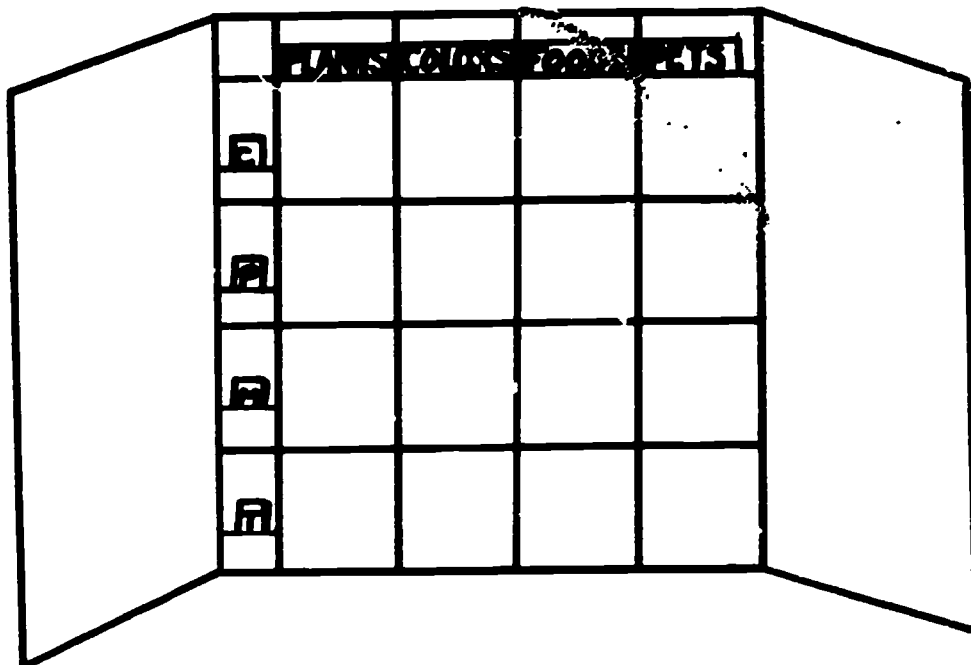
Submitted by Stanley W. Leavell

LC-63



# LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

- NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Categories
- INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** K - 4
- NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 1 - 2
- OBJECTIVE:** Child will classify pictures according to classification and beginning consonant sounds.
- MATERIALS:** Piece of heavy cardboard (three sides of a box are fine)
- DIRECTIONS:** Cover the cardboard with wallpaper or contact paper. Pockets should be formed across the top and down the sides.
- PROCEDURE:** Child chooses pictures to fit into the classifications at the top that start with the initial consonant sound at the left.
- VARIATION:** To make the game more simple, eliminate the initial consonant sounds or the classifications.
- NOTE:** Scott Foresman Little Picture Cards or Speech To Print picture cards are very good for this activity.



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

LC-64

# LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

- NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Classification
- INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** Primary or intermediate
- NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** Individual or small group.
- OBJECTIVE:** To teach word classification.
- MATERIALS:** 8 x 10 tagboard piece, envelope, word cards.
- DIRECTIONS:**
1. Divide the tagboard into two vertical sections. At the top of each write a word designating the category.
  2. Make a set of word cards which would fit these two categories. Place the cards in an envelope and give it to the child.

**PROCEDURE:** To play the game, the child arranges the words on section of tagboard according to category.

## Examples:

elephant, pin, train penny, etc., might appear on cards which are to be categorized under headings "Large" and "Small."

large	small
train	penny
elephant	mouse
house	pin
whale	bee
mountain	ant
school	fly
city	bug
truck	seed
bus	baby
airplane	button

**VARIATIONS:** Other classifications such as plants, animals, places, etc., can be used. For older children "plants" and "animals" can be broken down into the different types within that category.

IMC NC LC-65

Submitted by Vicki Noble

LC-65

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Classifying Words

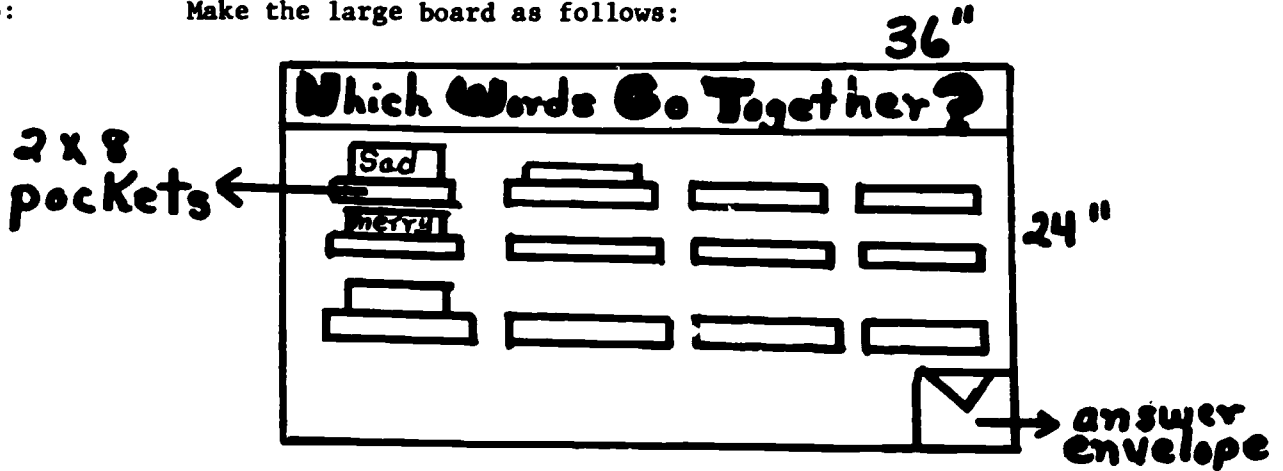
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 6

NUMBER OF PLAYERS:

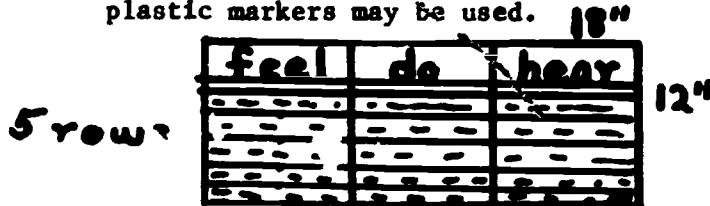
OBJECTIVE: To classify words according to a given criteria.

MATERIALS: Poster board 24 x 36  
Tagboard 2 x 8 strips for pockets  
12 x 18 sheets for the children's answer cards  
4 x 6 cards for word cards  
Clear contact, pens, plastic markers

DIRECTIONS: Make the large board as follows:



Small boards for the children will be made as follows, leaving the headings blank so they may be changed depending on the words on the large board. Plastic coat them so plastic markers may be used.



PROCEDURE: The child reads the words on the large board and the headings the teacher has written on his board. He writes the words under the correct heading with a plastic marker, then checks himself against the answer key.

IMC NO LC-66

Submitted by Jo Ellen Moore

LC-66

NAME OF ACTIVITY: More Than One

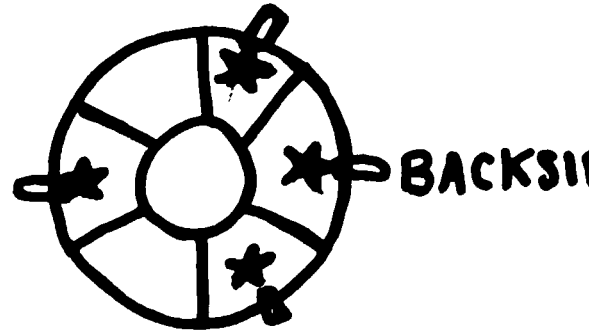
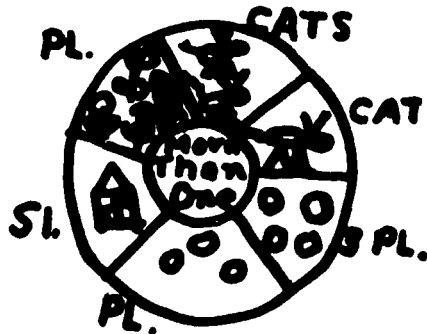
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: K - 2

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 1 - 4

OBJECTIVE: When given pictures of plurals and non plurals, the child is able to select those pictures depicting plurals. That is, Vocabulary understanding of plurals (non singulars).

MATERIALS: Tagboard; felt pen; clothes pins; gummed stars. Optional: pictures from magazines and/or workbooks (if not hand drawn) clear contact.

FRONTSIDE



DIRECTIONS:

Trace around an old record on to tagboard desired number of games. Cut out Section into six areas. Draw or paste about four sets of plurals - each set interspersed in a section of the wheel. Make about two of the sections on the wheel with pictures depicting singulars. Place gummed stars on the back of the sections classifying plurals.

PROCEDURE:

Child clips a clothes pin on each section which depicts plurals. He then turns the wheel over to see if the clothes pins match the gummed stars.

IMC NO LC-67

Submitted by Panoria Foreman

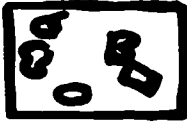
LC-67

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Bags of Go Together

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: K - 2

OBJECTIVE: When given a mixed assortment of common store items, the child will be able to classify them according to category into the correct bag.

MATERIALS: 6 bags (lunch size suggested). Variety of pictures from magazines or books on: toys; food; furniture; clothing, etc.; tagboard, scissors, clear contact or laminate.



DIRECTIONS: Cut out and mount on tagboard magazine cards. Label each bag with a category and mount a sample picture of that category on each bag. Have one bag with mounted samples of all the categories. Put the mounted pictures from all the categories in this bag (after each categorical picture has been self-corrected with the same color for the same category on its back).

PROCEDURE: Have the child take a picture from the "mixed up" bag and sort it to the bag where that kind of things are found. Repeat the procedure. When he is through sorting, he can check their go together category by the matching color on the back.

VARIATIONS: Use to categorize shapes, colors. Add more categories, more objects in the category. Vary for a class game by having a child put a designated bag in a designated position.

VARY MATERIALS: Use painted cans or covered boxes of equal size.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Panoria Foreman

LC-68

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Word Lacing

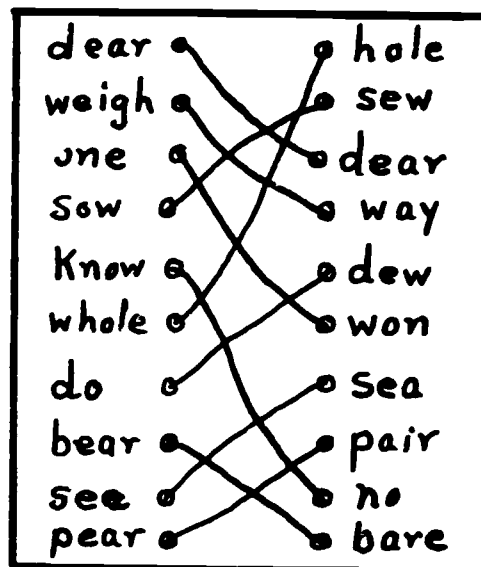
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: All levels

OBJECTIVE: Homonym mastery.

MATERIALS: Cardboard or chipboard, 24" shoe strings (cut in half).

DIRECTIONS: On left hand edge of 12 x 6 inch piece of heavy cardboard or chipboard list six or more words which have homonyms. Punch a hole beside each. Knot one end of the shoe string and attach to card beside each word by pulling it through the hole to the knot.

On the right hand edge of the card list homonyms at random that relate to the words on the left hand edge. Punch a hole next to each homonym.



PROCEDURE: The child matches the homonyms by placing the loose end of each shoe string in the correct hole on the right hand edge.

VARIATIONS: Use for synonyms, antonyms, compound words, color words, number words, word meanings, etc.

IMC NO LC-69

Submitted by Rena Di Girolamo

LC-69

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Words That Belong Together

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 3

**OBJECTIVE:** Given twenty cards, with names of objects written on them, the child will be able to place each card in the correct category.

**MATERIALS:** One piece of 8-3/4 x 12 inch tagboard. Small strips 1 x 1 1/4 inch.

**DIRECTIONS:** Mark off spaces 1-3/4 x 1-1/4 inches on large piece of tag. Categories, such as color, toys, people, time, trees, fruit, food, numbers, action words, clothing, home, etc., are printed in the top spaces of tag. Words that belong to these categories are printed on the small strips.

**PROCEDURE:** The child is to place the names of the objects in the right category.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Donna Robinson

LC-70

# LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Same or Opposite

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 4 - 8

OBJECTIVE: Given a word, the student will be able to determine whether each of four other given words is the same or different in meaning.

MATERIALS: 5 x 7 inch cards  
small box  
the letters "A" and "S" from a scrabble game (or similar item)  
paper clips

DIRECTIONS: Put a word at the top of each card and underline it. Place four more words below it that are either synonyms or antonyms for the underlined word. Fold back one inch on the right hand margin of the card that contains the answers and clip it in this position.

## EXAMPLE

<u>flat</u>		
smooth		<u>S</u>
bumpy		<u>A</u>
level		<u>S</u>
uneven		<u>A</u>

PROCEDURE: The student reads each underlined word and the four words below, playing the letter "S" for synonyms and "A" for antonym in each box to the right of the four words. Fold over flap to correct.

IMC NO LC-71

Submitted by William Kucher

LC-71



## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:**      **Synonym Ladder**

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:**    **3 - 8**

**OBJECTIVE:**              When given one word, the pupil can match it with a synonym at the correct instructional level.

**MATERIALS:**              Two pieces of chipboard 12" x 18", 36" of plastic binding tape, 30 pieces of tag board 1" x 3", forty 2 x 2 word cards, 2 medium sized manila envelopes, dry mounting material.

**DIRECTIONS:**              Join two pieces of chipboard together with tape. On inside front cover a list of 15 words should be made by mounting tag board strips in two rows of 15 like pockets. Fifteen 2 x 2 cards with words written on them should be placed in left hand column of pockets. In a manila envelope on the opposite page should be 25 word cards, 15 of which are synonyms for the words in the column. Answers should be written on a card and stored on the back of the activity.

**PROCEDURE:**              A list appropriate to instructional level should be placed in left hand pockets. Synonyms and decoy cards should be placed in envelope. Student takes cards out of envelope and places the synonyms in pockets adjacent to word ladder. A dictionary may be needed for some students. When synonyms are all placed in pockets, answers may be checked with answer card.

**VARIATIONS:**              The activity may be varied in difficulty by substituting word lists. Also other vocabulary enrichment exercises such as antonyms and homonyms may be used.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Rodger Smith

LC-72

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Present and Past Tense

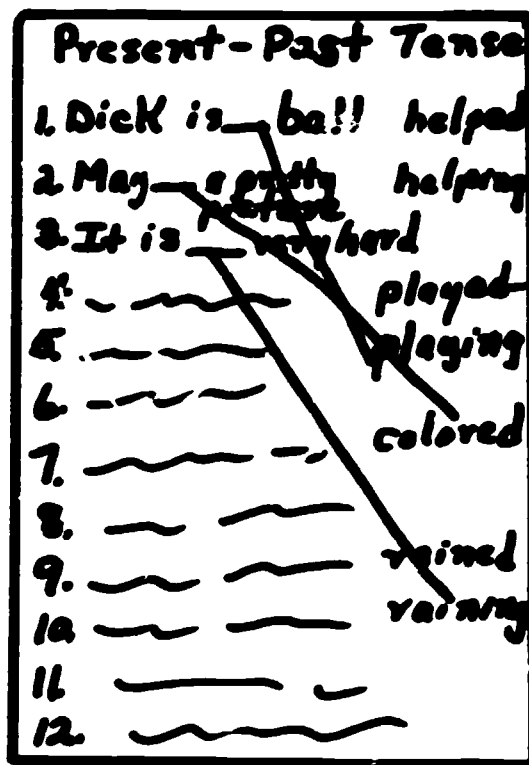
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2 - 4 and E. H.

OBJECTIVE: To develop skill in using the present or past tense of the verb.

MATERIALS: Colored Cardboard. (If cardboard is lightweight, back it with a piece of cardboard cut from a corrugated carton.) Shoestrings or yarn or very narrow elastic.

DIRECTIONS: On left side of cardboard print sentences omitting the verb. On the right side print the present and past tenses of the verbs that fit in the sentences. Attach the shoestring on the sentence where the verb belongs. On the right side of the cardboard cut slits beside the verbs. Make this activity self-checking on the back.

PROCEDURE: Read the sentence and supply the correct tense of verb. Connect the two with the shoestring.



IMC NO LC-73

Submitted by LaVerne Ostermeyer

LC-73

**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Vocabulary Development)**

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Dictionary Devils

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 3 - 7, depending on vocabulary used.

**OBJECTIVE:** To develop vocabulary and to use the dictionary in order to classify words correctly.

**MATERIALS:** Index cards; index card file; 3 file category cards.

**DIRECTIONS:** Mark the 3 category cards--animal, vegetable, or mineral.  
Make an index card for each of the following words.

ruminant	scimitar	cymbal
avocado	wisteria	derma
saffron	gaff	micrometer
wombat	mercury	

**PROCEDURE:** Student is to look up word in the dictionary and decide which of the 5 categories the words are to be filed under and file it properly in the file. Color code so students can check answer.

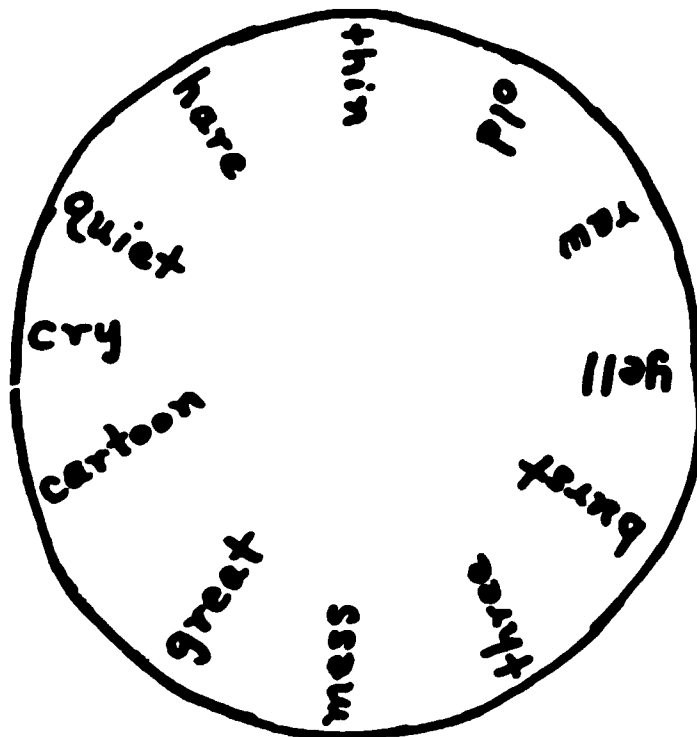
**VARIATIONS:** Use different categories; e.g , food, clothing, tools; and different words appropriate to level of students.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Carole Ladd

LC-74

- NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Find The Synonyms
- INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 2 - 4 or E. H.
- OBJECTIVE:** To build vocabulary.
- MATERIALS:** Cardboard for the wheel and twelve clothespins.
- DIRECTIONS:** Cut circle out of the cardboard. Place ten or twelve words on the wheel. On ten or twelve clothespins print the synonym of the words on the wheel. Code the back of the wheel and clothespins for self checking.
- PROCEDURE:** Clothespins are clipped to the wheel over the words that have the same meaning.
- VARIATIONS:** Two players can play with one player timing the other to see who can complete the game in the least amount of time.



IMC NO LC-75

Submitted by LaVerne Ostermeyer

LC-75

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Match A Word - Match A Picture

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** K - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To teach antonyms or synonyms.

**MATERIALS:** Picture of suitable size and interest.  
Oak tag  
Manila Folder

**DIRECTIONS:** Write two matched and parallel columns of synonyms or antonyms on the oak tag. The left-hand column should be numbered from top to bottom so there will be no difficulty in arranging later. The picture is then laminated to the back. The oak tag is cut into individual word cards. Place in a manila folder.

**PROCEDURE:** Pupil arranges the left-hand column as numbered. He then arranges the matching words. All of the pieces involved are placed in order in the manila folder. When the pupil is ready to check his work, he closes the folder and flips it over. The complete picture appears. If the words are not arranged properly, the picture will be jumbled.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Jane Tomlinson

LC-76

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Word Classification

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 3

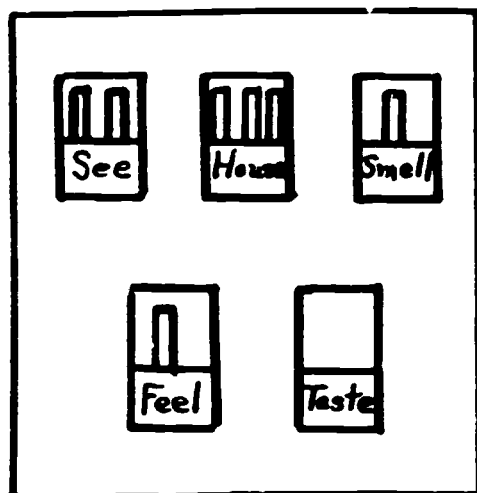
**OBJECTIVE:** Vocabulary development.

**MATERIALS:** Heavy board with five library pockets labeled as follows:

See      Hear      Feel      Taste      Smell

Word cards such as: coffee, new shoes, bus, train, bird, rain, etc.

**PROCEDURE:** Two or more children take turns reading the top card and places it in the correct pocket. When all the cards are placed, they check with the answer key card in back of chart.



IMC NO LC-77

Submitted by Dorothea Nguyen

LC-77

**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY**  
**(Vocabulary Development)**

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Word Brackets

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To introduce interesting new words, choose a holiday word, or one connected with a subject being studied.

**MATERIALS:** 3 x 5 cards. After the cards have been set up with the "words", they should be laminated so they're reusable.

**PROCEDURE:** For this exercise, print a word vertically on a 3 x 5 card. To the right, print the same word with its letters reversed in order as shown. The object is to insert letters between those given to make new words, the longer the better, for every letter inserted gives the player a point.

G _____ T	H _____ E	F _____ E
H _____ S	O _____ S	R _____ C
O _____ O	R _____ R	A _____ N
S _____ H	S _____ O	N _____ A
T _____ G	E _____ H	C _____ R
		E _____ F

If a student playing WORD BRACKETS with Horse, supplied the above letters, his score would be 13. If, however, he used Oysters for the second word, he would have gained another 2 points, and so on.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by M. Overton

LC-78

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

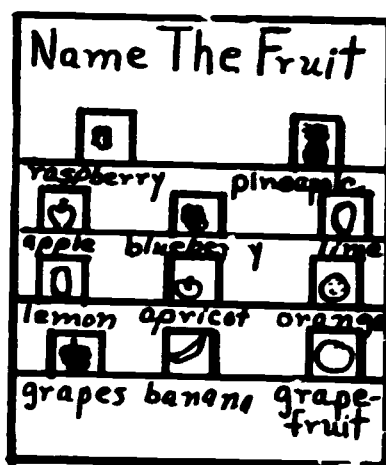
**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Name The Fruit

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 2 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** Vocabulary development (in this case name of fruit).

**MATERIALS:** 8" x 11" tagboard, butcher paper, stapler (or sewing machine), different colors of markers, strips.

**DIRECTIONS:** Make a lap board using the 8" x 11" tagboard. Make it into a pocket chart using the butcher paper and sewing machine. Draw fruit or find a "Kraft" advertisement of small pictures of fruit. On each strip put the pictures on the front and the names on the back. Children need to see the names on the backs to self-check.



**PROCEDURE:** Child matches fruit with name.

**VARIATION:** This activity can be expanded into a classification activity by including pictures of vegetables and other foods.

IMC NO LC-79

Submitted by Sandra Sockol

LC-79



LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Word Recognition Skill)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: "Vo Cab Trip"

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 3

OBJECTIVE: To enforce word meanings.

MATERIALS: Toy cars and a die. A large U.S.A. map.

DIRECTIONS: Mount on sturdy backing routes from one city to another with a colored pen. Cut cards 4" x 2½". Print the words to be reviewed on one side and the meaning of the words on the other side.

PROCEDURE: The child reads the word; then gives the meaning. If he is correct, he throws the die and advances his toy accordingly. If he misses, he must go back one place; and the next player gets a turn.

VARIATIONS: Use antonyms and synonyms.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Emilie Haas

LC-80

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Vocabulary Activity)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Find-the-Pocket

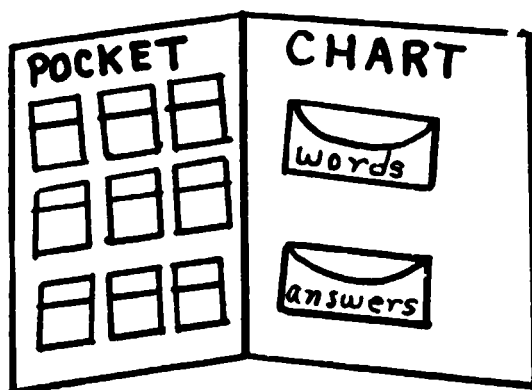
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 8

OBJECTIVE: When given a group of words selected from the appropriate instructional level, the child is able to arrange the words according to the category to which they belong.

MATERIALS: 2 pieces chip board or cardboard, 14" x 18"  
36" of plastic binding tape, 1" wide  
2½" x 3" cards  
9 book pockets  
2 business size envelopes  
9 3½" x 4" cards

DIRECTIONS: Join the 2 pieces of chip board on the 18" sides with plastic tape. Attach book pockets on left side and the 2 envelopes on the right side. Write labels of categories on the 3½" x 4" cards and insert in pockets. Write words to be categorized on the 2½" x 3" cards and place in upper envelope. The lower envelope may contain the answers so that the activity may be self-correcting.

PROCEDURE: Take the cards from the upper envelope on the right and place them in the pocket that tells what group the word belongs to. Classifications, such as animal, mineral, trees, insects, etc., can be used.



IMC NO LC-81

Submitted by Dorothy Konrad

LC-81

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Words, Words, Words

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: Primary, Intermediate

OBJECTIVE: Vocabulary development

MATERIALS: 8 x 11 folders, strips of lined paper 6 inches long

DIRECTIONS:

1. Make a folder for each child. Place a pocket at the bottom on each side of the folder with the words, "Words to Learn" and "Words I Know," written on them.
2. On 6 inch strips of paper write words presented in the reading lesson, or words which have given the child particular difficulty. On the back the teacher may write a short sentence using the word.

PROCEDURE:

1. The children place the words in the "Words to Learn" pocket. As they master the word they place it in the "Words I Know" pocket. They review their words before the reading group.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Carol Harber

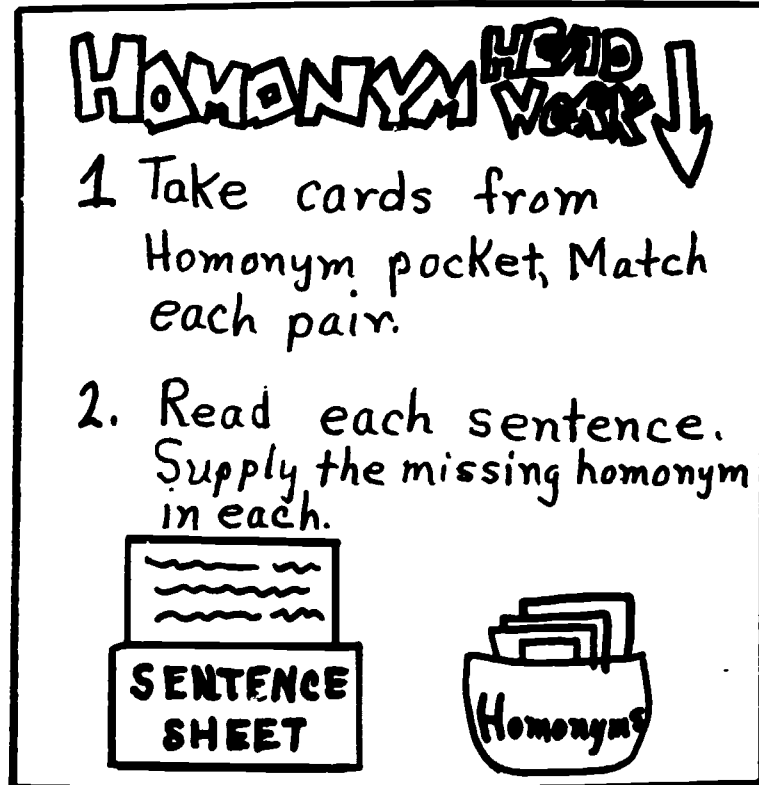
LC-82

NAME OF ACTIVITY:

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2 - 3

OBJECTIVE: Given a group of homonyms, the student will match each pair and supply missing homonyms to a list of sentences.

MATERIALS: Oak tag sheet, oak tag cards, felt marker



PROCEDURE: Change sentence sheet weekly.

IMC NO LC-83

Submitted by Mary Ann Marnell

LC-83

**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITIES**  
**FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF WORD MEANING SKILLS**

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

NAME OF ACTIVITY:

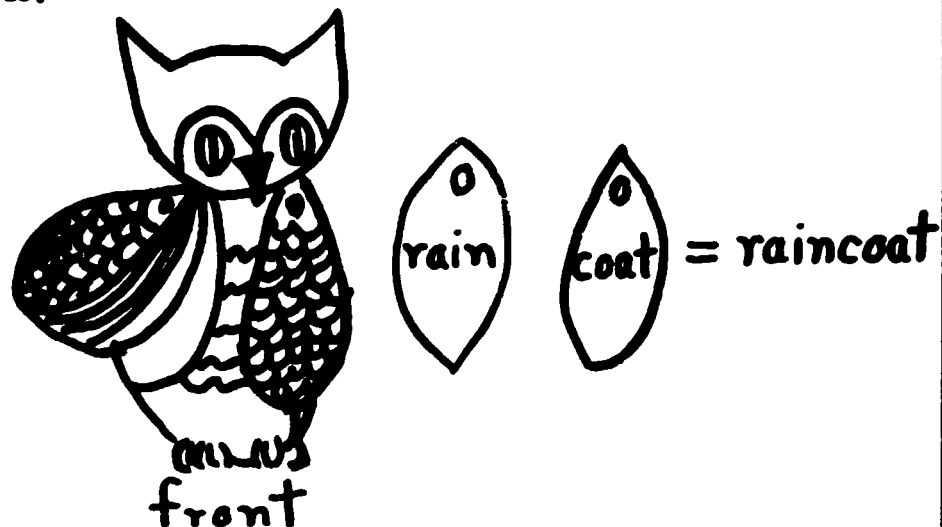
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 3

OBJECTIVE: Structural analysis (compound words)

MATERIALS: Colored tagboard; two brads; colored marking pens; white tagboard and paper punch.

DIRECTIONS: Make owl. Cut wings out of tagboard--as many as you need. Put words on tagboard to make compound words. Fasten "wings" to body with brads.

PROCEDURE: Children match up one wing with the other to make compound words.



VARIATION: Other words can be put on wings. For example: silent e words (can, cane) and contractions (can't = can not).

IMC NO LC-84

Submitted by Sandra Sockol

LC-84

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Word Recognition Skill)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Compound Words

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 3 - 5

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: One

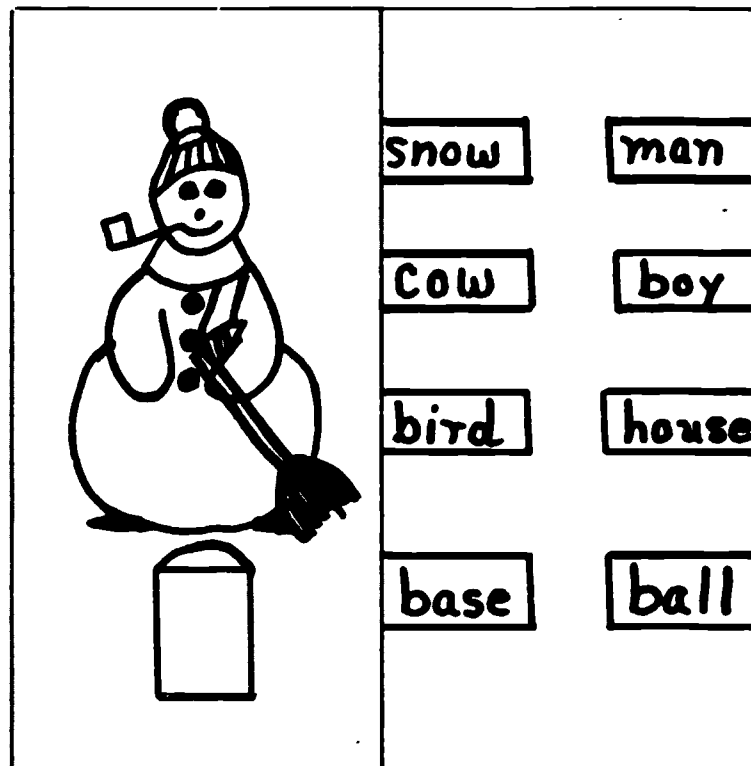
OBJECTIVE: To develop vocabulary through practice in forming compounds.

MATERIALS: A piece of 8 x 12 oaktag is folded through the center to open like a book, as illustrated. On the left fold draw a picture of an object which represents a compound word such as snowman. On the lower part of this fold fasten a card pocket envelope. Place in the envelope a number of 1 x 2 inch word cards from which compound words can be made.

PROCEDURE: The child takes the word cards from the envelope and sees how many compound words he can build on the right-hand fold.

VARIATION: Children might profit from making their own word cards based on compound words discovered in their reading.

CAUTION: Be sure to gear the difficulty of the words to the achievement of the individual pupils.



IMC NO LC-85

Submitted by Harold Cooper

LC-85

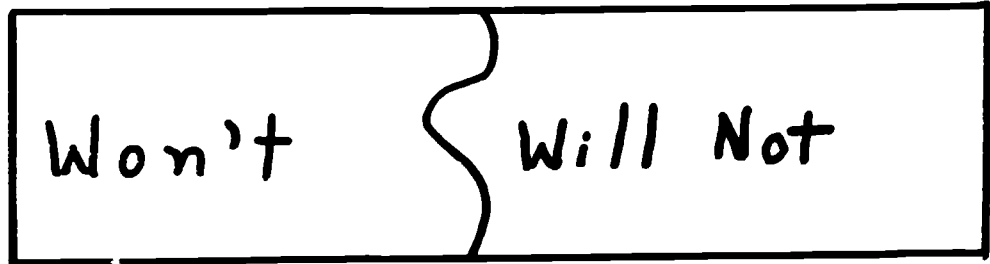
**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Contraction Match-Up

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** Structural analysis - contractions.

**MATERIALS:** Flash cards; markers; contact paper or lamination.

**DIRECTIONS:** Write contraction on part of flash card, and then meaning on the other.



**PROCEDURE:** Have children or child match up the correct cards.

**VARIATIONS:** Children could also write sentences using contractions.

LIST OF POSSIBLE WORDS

didn't	it's
can't	shouldn't
what's	couldn't
o'clock	who's
doesn't	isn't
that's	won't
I'll	don't
they'll	I'm
I've	hadn't

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Sandra Sockol

LC-86



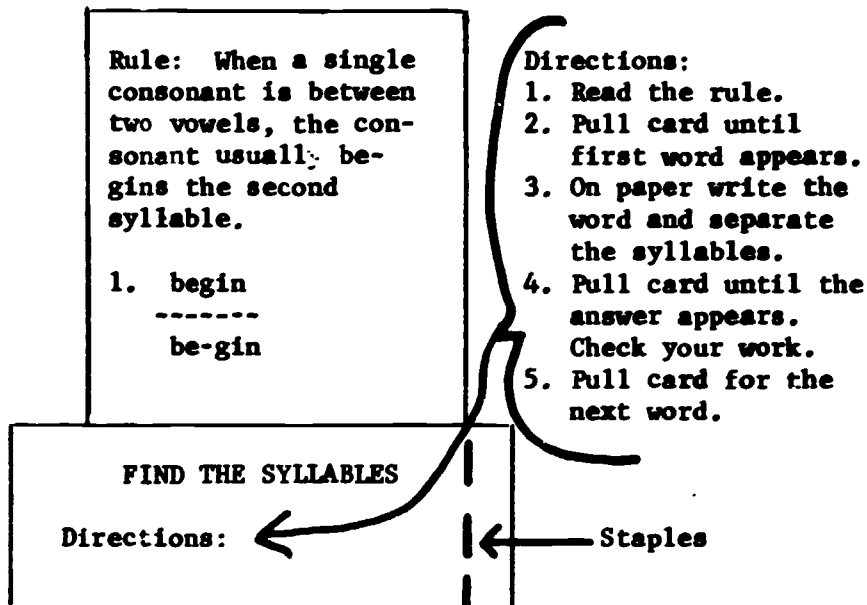
## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Find The Syllables

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 3 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** When given a rule for syllabication and a list of words which follow that rule, the child is able to write the words and correctly separate the syllables.

**MATERIALS:** One piece tagboard 9" x 12"; one piece tagboard 4½" x 12". Stapler and staples, or masking tape. Marking pen.



**DIRECTIONS:** Score and fold the 9" x 12" tagboard down the center the 9" way. Staple or tape along the open edge. Write directions on the sheath. Write a rule followed by alternating items and answers on 4½" x 12" tag. Insert cards into sheath so that only the rule shows.

**PROCEDURE:** Child follows directions shown in the illustration.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Stanley W. Leavell

LC-87

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Contractions Minus

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 2 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** The child will learn to associate contractions with their uncontracted form.

**MATERIALS:** 3 x 5 cards  
envelope  
paper  
pencil

**DIRECTIONS:** Write down the un-contracted form of ten contractions on the front of the card and the contractions on the back

**PROCEDURE:** Child will use paper or just answer orally. Child will look at un-contracted form and write the contraction.

**VARIATION:** Child will use other side of card and write the two words from which contractions are made.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Regena Lauterbach

LC-88

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Making Compound Words

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: When given a list of the first part of several compound words, the student can form commonly used compound words by adding a second word to the one given.

MATERIALS: Fifteen 5" x 8" cards, a manila envelope for the cards, lamination materials, writing paper, pencil.

DIRECTIONS: Lengthwise, on each of the 5 x 8 cards, list the first word of fifteen commonly used compound words. These should be on the left side of the page. On the right side of the page, list the second half of each of the compounds, but in mixed-up order. List the answers to the exercise on the back of each card. Laminate each card for long use.

PROCEDURE: Student reads directions on front of envelope. He then takes out a numbered card. He records the number of the card on his paper and proceeds to match the words on the left with the words on the right of the 5 x 8 card. He checks his answers with the back of the card.

VARIATION: List only one part of a compound word and elicit the second part from the student without any previous list to make matches from.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Rodger Smith

LC-89

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Vocabulary Development

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2 - 5

OBJECTIVE: Classification skill

PROCEDURE: Choose a category from below and make up a list of things you might find in it. See if a friend can guess the name of your category by reading only the list.

-----

Your dog's house	A teenager's bedroom
Your big sister's purse	A packrat's nest
A school trash can	A baby buggy
Trick or Treat Bag	A lake
A junk collector's sack, etc.	

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by M. A. Marnell

LC-90

**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY**  
**(Vocabulary Development)**

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Sound-Alike Twins

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 2 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** Student will be able to use homonyms correctly.

**MATERIALS:** 9 x 12 drawing paper folded into six squares with one word from homonym pairs written at bottom of each square.

buy	blue	write
by	blew	right

**DIRECTIONS:** Make pictures to illustrate each word.

- VARIATIONS:**
1. Antonyms or synonyms may be used.
  2. Have cards with twins on each. Child has to give a sentence using each twin correctly.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Dorothea Nguyen

LC-91

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Vocabulary - Word Meanings

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** Find the misplaced words in each sentence.

**MATERIALS:** Paragraphs taken from readers of appropriate levels and typed with some words misplaced.

**PROCEDURE:** Read each sentence carefully. In each sentence there will be a word which does not fit in well with the meaning of the sentence. After you have marked the misplaced words in each sentence, trade these words among the sentences until each makes sense.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by M. A. Marnell

LC-92

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Vocabulary)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Match-Up

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: K - 1

OBJECTIVE: Child is able to define given words.

MATERIALS: Cardboard pieces 12 x 18  
Shoelaces or plastic lacing  
Felt pen

DIRECTIONS: Definitions Words

a small child	dog
an animal that barks	tent
a place to sleep when you camp out	farm
where vegetables are grown	tot

Write the definitions on one half of the cardboard and the words to be defined on the other. Punch holes by the words; attach the shoelaces by the definition. (One shoelace can be cut in half. Tie knot in cut end; thread from back of board.)

PROCEDURE: The child reads the definition, finds the correct word and laces the two together. Teacher corrected.

VARIATIONS: May be used for: opposites colors  
synonyms number words  
contractions math problems  
riddles

LMC NO LC-93

Submitted by Jo Ellen Moore

LC-93

**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITIES**  
**FOR THE**  
**DEVELOPMENT OF COMPREHENSION SKILLS**









LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Comprehension Skill)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Cartoon Fun

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 8

OBJECTIVE: To put stories in sequential order.

MATERIALS: Poster paper, contact paper, marker, brown envelope, cartoons.

Front →    Cartoon Stories  
Back →    Answers written  
on back

DIRECTIONS: Cut out cartoons from the newspaper. Example: Dennis the Menace, Blondie, etc. Then cut up the individual frames and paste on hard poster paper. On the back of each frame, write the number which gives the answer. Example: Number one would be written on the back of the frame that comes first, etc. Place clear contact on it.

PROCEDURE: Children mix up the cartoons and then try to put them in the correct order. When they are finished, they check the numbers on the back to see if they're correct.

VARIATIONS: You can start off with short stories and then increase the length and complexity depending on their ability.

IMC NO LC-94

Submitted by Carol DiRaimondo

LC-94

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Comprehension Skill -  
Critical Reading)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Advertisement Evaluation

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 4 - 8

OBJECTIVE: To interpret and evaluate advertisements.

MATERIALS: A collection of advertisements from magazines.  
Oaktag, glue

DIRECTIONS: Mount the advertisements on oaktag and place in a file. On a separate piece of oaktag, print the following questions:

1. What is the product being advertised?
2. What idea (s) is the picture trying to give the reader?
3. Is there more than one object in the picture? If so, how do these contribute to the product being sold?
4. What characters are used?
5. What words does the advertiser use to make you want to use his product?

PROCEDURE: Select an advertisement from the file. Answer as many of the questions as you can about the advertisement you selected.

IMC NO LC-95

Submitted by Dorothy Konrad

LC-95

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** "Adventure Reading"

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 5 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** To teach literal and evaluative comprehension skills by using highly interesting reading material.

**MATERIALS:** Two pieces of chipboard 14" x 18", National Geographic magazines, two small manila envelopes, thirty 3 x 5 cards, writing paper, pencil, 36 inches of plastic binding tape.

**DIRECTIONS:** Join the two pieces of chipboard with the plastic tape. On the front of the book-like activity folder, print the name of the story from National Geographic. Also put some pictures from the story on the front. On the inside front cover glue on one of the manila envelopes. This is the storage space for the story text. The story text may be dry-mounted or laminated for long life. In a pocket on the inside back cover the 3 x 5 cards are stored. About 10 of the questions (listed 1 per card) should be literal comprehension questions, the other 5 questions being evaluative-type questions. The answers are printed on numbered 3 x 5 cards which are stored on the back cover in a manila envelope.

**PROCEDURE:** A child picks a story that interests him. He reads the story text. He then has a choice of answering 10 out of 15 questions. At least 5 must be literal-type, and at least 2 must be evaluative. Any other combinations are acceptable. Answers are written on a separate piece of paper and then checked with cards on back. The student should score at least 8 correct or he must then answer 2 more questions.

IMC NO LC-96

Submitted by Rodger Smith

LC-96

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Story Puzzle

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** K - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** When given a group of events from a story, the student will be able to arrange them in the appropriate chronological order.

**MATERIALS:** Two pieces of chipboard, 12" x 18", 15 - 3 x 5 cards; 10 strips of tag board 2" x 5"; 2 manila envelopes, medium size; 36" plastic binding tape; a printed story with many events.

**DIRECTIONS:** Fasten chipboard together with tape. On the front of the package, make a pocket for the story text. Place text in pocket. Have instructions printed above story on the cover. On the inside of the cover, dry-mount an envelope and place 15 event cards inside. On back inside cover, make 2 columns of 5 pockets each using tag board strips. On the back, dry-mount another envelope for answer key.

**PROCEDURE:** The pupils read the directions and the story. Then they open the activity and take out the event cards. The event cards are to be placed in chronological order in pockets 1 through 10. Answers may be checked with the key in an envelope on the back.

**VARIATIONS:** The activity may be varied in difficulty according to reading levels of selected stories and the number of events they encompass. Another variation includes writing event cards without a story and developing an order without any outside structure.

IMC NO LC-97

Submitted by Rodger Smith

LC-97

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Literal Comprehension)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Literal Comprehension

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 3

OBJECTIVE: Given a group of sentences, the child will analyze each and classify the sentence parts under the headings WHO - WHAT - WHERE - WHEN - WHY.

MATERIALS: Oak tag, felt markers, paper for student use.

WHO WHAT WHERE  
WHEN WHY

1. FOLD YOUR PAPER IN SIX PARTS.
2. WRITE EACH OF THE ABOVE HEADINGS ON A SECTION OF YOUR PAPER.
3. READ EACH SENTENCE STRIP. CLASSIFY WORDS OR PHRASES FROM EACH UNDER THE PROPER HEADINGS.

Sentence Strips

Who	What	Where	When	Why	How
≡	≡	≡	≡	≡	≡
≡	≡	≡	≡	≡	≡
≡	≡	≡	≡	≡	≡
≡	≡	≡	≡	≡	≡
≡	≡	≡	≡	≡	≡

PROCEDURE: Change sentence strips weekly.

IMC NO LC-98

Submitted by Mary Ann Marnell

LC-98

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Comprehension)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Find The Paragraph (Main Idea)

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2 - 6

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: One

OBJECTIVE: Student will match key sentences with the paragraph in an article having the main idea expressed by key sentence.

MATERIALS: An article (in a book or elsewhere) with numbered paragraphs. A set of 3 by 5 cards, prepared each with a different key sentence (expressing the main idea from one of the paragraphs in the article).

PROCEDURE: Student is instructed to match the key sentence on each card with one of the numbered paragraphs in the article. The sentence must express the main idea of the chosen paragraph number.

SUGGESTIONS: To make this activity a self-corrective one, provide an answer key.  
To increase the difficulty, write the key sentences as paraphrases (not word-for-word) of the wording in the article.

IMC NO LC-99

Submitted by Harold L. Cooper

LC-99

**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY**  
**(Comprehension Skill)**

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Making Comparisons

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 2 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To compare and contrast.

**MATERIALS:** One ditto master.

**DIRECTIONS:** Copy on the ditto a chart similar to the one below.

**THE PORCUPINE AND THE RACCOON**

	<b>PORCUPINE</b>	<b>RACCOON</b>
1. Appearance		
2. Kind of home		
3. Food		
4. Means of protection		
5. Habits		
6. Young		
7. Size		
8. Usefulness		
9. <u>Where</u> found		

**PROCEDURE:** Child is to fill in the chart. He may use reference books.

**VARIATION:** May use two of anything about which child has read.

**IMC NO** LC-100

**Submitted by** Donna Robinson

**LC-100**

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Comprehension)

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Match The Word (Literal and/or Interpretive Comprehension)

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 2 - 5

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** One

**OBJECTIVE:** Student will answer 5 or 6 literal and/or interpretive comprehension questions about a captioned picture (or an illustrated paragraph) by choosing the card printed with the correct word/phrase.

**MATERIALS:** Make several 9 by 12 inch cards on which there are either illustrated paragraphs or captioned pictures. Mount an envelope (for question-cards and answer-cards) on the back of each 9 by 12 card.

For each of the above, make a question-card (sizes 3 by 4 inches) and a set of smaller answer-cards. The answer-cards should contain a word or a short phrase. Some of these answer-cards should give incorrect answers, others correct answers to the given questions.

"Which word tells what mother is doing?"  
"Which word tells how Sam felt?"

**PROCEDURE:** Student is directed to choose the answer-card which answers each of the questions and place it next to the question.

**SUGGESTION:** Some device may be used to make this activity one in which the student can then check his own answers.

IMC NO LC-101

Submitted by Harold L. Cooper

LC-101



**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY**  
**(Literal Comprehension)**

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Omit Two (Sentence Comprehension)

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 6

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** One

**OBJECTIVE:** Student will choose three sentences (out of five available) which are relevant to a given picture.

**MATERIALS:** Mount a picture on an individual card together with three sentences that tell something about the picture. Print two extra sentences (mixed in with the first three) that do not relate to the picture.

**PROCEDURE:** Directions (included on the card) instruct student to study the picture and then to find the two sentences that are not relevant to it.

**SUGGESTIONS:** Correct answers can appear on the back of the card to make this activity self-corrective.

IMC NO LC-102

Submitted by Harold L. Cooper

LC-102

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Sentence Sense

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 8

OBJECTIVE: Student will understand meaning of a sentence.

MATERIALS: Paper strips of two different colors, one representing subject, the other predicate. Have phrases such as following written on the strips and put into an envelope.

DIRECTIONS: Make sentences by matching the phrase on the blue card to a phrase on a pink card. Write down all the sentences you can make.

I left it

on the car

There are four tires

by the table

Some people

are going for a walk

The elephant

has big ears

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Dorothea Nguyen

LC-103

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Comprehension Skill)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Cartoon Cut Ups

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2 - 3

OBJECTIVE: To gain skill in sequencing.

MATERIALS: Cartoon pictures that tell a complete story in three or four frames. (i.e., Nancy, Peanuts, etc.) Envelopes for each cartoon.

PROCEDURE: Are you an Expert with cartoons? Put each cartoon in the correct order. After you finish, check your answers by looking at the back.

VARIATIONS: Use sentences.

The tree is tall

Use whole paragraphs, one sentence per card.

IMC NO LC-104

Submitted by Mary Carolyn Palmer

LC-104

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Headliners

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 3 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** Reading for the main idea. When given newspaper articles the student must match them with their headlines.

**MATERIALS:** Cardboard, newspapers, rubber cement, marking pencil, paper.

**DIRECTIONS:** On one piece of cardboard paste headlines clipped from newspaper. Number them. On another piece of cardboard paste stories that go with headline in different order. Mark them A, B, C, etc.

**PROCEDURE:** The student is given paper marked 1-10. He is then to put the letter of the story that goes with the headline.

**VARIATIONS:** Student newspapers may be used instead of regular newspapers. By using rubber cement you can keep changing the stories and headlines.

IMC NO. \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Carole Ladd

LC-105

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Match the Story

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** Given a paragraph or short story and cards with phrases or sentences from the story, the child will be able to reconstruct the correct order of the story.

**MATERIALS:** An 8½ x 11 inch piece of paper and 3 x 7 inch index cards or pieces of tagboard.

**DIRECTIONS:** Write a paragraph or short story. Write all of the phrases or sentences on separate cards. Number the cards on the back.

**PROCEDURE:** Child reads the story. Then he reconstructs the story, word for word by placing cards on a table in correct sequence. Some children may need to have the story in front of them while they are reconstructing.

**VARIATIONS:** Have the student read a story. Then he will arrange topic sentences from each paragraph into the correct sequence. The cards will be numbered on the back to make the activity self-checking.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Donna Robinson

LC-106

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Sentence Scramble

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** Primary, Intermediate

**OBJECTIVE:** To teach sentence building and sequence.

**MATERIALS:** Strips of tagboard

**DIRECTIONS:** Print short sentences on strips of tagboard. The vocabulary should be taken from the current reader. Cut each sentence in half and put a group of these cut sentences in a manila envelope.

**PROCEDURE:** Students play the game by taking the phrases out of the envelope and putting them together in sentences. The sequence should also be correct.

LMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Carol Harber

LC-107

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Creative Activity)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Story Starters

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 8

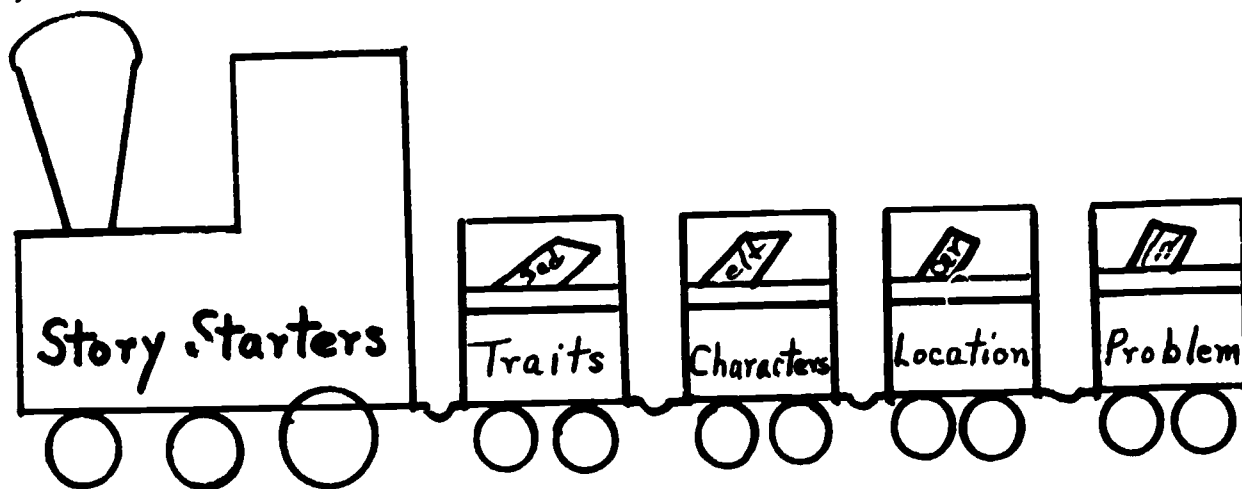
OBJECTIVE: Motivators for creative writing.

MATERIALS: Colored tagboard, lined tagboard.

PROCEDURE: Children may take one card from each train to their desks or stay at the center and attempt to construct them into a creative story. Note: The cards are color coded to help children replace the strips in the proper cars.

EXAMPLES:

<u>Traits</u>	<u>Character</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Story Problem</u>
sad	robot	in a space ship	has no friends
foolish	father	under the bed	found a treasure
happy	farmer	on top of a mountain	poor report card
stingy	witch	on a horse	had no shoes
jealous	cow	on top of a table	brakes failed
tall	fairy	at a movie	had a flat tire
mean	scientist	in an airplane	can't sleep
dumb	puppy	on a train	afraid to go home
clumsy	elephant	in a car	alarm didn't go off
jolly	elf	in school	
funny	king		



- DIRECTIONS:
1. Take one card from each of the cars on the train.
  2. Write a story using these cards as guidelines.
  3. Proofread the story and then give it to your teacher.

IMC NO LC-108

Submitted by Rena Di Girolamo

LC-108

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Comic Strip Sequencing

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 2 - 6 or E. H.

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** One

**OBJECTIVE:** Develop skill in recognizing a beginning, middle and end of a story. Develop left to right progression.

**MATERIALS:** Comic strips and tag board. Envelopes.

**DIRECTIONS:** Cut comic strips from magazine or newspaper. Cut them up in frames and glue to tag board. Code each frame on the back to make it self checking. Place in envelope.

**PROCEDURE:** Read the parts of the comic strip and put them in proper order. After completed check on the back for correct sequence.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by LaVerne Ostermeyer

LC-109




NAME OF ACTIVITY: Sentence Puzzles

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To give the child practice in sentence sequencing.

MATERIALS: Strips of tagboard; envelopes.

<p>Arrange these sentences in sequential order.</p> 	<p>Check with the answer sheet</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;">Answers</div>
---	---

## DIRECTIONS:

Write sentences, each containing several phrases, on strips of tagboard. Cut each sentence into its phrase parts. Put the phrases for each complete sentence into a small envelope, and put all the small envelopes into a larger envelope. Vary the vocabulary and difficulty of sentence structure to fit the needs of the student.

## Examples:

The first pig
built a house
of straw.  
Mary went
to the store
for Mother.

## PROCEDURE:

The child takes one of the envelopes and arranges the phrase cards to make a complete sentence. Then he will open the next envelope and do the same thing. He then takes the answer card which is in another envelope and checks his work.

## VARIATION:

The task can be made more difficult by using sentences to be arranged into paragraph order.

IMC NO LC-110

Submitted by Rena Di Girolamo

LC-110

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Guessing Newspaper Headlines

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To teach reading for the main idea.

**MATERIALS:** Newspapers and heavy paper for mounting newspaper articles.

**DIRECTIONS:** Cut out newspaper articles. Cut off the headlines. Mount the article on a piece of heavy paper. Do the same with the headline. To make the activity self-checking number-code the headline corresponding to a number placed on the back of the article card.

**PROCEDURE:** Have the child read the article and then write what they believe the headline of the article to be. This should be kept on a worksheet.

number of article

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

4. \_\_\_\_\_

5. \_\_\_\_\_

guessed headline

They should be able to check themselves by finding the corresponding headline by number.

IMC NO LC-111

Submitted by Marilyn Stannard

LC-111

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Sequences in Stories

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** K - 3

**OBJECTIVE:** Placing a series of pictured events in sequence to tell a story; developing logical thinking; strengthening left to right progression.

**MATERIALS:** Tag Board                      Library Pocket  
Stapler                                  Yarn  
Big Envelope                      Small laminated pictures

**DIRECTIONS:** Cut a rectangle of tag board about 18" by 6"; turn up a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " strip along the bottom to make a pocket chart; staple.

Tie three pieces of yarn to top center of your pocket chart. Paste library pocket to back of pocket chart to hold pictures between use.

**PROCEDURE:** The child looks through the pictures in envelope. He picks three, decides what happened in the story, and places the pictures in sequence in the pocket chart. The child may tell the story he sees to the teacher.

**VARIATIONS:** Use more than three pictures for each sequence.

**MATERIALS IN IMC:** Tag board  
Yarn  
Laminating Materials  
Sequential Story Pictures from workbooks, e.g.  
Try Tasks II

IMC NO LC-112

Submitted by Lucretia Anne Portman

LC-112

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:**      **Classifying Literature**  
                                 **Using the Table of Contents**

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:**    2 - 6

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:**    1 or group

**OBJECTIVE:**                To use the table of contents and to classify types of stories.

**PROCEDURE:**              After you have finished your book, turn back to the table of contents and list the story titles in the right column. Give the page number that the story begins on.

F u n n y	S a d	R e a l	F i c t i o n

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Jeri Kinion

LC-113

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Tell A Story

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** K - 6

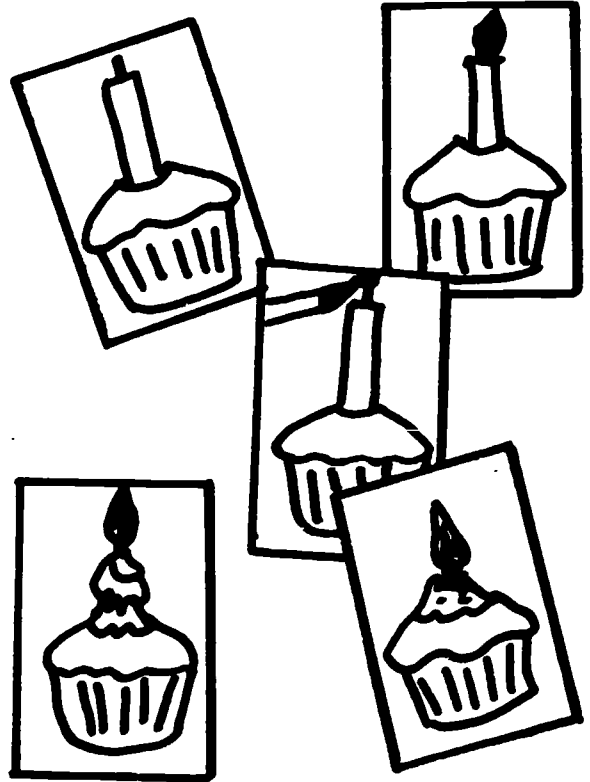
**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** Individual or small groups

**OBJECTIVE:** To teach sequence skill

**MATERIALS:** Set of cards with pictures of a sequence of events. Examples of subjects for stories are: the life of an ice cube, a candle burning down, a tree growing, the digging of a hole.

**PROCEDURE:**

1. Present the pictures to the child in random order. The child arranges the pictures in logical order, placing them in left to right progression.
2. The child then tells the picture story orally in complete sentences.
3. The sets of cards may be numbered on the back so a child can check his own work.



**VARIATIONS:**

To use this activity with older children, have the children do the pictures and write the story. Then their classmates can arrange the pictures in sequence.

IMC NO LC-114

Submitted by Vicki Noble

LC-114

**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY**  
**(Comprehension Skill)**

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Cartoon Cut-Ups

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 2 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** Given four to ten pictures from a cartoon (ex. Peanuts) which are separated, the learner will be able to put them in sequential order.

**MATERIALS:** Letter envelopes  
Small box for envelopes  
Comic section from newspaper.

**DIRECTIONS:** Cut up the pictures of a cartoon containing at least four and no more than 10 pictures. Number them on the back in correct sequence. Place in envelope and label the envelope with the title of the cartoon.

**PROCEDURE:** Student attempts to place the cartoon in correct sequence. Student checks when finished by turning over cartoon and observing the numbers of the correct sequence.

**DMC NO** \_\_\_\_\_

**Submitted by William Kucher**

**LC-115**

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Comic Strip Sequence

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2 - 5

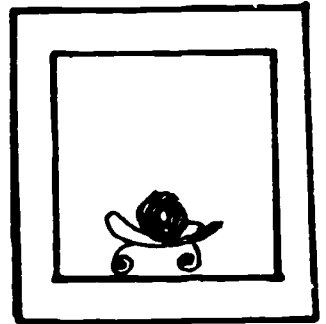
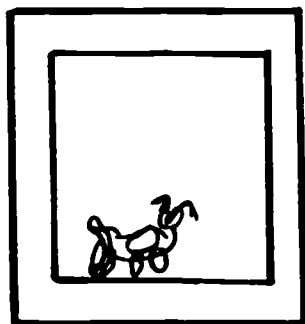
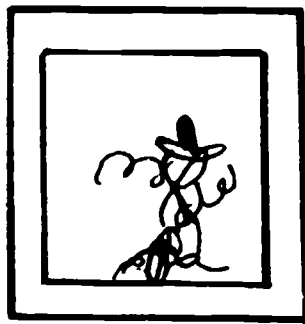
NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 1 - 2

OBJECTIVE: Given a comic strip cut up in parts, the child will be able to arrange the parts in the correct sequence so that the story makes sense.

MATERIALS: Use old newspapers and use your judgement in the search for a comic strip that presents a logical sequence. Hi and Lois in the Chronicle is good for second grade. Sesame Street was good also.

DIRECTIONS: Cut the comic strip up in parts and mount on tagboard or poster boards. Put the number of its place in the strip on the back so it is self-checking.

PROCEDURE: Look at the set of cards in front of you. Arrange them so they tell a story that makes sense from the beginning to the end. Then check by turning the cards over.



LMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Cindy Sheldon

LC-116

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Dinosaur Eaters

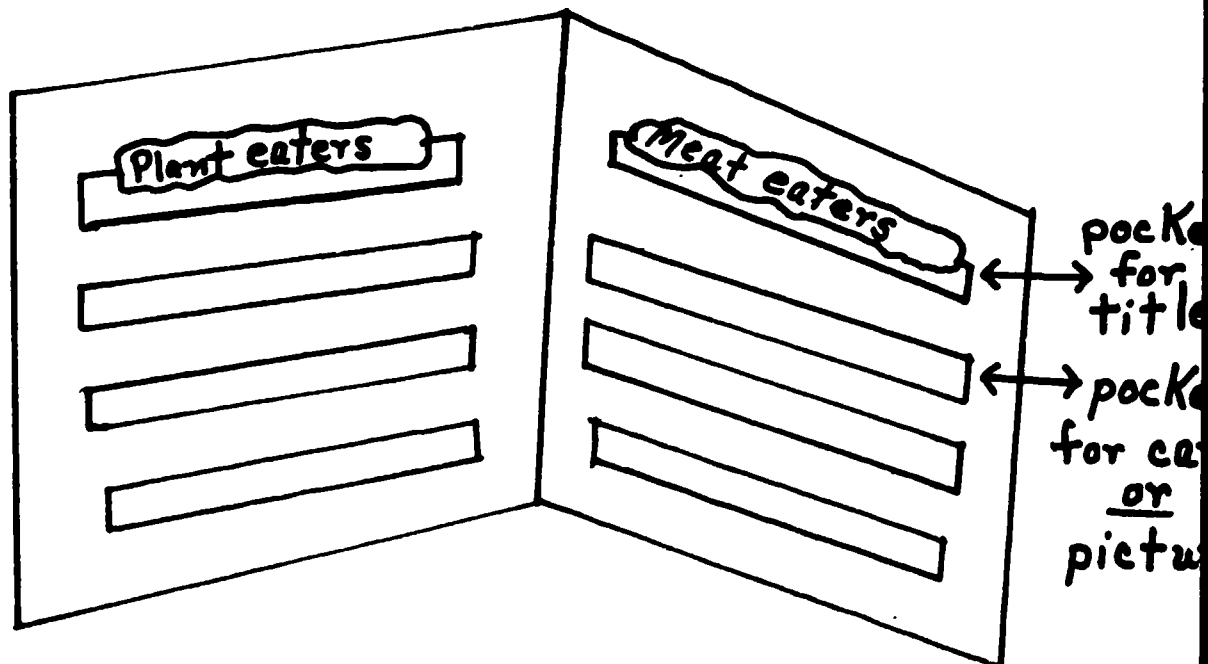
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 6

NUMBER OF PLAYERS:

OBJECTIVE: To be able to classify dinosaurs by things they ate. To recall information learned in learning center.

MATERIALS: Oaktag, pictures of dinosaurs, cards with dinosaur names on them, heavy cardboard, tape-contact paper (or anything else you would like to cover cardboard), large envelope (for cards and pictures).

DIRECTIONS: Cover heavy cardboard. Tape on oaktag strips as pockets on both pieces of cardboard. Label each side. Place names of dinosaurs on 2" x 3" strips of tagboard (and/or pictures of dinosaurs). Put name strips in a large envelope and staple to pocket chart.



PROCEDURE: Children place names of, or pictures of, dinosaurs on appropriate side pockets of pocket chart.

VARIATIONS:

1. Where dinosaurs lived.
2. Early vs. late dinosaurs.

DMC NO LC-117

Submitted by Anne Collier

LC-117



# LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Trip To The Moon

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 6

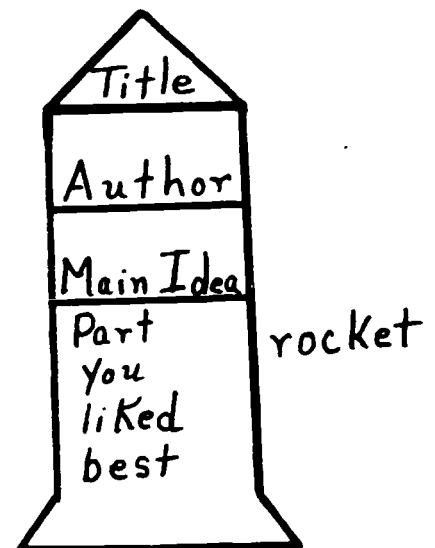
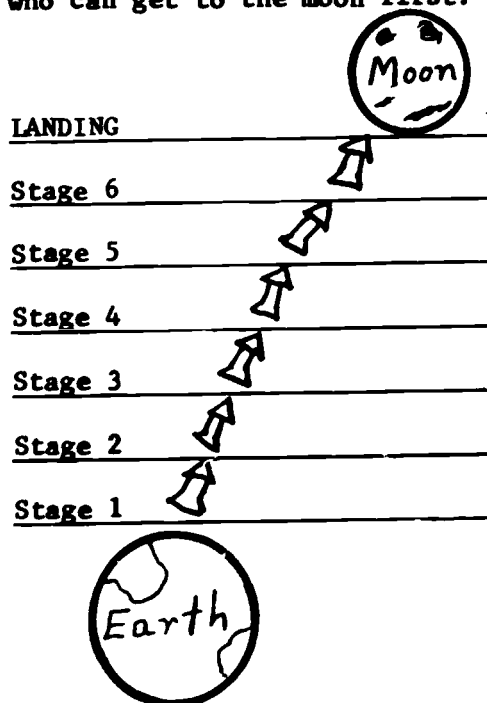
**OBJECTIVE:** To encourage reading comprehension and writing simple book reports.

**MATERIALS:** Tagboard or large sheet of paper, and rockets made of same material.

**PROCEDURE:** Draw a picture of the earth and the moon and divide the distance between into equal parts (stages). Cut rockets to fit into the stages. When children read a book, they are given a rocket and fill in information as follows:

Title of Book  
Author  
Main Idea  
Part you liked best

The number of stages and players can vary. Children see who can get to the moon first.



IMC NO LC-118

Submitted by O. Mack

LC-118

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Sports Immortals

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 4 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To inspire interest in and motivation for reading.

When given an article to read, the child is able to demonstrate comprehension by retelling the article to another student or group of students.

**MATERIALS:** A collection of articles about past and present sports figures from the newspaper sports sections or sports magazines can be titled "Sports Immortals." Plastic sleeves, construction paper. (Be sure to include articles about women athletes.)

**DIRECTIONS:** Dry-mount the articles on construction paper and place each article into a plastic sleeve.

**PROCEDURE:** Two children each read a different article and then retell the story one to another. To check up on each other, the listening student may look at the article to skim and check.

**VARIATION:** These articles are excellent for writing exercises such as: main idea, descriptions, characterizations, outlining.

LMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Anne Bagby

LC-119

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Creative Activity)

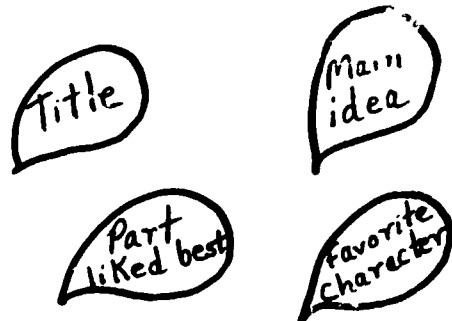
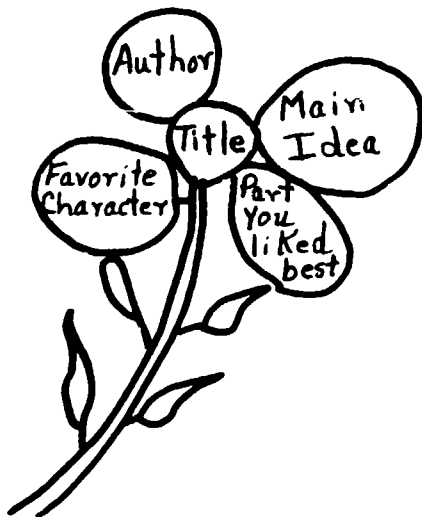
NAME OF ACTIVITY: Book Garden

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To encourage reading comprehension and writing simple book reports.

MATERIAL: Tagboard; magic markers; and petals and centers to fit flowers on tagboard.

PROCEDURE: Draw large flowers on tagboard. In center write title of book. On petals write author, main idea, favorite character, and part you liked best. When a child finishes reading a book, he is given a center and four petals. When he fills in the information, he can paste the parts on the tagboard flower and fill the garden as he reads more books.



IMC NO LC-120

Submitted by O. Mack

LC-120

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Getting the Main Idea

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** When given a paragraph to read on an appropriate level, the child is able to select the main idea.

**MATERIALS:** Specific Skills Series - "Getting the Main Idea." These come in levels A - F. Plastic sleeves.

**DIRECTIONS:** Cut up the booklet and insert one lesson per plastic sleeve. For durability, slip a piece of construction paper between the two pages of the exercises.

**PROCEDURE:** The child takes a skill sheet and reads the paragraph. Then he turns it over and chooses the best answer from the main ideas listed. He records his choices on a long  $\frac{1}{2}$  sheet of paper. The activity should have a number that will direct him to the answer key for self-correction.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Anne Bagby

LC-121

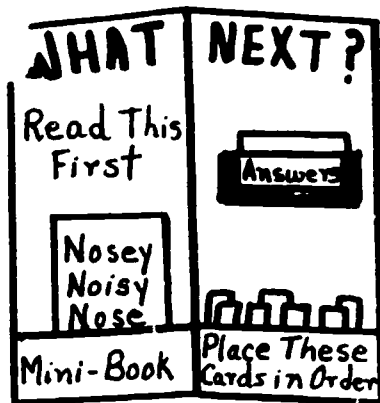
## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

NAME OF ACTIVITY: What Next?

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 8

OBJECTIVE: When a child has read a story and is then presented with a random list of events, he will be able to arrange the events in the order in which they happened in the story.

MATERIALS: Two 9 x 12 pieces of tagboard. Two 3 x 9 strips of tagboard. One 2 x 6 strip of tagboard. Tape. 3 x 5 file cards. Mini-books.



DIRECTIONS: Tape the 3 x 9 strips to the ends of the 9 x 12 pieces. Tape the 2 x 6 strip to the center of one of the 9 x 12 pieces. Tape the two 9 x 12 pieces together along the 12 inch sides to make a folder. Write each event on the file cards and place in a bottom pocket. Write the correct sequence on an answer card and place in the 2 x 6 pocket. Place mini-book in remaining pocket.

PROCEDURE: Student reads mini-book; then arranges the event cards in the order in which he recalls them happening in the story. He then checks his arrangement with that on the answer card.

NOTE: Old basal readers or discarded literature books can be used to make the mini-books.

IMC NO LC-122

Submitted by Stanley W. Leavell

LC-122

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Literal Comprehension)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Questions and Answers

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To test literal comprehension of a story.

MATERIALS: Index cards (2 sets)

DIRECTIONS: Two sets of cards are used. One set has questions which pertain to the reading assignment, social studies, or science. The second set of cards gives the answers to the questions. Two or four children can play the game.

PROCEDURE: After reading a story, each student is given one of the sets of cards. The student who has the question cards ask the questions to the student with the answer cards.

EXAMPLE:

Set 1  
Who is the main character  
in the story?  
Where did the story take  
place?  
When did the story take  
place?

Set 2  
Answers to Set 2 would  
vary according to the  
story.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Faye Ann Willett

LC-123

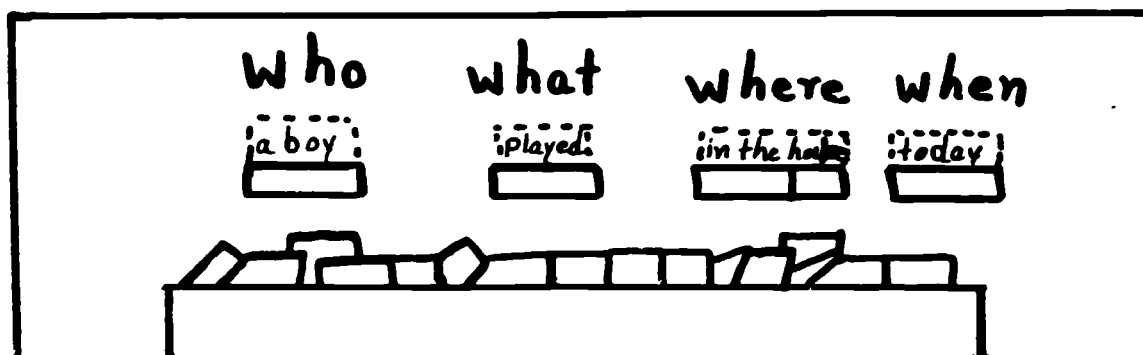
LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Literal Comprehension)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Making Sentences

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 6

OBJECTIVE: Understanding sentences, checking word comprehension classification.

MATERIALS: A large chart; word and phrase cards; 4 pieces of tagboard; 1 long piece of tagboard.



DIRECTIONS: A chart should be made as shown above with the words who, what, where, and when. Four pieces of tagboard 4" x 10" should be stapled on to form pockets. A long bottom pocket should be fastened on the bottom to hold word and phrase cards.

PROCEDURE: The children place an appropriate card in each of the four pockets until a complete sentence has been formed. The children keep a record of the sentences.

VARIATION: The children make their own word and phrase cards.

IMC NO LC-124

Submitted by Jeri Kinion

LC-124

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

NAME OF ACTIVITY: SE-QUENCE-ME

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2 - 6

OBJECTIVE: Paragraph Sequencing

DIRECTIONS: A story is cut into paragraphs. The paragraphs are pasted on cardboard and coded so that the children may correct their work with a key. The children are to read the paragraphs and place them in proper sequence.

This may be an individual, independent activity.

IMC NO LC-125

Submitted by Faye Ann Willett

LC-125



## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Hidden Sentences

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** The child will be able to arrange a group of words to make a complete sentence and draw a picture to illustrate the sentence.

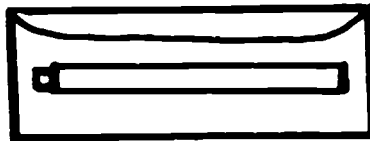
**MATERIALS:** Sentence strips; felt pen; paper with lines on the bottom to write sentence on and space above for picture. Small envelopes.

**DIRECTIONS:** Write a sentence on a sentence strip, cut between each word. Put the words in a small envelope.

**PROCEDURE:** The child takes an envelope and a piece of paper. He arranges the words to make a complete sentence. Then he writes the sentence he has made on the paper and draws a picture to illustrate the sentence.

This activity may be made self-checking by writing the sentence on a strip of tagboard and slipping it into a slot on the outside of the envelope.

**VARIATION:** The sentences can be longer to accommodate reading levels.



Slot fastened to envelope with scotch tape.

IMC NO LC-126

Submitted by Mary Davis

LC-126

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Word Recognition Skill)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Compound Word Riddle Match

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: Primary

OBJECTIVE: Read riddles and match with a compound word answer.

MATERIALS: 3 x 5 cards on which riddles are written. Cards are in a box marked, "Riddles."

A set of 3 x 5 cards with the compound word answers. These are in a separate box marked, "Answers."

Pocket Chart.


DIRECTIONS: Match riddles and answers. Place riddles on left; answers next to it. Checking is done by finding answer on back of riddle. Answer is under a flap that lifts.

VARIATION: Vary by changing riddles and answers.

EXAMPLES: It is a rag to dust. What is it? (Distrag)  
It is a spray to hold hair down. (Hairspray)  
It is a field where men battle. (Battlefield)  
They are many thin stripes. (Pinstripes)  
It is a marker to keep your page in a book. (Bookmark)

IMC NO LC-127

Submitted by J. Shriver

LC-127

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Comprehension Skills)

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Classifying

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 4

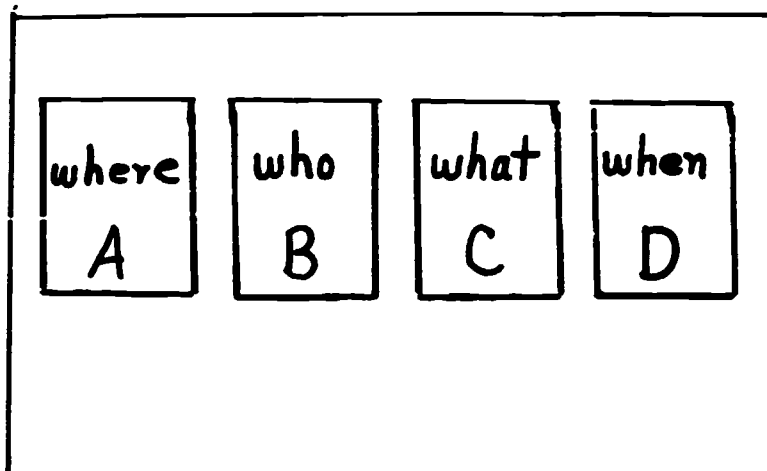
**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 1 - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** To classify phrases into where, who, when, and what categories.  
To build literal comprehension skill.

**MATERIALS:** Tag board, felt pens, 3 x 5 cards.

**DIRECTIONS:** Make folders, attach to tagboard and letter A,B,C,D. Write titles - where, who, what, why - on pockets. On 3 x 5 cards type phrases for the where, who, what, when pockets. Letter code back of cards to correspond to pocket letters.

**PROCEDURE:** Mix the cards. Look at each card and decide if it tells where, who, what or when. Place the card in the pocket you think it belongs. When the child has finished, have them check the answers by matching the letter codes.



IMC NO LC-128

Submitted by Marilyn Stannard

LC-128

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Comprehension Skill)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Who, What, Where and When Game

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 8

OBJECTIVE: Children learn to categorize various phrases according to the headings who, what, where, and when.

MATERIALS: Large colored oaktag, (25" x 18") markers, phrase cards (1½" x 4½"), 1 brown medium sized envelope, 1 index card.

Who	What	Where	When

← In a  
bright  
color

DIRECTIONS: Place the 4 categories on the oaktag sheet giving each category enough space. On the phrase cards write such phrases as: every Sunday, the little boy, a drum, in the park, etc. Keep the answers on an index card in the envelope.

PROCEDURE: Children read the phrases and then place them under the appropriate headings. When they are finished, they look at the answers on the index card and correct themselves.

VARIATIONS: The phrases can be made more or less difficult depending on the level. The same idea can be used to categorize other topics.

IMC NO LC-129

Submitted by Carol DiRaimondo

LC-129

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Story Sequencing

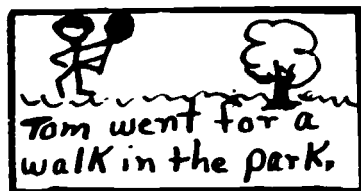
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 6

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 1 - 6

OBJECTIVE: Given cards containing the parts of a story, the child arranges the story in the correct sequence.

MATERIALS: Manila envelopes  
3 x 5 cards  
Pictures and stories to be cut apart  
Glue, scissors, felt pen

DIRECTIONS: The difficulty of the stories will depend upon the level of your class. Cut the stories into sentences or short paragraphs. Glue the parts to 3 x 5 cards. Place the cards into manila envelopes.



PROCEDURE: The child takes the cards from the envelope, reads the story parts, then arranges the pieces into the correct sequence. He then checks himself by turning the cards over to see if the numbers on the back are in the correct order.

VARIATIONS:

1. Use the words of a single sentence. The child arranges the words into the proper order.
2. Use pictures only. The child arranges the pictures, then writes a story to fit the sequence of the pictures.

IMC NO LC-130

Submitted by Jo Ellen Moore

LC-130

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Sequencing and Creative Writing Practice

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 6

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 1 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To reinforce skills in sequencing and creative writing.

**MATERIALS:** Comic strips.

**DIRECTIONS:** Cut apart comic strips and cut off the sentence strip below or block off the words on the picture.

**PROCEDURE:** Have the child put the comic strip back in its correct order of events. And then have them write their own story to go with the pictures. The correct order can be numbered on the back of the frames for self checking.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Marilyn Stannard

LC-131

**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITIES**  
**FOR THE**  
**DEVELOPMENT OF DICTIONARY, REFERENCE AND STUDY SKILLS**

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Study Skill)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Where would you find it?

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: Adaptable for any grade level

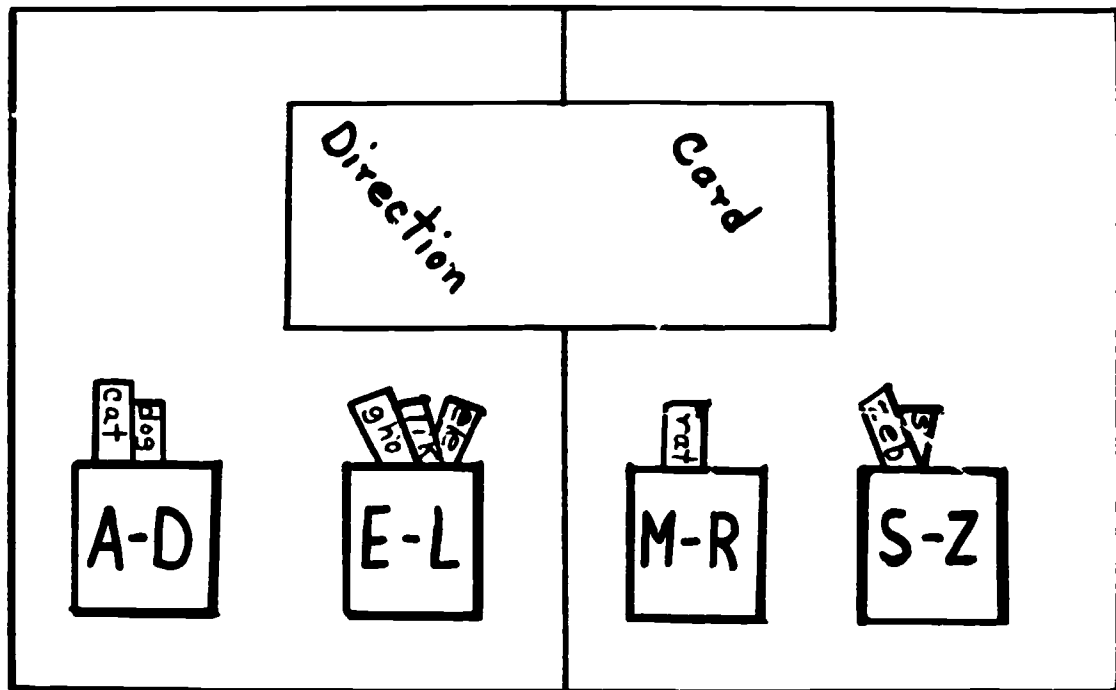
OBJECTIVE: To develop skill in locating words in a dictionary.

MATERIALS: Poster board or a file folder with library pockets  
Word cards; 3 x 5 or smaller

PROCEDURE: To be typed on a "direction card" in the folder:

"To which quarter of the dictionary will you turn to find each of these words? Place them in the proper pocket."

Use any words that the class has been using. Color code the back of the word cards so the game will be self-correcting.



IMC NO LC-132

Submitted by Mary Carolyn Palmer

LC-132



**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY**  
**(Study Skill)**

- NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Dictionary Skill - Using Guide Words
- INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 4 - 6
- OBJECTIVE:** When given a pair of guide words, a student can identify other words that would be found on that page in a dictionary.
- MATERIALS:** Two pieces of chipboard, 9" x 12", 24" of plastic binding tape, 50 pieces of tag board 2" x 3", 7 pieces of tag board 1" x 3½", two medium-sized manila envelopes, decorative contact paper, several small letter envelopes.
- DIRECTIONS:** Fasten chipboard together with plastic tape. Cover with decorative contact paper. On outside of book-like cover, mount short lesson on using guide words. On the inside front cover, in the left and right hand corners, mount pieces of tag, 1" x 4". In the middle of this page mount five more strips of 1" x 4" tag, one below the other. On the inside back cover, mount one of the manila envelopes. Mount the other envelope on the back of the activity.
- On 30 of the 2" x 3" tag strips, write entry words commonly found in a dictionary of appropriate level. On twenty of the cards write guide words. (To be used in pairs.)
- PROCEDURE:** The student reads the short lesson on the front of the activity and opens the activity to the inside cover. There he will find two guide words in the upper left and right hand corners. His task is to find five words from the entry word cards that would come on a dictionary page with such guide words. The entry word cards are found in the envelope on the inside back cover. He places the correct entry words in the pockets beneath the guide words. Other sets of guide words are located in small letter envelopes inside activity. The student should complete at least three sets of guide and entry words. He can check his answers with a key located in the envelope on the back of the activity.
- VARIATIONS:** An additional task for this activity might be that the entry word slots are filled by the teacher, and the student must name the guide words for that page.

IMC NO LC-133

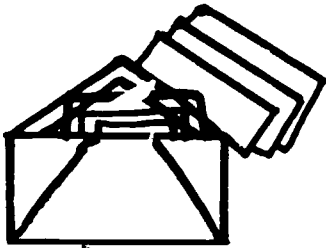
Submitted by Rodger Smith

LC-133

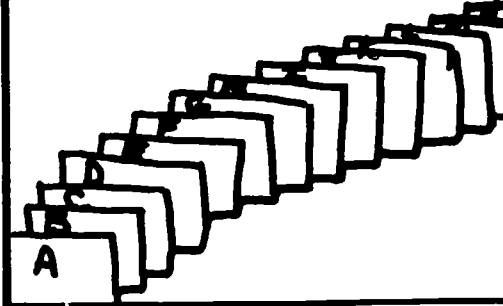
LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Study Skill)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Alpha-Order  
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 3 - 8  
OBJECTIVE: To teach alphabetical order.  
MATERIALS: 3 x 5 inch cards, envelopes.

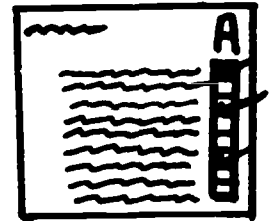
Remove cards  
from envelope



Place cards in  
Alphabetical  
Order



Correct your  
work.



DIRECTIONS:

Prepare a group of envelopes, each of which contains fifteen 3 x 5 inch word cards to be arranged in alphabetical order. Sets may be made increasingly difficult to arrange. Put correct sequence on a sheet of paper inside envelope to make game self-checking.

PROCEDURE:

The child opens the envelope, removes cards, and places them in correct alphabetical order. He then corrects his work.

IMC NO LC-134

Submitted by Rena Di Girolamo

LC-134

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Study Skill)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Alpha-Strip

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 8

OBJECTIVE: To provide practice in alphabetical arrangements of words.

MATERIALS: Tongue depressors (5 to a bundle);  
Rubber bands  
Colored felt pens

DIRECTIONS: Have sample words printed with colored felt pen on sticks.  
Put in bundles of five.

corn

fish

dirt

owl

work

toad

seeds

snake

garden

bird

PROCEDURE: Child arranges a packet of word strips alphabetically; then checks the answer key to see if he is correct.

VARIATIONS: May be used as a game with player who first arranges words correctly the winner.  
The activity can be made more difficult by words that require the student to alphabetize to the 2nd, 3rd and 4th letters.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Dorothea Nguyen

LC-135

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Story Sequencing

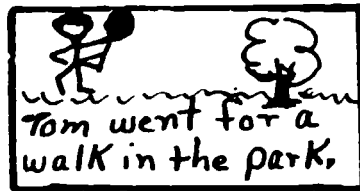
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 6

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 1 - 6

OBJECTIVE: Given cards containing the parts of a story, the child arranges the story in the correct sequence.

MATERIALS: Manila envelopes  
3 x 5 cards  
Pictures and stories to be cut apart  
Glue, scissors, felt pen

DIRECTIONS: The difficulty of the stories will depend upon the level of your class. Cut the stories into sentences or short paragraphs. Glue the parts to 3 x 5 cards. Place the cards into manila envelopes.



PROCEDURE: The child takes the cards from the envelope, reads the story parts, then arranges the pieces into the correct sequence. He then checks himself by turning the cards over to see if the numbers on the back are in the correct order.

VARIATIONS:

1. Use the words of a single sentence. The child arranges the words into the proper order.
2. Use pictures only. The child arranges the pictures, then writes a story to fit the sequence of the pictures.

IMC NO LC-130

Submitted by Jo Ellen Moore

LC-130

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Sequencing and Creative Writing Practice

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 6

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 1 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To reinforce skills in sequencing and creative writing.

**MATERIALS:** Comic strips.

**DIRECTIONS:** Cut apart comic strips and cut off the sentence strip below or block off the words on the picture.

**PROCEDURE:** Have the child put the comic strip back in its correct order of events. And then have them write their own story to go with the pictures. The correct order can be numbered on the back of the frames for self checking.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Marilyn Stannard

LC-131

**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITIES**  
**FOR THE**  
**DEVELOPMENT OF DICTIONARY, REFERENCE AND STUDY SKILLS**

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Study Skill)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Where would you find it?

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: Adaptable for any grade level

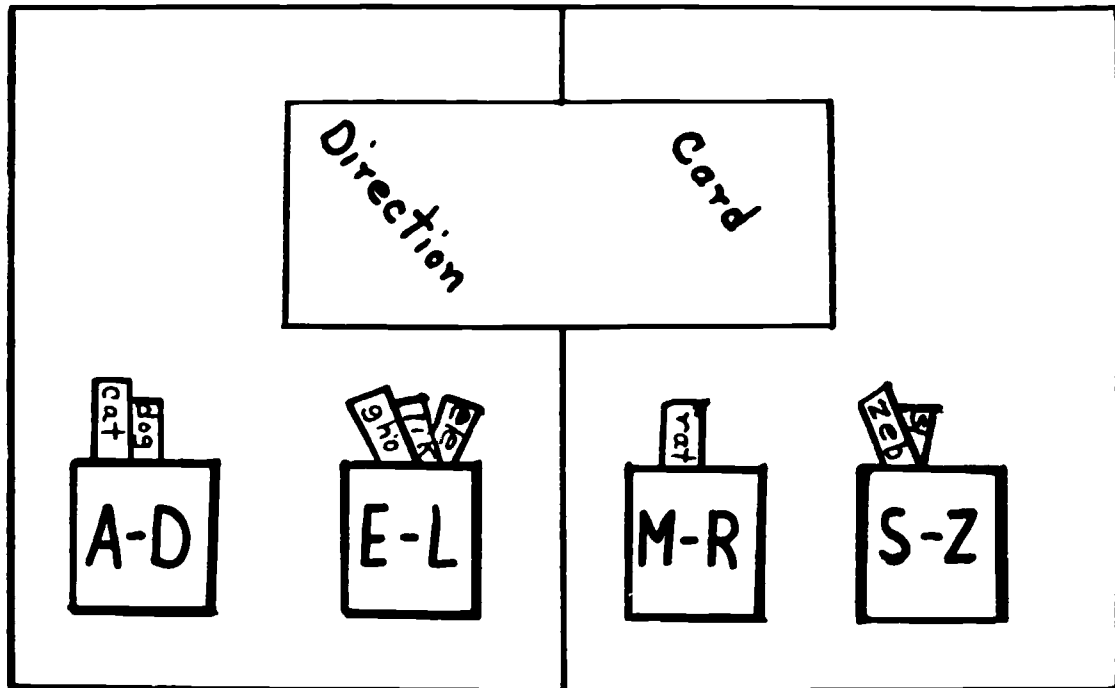
OBJECTIVE: To develop skill in locating words in a dictionary.

MATERIALS: Poster board or a file folder with library pockets  
Word cards; 3 x 5 or smaller

PROCEDURE: To be typed on a "direction card" in the folder:

"To which quarter of the dictionary will you turn to find each of these words? Place them in the proper pocket."

Use any words that the class has been using. Color code the back of the word cards so the game will be self-correcting.



IMC NO LC-132

Submitted by Mary Carolyn Palmer

LC-132

**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY**  
**(Study Skill)**

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Dictionary Skill - Using Guide Words

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 4 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** When given a pair of guide words, a student can identify other words that would be found on that page in a dictionary.

**MATERIALS:** Two pieces of chipboard, 9" x 12", 24" of plastic binding tape, 50 pieces of tag board 2" x 3", 7 pieces of tag board 1" x 3½", two medium-sized manila envelopes, decorative contact paper, several small letter envelopes.

**DIRECTIONS:** Fasten chipboard together with plastic tape. Cover with decorative contact paper. On outside of book-like cover, mount short lesson on using guide words. On the inside front cover, in the left and right hand corners, mount pieces of tag, 1" x 4". In the middle of this page mount five more strips of 1" x 4" tag, one below the other. On the inside back cover, mount one of the manila envelopes. Mount the other envelope on the back of the activity.

On 30 of the 2" x 3" tag strips, write entry words commonly found in a dictionary of appropriate level. On twenty of the cards write guide words. (To be used in pairs.)

**PROCEDURE:** The student reads the short lesson on the front of the activity and opens the activity to the inside cover. There he will find two guide words in the upper left and right hand corners. His task is to find five words from the entry word cards that would come on a dictionary page with such guide words. The entry word cards are found in the envelope on the inside back cover. He places the correct entry words in the pockets beneath the guide words. Other sets of guide words are located in small letter envelopes inside activity. The student should complete at least three sets of guide and entry words. He can check his answers with a key located in the envelope on the back of the activity.

**VARIATIONS:** An additional task for this activity might be that the entry word slots are filled by the teacher, and the student must name the guide words for that page.

**IMC NO** LC-133

**Submitted by** Rodger Smith

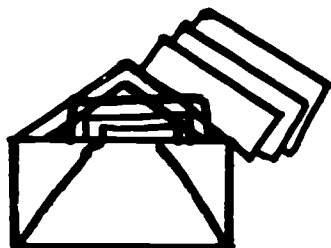
LC-133



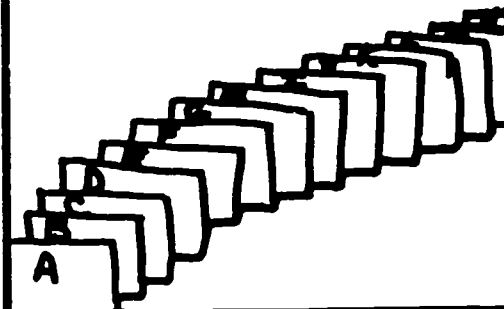
LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Study Skill)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Alpha-Order  
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 3 - 8  
OBJECTIVE: To teach alphabetical order.  
MATERIALS: 3 x 5 inch cards, envelopes.

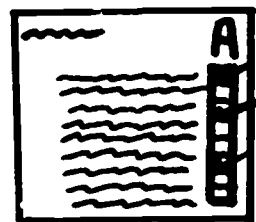
Remove cards  
from envelope



Place cards in  
Alphabetical  
Order



Correct your  
work.



DIRECTIONS:

Prepare a group of envelopes, each of which contains fifteen 3 x 5 inch word cards to be arranged in alphabetical order. Sets may be made increasingly difficult to arrange. Put correct sequence on a sheet of paper inside envelope to make game self-checking.

PROCEDURE:

The child opens the envelope, removes cards, and places them in correct alphabetical order. He then corrects his work.

IMC NO LC-134

Submitted by Rena Di Girolamo

LC-134

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Study Skill)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Alpha-Strip

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 8

OBJECTIVE: To provide practice in alphabetical arrangements of words.

MATERIALS: Tongue depressors (5 to a bundle)  
Rubber bands  
Colored felt pens

DIRECTIONS: Have simple words printed with colored felt pen on sticks.  
Put in bundles of five.

Corn

fish

dirt

owl

work

toad

seeds

snake

garden

bird

PROCEDURE: Child arranges a packet of word strips alphabetically; then checks the answer key to see if he is correct.

VARIATIONS: May be used as a game with player who first arranges words correctly the winner.  
The activity can be made more difficult by words that require the student to alphabetize to the 2nd, 3rd and 4th letters.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Dorothea Nguyen

LC-135

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Dictionary - Research Skill

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** Decide which words in list best describe the main characters in the story read.

**PROCEDURE:** Choose 2 - 3 main characters of the story. Divide your paper by folding and write a character's name at the top of each section. Use the dictionary to help you decide which word goes with each character. Some words will not describe any of the characters. Leave them out.

sinister  
gracious  
gregarious

affable  
lurdane  
crass

needling  
vile  
footy

suave  
bothersome

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by M. A. Marnell

LC-136

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Name-O

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 6

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 1 - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** Given a list of words the student is able to alphabetize to the first letter. (varies with grade level)

**MATERIALS:** A tag or IBM sort card with each student's name printed upon it.

**DIRECTIONS:** With a felt pen print each student's name on a card.

**PROCEDURE:** Student takes stack of cards and sorts them into alphabetical order. Checks work by looking at a list at the center.

**VARIATIONS:** Use words (other than names) that require student to alphabetize to second, third and fourth letters.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Steven Robinson

LC-137

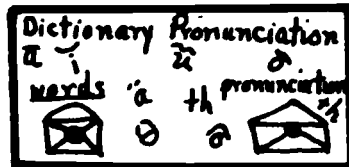
## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Dictionary Pronunciation Matching

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 6**

**OBJECTIVE:** When given a group of cards with words written in the dictionary pronunciation, the child is able to match the card with the corresponding card with the correctly spelled word on it.

**MATERIALS:** 1 dictionary; 2 envelopes; tagboard for center backing.



**DIRECTIONS:** Write words once on 3 x 5 card as spelled and once on 3 x 5 card as the dictionary pronunciation spells it.

**PROCEDURE:** The child takes the words out of the envelopes and matches the two sets.

He may use the dictionary to figure out any symbols - i.e.

**(Joor' ist)**

**Jurist**

**VARIATIONS:** This may be varied in difficulty by making different sets of words. Using spelling words is a good way to drill on their pronunciation. A fun use for these cards is for two or more children to play "memory" with them by placing all of them face down and then trying to match them.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

**Submitted by Anne Bagby**

**LC-138**

**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY**  
**(Study Skills)**

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Puzzle Maps

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 4 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** To review and reinforce map reading skills.

**MATERIALS:** Maps cut from discarded geography books  
Poster board  
Envelopes  
Glue  
Pencil & paper for children

**DIRECTIONS:** Mount the maps on poster board and then cut the maps into ten to fifteen small pieces. Place the pieces in an envelope. Write on the outside of the envelope 5 questions pertaining to the map.

**PROCEDURE:** Assemble the map puzzle and write the answers to the questions you find on the outside of the envelope.

IMC NO LC-139

Submitted by Dorothy Konrad

LC-139

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Dictionary Skill)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Guide Words

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 6

OBJECTIVE: When given 2 guide words, the child is able to place words that would be found on that page, before that page or after that page.

MATERIALS: 3 strips of yellow construction paper 1" x 6"; word cards 1" x 2" cut out of construction paper.

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b><u>BEFORE</u></b> the page</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">mixture</div><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">mix</div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">mobile</div><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">mob</div></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">mobilize - modish</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">modest</div><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">mode</div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">modify</div><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">mock</div></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b><u>AFTER</u></b> the page</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">mold</div><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">mole</div></div>
--	---	--

DIRECTIONS: On 3 long strips write: 1. BEFORE the page 2. two guide words 3. AFTER the page.

PROCEDURE: The student should set up the long strips so that it looks like the above illustration, or the teacher can tape them down somehow. Then the student takes the mixed up word cards and places them under the appropriate heading.

A key can be included to make the activity self-checking.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Anne Bagby

LC-140

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Table of Contents (Study Skill)

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 6

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** One

**OBJECTIVE:** To develop skill in using the table of contents.

**MATERIALS:** 6 x 9 cards of tag  
Table of contents pages from old texts  
Clear Contact paper  
Felt pens  
Plastic markers

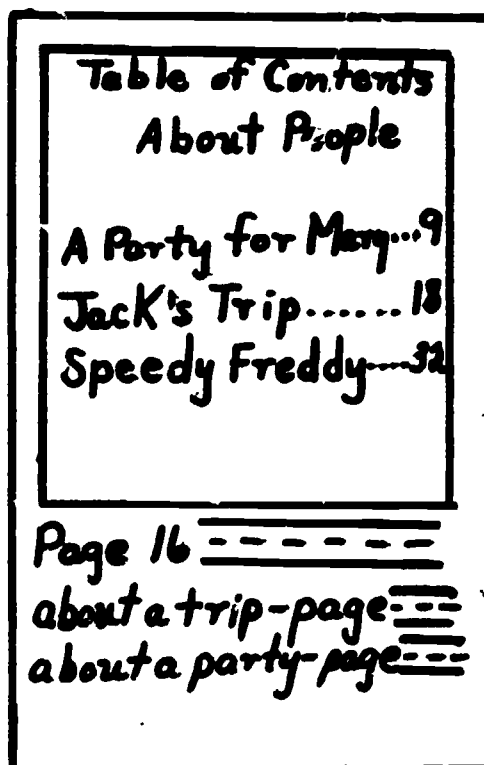
**DIRECTIONS:** Mount a table of contents page on the tag card.

OR

Copy part of the table of contents from a reader or the child's science or social studies text.

Write questions at the bottom of the card. Cover with clear contact paper (or laminate).

**PROCEDURE:** The child reads the card, then writes the answers to the questions on the card with a plastic marker.



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Jo Ellen Moore

LC-141



**LEARNING CENTERS  
FOR CREATIVE ACTIVITIES**

**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY**  
**(Creative Activity)**

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Story Writing

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To study a magazine picture on which the teacher has labeled objects, people, etc., with a magic marker, and to write a story using the label words.

**MATERIALS:** A large decorated box with directions stapled on the outside. Inside the box are a file folder of large, colorful, interesting pictures, labeled as above. Also a container of scissors, container of pencils, and a box or folder of writing paper. Also include construction paper, folders and paste.

**DIRECTIONS:** Choose a picture. Read the labels. Write a story about your picture. Paste picture on cover of a folder. Paste story inside. Teacher may direct children to hand in story for correction or not.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by J. Shriver

LC-142

**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY**  
**(Creative Writing)**

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Mailbox

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 3 - 5

**OBJECTIVE:** To provide motivation for reading and to encourage good writing habits.

**MATERIALS:** A "mailbox" made from a container, such as an oatmeal box or a shoe box; a paper and pencil for each player.

**PROCEDURE:** A "mailbox" made from a shoe box is attractively decorated. Children are encouraged to write short notes to each other and to the teacher, being careful to be sure that the writing is neat and legible and the ideas clearly expressed. These notes are put into the mailbox at a convenient time during the day and are later delivered at a time deemed appropriate by the teacher. A committee might select several of the best letters as recommended by the recipients, to be placed on the bulletin board. Teachers can write notes, too, and thus insure that every child will at some time receive a note.

**VARIATION:** Children might prepare post cards with appropriate drawings and use these for writing their messages.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Salvador Horquita

LC-143

LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY  
(Creative Writing)

NAME OF ACTIVITY: Shape Books

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 8

OBJECTIVE: Children write creative stories about the particular shapes.  
(whatever the theme of the shape book is)

MATERIALS: Colored construction paper of oaktag, markers, lined white paper, loops.

Examples of shape books:



DIRECTIONS: Make the above covers with construction paper of varied colors. Punch a hole at the top and put enough sheets of white paper inside, so that all the children can write inside at some time. Place a loop through to secure.

PROCEDURE: Children are free to write inside when they are at the creative writing center. They can write in only one page per shape book.

VARIATION: All different kinds of shape books can be made. The degree of difficulty depends on the level. Pumpkins, witches, cats, bats can be used for Halloween; turkeys, Indians for Thanksgiving; Sants, Christmas trees can be used for Christmas.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Carol DiRaimondo

LC-144

**LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY**  
**(Creative Writing Activity)**

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Writing a Story

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** K - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** To teach sequencing.

**MATERIALS:** Pictures from magazines, envelopes. For student, paste, pen, and paper.

**DIRECTIONS:** Cut pictures from magazines and place three or more (depending on children's level of maturity) in each envelope.

**PROCEDURE:** This is suitable for one student to work on at a time. In this envelope, there are pictures. Take the pictures out and study them. Choose some of the pictures and arrange them so that they tell a story. Make your story complete in as few sentences as possible. Write your story on a separate sheet of paper.  
If you can't think of a story from these pictures, see if you can find other pictures in the magazines in the classroom. Arrange the ones you choose to tell a story. You may paste them on a sheet of paper. Write your own story under the pictures.

**VARIATIONS:** Students who lack writing skills may tell their story to an aide, to the teacher, or to a tape recorder.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Dorothy Konrad

IC-145

## LEARNING CENTER ACTIVITY

**NAME OF ACTIVITY:** Puzzle Time

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** K - 1

**OBJECTIVE:** To teach logical thinking. When confronted with several animal heads, cut out on same size circles. The child can associate the correct head with the correct animal by so placing it.

**MATERIALS:** Colorful animal magazine pictures approximately 9" x 12", tagboard, contact paper, pencil, scissors, shallow box.



**DIRECTIONS:** Draw a penciled circle around the head of each animal (all the circles the same size). Mount each picture on a piece of tagboard and cover with clear contact paper. Cut out the penciled circles. Place the bodies and circular head pieces in a box (after color coding each head and body with the same color).

**PROCEDURE:** The child associates the matching head for each animal and places it in the circular opening on the animal. He checks the back of the picture to see if the color mark of the circle is the same color as that of the rest of the picture. Vary the subjects by using pictures of people of different ages (i.e., grandfather, baby). Vary by making the picture's distinctions more subtle.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Panoria Foreman

LC-146

**GAMES TO USE IN TEACHING  
WORD RECOGNITION SKILLS**

**VISUAL DISCRIMINATION**

**AUDITORY DISCRIMINATION**

**CONSONANTS**

**VOWELS**

**SIGHT VOCABULARY**

**STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS**

**CONTRACTIONS**

**PREFIXES**

**SUFFIXES**

**COMPOUND WORDS**

**SYLLABICATION**

**NAME OF GAME:** What Is Missing?

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** Kindergarten - 1st Grade

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** Class or small group

**OBJECTIVE:** To develop visual discrimination and memory.

**MATERIALS:** Several common objects, such as a pencil, small toy car, button, etc.

**PROCEDURE:** These objects are placed on a table. Children have an opportunity to see them. One child is designated to leave the room. One object is taken from the table. The child returns and determines which object is missing.

**VARIATIONS:** Colored objects, such as blocks may be used. The child guesses which color has been removed.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Nina Guiang

G-1



**NAME OF GAME:** Just Like Me

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** Kindergarten

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** One

**OBJECTIVE:** To provide practice in visual discrimination.

**MATERIALS:** Two sets of cards containing several pairs of cards of like design.

**PROCEDURE:** Sort the cards into two bundles with one card of each pair in each bundle. One bundle of cards is spread face up on the table so that each card can be seen. The second bundle of cards is placed in one pile face down on the table. The child turns up one card from this pile at a time and mates it with an up-turned card.

**VARIATIONS:** One set of cards could be placed on the chalk rail, the second set passed to a pair of children. They in turn could place their cards by the matching card on the chalk rail.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Nina Guiang

G-2

**NAME OF GAME:** Supermarket (beginning sounds)

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** K - 1

**OBJECTIVE:** Developing auditory discrimination of beginning sounds in words and to associate these sounds with symbols.

**MATERIALS:** Three paper bags with a letter written on outside.  
A series of objects whose names begin with the sounds on the bags.  
Container for the bags and boxed objects.

**DIRECTIONS:** Write a beginning sound on front of each paper bag.  
Box up quite a few objects which begin with the same sound as that on the bags.

**PROCEDURE:** The child takes the objects and sorts them into the bags according to their first sound. The teacher might ask, 'What sound does this letter stand for? And this one? Show me something you might eat for breakfast. What sound does it begin with? What do you do with it? What is its first sound? Close your eyes. Name as many things as you can that you put in the 'SSS' bag. Good for you, Lisa. Now let's check.'

**VARIATIONS:** Similar games can be made for other beginning sounds where the letter is written on an object such as clothing, birds, buttons, or car engines. The child then matches these with corresponding objects such as clotheslines, nests, shirts, or cars which are identified with the appropriate beginning sounds.

**MATERIALS IN IMC:** Paper bags

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Lucretia Anne Portman

**NAME OF GAME:** Individualized Game (Dr. Marie Lindsey)

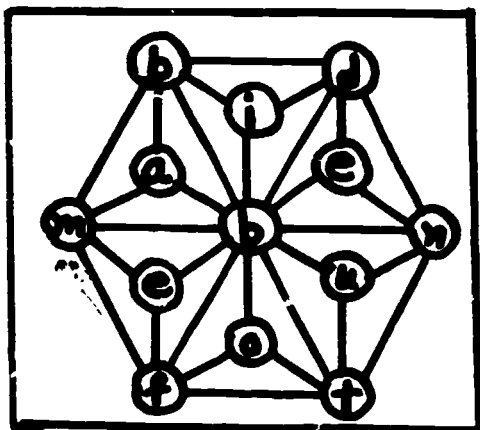
**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 6

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 1 - 30 (Depending upon number of sets of cards available.)

**OBJECTIVE:** To give added practice or competition within small groups in making words within a limited number of given letters.

**MATERIALS:** 6 sets of 6 chip board or railroad board, 6 x 6 inches.  
3 colors of Dennison Pres-a-ply Removable labels (3/4 inches).  
Non-smear felt pen. 36 pieces in all.

**DIRECTIONS:** Cut 6 brightly colored cardboard pieces in 6 x 6 squares. Draw lines with a non-smear felt pen. Apply Dennison Pres-a-ply Removable labels at every intersection, using one color for the outer ring, a second color for the inner ring, and a third color for the center. Print the letters on the labels using lower case forms. On the second through sixth card rotate the letters in the inner ring one turn to the right each time, which provides a different set of letter combinations for each card.



**SET I SHORT VOWELS**

Outer ring: i, d, n, t, p, m  
Inner ring: a, i, e, u, o, e  
Center: A different letter from the outer ring on each card.

**SET II DOUBLE CONSONANT CARDS**

Outer ring: f, l, s, ff, ll, ss  
Inner ring: a, i, e, u, o, oe  
Center: A different letter from the "short vowel outer ring" on each card.

**SET III LONG VOWEL CARDS**

Outer ring: B, d, n, t, p, m  
Inner ring: a, i, e, w, o, u  
Center: e

**SET IV K CARDS**

Outer ring: n, c, r, l, s, m  
Inner ring: a, i, e, u, o, e  
Center: K

**SET V R CONTROLLER CARDS**

Same as short vowel cards, except that r is placed in the center.

**SET VI L CONTROLLER CARDS**

Same as short vowel cards, except that l is placed in the center

**PROCEDURE:**

Two children or more select the same set of cards. Each player has one card which he uses to find and write words from the letters connected by lines. Scoring may be checked by the dictionary or by words listed on the back.

**VARIATION:**

One child may work by himself. A class might work at the same time by using different sets according to their needs.

IMC NO. \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Bertha Stephens

G-5

**NAME OF GAME:** Consonant-Go-Round

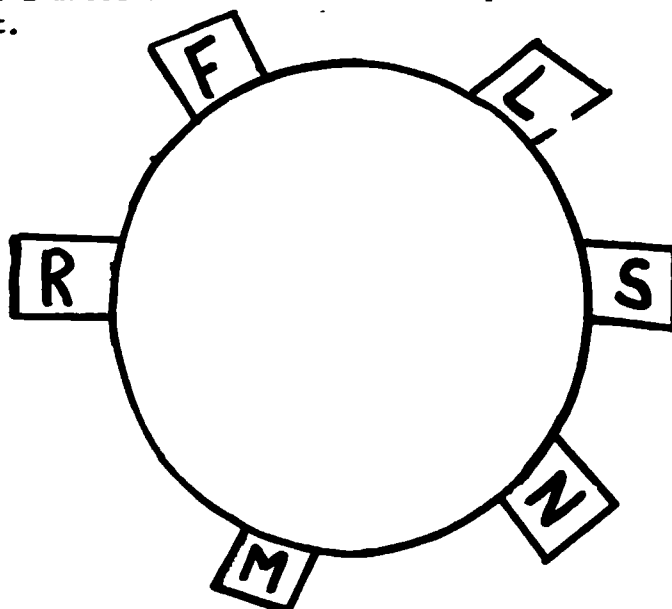
**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 2 - 3

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 1 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To help students become aware of the sounds of the final consonants.

**MATERIALS:** Chalkboard, chalk.

**DIRECTIONS:** Draw a wheel on the chalkboard and place a letter for each seat.



**PROCEDURE:** Each player takes turns giving a word which ends with a letter specified by the teacher. When a player does so correctly, the seat on the wheel represented by that letter is his. The child who gets the most seats is the winner.

**VARIATIONS:** Beginning letters and blends may also be used.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Emma Washington

G-6

**NAME OF GAME:** Footsteps

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** K - 3

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2 or 3

**OBJECTIVE:** To offer practice in associating symbols with the final consonant sound in words.

**MATERIALS:** Marking pen; oak tag; contact (clear) paper; pattern for foot; scissors.

**DIRECTIONS:** Write words with various consonant endings on tag. Tag should be cut in footstep shape. Cover with contact paper or laminate.

**PROCEDURE:** Scatter footsteps around room in a path. Child steps on prints that have predetermined consonant end. Child tries to walk proper path. If he misses, he can go back and wait his next turn.

**VARIATIONS:**

- I. Use words for vowel path.
- II. Use words for initial consonant path.
- III. Use words for alphabetical order.

**NAME OF GAME:** Picture It

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 3

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2 - 4

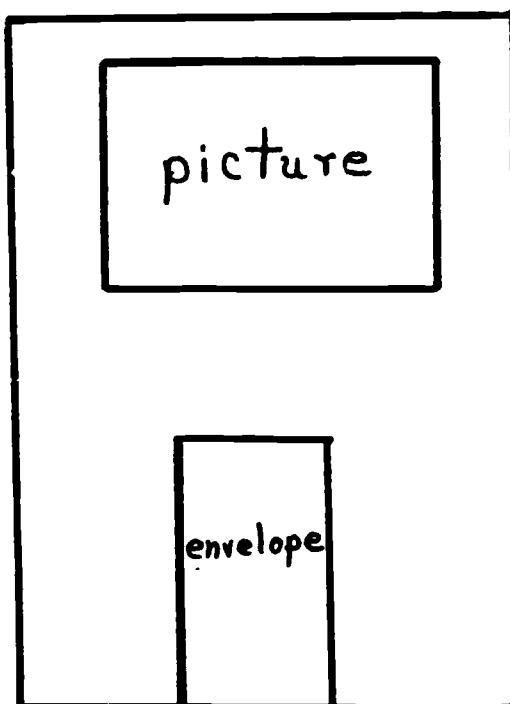
**OBJECTIVE:** To help the child to learn and recognize initial consonants.

**MATERIALS:** One large colorful, multi-itemed picture from a workbook or magazine; one piece tagboard 14 x 23 inches; one manila envelope (small); 3 x 5 cards; white glue; masking tape; marking pen.

**DIRECTIONS:** Glue picture to tagboard and cover with clear contact paper. Attach envelope beneath picture with tape. Write consonants on cards.

**PROCEDURE:** Place cards face down on the table. The students turn cards up one at a time and read the consonant. If the picture has an item with the consonant, the card can be put in the envelope.

- VARIATIONS:**
1. Context Clues - Write sentences on cards that are related and unrelated to the picture. The students put the sentences related to the picture in the envelope.
  2. Visual Recall - Make simple drawings on cards of items in the picture, also include some drawings of things not in the picture. Child studies the picture for a few minutes. Turns the picture over. Looks at drawings and puts all those he can remember seeing in one pile. Turns picture over to check.



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by K. Aguilar

G-8

**NAME OF GAME:** Turn-Up Letters

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** K - 4

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To check auditory perception of consonant sounds at the beginning of words.

**MATERIALS:** 2 x 3 inch cards with single consonants or consonant blends on them.

**PROCEDURE:** Place the cards face down on a table in front of the players. Each player in turn picks up a card and shows it to the group. The first child to think of a word beginning with that consonant or blend gets the card. The child with the most cards is the winner.

**VARIATION:** Cards may be made using long or short vowels.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Salvador Horquita

G-9



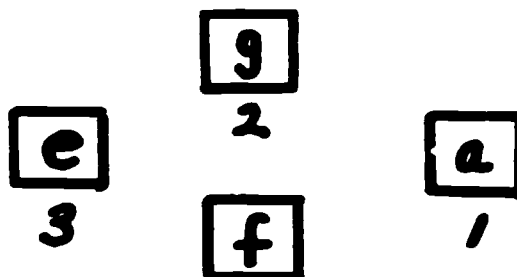
**NAME OF GAME:** Grand Slam With A Large Group

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** Primary

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** Two teams with 4 to 6 players each.

**OBJECTIVE:** Check auditory perception of vowel or consonant sounds in words.

**MATERIALS:** Chalk and chalkboard. Draw a diagram of a baseball diamond. Place a letter on each base.



**PROCEDURE:** Two teams, A and B, with four to six players each. For fun, give the team some fun names. The first batter of Team A starts with the letter in the box on first base. He is asked to give a word ending with this letter. For instance: Leaf for the letter f. If he fails, he is out. When a team has three outs, the other team is at bat. Count the runs on the board.

**VARIATIONS:** Use vowel sounds; use prefixes and suffixes.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Regena Lauterbach

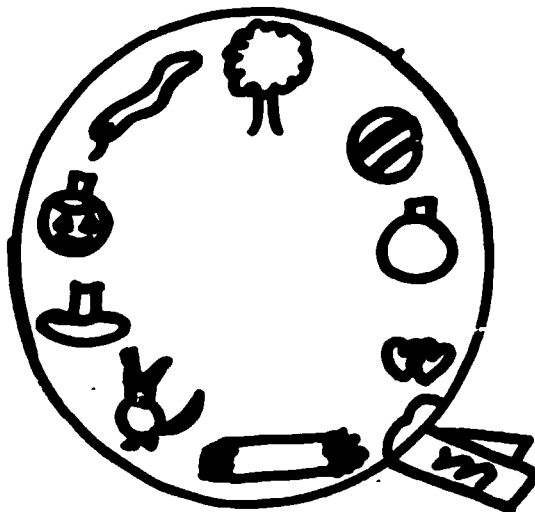
G-10

**NAME OF GAME:** Clothespin Consonants

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** K - 3

**OBJECTIVE:** When given clothespins with different letters printed on them, the child is able to place the appropriate clothespin next to the picture beginning with that consonant sound.

**MATERIALS:** 5" x 8" manila envelope, 10" circular cardboard, 10" circular colored tagboard, clear contact paper, 10 pictures, 10 clothespins, plastic binding tape 1" wide, glue, colored pens.



**DIRECTIONS:** On circle of colored tag, glue pictures around outside edge. Glue tagboard to piece of cardboard. Color code the back of cardboard with different colored circles to correspond with colors on the back of clothespins. Cover with contact paper. Tape envelope on back of cardboard. On clothespins write a letter with marking pen. On the back of clothespins color code with colors to correspond with the colors on the back of the appropriate pictures.

**PROCEDURE:** The child takes the clothespins out of the envelope. He pins the appropriate clothespin next to the picture that begins with its sound. Then he turns it over to see if all the colors match to check his work.

**VARIATIONS:** The game may be varied by having different objectives. You could use blends, vowel sounds, word endings, etc. You could also use number combinations instead of pictures.

**IMC NO** \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Mary Davis

G-11

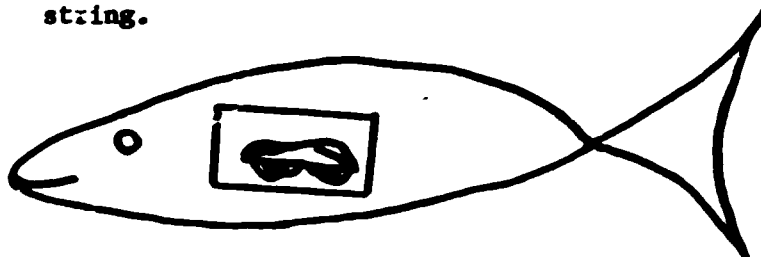
**NAME OF GAME:** Going Fishing (Word Recognition Skill)

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** K - 2

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 1 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** To provide practice in initial sounds, ending sounds, blends.

**MATERIALS:** Various colored construction paper fish with picture stapled on it. Small pole with string attached and magnet on end of string.



**PROCEDURE:** Each child takes a turn at catching a fish with magnet. He then tells aloud what the picture is and what sound it begins or ends with. If he is successful, he keeps the fish. If he fails, he must throw it back in the pond. Winner is the child who has the most fish.

**VARIATIONS:** The game may be played with sight words stapled to the fish.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Emma L. Washington

G-12

**NAME OF GAME:** Phonics Post Office

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** K - 3

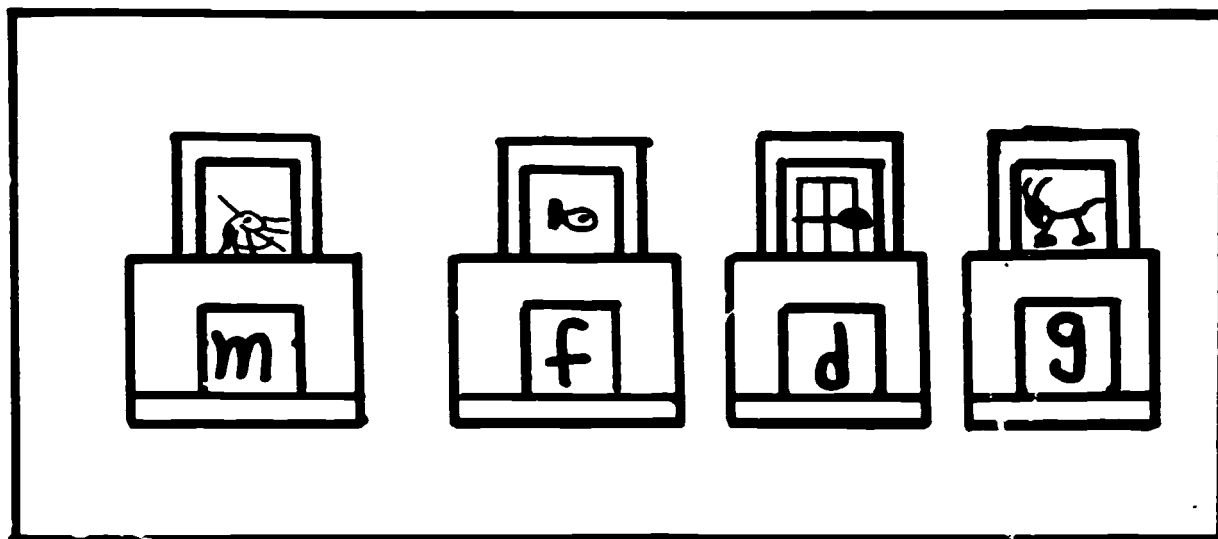
**OBJECTIVE:** To provide the children with practice in letter-sound association.

**MATERIALS:** 13 x 26 chip board, covered with colored tagboard.  
4 library book pockets.  
4 manila tag pieces.  
3 1" x 2" folded in half lengthwise to form pockets at the base of each library pocket.  
2 1" x 3" colored tag letter cards, to slip into tag pockets.  
5 1" x 3" manila tag cards.  
Pictures of items beginning with sounds studied from pupil's edition, Getting Ready to Read. (at least four of each sound.)

**PROCEDURE:** Label board, "Our Post Office." Mount library pockets and tag pockets with mystic or masking tape. Prepare letter and picture cards.

Introduce the Post Office, calling attention to the label. Place letter cards in pockets. Put picture cards in a "mailbag" (paper sack) and choose a "mailman" to deliver a card to each child. Children take turns bringing cards to Post Office and placing them in the correct pockets.

**VARIATIONS:** Number facts, rhyming words, consonant blends, or types of classifications.



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Carlota Smith

G-13

**NAME OF GAME:** Come To My House

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** K - 1

**OBJECTIVE:** To teach word rhyming skills.

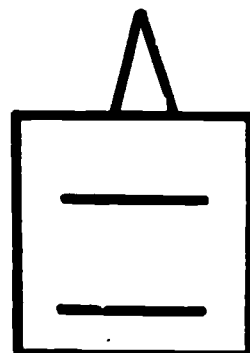
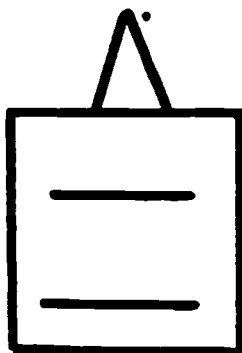
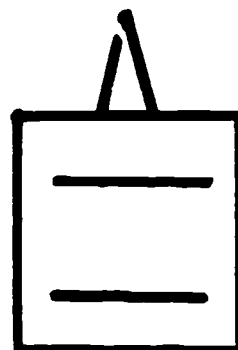
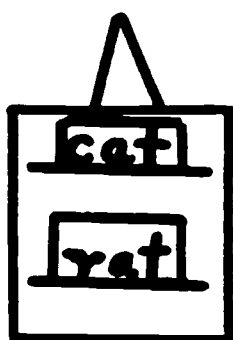
**MATERIALS:** Tagboard, cardboard, cards, envelopes

**DIRECTIONS:** Make four houses 3 x 5½ inches in size. Make two rows of parallel slits in the houses to hold word cards.

Mount the houses on two pieces of 9 x 12 inch cardboard. Place a large envelope on the back of the board to hold the cards.

Make a set of small word cards which will fit in the spaces provided on the houses. Example: cat, rat, cake, rake, ring, king, log, frog, fat, bat.

**PROCEDURE:** A child places the word cards that rhyme together in the slits on the houses.

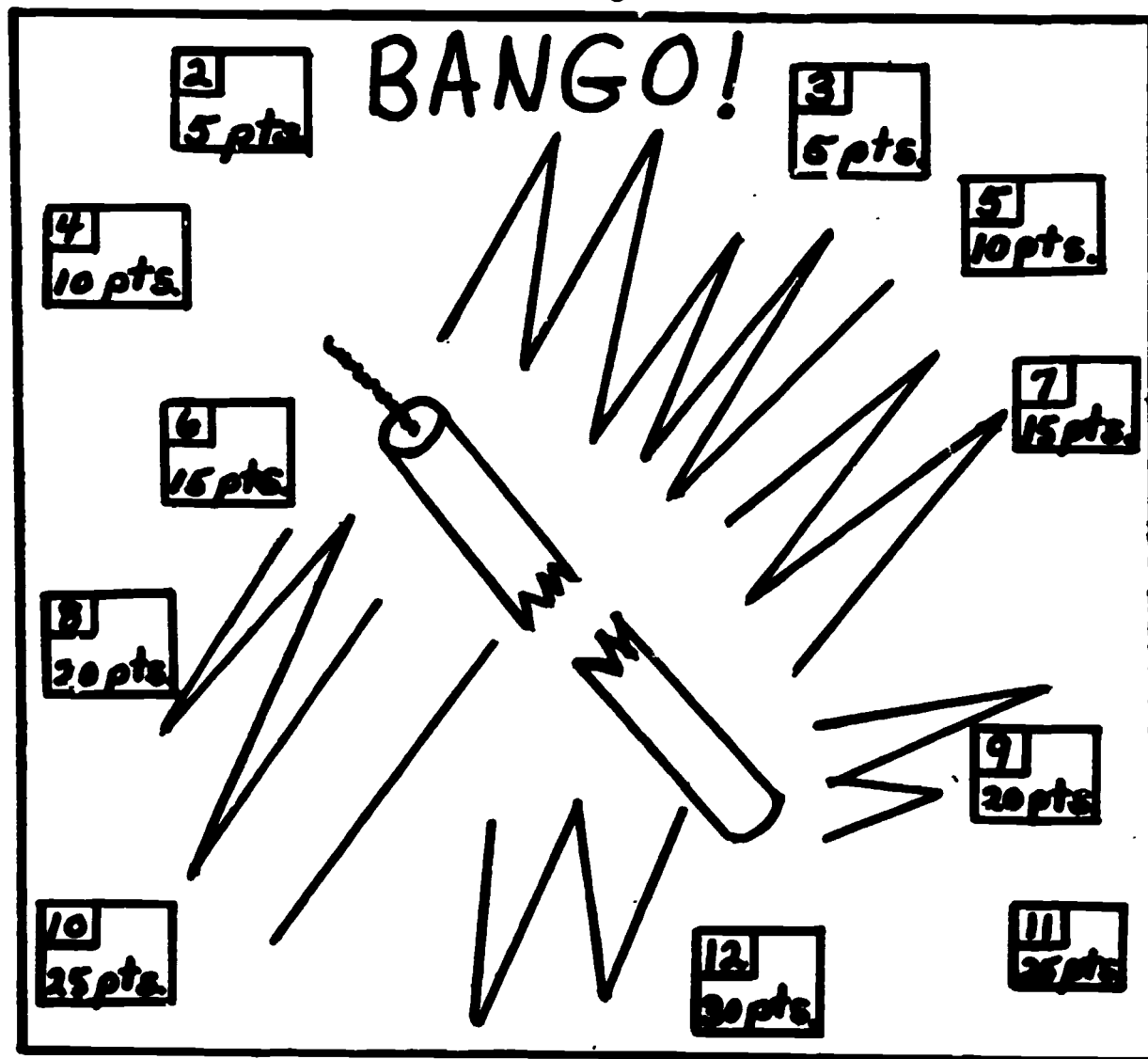


IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Noela Whitney

G-14

- NAME OF GAME:** Bango
- INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** Intermediate
- NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** Any number can play; however, it is best to keep the number small.
- OBJECTIVE:** Drill in phonics.
- MATERIALS:** Pair of dice, tag or colored chipboard
- PROCEDURE:**
1. First player rolls dice.
  2. He looks at square with number that appears on dice.
  3. He must be able to make a word that uses the phonetic rule indicated.
  4. Players keep score and first player reaching score of 100 exclaims "Bango!"



**NAME OF GAME:** Rhyme Time

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** Kindergarten - Second Grade

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** Individual or small group.

**OBJECTIVE:** To provide practice in auditory perception.

**MATERIALS:** A number of 3 by 4 inch picture rhyming cards (for instance, a picture of a bed and one of a sled).

**PROCEDURE:** The picture cards are placed along the chalk tray. The first child goes to the board and picks up the first card and says the name of the object. He then moves along the chalk tray until he finds a picture card which rhymes his first card. He keeps both cards if he says correctly the name of each picture.

**VARIATIONS:**

- (1) An individual child may play the game by laying the rhyming cards, side by side, on the table.
- (2) To add an element of difficulty, more than two rhyming words for the same sound may be included.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Nina Guiang

G-16

**NAME OF GAME:** Feed The Rooster

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 3

**OBJECTIVE:** To teach the beginning consonant "r".

**MATERIALS:** A rooster made of tagboard or construction paper, kernels of corn cut from yellow construction paper large enough to print on.

**PROCEDURE:** On each kernel of corn write a word that begins with "r".

The children feed the rooster by reading the word and dropping the kernel through a slit in the beak.

**VARIATIONS:** For variations in this activity, to teach other beginning consonants, draw a picture of a dog, pig, or goat, and feed the animals words that have been printed on cut-out shapes of bones, carrots, bunches of hay, etc.



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Carlota Smith

G-17



**NAME OF GAME:** "Monterey 500"

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 8

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** Phonetic Analysis Skills  
Consonants (Initial, final, blends)  
Short vowels  
Long vowels  
Consonant digraphs

**MATERIALS:** 1 rectangular piece of heavy cardboard or chipboard (12 x 24"); heavy string, lacing or wire; clear plastic strips (2" x 12"); 6 small toy cars with "axles"; paper strips (1½" x 12"); some type of "spinner" or dice.

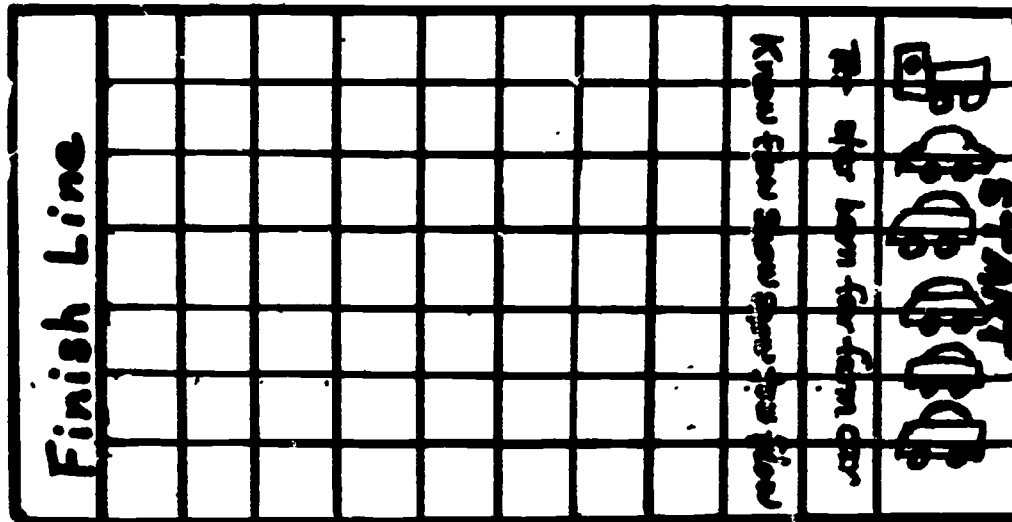
**DIRECTIONS:** Measure and mark evenly along the width of the cardboard 10 rows, and fasten plastic strips in each row as "slots" for word cards. Fasten wire or lacing at even intervals along the length of the cardboard, stringing wire through axles of cars (forming a track).

Make word strips as follows and insert in plastic slots:

1. tar star barn far farm car
2. know flow snow row show blow
3. had sad bad fad dad lad
4. hare care scare bare dare mare
5. mat slat flat hat rat fat
6. make take shake flake rake bake
7. spot slot shot plot blot hot
8. hut cut but mutt nut rut
9. hate rate mate fate gate slate
10. night tight right bright fight fright

**PROCEDURE:** Player spins and moves # of spaces shown, reading each word in his "track". If he misses a word, he must stop. The "missed" word is supplied by other players. On his next turn, he continues by saying the word previously missed. First car to cross the finish line wins.

**VARIATIONS:** Use the same board for different word strips, such as varying phonetic skills, sight words, "words of the week", etc. Vary size of rows of words to include more words.



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Elaine Smith

G-19

**NAME OF GAME:** Look and Listen (Phonics)

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** K - 2

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2

**OBJECTIVE:** To build auditory discrimination of beginning and ending sounds in words.

**MATERIALS:** Cardboard and eight small-sized magazine pictures of objects such as dog, cat, bug, bed, goat, top, rat, car.

**DIRECTIONS:** Paste or staple the pictures on cardboard. Prepare 16 playing cards  $1\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$  inches in size with printed letters on them which are the beginning and ending letters of the picture cards: for example, d and g for dog, with only one letter on each card.

**PROCEDURE:** Shuffle the letter cards. Deal the two players 8 cards; these are piled one on top of the other, face down. Place the picture cards in the center of the table all facing up and in the same direction. Each player takes the top card off his pile. He places it on the left side of the picture if this card is a beginning sound and on the right side of the picture if it is an ending sound. The player placing the second card on the picture takes it. The one receiving the most pictures wins the game.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Noela Whitney

G-20

007

**NAME OF GAME:** Alike Or Different

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** Kindergarten - 1st Grade

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** Two to six

**OBJECTIVE:** To distinguish between words that sound alike and those which sound differently.

**MATERIALS:** None

**PROCEDURE:** The teacher stands about five feet from the pupils who stand with their backs toward the teacher. The teacher whispers distinctly the same word 3 or 4 times: "Come, come, come." She says, "Are the words alike or different?" The player chosen by the teacher answers, "They are alike." The teacher may whisper words which are different: "Cat, hat, sat." "Are the words alike or different?" A child answers, "They are different."

**VARIATIONS:** A group of words with the same endings or different endings might be used.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Nina Guiang

G-21

**NAME OF GAME:** Match Me

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** Kindergarten - 1st Grade

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** Several sets of partners.

**OBJECTIVE:** To give practice in the discrimination of initial sounds.

**MATERIALS:** 9 x 12" sheets of oaktag on each of which there is one picture of a common object, such as baby, ball, balloon, basket, bicycle, tree, car, dress, cup.

**PROCEDURE:** Place these picture cards about the room where they can be easily seen. The teacher will name an object, for example bear, and each set of partners, in turn, will find a picture card which begins with this sound. As the teacher repeats the word bear, each set of partners will be called on to name the object on its card, indicating if it starts with the same sound. The teacher will name another word and the game continues.

**VARIATIONS:** Real objects might be used.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Nine Guiang

G-22

**NAME OF GAME:** Space Race

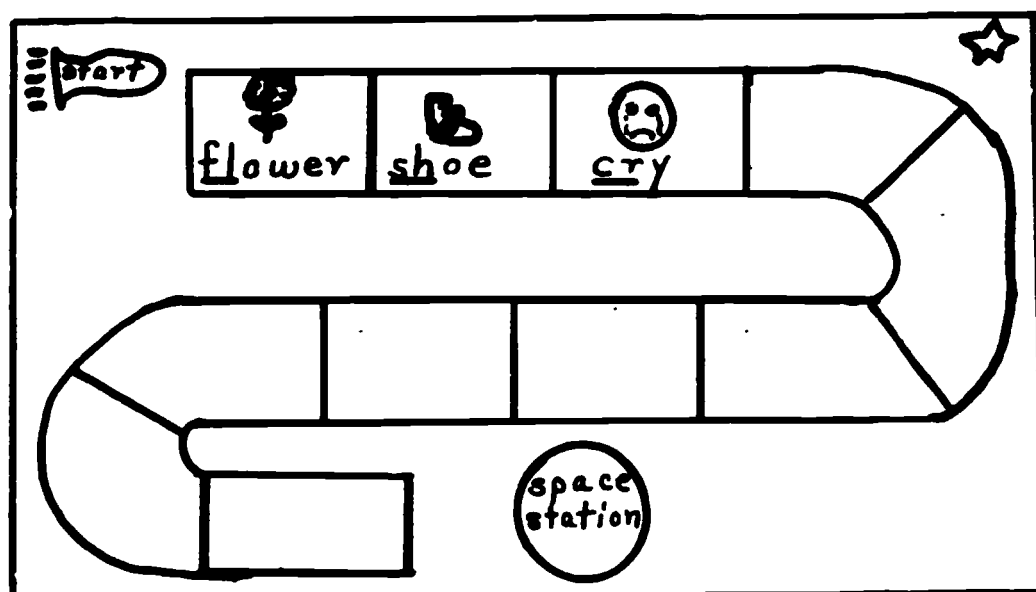
**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 4

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2

**OBJECTIVE:** Child can identify consonant blends and can apply the skill with familiar vocabulary.

**MATERIALS:** 1 piece of poster board 22" x 28"; pictures cut from workbooks; marking pens; dice; buttons; container for dice and buttons.

**DIRECTIONS:** Draw a track on the poster board. In each space glue a picture and print the picture word. Underline the blend. Draw space rockets, plants, stars, and a space platform.



**PROCEDURE:** The children roll the dice to determine the order in which they will play. Each child in turn rolls the dice and moves his button the correct number of spaces. He must say the word in the space on which he has landed and then say another word beginning with the same blend. The first child to reach the space station wins.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Shirley Bechtel

G-23

**NAME OF GAME:** Lucky Wheel

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 6

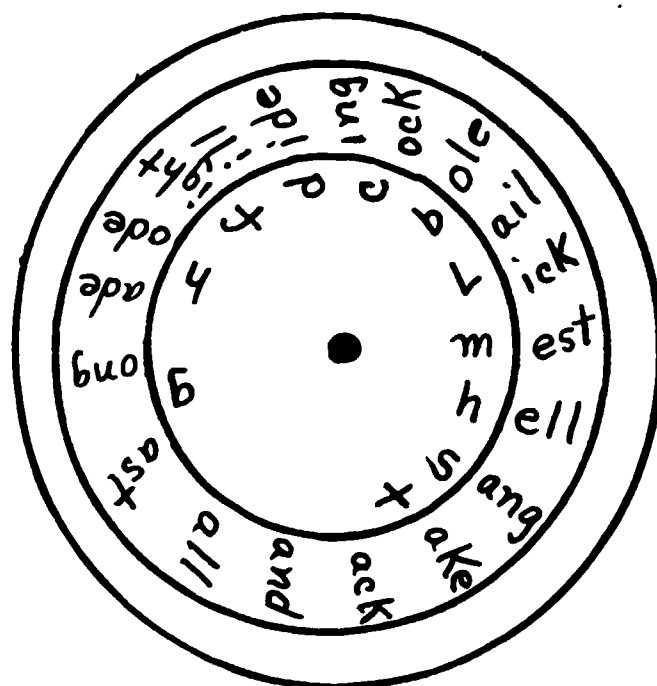
**OBJECTIVE:** Consonants - initial, final, blends

**MATERIALS:** Tagboard, brass fastener, magic marker

**DIRECTIONS:** Two circles, one smaller than the other, are fastened together by a nail, brass pin, or buttonhook through their centers so that each can be rotated freely without disturbing the other. Initial consonants are printed around the outer circle and phonograms around the edge of the inner circle so that different words can be formed. By rotating the outer circle different initial consonants can be formed with the same phonogram, and by rotating the inner circle the same initial consonant can be combined with different phonograms.

**PROCEDURE:** The child rotates the wheels and reads the words that can be formed.

**VARIATION:** The child may be asked to list the words on paper if they are real words.



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Carol Harber

G-24

**NAME OF GAME:** Bag A Blend

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 2 - 5

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** To review initial consonant blends.

**MATERIALS:** Oilcloth or tagboard sheet marked as shown below and laid on the floor. One bean bag.

GL	DW	CL	PR
CR	BL	TR	BR
FL	TW	DR	QU
GR	PL	FR	SL

**PROCEDURE:** Children take turns tossing the bean bag. If they can say a word which begins with the sound shown, they get a red tag. The child with the most red tags at the end wins.

**VARIATIONS:** Use for (a) initial sounds  
(b) final sounds  
(c) final blends  
(d) vowel sounds  
(e) number of syllables  
(give the number and they give a word)

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Rena DiGirolamo

G-25



**NAME OF GAME:** Spin A Blend

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 2 - 6

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** Build skill in words containing blends.

**MATERIALS:** Chip board about 12" x 16". Material to make a spinner (Suggestion: Cut from plastic lid of a cottage cheese carton). Brad to attach spinner.

**DIRECTIONS:** Draw a large circle on chip board. Divide the circle into 12 parts. Write various blends on each portion of the circle. Attach spinner with brad.

**PROCEDURE:** One player spins. The player must give a word that contains the blend where the spinner stops. The word must be given before another player counts slowly to 10. Each player takes a turn to spin a blend.

**NOTE:** A list of words with blends can be made to be used as a check list for the players.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by LaVerne Ostermeyer

G-26

**NAME OF GAME:** "Come To My Parlor" (Word Recognition Skill)

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 3

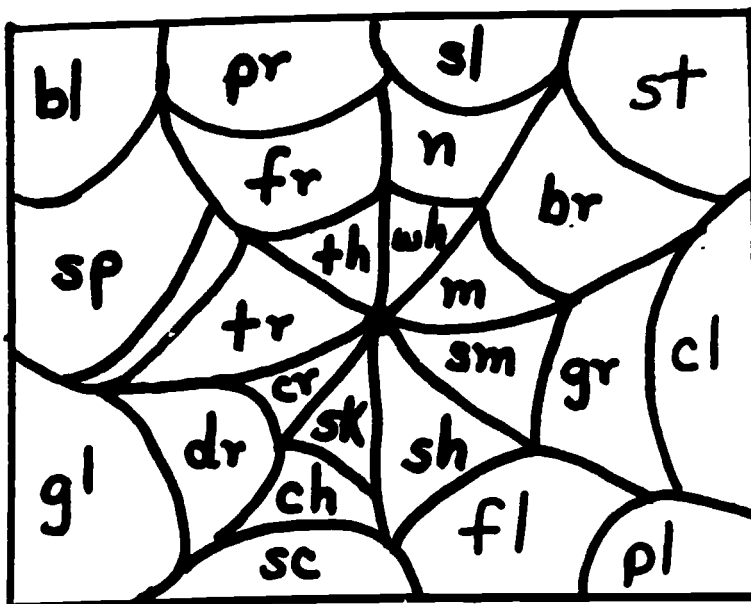
**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2

**OBJECTIVE:** To facilitate blending.

**MATERIALS:** Tagboard - 28" x 24". Black flies cut from construction paper - about 20.

**PROCEDURE:** Start with each child having 3" x 5" cards which contain phonograms such as: in, st, ow, ack. If he can match his card with a blend to make a word and use it correctly in a sentence, he has caught a fly. A limit is decided upon for winning.

**VARIATION:** A game using prefixes or suffixes may be made.



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Emilie Haas

G-27

NAME OF GAME: Key

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 3

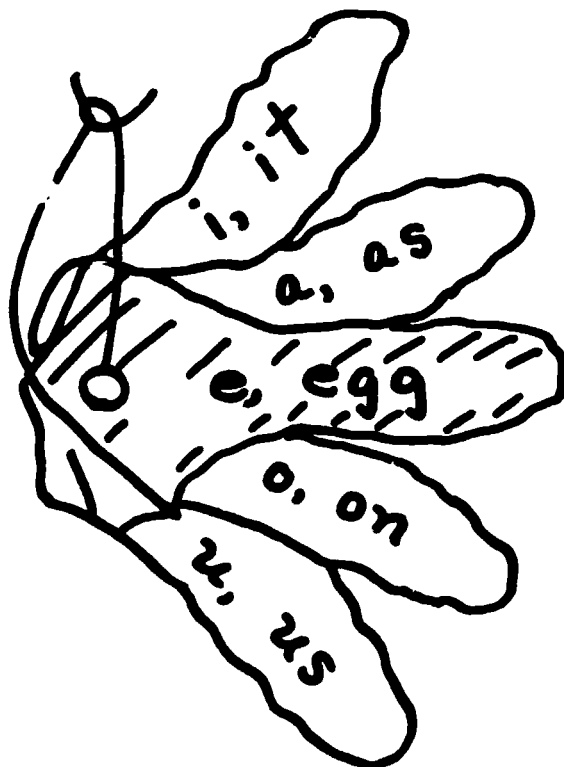
OBJECTIVE: To teach short vowels.

MATERIALS: Tagboard, key patterns, paper punch, yarn.

PROCEDURE: Make a set of keys for each child. Print on each as follows: o, on; a, as; i, it; u, us; e, egg.

Punch a hole in the top of each key and fasten each child's set together with a piece of string.

The teacher may say a word containing a short vowel sound. The children find the appropriate key on their key chain and hold it up so the teacher may see it.



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Carlota Smith

G-28

215

**NAME OF GAME:** See You Later Alligator

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** Primary grades

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2 to 4

**OBJECTIVE:** To teach recognition of phonic patterns in words.

**MATERIALS:** Cardboard or poster board  
Construction paper  
Marking pen  
Glue  
Clear Contact (optional)  
Cards  
A die  
Markers (colored pencil erasers, old batteries, etc.)

**DIRECTIONS:** Make a game board and flash cards. New cards should be made and old ones removed as new sound patterns are learned.  
(Example: the sound of ea as in read, meat, teacher.)

**PROCEDURE:** Place word cards face down on game board. Each player places his marker outside the box marked START. Have each player throw the die. The one who throws the highest number (or lowest) begins. He throws the die and then draws a card. If he can correctly identify the word he moves his marker the number of spaces indicated on the die. If he cannot identify the word, he cannot move his marker. Play continues around the circle to the left.

Anyone landing on the space marked "Slither over the rocks," is allowed to move his marker across to the space on the other side.

To finish the game a player must throw the exact number necessary to reach the Shady Swamp Alligator Farm.

**VARIATIONS:** Cards can be made for word recognition, math combinations, and countless other skills.

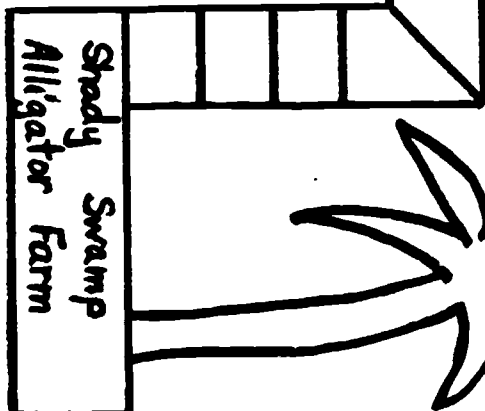
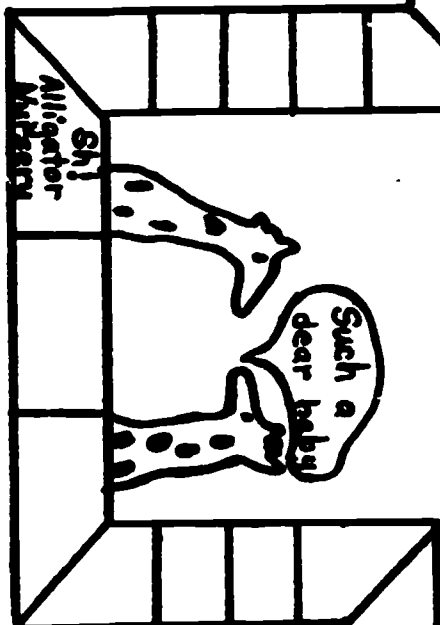
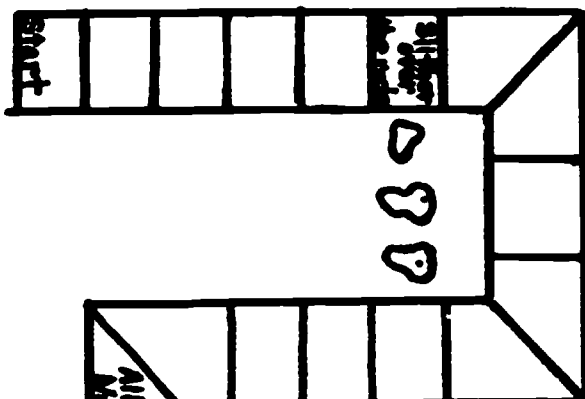
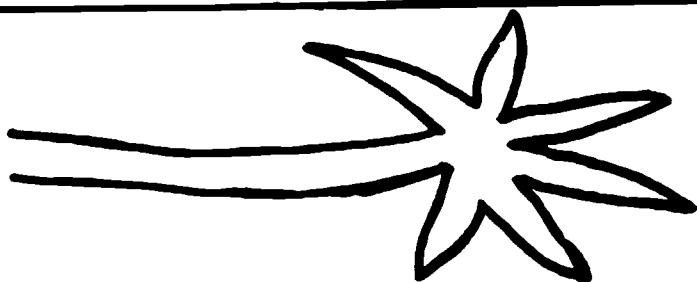
IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Jeanne Snyder

G-29

See You Later

Alligator



What!  
No Feathers?



NAME OF GAME: Score With Silent e

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 3 - 5

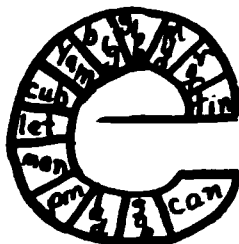
NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 1 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To give students practice in recognizing silent e words as well as recognizing the change in pronunciation that occurs with an e addition to a word.

MATERIALS: One piece of chip board or other cardboard 14" x 18"; black marking pen; laminating materials; scratch paper; envelopes.

DIRECTIONS: Draw a large e on the cardboard and divide into 19 parts with black marker. Laminate. Tape an envelope on back where answers will be placed. With marking pen, put the following 19 words in spaces on e.

can	pin	cub	glob	fin	lot	dip
sob	man	yan	mud	spin	mat	
lad	let	big	rot	not	kit	



PROCEDURE: Find as many words as you can by adding silent e where it belongs. List on scratch paper. Score as follows:

11 -- Hurray for me  
8 - 10 -- Very good  
Fewer than 8 -- try again.

Have students check their answers with the right answers in envelope on back of board.

VARIATIONS: Erase words and use different words that can be converted by a silent e.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Carole Ladd

G-31

**NAME OF GAME:** Ask For It

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 8

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2 - 5

**OBJECTIVE:** The child recognizes the spellings of long or short vowel sounds.

**MATERIALS:** 3 x 5 file cards. Marking pen.

**DIRECTIONS:** Write four words on file cards for each long and short vowel sound. (40 cards)

**PROCEDURE:** Shuffle the cards. Deal four cards to each player. Put the remaining cards in a pile. Player A reads one of his cards and asks Player B for a card which has a word with the same vowel sound as the word he read. If Player B does not have such a card, Player A draws a card from the pile and the turn passes to the next player.

If Player B does have such a card, he must hand it to Player A who must then read it aloud. If Player A does not read the card correctly, he must return it to Player B and draw a card from the pile. The turn then passes to the next player.

When a player gets all four cards with the same vowel sound, he has a Book which he sets in front of him. The player with the most books at the end of the game wins.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Stanley W. Leavell

G-32

NAME OF GAME: Face Up

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: K - 3

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: Group

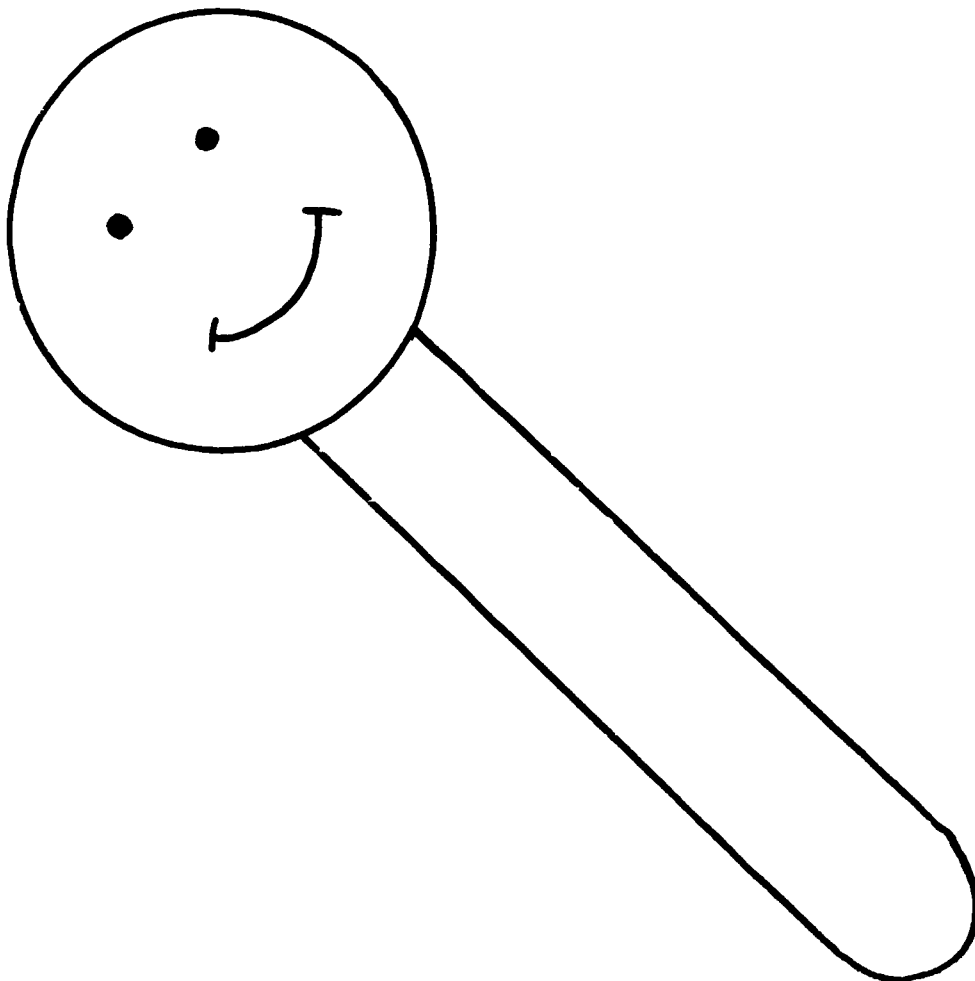
OBJECTIVE: When hearing a word pronounced, the child will be able to discriminate the vowel sound used.

MATERIALS: Tagboard needed to make the desired number of visual aids;  
(circles 2" in diameter)  
Tongue depressor for each visual aid.

PROCEDURE: Give each child a visual aid and use the "every student response method."

Example: The teacher will say, "Listen for the long sound of a in the word I say. If you hear it, show me your smiling face. Keep it down if you don't hear it."

VARIATIONS: Consonants, consonant blends, digraphs, diphthongs, etc.



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Connie Merz

G-33



NAME OF GAME: Fill The Easter Baskets

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 3

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 2 - 30

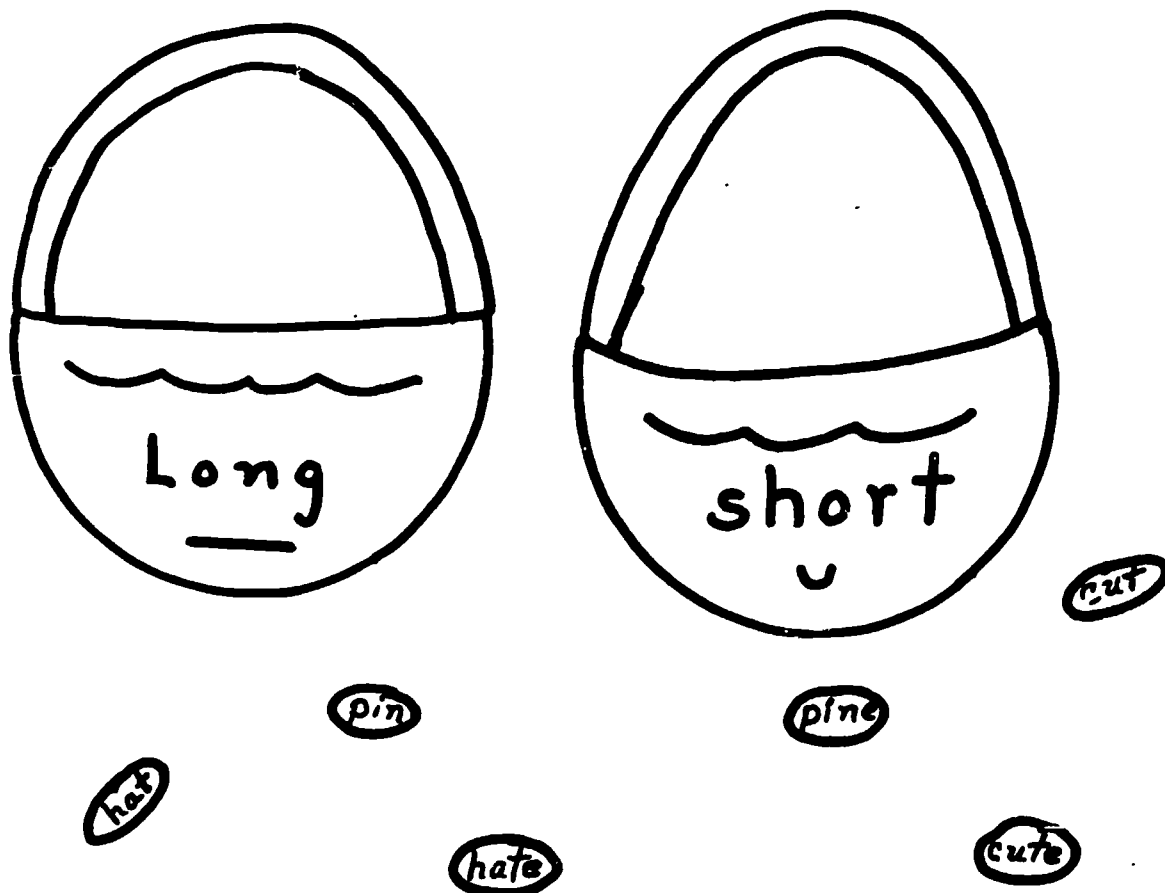
OBJECTIVE: When given a word, the child will be able to distinguish between a word with short or long vowel.

MATERIALS: Two Easter baskets - real or made of tagboard and gaily decorated. Label one short, the other long.

Twenty or thirty eggs cut from tagboard or colored construction paper with long or short vowel words.

PROCEDURE: Have one child chosen to be Easter rabbit. He passes out eggs to each child. One at a time, each child reads his egg word, and puts it into the correct basket while others watch.

When all have had a turn, a new rabbit is chosen and words are redistributed for a second round.



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Dorothea Nguyen

G-34

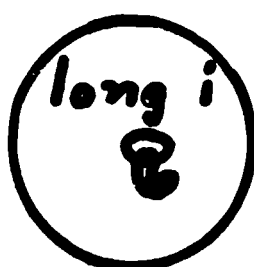
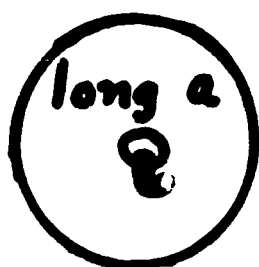
**NAME OF GAME:** Vowel Game

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 4, Remedial

**OBJECTIVE:** Reinforce long and short vowel sounds (long a, long i, short e, short o).

**MATERIALS:** 4 white styrofoam circles, 4 screw cup hooks, 40 (2" x 2") colored tagboard cards.

**PROCEDURE:** Screw hook in the center of the styrofoam circle. On each of the 2" x 2" cards write words with either the (long a, long i, short e, short o). Punch a hole in the cards. Children then hook the words onto the appropriate styrofoam circle.



**VARIATIONS:** Can use circles for synonyms, antonyms, compound words, etc.

**DOC NO** \_\_\_\_\_

**Submitted by** Carol DiRaimondo

**G-35**

NAME OF GAME: Help The Mailman

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 3

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: Entire class; small groups; individually.

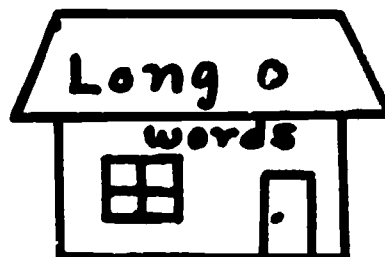
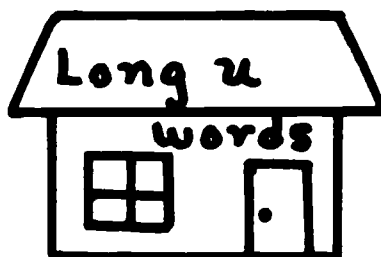
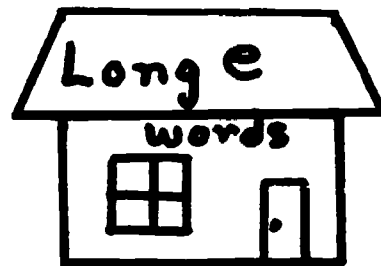
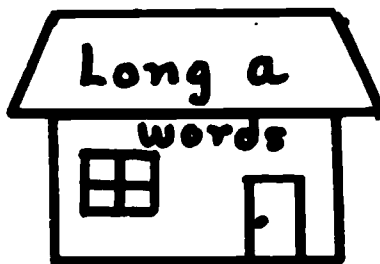
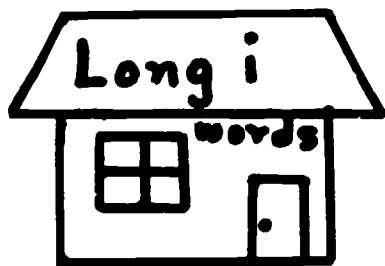
OBJECTIVE: Sound-symbol association for long and short vowels.

MATERIALS: 5 shoe boxes labelled: "Long a Words," "Long e Words,"  
"Long i Words," "Long o Words," "Long u Words."  
Boxes can be painted colorful colors or a house attached.  
25 word cards.

PROCEDURE: The teacher has made letter cards with long and short vowel words. Children take turns picking a letter. What is the sound of each vowel? What house does it belong in? Children deliver the letters to the right houses.

VARIATION: The games may be varied using beginning and ending sounds or blend words.

Sample words: rain, fish, tube, jet, boat, duck, fire, sun, home, kite, blue, top, fan, bead, gate, feet, bed, lead, suit, lips, cake, pie, nose, hat, box



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Carlota Smith

G-36

NAME OF GAME: Boing Boing

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: Adaptable for any grade level.

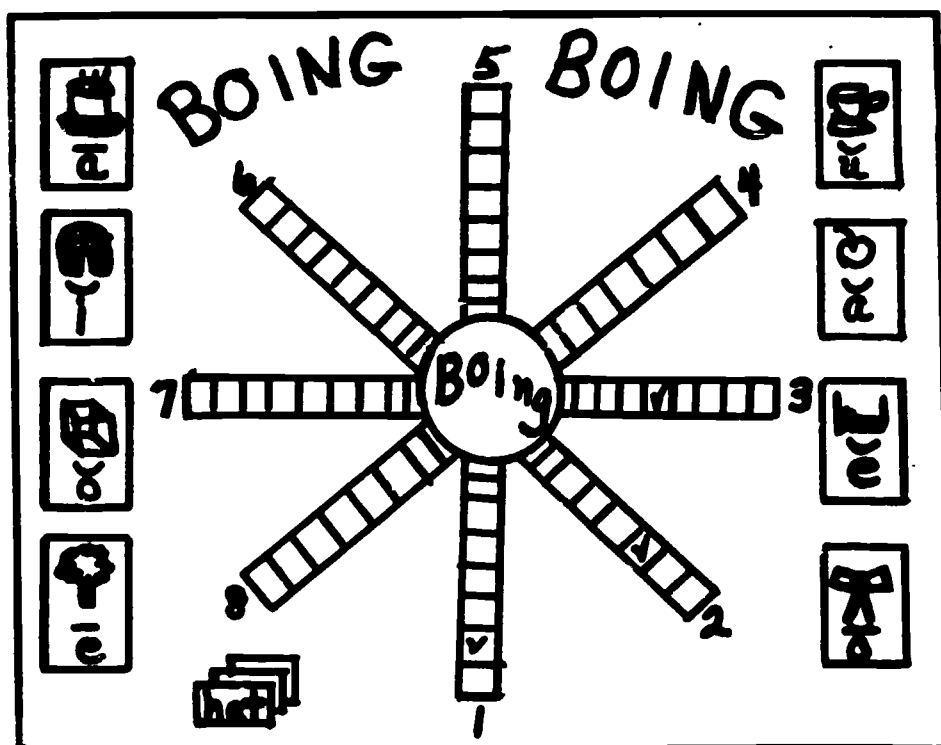
NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 8

OBJECTIVE: To provide children with practice in auditory and visual discrimination of long and short vowels.

MATERIALS: Game Board.  
Paper boomerang markers for each player.  
Cards with mono-syllabic words or pictures to represent words containing long and short vowels.

PROCEDURE: Eight students can play the game at one time. In turn, each player draws a word card from the pile. He must say the word and match the card with the correct vowel key word on the game board. (Color code the word card for quick checking.) If the student is correct, he moves his boomerang one space. If he is incorrect, he remains where he is. The first player to reach the "Boing" in the center of the board is the winner.

VARIATIONS: Initial consonants, blends, or digraphs.  
Sight vocabulary.  
Following directions.



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Mary Carolyn Palmer

G-37

\*\* Reading Bulletin Boards by Lee Ann and J. David Cooper  
The Instructor Publications, Inc., 1971

NAME OF GAME: Jungle Sounds

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: Primary or Remedial

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 2 to 4

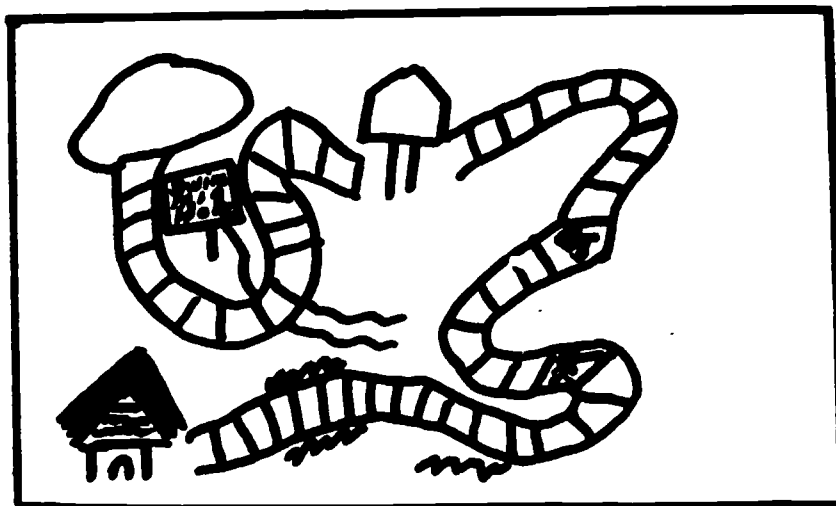
OBJECTIVE:

1. To blend two letters into a sound pattern using the S.P.A. letter coding. (Self-Pronouncing Alphabet)
2. To follow written directions.
3. To cooperate with other students.

MATERIALS:

One large sheet of oaktag, 45 - 2" x 2" pieces of oaktag, felt pens, a large plastic sleeve, one wooden block - 1" cube, playing pieces (mice, counters, etc.) large envelope.

Starting  
hut



DIRECTIONS:

1. Draw starting point, path and 4 automatic advance or retreat spaces on large oaktag. Add jungle scenery.
2. Divide pathway into spaces. In many spaces write a forward and a backward direction - color code.
3. Place board in plastic sleeve.
4. Print coded sound pattern - one per 2" x 2" card.
5. Number the wooden block.
6. Place block, cards, player pieces in large envelope and attach to game board (if desired).

MATERIALS FOR PLAYERS:

1. Game board
2. Wooden block
3. Playing pieces
4. Cards

PROCEDURE:

1. Deal all pattern cards to players face down.
2. Children roll the block for the number of spaces their piece may move starting at the hut.
3. Player moves to the space. He turns over top card (from his pile) and reads the coded sound pattern.

## Jungle Sounds - Continued

### PROCEDURE:

(Continued)

4. If player correctly says pattern, he follows the green directions on space. If he can't read the pattern, he follows the brown directions.
5. The first player to reach the "swimmin' hole" wins.

### VARIATIONS:

1. Use single letter cards.
2. Use multi letter pattern cards.
3. Use your own coding system.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Anne Collier

\*Note - I use the Self Pronouncing Alphabet System.

G-39

226

**NAME OF GAME:** Jump Up

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** K - 2

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2 - 30

**OBJECTIVE:** To teach sight words.

**MATERIALS:** List of words currently being studied; two word cards for each list.

**DIRECTIONS:** The teacher writes the list of words on the chalkboard.  
Example: Easter, bunny, has, his, pretty.

**PROCEDURE:** The teacher passes out word cards to the children, telling them to take a good look at their card. When they know their card, they are to hold it up in front of them. When the teacher points to word on the chalkboard, the children who have that card jump up together. After going through the list the children may exchange cards and the game is continued.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

G-40

NAME OF GAME: Bingo

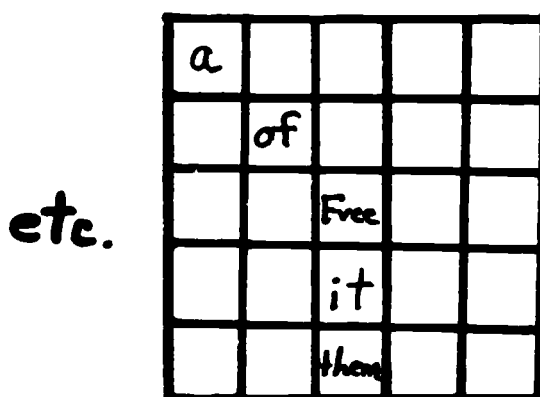
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 3

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 2 - 5 people

OBJECTIVE: To build sight vocabulary.

MATERIALS: Vocabulary words from basal readers. Tagboard  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$  to make Bingo boards of 5 across and 5 down.

DIRECTIONS: Use words from basal readers or words you are introducing. Make a board like this:

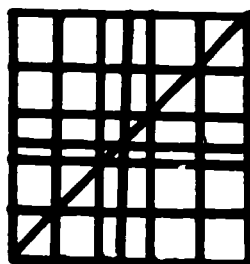


Cut one up such that there are calling cards for all words.

PROCEDURE:

1. 2 - 5 people may play.
2. Choose one to be caller. This person will choose the words.
3. When a word is called that is on your board, put a marker on it.
4. Play until one person gets Bingo and wins.

## Ways To Win



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Cindy Sheldon

G-41



- NAME OF GAME:** Scrambled Letters
- INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 3 - 4
- NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 1 - 30
- OBJECTIVE:** To give children practice in developing visual imagery of words.
- MATERIALS:** A list of words written on 5" x 8" cards on which the letters are scrambled, as:
1. atoub
  2. rigls
  3. koobs
  4. kwee
- PROCEDURE:** Players from each team take turns trying to unscramble the words by writing the correct word for each scrambled word. In this instance, the unscrambled words would be: 1. about 2. girls 3. books 4. week
- Each word correctly written scores a point for the team.
- VARIATIONS:**
1. Groups of words, such as days of the week, months, and names of boys and girls in class can be used.
  2. Encourage children to contribute scrambled-letter words.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Salvador Horquita

G-42

**NAME OF GAME:** Books

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 8

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** To match words with similar meanings, sounds or endings; and to give practice for sight words.

**MATERIALS:** A set of sight vocabulary cards (2 x 3). Any number.

**DIRECTIONS:** Write the word at each end of the card. One with a small letter and one with a capital.

**PROCEDURE:** Shuffle the cards--deal 6 or 7 to each child and place the rest in the center.  
Child draws a card, and then says "Mary, do you have go?" Mary answers, "Yes, or No, I do (do not) have go." If she has the word, she must give it to the asker. The child may continue to ask until he gets a "No" answer. He then places his "books" on the table in front of him. Then he discards a card, and the next player draws a card. A "book" may be 2, 3 or 4 cards.

**VARIATION:** Word meanings could be used. Root words with suffixes or prefixes.



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Bertha Stephens

G-43

**NAME OF GAME:** Strike Out

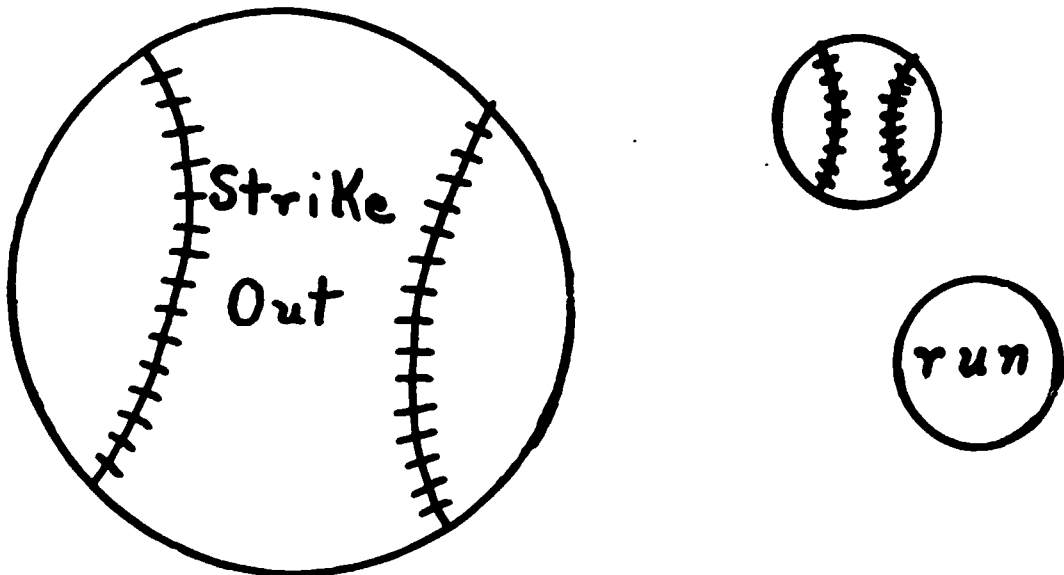
**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 3

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** When given vocabulary from appropriate instructional level, the child will be able to call or decode the words. Words may be sight words or phonetic words.

**MATERIALS:** Manila folder; 1 piece of tagboard 22" x 28"; 1" wide plastic binding tape; 3" circle tagboard pattern; marking pens; dice.

**DIRECTIONS:** Cut the appropriate number of 3 inch circles from the tagboard. With marking pens write the vocabulary words on these tagboard circles leaving 5 circles blank. Draw baseball stitching on the 5 blank circles. Cut the manila folder in the shape of a baseball. Draw stitching on the front of the folder. Tape the sides together with the plastic binding tape. Write the caption on the front. Put the word cards inside of the folder.



**PROCEDURE:**

Children determine playing order by rolling a dice. Each child in turn pulls a card from the large folder and pronounces the word on that card. If he is unable to call or decode the word, the card goes back into the folder. He may keep the card if he recognizes the word. When the cards with the stitching are pulled, the child "strikes out," and the child loses his turn. The winner is determined by which child holds the most cards when all of the cards have been drawn.

**Strike Out - Page 2**

**VARIATIONS:**

The game may be varied in difficulty by making different sets of word cards from several instructional levels.

**MATERIALS IN I.M.C.:** Manila folder, tagboard, 3" tagboard pattern, plastic binding tape.

**IMC NO** \_\_\_\_\_

**Submitted by Shirley Bechtel**

**G-45**

- NAME OF GAME:** Word Unscramble Old Maid
- INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** Any level depending on words used.
- NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 3 or more
- OBJECTIVE:** Reinforcing basic sight vocabulary using Dolch or any vocabulary words.
- MATERIALS:** Deck of regular playing cards or preferably make own from light cardboard.
- DIRECTIONS:**
1. On 25 of the cards with red ink write one vocabulary word on each card.

out

2. On 25 other cards with black ink write the 25 words used in scrambled form.

tou

**PROCEDURE:** Play game with the rules of old maid where the students match the red word card with the black scrambled word card. When a student lays down a match he must say the word.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Carole Ladd

G-46

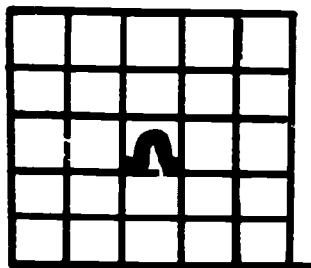
**NAME OF GAME:** Horse Bingo

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 2 - up

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** Any number

**OBJECTIVE:** To develop sight vocabulary of specific words having to do with horses.

**MATERIALS:** 4 pieces of 6" square oaktag. 30 pieces of 1½" x 2" oaktag. Space markers.



#### WORDS ON SPACES

thoroughbred	hind-quarter	mane	draft
bridle	bit	tail	filly
colt	Morgan	trot	hunter
mustang	Appaloosa	Shetland	gallop
shoe	mare	foal	hoof
burro	Bronco	pony	Arabian
reins	stables	bareback	corral
shaggy	silky	bray	racer
blanket	saddle	speediest	race
swiftly	Palomino	mount	leap
gait	polo	Pinto	zebra
donkey	rocking-chair	Shire	Tennessee
			Walking

**DIRECTIONS:**

1. Divide the cards in 1½" square sections.
2. Write words from list in boxes.
3. Write words on strips.
4. Laminate or cover game pieces with contact.

**PROCEDURE:** Children choose a card. One child is the leader and calls the words from word strip. Child covers words that he has on card. Child with 5 in any direction (straight) wins.

**VARIATIONS:** Bingo can be used to develop many skills besides vocabulary.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Anne Collier

G-47

**NAME OF GAME:** Clean The Pond With Freddie Frog

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 3

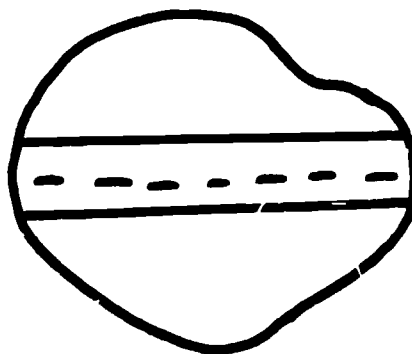
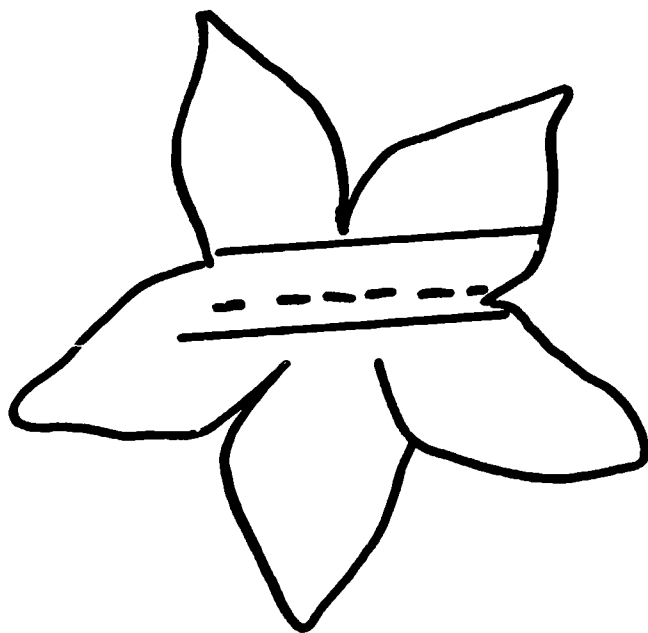
**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** Groups or individuals

**OBJECTIVE:** To build sight vocabulary.

**MATERIALS:** Green tagboard for lily pads.  
White or yellow tagboard for flowers.  
Cloth (felt, leopard cloth, or any other) for frog.  
(For a colorful frog, use yellow felt bottom, leopard top, movable button eyes, and red ribbon for tongue.)  
Sew together and stuff 3/4 full with rice.  
A blue piece of butcher paper or plastic for the pond.

**PROCEDURE:** Place pond on floor with some lily pads and flowers on it. Children stand some distance away, take turns, and throw a frog on a word and then say the word. If said correctly, he removes it from pond and scores. This can be played in groups or by individuals. Highest score wins. Two games can be going at once if two frogs are available.

**VARIATIONS:** Skill in tossing by naming word before tossing the frog. Words from readers, letters of alphabet, sounds, etc., can be used instead of above.



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Carlota Smith

G-48

- NAME OF GAME:** Contraction Concentration
- INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 2 - 3
- NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 1 or 2
- OBJECTIVE:** When given a set of cards a child will be able to correctly identify the contracted form of a word and the non-contracted form of a word by matching the two.
- MATERIALS:** Sets of cards made of tagboard or poster board measuring approximately 3 x 5 or 4 x 6 inches.
- DIRECTIONS:** Choose vocabulary introduced in the readers you may be using. Using these as a guideline, make a card of the contracted form and a separate card with the non-contracted form.  
Example: hadn't had not Each would be placed on a separate card.
- PROCEDURE:**
1. Play like concentration.
  2. Turn all cards face down.
  3. Turn a card over, then turn another card over. Do they match? Do you have a contracted and the matching non-contracted form of a word.
  4. If they do, they get to keep the pair; if not, turn them over.
  5. May play with a partner or just by yourself.

had not

hadn't

I am

I'm

and other paired  
sets

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Cindy Sheldon

G-49



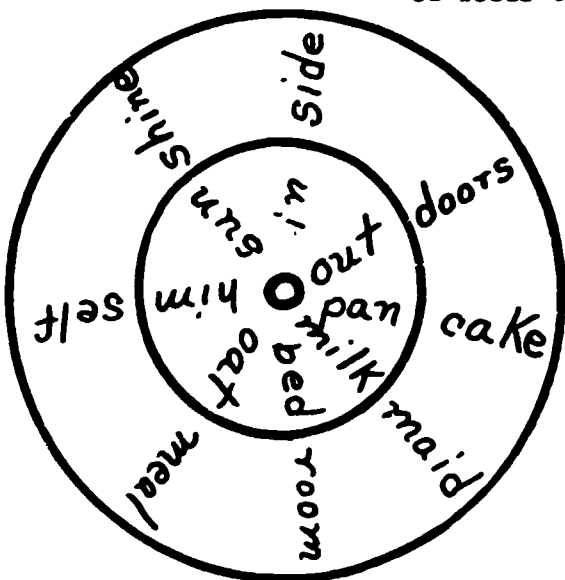
NAME OF GAME: Spinning Singles Into Doubles

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 3 - 6

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 1 or 2

OBJECTIVE: To form compound words by combining two root words by using a word wheel.

MATERIALS: Two cardboard circles: one -  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches and one -  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Brad for holding the wheels, contact paper to cover, one cardboard scorecard 7 x 9 and one manila envelope for holding the game. Also, an answer sheet for all possible combinations of words that can be formed.



Write the words below that you make with the wheel!

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

PROCEDURE:

One or two players spin the wheel to form compound words. If two players are to play, they can take turns and use a separate column on the score card.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by J. Tomlinson

G-50

NAME OF GAME: Base Word Game

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2 - 8, Remedial

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 2

OBJECTIVE: To give practice in using base-word with suffix and prefix; to stimulate discovery of structure in unfamiliar words.

MATERIALS: One word-list (or any dictionary); one deck of (50) specially-prepared cards:

<u>No. of cards</u>	<u>Type</u>
20	base-word
5	prefix "dis-"
5	prefix "un-"
5	suffix "able"
5	suffix "-ment"
5	prefix "re-"
5	suffix "-ing"

PROCEDURE:

- \*A dealer is chosen. Shuffle deck.
- \*The dealer deals 5 cards to himself and the other player.
- \*Other player plays first. He must make a word using as many of his five cards as possible. (Any word submitted must appear on the Word-list or be in the dictionary.)
- \*The dealer then tries to make a word that uses as many of his own cards as possible.
- \*This "trick" goes to the player whose word contains the largest number of cards. (The trick taken consists of all 10 cards dealt.)
- \*In case both players have built words using the same number of cards, each player wins his own five cards.
- \*Again the dealer deals both players five more cards each (and play continues as in the previous round until the "trick" is again taken).
- \*Play is ended when all 50 cards have been played and won (after 5 rounds or "tricks").
- \*The game is won by the player who takes the most "tricks" (wins the most cards).
- \*Each player counts the number of cards he has won at the end of the play. Player with most cards wins.

#### SUGGESTIONS FOR BASE WORDS:

Choose base-words that will "work" well with the prefix-cards and suffix-cards used. EXAMPLES: "cover," "paint," "print," "plant," "order" and so on.

DMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Harold L. Cooper

G-51

**NAME OF GAME:** Game of Prefixes

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 4 - 6

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2 - 30

**OBJECTIVE:** To teach the use of prefixes.

**MATERIALS:** Dictionary; paper; pencil; chalk; chalkboard.

**DIRECTIONS:** Put a prefix on the board (ab, bi, ante, trans, etc.).

**PROCEDURE:** Have the class separate into five teams. Each team has two minutes to list as many words as they can, using the prefix on the board. The team with the longest list wins.

**VARIATIONS:** If students have difficulty in thinking of words, allow them to use the dictionary. Also, each student could work on his own against the entire class.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Randy Keene

G-52

**NAME OF GAME:** The Super Bowl

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 3 - 8

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2 or teams of pupils

**OBJECTIVE:** To teach or reinforce various word attack skills. The example below teaches or reinforces the root word skill.

**MATERIALS:** A football gameboard (see example below), a marker shaped like a football, approximately 75 cards (2 x 2) with words that have affixes added on one side of the card and the root word on the other side, and one card for each of the yard lines from one touchdown to the other.

Also needed are two or teams of pupils to play the game.

**PROCEDURE:** One of the team captains draws a yardline number from an envelope. This yardline will be the starting point of the game. The football marker is placed on this yardline. One of the team captains then draws a root word card for the other team. If the other team says the root word correctly they get to advance the ball five yards toward their goal. The team with the ball gets four different root word cards. If they say the correct root word three out of the four chances, they get to keep the ball. If not, the ball goes to the other team, which advances toward its own goal. The game continues until one of the teams scores a touchdown.

**VARIATIONS:** Many word attack skills can be used in the same manner as the one above, as long as the skill to be used is known, and the answer to the problem is on the back of the card. For example, a homonym for one word out of a group could be printed on a card. Pupils would have to find out which word was the homonym for the given word.

EXAMPLE OF GAME CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Rodger Smith

G-53

Sample root word card

Front

settled

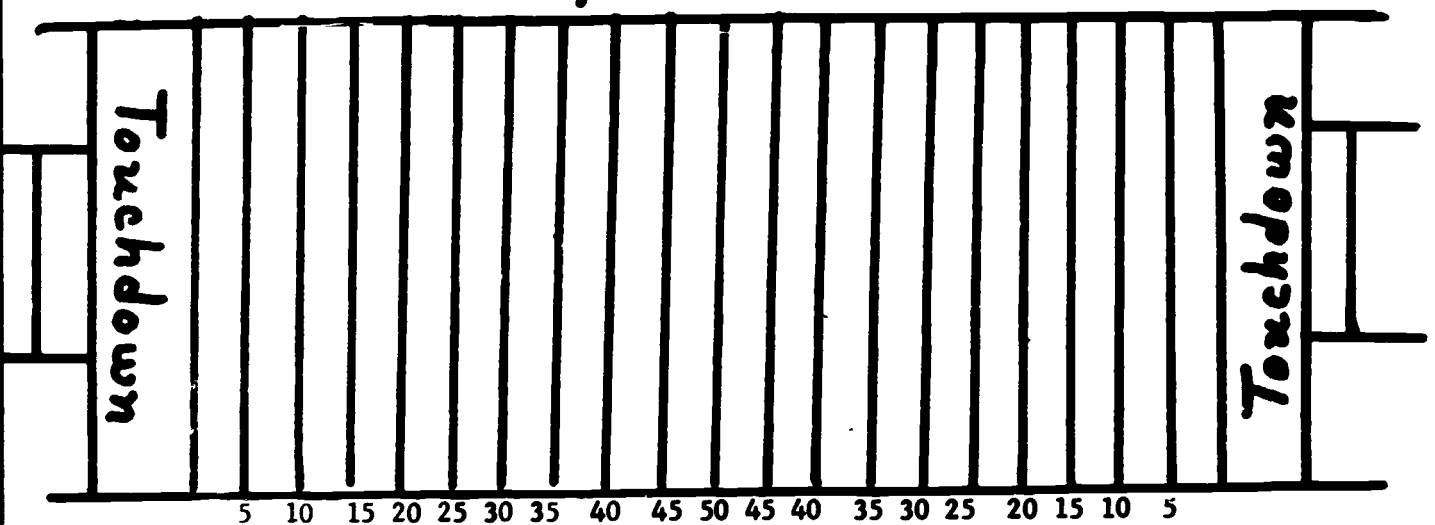
Back

Root word  
settle

Sample yardline  
card

The ball is  
on your 80  
yardline

Sample Field



NAME OF GAME: Authors With Endings

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 3 - 6

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 2 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To give practice in recognizing base forms and their inflectional endings.

MATERIALS: 52 pieces of tagboard, each 2" x 3".

DIRECTIONS: Make four cards for each base form to be practiced. Write a different key word at the top of each card and the other three forms at the bottom of the card. See the examples below of cards for the base word rain.

<u>rain</u>
rains
rained
raining

<u>rains</u>
rain
rained
raining

<u>rained</u>
rain
rains
raining

<u>raining</u>
rain
rains
rained

PROCEDURE: Deal 6 cards to each player. The players sort their cards, placing the same root words together. Any player who has 4 cards with the same root word may make them into a "book" and lay that book down. The player to the left of the dealer calls for any of the three words listed below the key word on any card held in his hand. If another player holds the card containing the called word, he must give the card to the player who called for it. A player continues to call words as long as he draws a card from another player. When he fails to get a card he must draw from the pack and then discard. That ends his turn. The object of the game is to complete as many books as possible. The game may be ended at any time, and the player with the most books is the winner.

VARIATIONS: The same game can be used in gathering books of words

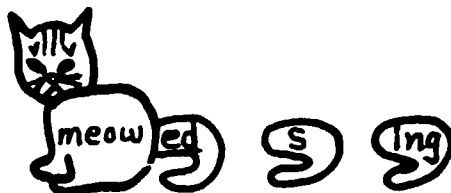
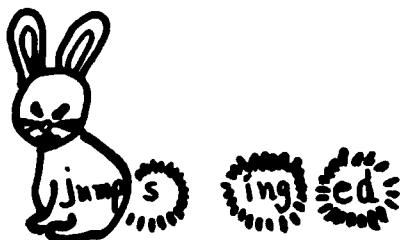
- a) belonging to the same category (e.g., animals);
- b) having the same word elements (e.g., prefixes, suffixes, consonant blends, etc.).

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Dorothy Konrad

G-55

- NAME OF GAME:** Animal Tails
- INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** Primary
- NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** Individual or small group.
- OBJECTIVE:** To teach root word and ending skill.
- MATERIALS:** Flannel board, tagboard, envelopes with flaps.
- PROCEDURE:**
1. Outline repeated animal forms with tails on heavy tagboard, using a felt tip pen. Print common verbs on the tagboard animals. Paste felt or sandpaper on backs so they will adhere to flannel board.
  2. Cut off tails and print endings on them (ed, ing, s).
  3. Place tails in envelopes labeled to match.
  4. When animals are put on flannel board, a child participating uses one set of tails at a time, putting them on the animals and reading new words thus formed.



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

G-56

**NAME OF GAME:** Toss Up (Skill area - Structural Analysis)

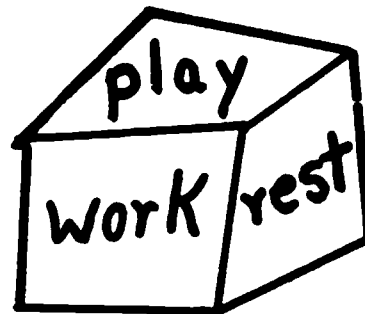
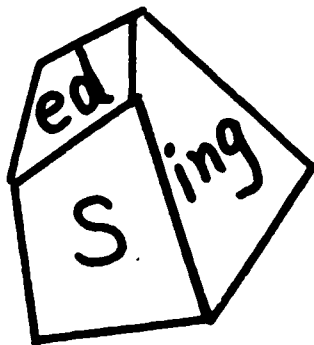
**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 3

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** Teaching suffixes -s, -ed, -ing.

**MATERIALS:** Two cubes per group, verbs printed on one cube, verb endings (-s, -ed, -ing) on the other.

**PROCEDURE:** Children take turns tossing cubes and reading the resulting words they form.  
Teacher can have each child use the words in sentences.



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Sandy Gallivan

G-57



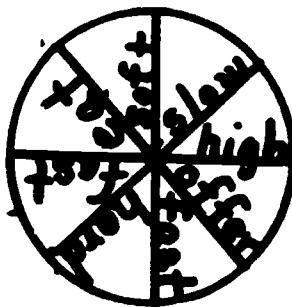
NAME OF GAME: Clothespin Suffix

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To know which suffixes to use with base words.

MATERIALS: Cardboard, felt pen, pinch-type clothespins, manila envelope for completed materials.

DIRECTIONS: Cut a circle (12" diameter) from plain cardboard. Place words evenly around the circle as follows:



On the clasp end of each clothespin write with felt pen one of the following suffixes: ing; ed; 2 pins with er, 2 pins with en; and 2 pins with ly.



PROCEDURE:

Can you make 20 different words by placing the clothespin suffix to make a new word? After placing each clothespin, list your new words on a sheet of paper. Check the answer sheet.

Answer sheet should include the following word lists:

fast	eat	soft	slow
faster	eaten	softer	slowly
fasten	eater	softly	slower
fasting		soften	slowed
fasted			slowing

high	hard	offer
highly	hardly	offering
higher	harder	offered
	harden	

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by M. Overton

G-58

**NAME OF GAME:** Suffix Spin

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 2 - 3

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2 - 4

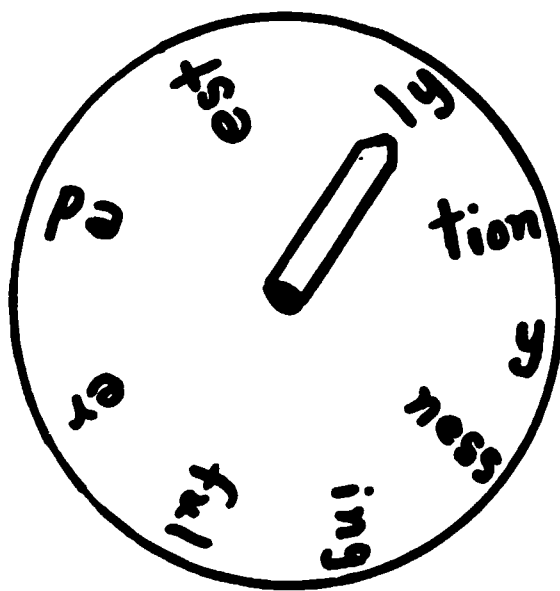
**OBJECTIVE:** To give practice in forming words which have a suffix.

**MATERIALS:** Heavy cardboard, a spinner.

**DIRECTIONS:** Cut a circle from heavy cardboard about 10" in diameter. Attach a spinner to the center. Around the outer edge of the circle list different suffixes.

**PROCEDURE:** Use the spinner. As a player spins the arrow, he must make a word that has the suffix in it (where the arrow stops). Then he must use the word that he names in a sentence. (Words such as her are not acceptable because er is not a suffix in this word.)

**VARIATIONS:** Use same idea for teaching the prefix.



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Emilie Haas

G-59

NAME OF GAME: Expanding The Turtle

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 8

OBJECTIVE: Given a series of words, a child is able to

1. add endings (suffixes) to root words
2. add beginnings (prefixes) to root words

MATERIALS: Green cardboard, paper fasteners, 3 x 5 cards.

DIRECTIONS: Cut a turtle out of green cardboard, having the head and tail attached by means of paper fasteners so that each part moves.

At the bottom of the turtle shell punch three holes. Put a fastener from the back turning up the points on the front of the turtle to form a hanger.

On 3 x 5 cards write the suffixes or prefixes, whichever are being learned.

On another set of 3 x 5 cards write root words to which the prefix or suffixes can be added.

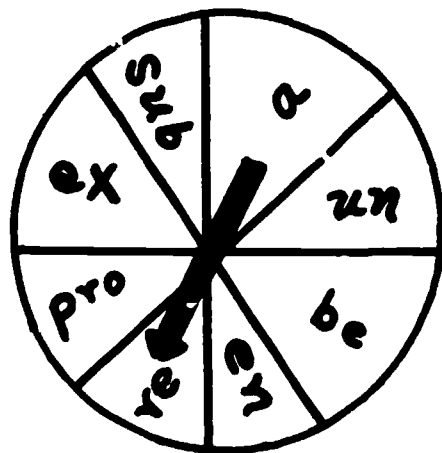
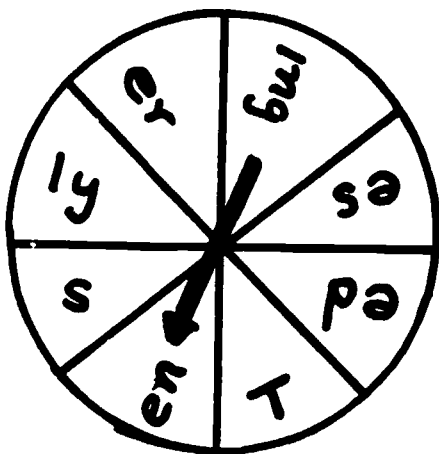
PROCEDURE:

Hang a root word on the center hanger of the turtle. Children find all the endings that go with that word. Say the word and the new word. Use them both in sentences.

When the root only shows, tuck the turtle's head and tail underneath. If suffixes are used, pull the tail out. If prefixes are used, pull out the head. If both are used, have both head and tail in sight.

VARIATIONS:

A spinner could be used to select a word from the chart rack on which the suffix or prefix may be added.



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Bertha Stephens

G-60

**NAME OF GAME:** Compound Concentration -

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2 to 4

**OBJECTIVE:** To provide practice in recognizing compound words and their parts.

**MATERIALS:** 3 x 5 file cards

**DIRECTIONS:** Write one part of a compound word on one side of each card. Type answers on an answer card.

**PROCEDURE:**

1. Cards are scattered face down on table.
2. First player turns two cards face up.
  - a. If the two cards make a compound word the player takes them and turns over two more cards.
  - b. If the two cards do not form a compound word, they are turned face down again, and the next player plays.
  - c. In the case of a challenge the answer card will be consulted.
3. Play continues until all cards are taken.
4. Player with the most words wins.

**VARIATIONS:**

Use with syllables.

Use with affixes and roots.

DMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Stanley W. Leavell

G-61

NAME OF GAME: Find A Word

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 6

OBJECTIVE: When given a set of cards, the child is able to arrange the cards into compound words.

MATERIALS: Cardboard paint bucket or other sturdy box  
Egg timer  
Plastic covered tally card and marking pen (made from a 3 x 5 piece of tag, contact paper.)  
1" x 2" cards  
Old workbook for pictures  
Shoelace or elastic cord



DIRECTIONS: Write the procedure for the game on the outside of the bucket or box. Make cards containing half a compound word either in picture form or word form



Make the tally card by lining the tag in columns for four players. Cover it with contact and attach the marking pen with the shoelace.

PROCEDURE: Child who is IT dumps all the cards onto the table, turns the egg timer over and proceeds to match as many cards making compound words as possible before the timer runs out. He then counts how many words he made and marks it on the tally sheet. He replaces the cards in the bucket and passes it on to the next player. The game continues for either a set number of points or a given period of time.

VARIATIONS: Set 1 cards contain pictures for beginning first.  
Set 2 cards contain words appropriate to the reading level of the group.  
The same basic equipment may be used with any set of cards.  
For example:

syllables



contractions



vocabulary words



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Jo Ellen Moore

**NAME OF GAME:** Mix and Match

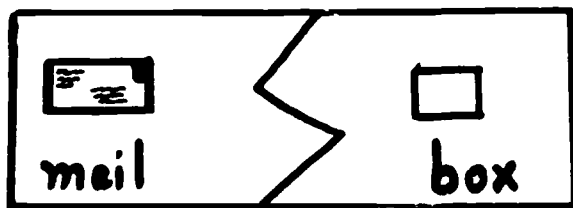
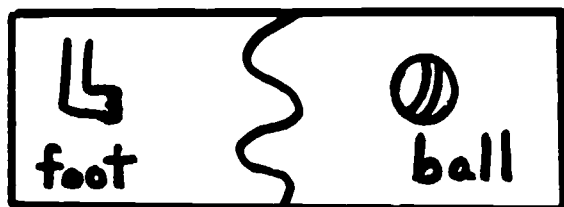
**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 5

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 1 - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** Given simple words the child can match words together in order to make compound words.

**MATERIALS:** 3 x 8 inch tagboard strips; pictures cut from old workbooks; manila envelope.

**DIRECTIONS:** Paste on each tagboard strip two pictures which together make up a compound word. Paste the pictures at opposite ends of the strip. Under each picture write the word. Cut the strips into two pieces making the cut different shapes like the pieces of a jigsaw puzzle. Write the caption on the envelope, and put the strips into it.



**PROCEDURE:** The child puts together the pictures and words to make compound words. This activity is self checking because only the correct pieces will fit together.

**VARIATIONS:** Cut the tagboard strips in half with a straight cut. This allows for more variations of the words which can be made.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Shirley Bechtel

G-63

**NAME OF GAME:** Paired Relay

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 6, Remedial

**OBJECTIVE:** Review of compound words.

**MATERIALS:** Twice as many construction paper pears as there are members of the group. Each pear contains one part of the combination, as in



**PROCEDURE:** One half of each combination is laid at the goal line. The other half is given to each runner. The group is divided into teams. The runner must run to the goal, find a pear that fits, as in "horseshoe" and return to tag the next runner.

**VARIATIONS:** Review of opposites  
synonyms  
prefixes  
suffixes, etc.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Carlota Smith

G-64

**NAME OF GAME:** Compound Match

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 2 - 6

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2

**OBJECTIVE:** To read compound words.

**MATERIALS:** Different color tagboard, timing device, list of compound words.

**DIRECTIONS:** Write compound words on tagboard, then cut the words out so that one side of the word fits together with another word to make a compound word.

**EXAMPLE:**



**PROCEDURE:** Duplicate puzzles are spread out on a table. Two students play against each other to see who can make the most compound words in the time given. The children may check their words by seeing if the numbers on the back are the same.

DMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Jeri Kinion

G-65



**NAME OF GAME:** Visible Syllable

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 3 - 8

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2 - 3

**OBJECTIVE:** Enable children to see as well as hear syllables and accent.

**MATERIALS:** List of multi-syllabic words. Tape recorder.

**PROCEDURE:** Place a tape in the recorder and set on "record". Have two or three students sit so that they can see the volume indicator (usually a dial hand or occasionally a flickering light). One student reads a multi-syllabic word slowly into the microphone and another records the number of times the indicator moves or the light flashes as the word is spoken. The children can see that the indicator moves for greater volume on the accented syllable. The accented syllable can be marked the second time the word is spoken.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Connie Merz

G-66

**NAME OF GAME:** "One or Two Syllables?"

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 3 - 4

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2

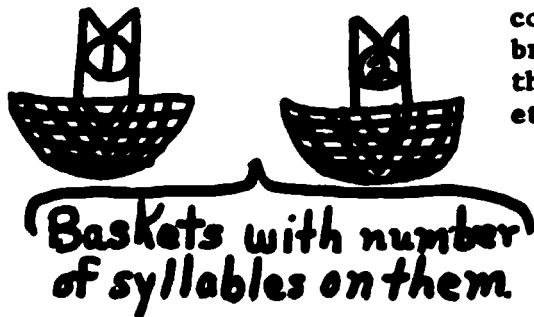
**OBJECTIVE:** To identify syllables.

**MATERIALS:** 1 box; 2 plastic breadbaskets or containers; 2 plastic or wooden clothespins; enameled tongue depressors; cards for numbers on clothespins; Card A.

**DIRECTIONS:** Print or type numbers 1 and 2 on clothespins and clip to containers. Then type the directions on Card A → "Some words have one part. Find them. Some words have two parts. Find them. Put them in the baskets."

breathless

Print words on enameled tongue depressors.  
mine, whine, wide, hide, slide, sky, try, fairy,  
funny, came, circus, fill, cry, my, sleepy, hold,  
colt, gold, sold, refill, paint, wise, unwise,  
breathless, coat, boat, cream, please, play,  
thickness, airplane, leather, brother, shelter,  
etc.



**PROCEDURE:** Read the word. Then place the word in the proper basket according to the number of syllables the word has. Two may work together as a self-checking device.

**VARIATION:** Include more baskets so words with more syllables may be used.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Sarah Reynolds

G-67

**GAMES TO USE IN TEACHING**  
**WORD MEANINGS**

**NAME OF GAME:** Using Opposites (Vocabulary)

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** K - 2

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 1 or more

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn to understand and use words that are opposites.

**MATERIALS:** Chalkboard and chalk.

**DIRECTIONS:** None

**PROCEDURE:** A list of words is written on the chalkboard under the heading Column 1. Then a second list of words opposite in meaning to those in the first list is written in Column 2.  
Example:

Column 1	Column 2
yes	out
new	under
over	no
boy	old
hello	girl
in	goodbye

The first child selects a pair of opposite words to be used orally in a sentence.

I am a boy.      My sister is a girl.

When a child has correctly used a pair of opposites in a sentence, he may erase his words and call upon another child to select and use a pair of opposites.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

G-68

NAME OF GAME: What Am I?

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: K - 3

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 1 - 2

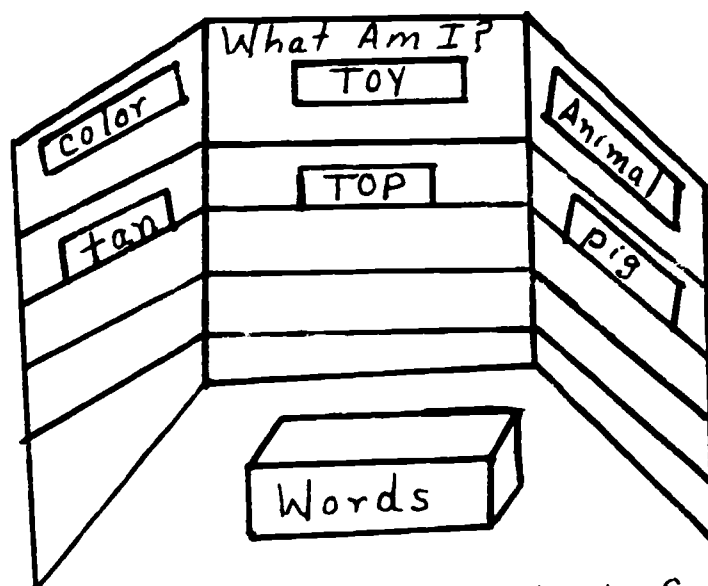
OBJECTIVE: Classifying Words

MATERIALS: Three pieces of chipboard or cardboard and binding tape, or one large piece of cardboard; butcher paper, plastic acetate, word cards, box to fit word cards, "answer book" for each category.

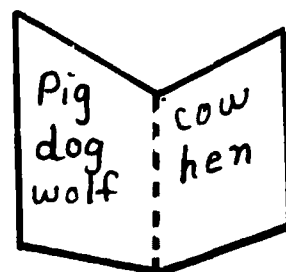
DIRECTIONS: Bind chipboard or cardboard together to form stand-up board (or just lean single piece of cardboard against wall). Using butcher paper and binding tape or masking tape, make three sections of folded slots into which will fit the word cards. At the top of each section, make an acetate "window" into which will go the name of the category of words being classified. Prepare word cards according to any category and classification desired.

PROCEDURE: Child chooses word card from box. He reads card, and selects proper category, placing this card in a slot under the correct section. After all words have been placed, he consults answer book for each category, making any changes necessary.

VARIATIONS: Since category names are interchangeable, any categories can be used.



Answer Book



(Make answer book for each category.)

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Elaine Smith

G-69

**NAME OF GAME:** "The Riddle Game"

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** First Grade

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2

**OBJECTIVE:** Word Definition and Comprehension.

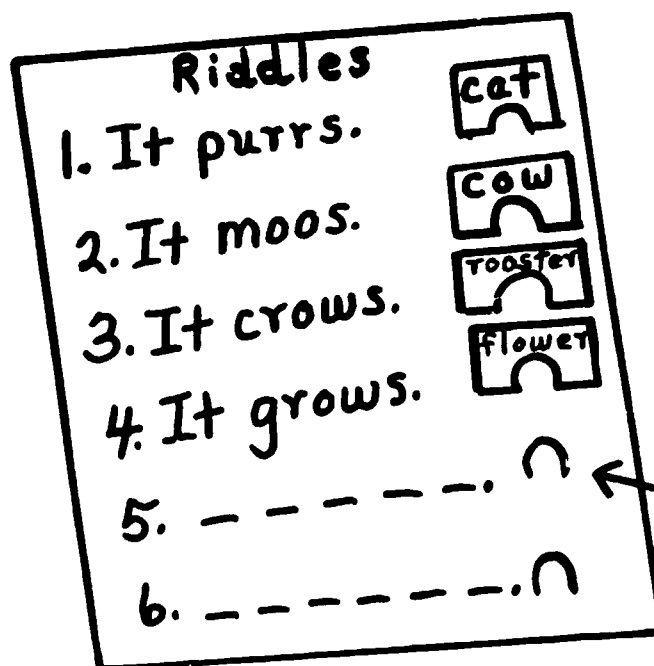
**MATERIALS:** Tagboard; felt-tipped pens; small pictures from magazines; paper clips.

**DIRECTIONS:** Print riddles on tagboard. Have the answers in word form and in pictures on small cards.

**PROCEDURE:** Have the child match the riddles with the picture card answers. Two children can take turns. You can use the game first with the picture cards and then as the child advances, use the word cards. You can have a self-check on the back of the game. The activity can be made more difficult for other grade levels.

Some riddles you may use:

"You ride in me."	car
"You tell time by me."	clock
"You use me in the bath."	soap
"You comb me."	hair
"You eat me."	food
"You throw me."	ball



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Sandy Gallivan

G-70

NAME OF GAME: Match-O

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: Kindergarten - 1st Grade

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: Small group

OBJECTIVE: To provide practice in classifying related items.

MATERIALS: Four fairly large pictures mounted separately on oaktag (each picture represents one of the four seasons); set of small picture cards for each season; for instance, for the winter season the cards could show a sled, a snowman, and earmuffs.

PROCEDURE: Space the four large pictures along the chalk tray. The small cards are distributed to the group. Each child in turn, places his card to the right of the large picture with which he has matched it. For example, the child holding the small picture of a swimming suit would place it to the right of the large picture representing summer.

VARIATIONS:

- (1) Instead of the chalk tray, the pockets of a word card holder may be used.
- (2) This is a good game for individual practice.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Nine Guiang

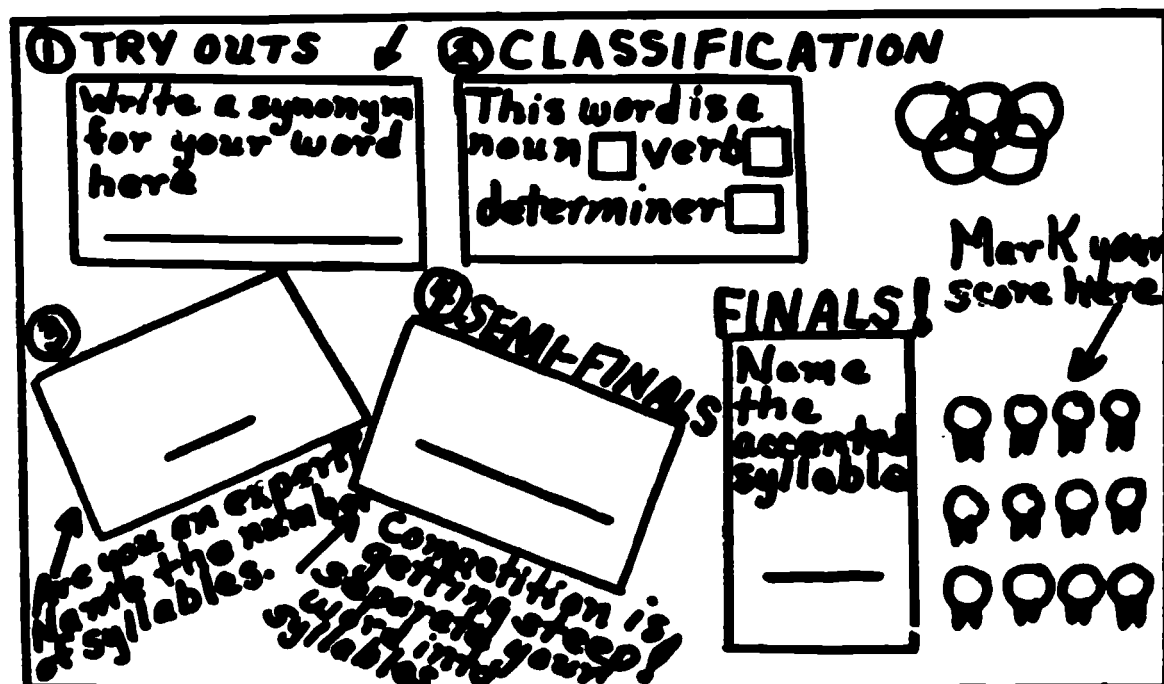
G-71

NAME OF GAME: Word Olympics

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 3 - 5

OBJECTIVE: When given four vocabulary words, the child will write a synonym, classify the word as to noun, verb, describer, separate it into syllables, and name the accented syllable to become a WORD EXPERT.

MATERIALS: 1 large sheet of tagboard, colored markers, word cards, contact paper, or laminating machine.



PROCEDURE: Child draws word from stack of reading vocabulary cards. He goes to first step and completes task, writing answer in marker pen on the playing board. When finished, he checks answer sheet. If answers are all correct, he is Gold Medal winner, one wrong-Silver Medal, two wrong-Bronze Medal. Child keeps score by circling medal earned for each word.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Mary Ann Marnell

G-72



NAME OF GAME:           Unfold A Word

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:   Intermediate

NUMBER OF PLAYERS:     Whole Class

OBJECTIVE:             To teach word building skill.

MATERIALS:             Narrow strips of paper, pencils.

- PROCEDURE:
1. Give a strip of paper to the first person in each row. He writes any letter of the alphabet on left-hand end and folds it over so letter is hidden. He then passes it to the person behind him who must write a vowel and fold the paper. In this manner, the strip makes its way down the row, one player writing a consonant, the next player, a vowel.
  2. When the paper reaches the last person in the row, he unfolds it and makes as many words as possible from the letters.
  3. Playing continues until each one in the row has had a turn to make words. One point is given for each word up to 5 letters, and ten points are given for words having six or more letters.

Example:   bufaged       bud, age, aged, fudge, etc.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Salvador Horquita

G-73

**NAME OF GAME:** Antonym Old Maid

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 8

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** The child is able to match antonyms correctly.

**MATERIALS:** 3" x 5" file cards. Marking pen.

**DIRECTIONS:** Write matching pairs of antonyms on file cards; one word on each card. Write "Old Maid" or some equivalent on a single card.

**PROCEDURE:** Cards are shuffled and distributed to all players. Each player in turn picks a card from the hand of the player on his right. Each player lays down pairs of antonyms to make books. The player who is left holding the Old Maid loses.

**VARIATIONS:** Make decks with synonyms, rhyming words, etc.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Stanley W. Leavel.

G-74

NAME OF GAME: Twin Bells

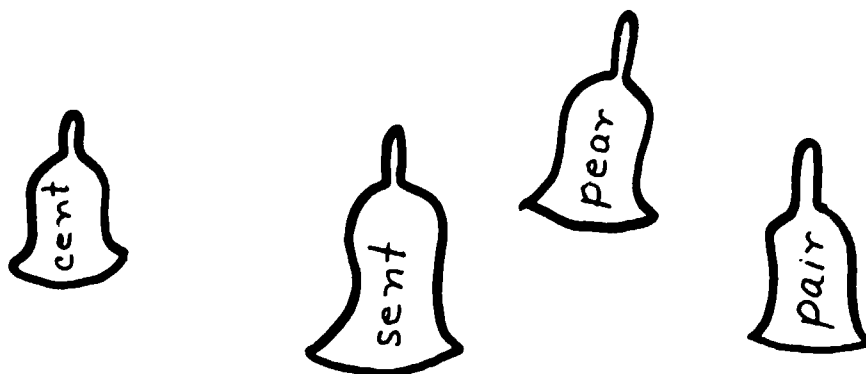
INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 3

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 2 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To reinforce the concept of homonyms.

MATERIALS: Cards cut in the shape of a bell and a toy bell.

PROCEDURE: Print words on the cards and spread the cards upside down on a table. The first child draws a card, then draws another one. If the words on the cards sound alike, the child gets to ring the oell. If not, he turns both cards over on the table and the next child takes his turn. The child gets to keep the bell cards that sound alike and the one with the most twins wins.



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by O. Mack

G-75

63

**NAME OF GAME:** Crossword Puzzles and More Crossword Puzzles--  
Example Game--Find the Thirteenth Word

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 3 - 8 -- depending on words used.

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 1 per board

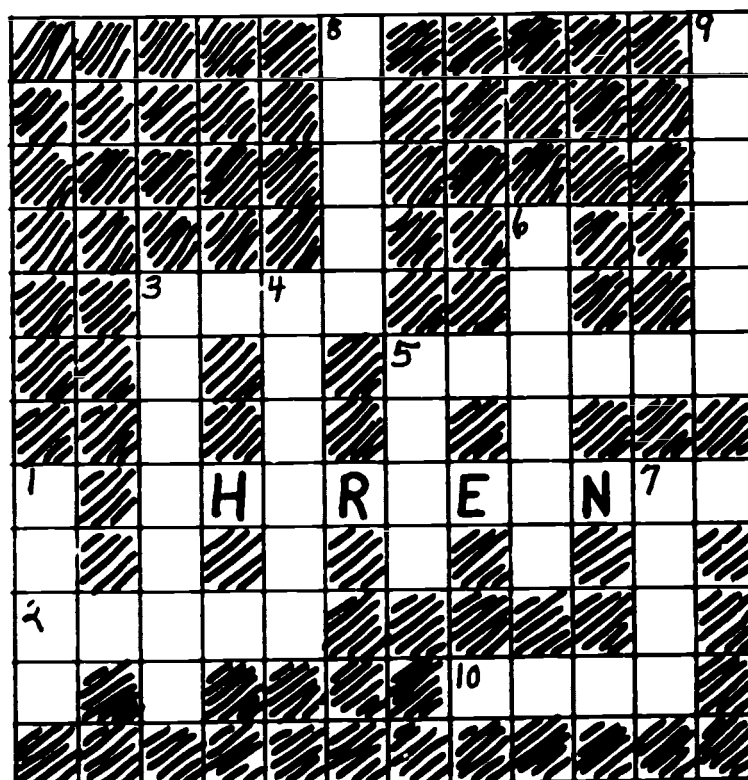
**OBJECTIVE:** To give students practice in using the words and to develop vocabulary.

**MATERIALS:** Instead of constantly making crossword type dittos, construct a permanent crossword puzzle board. You need the following: 12" square piece of plywood; white paint; spray varathane plastic finish; black permanent marker. To use board, have water color marking pens, a grease pencil, envelope and paper.

**DIRECTIONS:** Paint board; mark out 144 one inch squares with black permanent marker; spray entire board with 3 or 4 coats of varathane. Be sure to let each coat dry first. Tape envelope on back side of board. On finished board mark out sample game with grease pencil as shown.

**PROCEDURE:** With sample clues have student work out crossword puzzle to find the thirteenth word using a water color marking pen. When he has found the thirteenth word, have him check his answer in the envelope; ther have him wash off his answers with a damp sponge and your grease pencil clues remain. When you wish to remove grease pencil clues, rub lightly with denatured alcohol.

**SAMPLE GAME:**



## Crossword Puzzle Games - Continued

### VARIATIONS:

The use of the permanent crossword board has no end. Use different crossword books using the permanent board so the books may be used over and over. Have students make up their own crossword puzzles to stump their friends.

Find the thirteenth word. Some of the letters are already supplied for you. Use the words supplied for you at the bottom of the page.

### CLUES

#### Across

- 2. What is here is \_\_\_\_\_.
- 3. You take it in a tub.
- 5. Your mom.
- 10. Now and \_\_\_\_\_.

#### Down

- 1. A way through the woods.
- 3. Opposite of sister.
- 4. Three times.
- 5. A short word for mathematics.
- 6. Your dad.
- 7. Opposite of fat.
- 8. February for example.
- 9. Happy \_\_\_\_\_ day to you.

mother	thin	father	bath
path	there	then	birth
math	brother	month	thrice

MATERIALS IN I.M.C.: Board, grease pencil, permanent markers.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Carole Ladd

G-77

**NAME OF GAME:** Checkers

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 6

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2

**OBJECTIVE:** Building vocabulary.

**MATERIALS:** Tagboard or regular checker set; two sets of markers. Each set a different color with twelve in each set. Can use regular checker set, buttons, beans, etc.

**DIRECTIONS:** In the squares where the checkers are to be placed and moved, print each word right side up and upside down so both players can read it.

**PROCEDURE:** Play checkers in the usual way, but they must be able to read the word or they cannot move into that space.

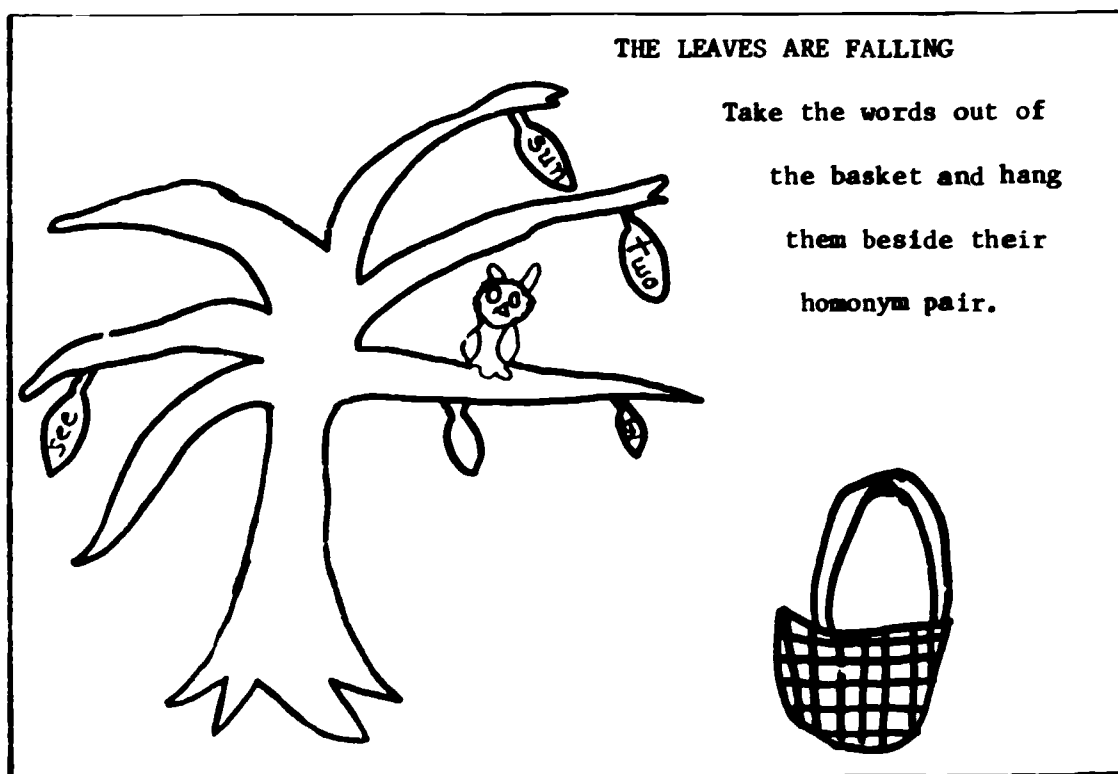
**VARIATIONS:** Science and social studies words may be learned this way.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Faye Ann Willett

G-78

- NAME OF GAME:** The Leaves Are Falling
- INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 2 - 5
- NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2 - 4
- OBJECTIVE:** To develop recognition of word meanings.
- MATERIALS:** Poster board 22" x 28" - several pieces of different colors; brads; hole punch; 1" wide plastic binding tape; marking pens.
- DIRECTIONS**
- Draw a tree on one of the large poster boards. Leaves can either be drawn on the branches or cut from poster board and glued onto the branches. On each leaf write a homonym. On the stem of each leaf place a brad. Cut other leaves from the colored poster board and write homonyms on them. Punch a hole in the stem of each leaf.
- Make a basket pocket from poster board. Tape basket onto large poster board with plastic binding tape. Tape only on three sides so that a pocket is formed in which the leaves will be kept.
- Make two owls from poster board and tape the two together at the top. Glue the bottom of one of the owls onto the bottom branch. Write the homonym pairs on the inside of the owl when the top owl is lifted.



G-79

**The Leaves Are Falling - Page 2**

**PROCEDURE:**

The child takes the leaves from the basket and places the corresponding homonym on the brad beside each leaf drawn on the tree. The child then lifts up the owl and checks his work.

**MATERIALS IN I.M.C.:** Poster board, brads, hole punch, plastic tape, pattern for owl and basket.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Shirley Bechtel

G-80



NAME OF GAME:           Vocabolero

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:   4 - 6

NUMBER OF PLAYERS:    2 - 4

OBJECTIVE:             To develop skill using synonyms.

MATERIALS:            Tagboard, magic markers.

DIRECTIONS:           Draw a spiral path from start on the outside to end on the inside. Take pairs of synonyms. Put one of each pair in a station on the path and the other in the center of the tagboard. May draw pictures to illustrate station.

- PROCEDURE:
1. Players roll dice to move markers around the board.
  2. When a player lands on a square he must say the word correctly and give the correct synonym from the center. If he is unable to do so, he must move back to the nearest yellow square.
  3. Other players may challenge his answer and selection.
  4. To finish, a player must roll the correct number to land on the last square.

VARIATIONS:           The game may be played wherein if a player lands on an occupied square, the player on that square is "bumped" back one square. If a player is "bumped" into another player, that player is "bumped" back one square also.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Faye Ann Willett

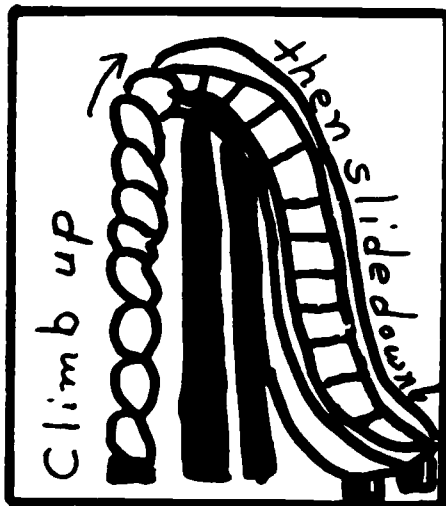
G-81

NAME OF GAME: "Climb Up--Then Slide Down!"

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 1 - 6

OBJECTIVE: When child uses words in sentences, he builds vocabulary.

MATERIALS: Sheet of tagboard (any game-board size), contact paper (or have it laminated), markers, 3" x 5" cards, sponge die with numbers 1 - 6, and felt tip pens.



(die optional)

• } playing markers



DIRECTIONS: Draw above picture including name of game on gameboard. Add color to make it attractive. Laminate or cover it with clear plastic. Make word cards for each different level used. Put "Rules" on back. (Color code word cards for levels.)

PROCEDURE:

1. Child who throws highest number starts.
2. Child reads the card and then uses the word in a sentence. Child gets to move one step if he says the word. He gets to move another step if he uses the word in a sentence.
3. First child off slide wins.

VARIATIONS: Game can also be used for other cards including direction cards!

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Sandra Sockol

G-82

**NAME OF GAME:** Concentration (Vocabulary Game)

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 6

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 1 - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** To be able to match words of the same or opposite meaning.

**MATERIALS:** Tagboard, marking pens, laminating material (contact paper, both clear and patterned).

**DIRECTIONS:** Cover one side of the tagboard with the patterned contact paper. Cut tag into pieces the size of a standard playing card. Write words (pairs) that are synonyms (or antonyms) on the cards. Cover the words with clear contact for durability.

**PROCEDURE:** Place the cards face down on a desk in rows. The first child turns up two cards; if they are synonyms, he keeps the cards and continues to play, stopping when he can no longer match cards that are synonyms. The object is to have the most cards in your stack at the end of play.

**VARIATIONS:** Compound words, contractions, vowel sounds, beginning and ending sounds, digraphs, blends and math combinations.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by J. Brandlin

G-83

**NAME OF GAME:** Two of a Kind

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 3 - 5

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2 to 4

**OBJECTIVE:** To teach recognition of words in the same category or classification.

**MATERIALS:** Forty-eight 3 x 4 inch cards with one word or phrase on each, which can be placed in categories, such as:

(games) -- baseball, hide & seek, tennis  
(winter) -- cold, snow, ice, snowman  
(time) -- today, now, soon, later  
(round things) -- circle, wheel, tire, dime

**DIRECTIONS:** Deal each player four cards and put the rest of the cards face down in a pile on the table. Each child in turn takes one card, trying to match it with a category in his hand. He may place down any pair that he was dealt, replacing them by drawing from the pile so that he has 4 cards in his hand. The matched pairs are placed on the table in front of the players. If he can pair his cards, he continues to draw until he cannot pair any cards. The player with the most pairs when all the cards in the center have been drawn is the winner.

**VARIATION:** This game might be used with words from other subject areas, such as Social Studies (minerals, bodies of water, cities, etc.).

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Salvador Horquita

G-84

**GAMES TO USE IN TEACHING  
COMPREHENSION SKILLS**

NAME OF GAME: "Race-Track"

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2 - 6

OBJECTIVE: Comprehension--Context Clues

MATERIALS: Two pieces of chipboard (12 x 18). These are to be put together with mystic tape so that the board is 24 x 18 inches. This enables the board to be folded for easy storage.

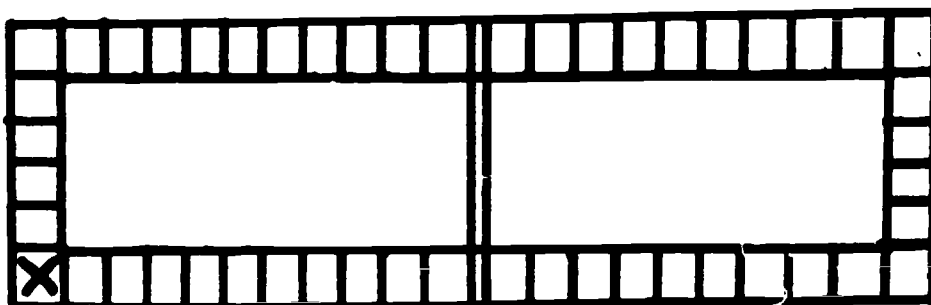
A toy racing car or marker for each child.

PROCEDURE: Each player has a stack of cards. Cards are placed face down on the table in front of the board. Race cars are placed on the start position. The first player begins by turning up his first card and reading it aloud, including the missing word. If he is unable to read the sentence, he is not allowed to move his car. The player who reaches finish first is the winner.

Sample cards: (Adjust to the reading level desired.)

The sun is \_\_\_\_\_ this spring day.  
The leaves \_\_\_\_\_ from the trees.  
Look at the little black \_\_\_\_\_.  
We \_\_\_\_\_ the birthday presents from him.  
Do you want to sit \_\_\_\_\_ to me?  
I will put the apples in this \_\_\_\_\_.  
Dad wants to \_\_\_\_\_ our house.  
Can you \_\_\_\_\_ over and touch the floor.  
I \_\_\_\_\_ that I could have a party.  
Will you \_\_\_\_\_ me your bicycle?  
The hard wind \_\_\_\_\_ the branches.  
Did you see the driver \_\_\_\_\_ his car lights?  
Dad will put some money in the \_\_\_\_\_.  
My friends have \_\_\_\_\_ hair.  
The light \_\_\_\_\_ may turn into rain.  
Who will \_\_\_\_\_ the mud from the floor?  
The man is as big as a \_\_\_\_\_.  
The \_\_\_\_\_ is an animal with long legs.  
I use a \_\_\_\_\_ when I eat my dinner.  
There is a \_\_\_\_\_ of dust in my eye.  
The men are \_\_\_\_\_ the sheep from the meadow.

**Start**



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Connie Merz

G-85

NAME OF GAME: Learning To Remember

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 2 - 6

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 1 - 2

OBJECTIVE: Comprehension -- Visual Memory

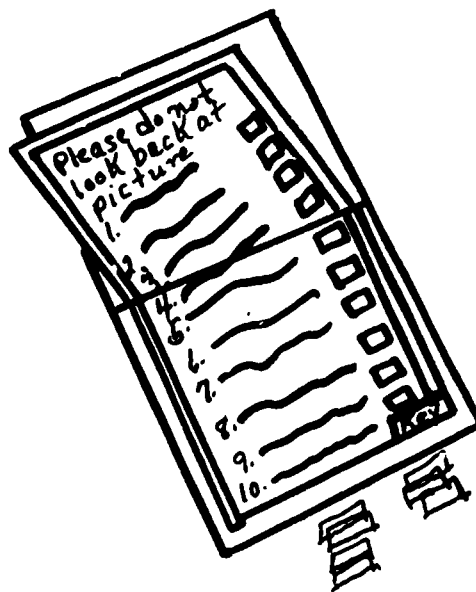
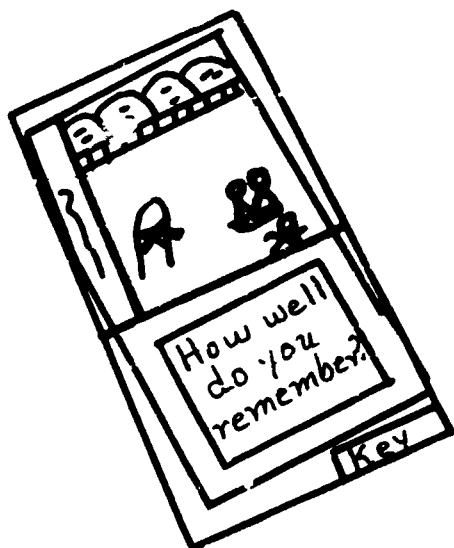
PROCEDURE: Look carefully at the picture. Then turn the flap up and follow the directions. When the flap is folded back, it should cover the picture. Directions such as these are printed inside the flap:

PLEASE DO NOT LOOK BACK AT THE PICTURE.

Answer yes or no to the questions. \_\_\_\_\_

- a. A boy was cleaning an eraser out of the window.
- b. A little girl fell off the teeter-totter.
- c. The teacher was not on the playground.

About ten questions with the key is suggested. For the lower grades, the exercises should be quite simple and only pictures with few details should be used.



IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Connie Merz

G-86

**NAME OF GAME:** Is This A Sentence?

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 6

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 1 - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** To give practice in recognizing sentences.

**MATERIALS:** Index cards; red and yellow tissue paper; 2 shoe boxes; smaller box to hold index cards.

**DIRECTIONS:** On index cards write a sentence or part of a sentence. Color code back of card with red if sentence, yellow if part of sentence. Cut slots on tops of boxes. Cover one with red tissue and mark sentence. Cover the other box with yellow and mark part of sentence.

**PROCEDURE:** Have index cards mixed together in box and have student draw one card at a time and put in appropriate box. Have students check answers by opening the boxes and check color coding.

**VARIATIONS:** Players can be divided into 2 teams. Each player takes his turn drawing a card and holding it so the other team can see the color code as he decides whether it is a sentence or sentence part. The team with the greatest number of right answers wins.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Carole Ladd

G-87



**NAME OF GAME:** Catch Me If You Can

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 2 - 8

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** Group

**OBJECTIVE:** Supplying words in context; developing listening skills and reading comprehension.

**MATERIALS:** Books, dittos, or any kind of reading material, pencil and paper.

**DIRECTIONS:** Teacher instructs children to listen carefully while she reads because she will omit a word from each sentence she reads. Children are to write down the word that was omitted.

**PROCEDURE:** Teacher passes out reading material, paper and pencils. Teacher reads slowly and stops at the end of each sentence, giving the children a chance to write the missing words. When the teacher is finished reading, she can have children read the missing words back to her.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Olga Mack

G-88

**NAME OF GAME:** Story Puzzle

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 8

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 1 or more (A packet must be available for each child.)

**OBJECTIVE:** To help children develop skill in simple outlining and sequential ordering.

**MATERIALS:** Envelopes (to store cut up strips on which are written the main points of the story); a copy of the correct sequential order so that children can check the correct order. The main points may be written on tagboard for a larger group or may be placed in chart holder for the group to read.

**PROCEDURE:** Read a story to the children or tell the children a story. Distribute the main points of the story. Direct children to arrange sentences in the correct order. Ask pupils to arrange the sentences in the proper order and draw pictures to "show" the story as it happened. Children may place pictures in a folder for checking.

**VARIATION:** Children may be assigned a story to read. The main points might be already written. They could copy them in the correct order.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Bertha Stephans

G-89

78

**GAMES TO USE IN TEACHING  
DICTIONARY AND STUDY SKILLS**

**NAME OF GAME:** The Dictionary Game

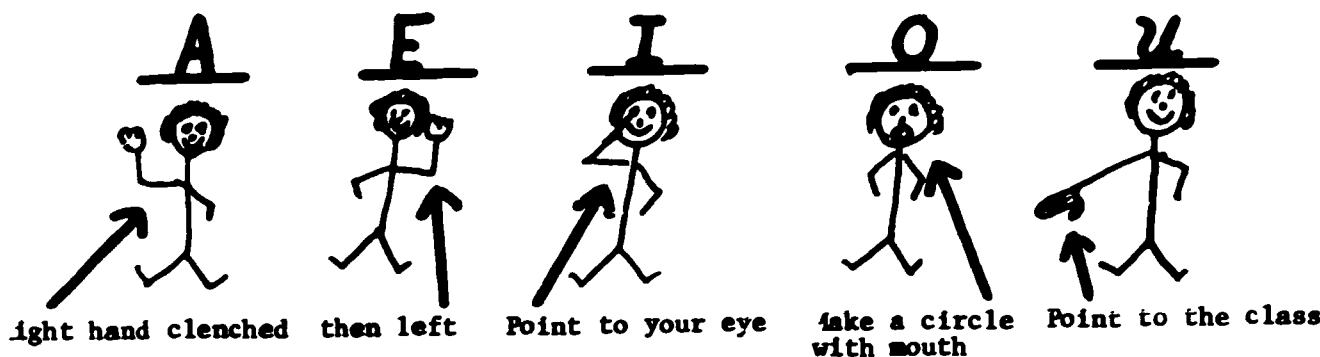
**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** When given a word in coded symbols the child is able to locate the word in the dictionary and answer the teacher's question.

Questions will vary depending upon skill being drilled.

**MATERIALS:** Every child needs a dictionary. It helps if each child has the same edition, but it is not absolutely necessary. Every child needs a piece of scratch paper.

**VOWEL CODE**



**DIRECTIONS:**

Explain to the children that you will spell out a word using the code. You will say each consonant orally but each vowel in the word will be signaled silently by the teacher.

**PROCEDURE:**

Spell a word in code:



The students write down the letters and look the word up in their dictionary. When the student locates the word he puts his finger on it (so that he won't lose it) and raises his hand.

The teacher looks at the child with his hand up and points to him as he gives the child a number orally. (1, 2, 3...) The child remembers his number and puts his hand down immediately. Each child in the class finds the word and gets a different number.

Then the teacher asks for the secret numbered child to tell him what the word is. (Having secret numbers gives the slower students a chance to be called on.) The teacher asks the child a question. i.e., "What are the guide words on this page?"

A right response wins a point for that child's team. A wrong response and that child loses his chance to get a point for that child's team. Then #1 tries to answer, then #2 and so on until the question for that word is answered correctly.

Everyone starts over for every new coded word.

## The Dictionary Game - Continued

### VARIATIONS:

The game may be varied depending upon the skill being drilled.

For example: How many syllables does this word have? Where are the accent marks on this word? What is the "a" sound in this word? How many meanings does this dictionary give for this word?

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Anne Bagby

G-91

281

NAME OF GAME: "Dictionary Fun"

INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL: 3 - 4

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: Individual or partner participation.

OBJECTIVE: To develop dictionary skills.

MATERIALS: Bright-colored flannel pockets; oak tag cards, large enough to fit the flannel pockets; and 1 small box to hold cards.

DIRECTIONS. Type these directions on large card in center of flannel:

To which quarter of the dictionary will you turn to find each of these words? Place them in the proper pocket.				jar
				pay
				north
1 A-D	2 E-L	3 M-R	4 S-Z	

On the cards, type these words or words from a list of your own:

jar, pay, north, umbrella, save, gloom, zip, yell, teeth, open, family, zoo, easy, help, tonight, valley, young, large, valentine, x-rays, rain, although, windmills, near, gate, pack, green, because, calling, barrel, until, lady, ring, etc.

PROCEDURE: Mix the cards in the box and have the student place them in the right pocket. Two may work together as a self-checking device.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Sarah Reynolds

G-92

**NAME OF GAME:** Alpha-bet

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 3 - 8

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 2

**OBJECTIVE:** When given a list of words appropriate to his reading level, the student will be able to arrange them in alphabetical order using the first letter.

**MATERIALS:** Word cards (two sets with one word on each card) such as:

heat	uncle	ton	arm
may	berry	cotton	nine
door	queen	money	ill
lake	outer	gun	kite
jig	rope	seed	pony
you	walk	zoom	vine

**PROCEDURE:** Two players, matched according to abilities, are given a set of cards. At a given signal, each player arranges his cards in alphabetical order. When the players have completed their arrangements, a final check is made by the teacher or a designated leader. The first child to complete his arrangement correctly is the winner.

**VARIATIONS:** Alphabetical arrangement by second, third, etc., letters.

**NOTE:** This activity can be made self-checking by including a key for each word pack.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Connie Merz

G-93

**NAME OF GAME:** Alphabet Train

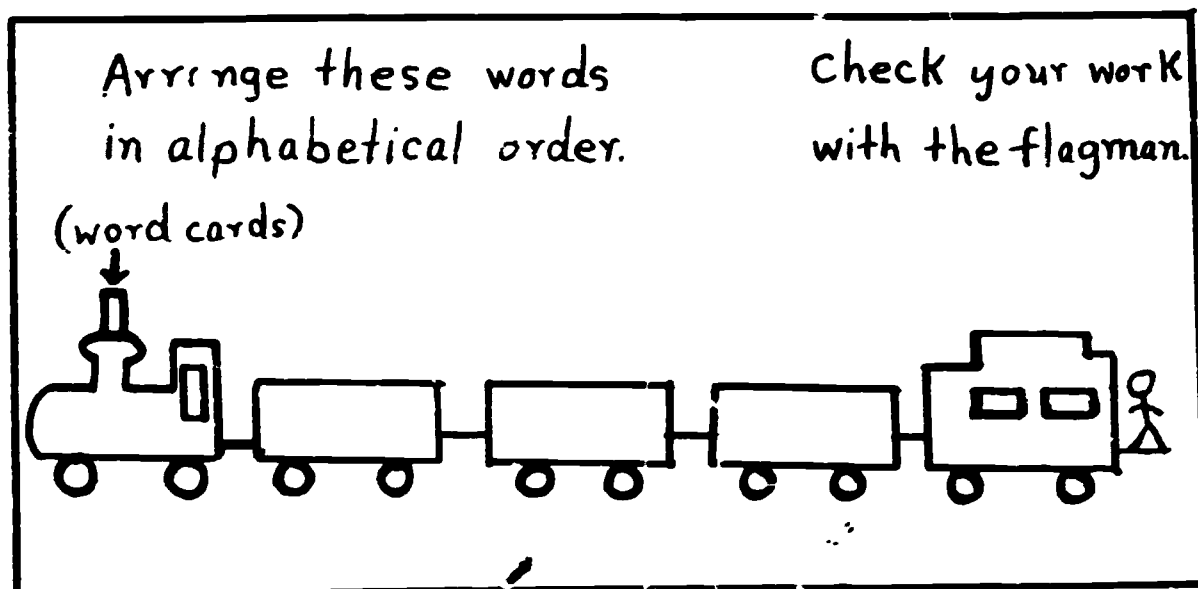
**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** 1 - 6

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:**

**OBJECTIVE:** When given words beginning with different letters, the child is able to arrange them in the correct alphabetical arrangement.

**MATERIALS:** 1 piece of poster board 22" x 28"; 5 pieces of poster board 7" x 7"; 1 piece of tagboard 2" x 9"; 1" wide plastic binding tape; 3" x 5" cards; marking pens.

**DIRECTIONS:** Cut engine, cars, and caboose out of 7" x 7" poster boards. Tape the sides and bottoms of cars to large poster board forming pockets. Leave the right side of the caboose free. Write the captions on the board. Cut the 3" x 5" cards in half lengthwise. Write the words to be alphabetized on these cards. Write the answers on the 2" x 9" piece of tagboard. Draw a flagman at the right end of the strip of tagboard.



**PROCEDURE:** The child takes the word cards cut of the smoke stack and arranges them alphabetically in the cars. Then he pulls the flagman out from the end of the caboose and checks his work.

**VARIATIONS:** The game may be varied in difficulty by making different sets of word cards. For example:

Orange cards: words to be arranged in alphabetical order to the second letter.

Red cards: words to be arranged in alphabetical order to the third letter.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Shirley Bechtel

G-94



**NAME OF GAME:** Envelope Alphabet Game

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEVEL:** Intermediate

**NUMBER OF PLAYERS:** 1 - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** To teach alphabetical order.

**MATERIALS:** 3 x 5 inch cards, envelopes.

**PROCEDURE:**

1. Prepare a group of envelopes, each of which contains fifteen 3 x 5 inch word cards to be arranged in alphabetical order. Sets may be made increasingly difficult to arrange and so identified by number.
2. Child takes an envelope to his desk, removes cards, and places them in correct alphabetical order.
3. Put correct sequence on a sheet of paper inside envelope, or number cards on back to make game self-checking.

IMC NO \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by Salvador Horquita

G-95

**JOB CARD ACTIVITIES**  
**TO DEVELOP WORD RECOGNITION SKILLS**

SKILL: Word Recognition Skill

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To learn to follow directions.

ACTIVITY: 1. Read the story and find as many words as you can that begin with the following blends: bl, cr, cl, and st.

2. In the same story find as many compound words as you can and write them.

3. Next, look for those words that are contractions such as I'll, I'm, etc. Write those words in a list.

-----

SKILL: Word Recognition Skill

GRADE LEVEL: Primary

OBJECTIVE: Learning to identify root words.

ACTIVITY: Look in your story for words with ing and ed. Copy the words on paper. Underline the root word. Ring the ending.

helping

jumped

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Word Recognition Skill

GRADE LEVEL: K - 3

OBJECTIVE: You will find some pictures for beginning sounds, b and g, f and h, r and t.

ACTIVITY: Get a magazine, scissors, paste, and paper.

Cut out 2 pictures for these sounds.

Paste them on the paper.

b	g
f	h
r	t

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Word Recognition Skill

GRADE LEVEL: 1 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To become aware of word endings.

ACTIVITY: Take a page out of a magazine. Circle all the words ending in "ing."

SKILL: Word Recognition

GRADE LEVEL: Primary

OBJECTIVE: Practice in recognizing, reading, and marking long vowels in words.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Make a list of words from the story with long vowel sounds.
  2. After each word, write the pronunciation symbol for the vowel sound in that word.

goat      o              cake      a

MATERIALS: A short story of the child's choice.

Vicki Noble

SKILL: Word Recognition Skill

GRADE LEVEL: Primary

OBJECTIVE: To build word recognition skills in the area of suffixes.

- ACTIVITY:
1. If you take the -ing from talking, what word will you have? Talk  
This is a root word.
  2. Find words in your story that end with -ing. Write the root word for all these words.

MATERIALS: A short story of the child's choice.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Word Recognition Skill

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 6

OBJECTIVE: VOWEL SOUNDS AFFECTED BY R  
Some vowel sounds do not fall into the long or the short pattern, according to rules. There are 5 words for each of three blends.

ACTIVITY: YOU ARE TO MAKE AN ADDITIONAL LIST OF 10 WORDS FOR EACH OF THESE THREE BLENDS.

ar

farm  
bark  
smart  
sparse  
yard

er

stern  
certain  
person  
over

or

corner  
storm  
forty  
Norse  
short

MATERIALS: 5 x 7 card, and pencil.

L. Hatcher

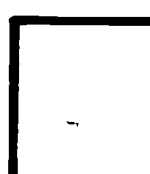
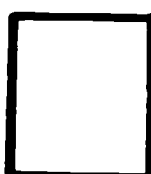
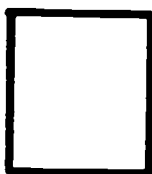
-----  
JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Word Recognition

GRADE LEVEL: K - 1

OBJECTIVE: Hearing initial consonant sounds.

ACTIVITY: Look at your first name.  
What is the first sound?  
Draw 5 pictures that begin like your name.



JC-4

**SKILL:** Word Recognition

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** Structural Analysis.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. List all the contractions in the story you are reading.
  2. List all the compound words in the story you are reading.
  3. List all the words you can find in the story which are made up of a prefix and a root word. Underline the prefix.
  4. List all the words you can find in the story which are made up of a suffix and a root word. Underline the suffix.

George L. Turner

**JOB CARDS**  
**TO BUILD COMPREHENSION SKILLS**



**SKILL:** Literal Comprehension

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To help you acquire factual information, do the following activity.

**ACTIVITY:** Write a biography of one of the main characters in the book. Give all the pertinent information given in the book, such as:

How old is this person? Where does he live? What does he do?  
(Student, Worker, etc.) Tell about his family and the important events in his life.

J. Tomlinson

**SKILL:** Literal Comprehension

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** To be able to comprehend what happened in the story.

**ACTIVITY:** The things that happen in a story are called "events." The order in which they happen is called "the sequence of events."

List in the proper sequence five or more events which happened in the story you are reading.

George L. Turner

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Interpretive

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To develop story appreciation by interpretation through art.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Think about a part of a story you liked best.
  2. Make a diorama using a box to show that scene. Use three-dimensional materials.
  3. Make a label or sign for your diorama including the name of book and the author.

Salvador Horquita

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Literal

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** Re-reading in order to check specific points.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Read a story and then do the following:
  2. Choose something from the story (either a character, a happening, a place, or an object) and without looking in your book, tell as much about the item as you can remember.
  3. When you finish writing, re-read the parts of the story that tell about the item you chose. You may look in your book to do the following:
    - a. Write anything important that you did not tell in your first paragraph about the subject.
    - b. If anything you said in your first paragraph was wrong, write it here the way it should be.

**SKILL:** Comprehension

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To give the child the opportunity to read to anticipate outcomes.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Read about half of an adventure story, then close your book.
  2. Draw 3 pictures to show what you think will happen in the remainder of the story.
  3. Finish reading the story. Which of your pictures matched events in the story?

**SKILL:** Comprehension

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To develop the ability to recognize words that create sensory images or words that appeal to the senses.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Authors often choose words which will help the reader to "see" or "hear" what is happening in the story. Sometimes they use words which help the reader to "smell" or "feel" something in the story.

Make a list of words in this story which helped you to "see" or "hear" or "smell" or "feel" something in the story.

Salvador Horquita

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Interpretive

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To explain the author's reason for writing the story.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Read the story.
  2. Write a paragraph explaining what you think the author's reason was for writing the story.
  3. Proof-read your paragraph.

Sarah Reynolds

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Literal

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** To understand main ideas of a story and to sequence the important events of a story.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Read the story.
  2. For each page in the story, write one sentence that covers the main idea of that page.
  3. Put your sentences in the order of the story.

Sarah Reynolds

JC-9

296

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Interpretive

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** Understanding the author's choice of a title.

**ACTIVITY:** Give at least three reasons why the title of the story you have just read is a good one. If you do not agree that the title is a good one, give at least three reasons why not.

Be sure that your reasons are written in complete sentences.

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Literal

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** Reading for details

**ACTIVITY:** Read a story that is no longer than 10 pages. Close the book and answer the following questions:

1. Where did the story happen?
2. When did the story happen?
3. Name and briefly describe two of the characters in the story.
4. What was the title of the story?

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Interpretive

GRADE LEVEL: Primary

OBJECTIVE: A lesson in comprehension that reinforces sensory images.

ACTIVITY: Make a list of words from this story that helped you to feel, see, hear, smell, and taste.

EXAMPLE

<u>feel</u>	<u>see</u>	<u>hear</u>	<u>smell</u>	<u>taste</u>
1. soft	1. big	1. loud	1. smoke	1. sweet
2. scratchy	2. green	2. whistle		2. salty

MATERIALS: A short story of the child's choice.

Vicki Noble

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Literal

GRADE LEVEL: 2

OBJECTIVE: Practice in reading for meaning.

ACTIVITY: On a piece of paper, copy the following sentences. Fill in the missing word. Underline the word you write.

1. Johnny read his favorite \_\_\_\_\_.
2. The \_\_\_\_\_ did a funny trick.
3. Please put the cake on the \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wash your hands with \_\_\_\_\_ and water.
5. Get a \_\_\_\_\_ and pour some milk.

J. Brandlin

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Interpretive

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** Understanding the author's choice of a title.

**ACTIVITY:** Give at least three reasons why the title of the story you have just read is a good one. If you do not agree that the title is a good one, give at least three reasons why not.

Be sure that your reasons are written in complete sentences.

-----

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Literal

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** Reading for details

**ACTIVITY:** Read a story that is no longer than 10 pages. Close the book and answer the following questions:

1. Where did the story happen?
2. When did the story happen?
3. Name and briefly describe two of the characters in the story.
4. What was the title of the story?

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Interpretive

GRADE LEVEL: Primary

OBJECTIVE: A lesson in comprehension that reinforces sensory images.

ACTIVITY: Make a list of words from this story that helped you to feel, see, hear, smell, and taste.

EXAMPLE

<u>feel</u>	<u>see</u>	<u>hear</u>	<u>smell</u>	<u>taste</u>
1. soft	1. big	1. loud	1. smoke	1. sweet
2. scratchy	2. green	2. whistle		2. salty

MATERIALS: A short story of the child's choice.

Vicki Noble

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Literal

GRADE LEVEL: 2

OBJECTIVE: Practice in reading for meaning.

ACTIVITY: On a piece of paper, copy the following sentences. Fill in the missing word. Underline the word you write.

1. Johnny read his favorite \_\_\_\_\_.
2. The \_\_\_\_\_ did a funny trick.
3. Please put the cake on the \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Wash your hands with \_\_\_\_\_ and water.
5. Get a \_\_\_\_\_ and pour some milk.

J. Brandlin



**SKILL:** Comprehension - Literal

**GRADE LEVEL:** Primary

**OBJECTIVE:** To build sequencing skills.

**ACTIVITY:**

1. Draw several pictures to show the most important parts in the story.
2. Put your pictures in the order they appeared.
3. Make up a good title for each picture.

**MATERIALS:** A short story of the child's choice.

Vicki Noble

**SKILL:** Comprehension

**GRADE LEVEL:** Primary

**OBJECTIVE:** Encouraging critical thinking through making comparisons.

**ACTIVITY:**

1. Read a story.
2. List the differences between the main character and you.
3. Draw a picture of the main character and one of you. Put the right names under the pictures.

**MATERIALS:** A short story of the child's choice.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Literal

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To read a newspaper article and find the main ideas.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Read a newspaper article. On your paper write the name of paper, date and title of the article.
  2. Head your paper with: who, what, where, when, and why.
  3. Under each heading fill in as completely as possible with brief statements information you get from the newspaper article.

Anne Bagby

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Critical

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 6

OBJECTIVE: You must demonstrate that you can make a judgement about an event and support your judgement with facts or suggestions from the text.

- ACTIVITY:
1. On your paper write what the main problem was that faced the main character.
  2. How did he or she solve it?
  3. Does the author of the story feel that the problem was solved correctly? Be sure to support your judgement.

Anne Bagby

JC-13

202

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Critical

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** This activity will help you think critically about what you have read.

**ACTIVITY:** Who was the main character in the story? Write that character a letter. Suggest what might have happened if he had acted in another way.

-----

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Literal

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** This activity will help you to discover the factual from the fictional material in this story.

**ACTIVITY:** Find five sentences in your story which give true facts.  
Find five sentences that are the opinion of the author.

M. Overton

JC-14

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Literal Meaning

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** To make up and answer questions that begin with who, what, when and where.

**ACTIVITY:** As you read this story make up as many questions as you can that begin with who, what, when or where. When you finish the story, answer your own questions without looking back in the story.

Randy Keene

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Interpretive

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To help you interpret how the author wrote to communicate his ideas.

**ACTIVITY:** Write three sentences from your book where the author did not mean exactly what he said. Read between the lines. What did he really mean? Write what you think he meant.

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Literal

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** To outline the events in the story.

**ACTIVITY:** As you read this story, make an outline of the important events which take place.

-----

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Interpretive

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** To describe a character in the story.

**ACTIVITY:** Was there a person in the story who you particularly liked? Write a paragraph describing the characteristics of this person that made you like him or her.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Main Idea

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To find the main idea of a paragraph

**ACTIVITY:** Pick any five paragraphs in the story you have read and give them a title. Make the title fit the main idea of the paragraph.

**VARIATION:** Choose any five chapters in the book you have just read and give a new title to the chapter.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Sequence of Events (Time Line)

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn the sequence of major events in the story. To put the major events of the story in the order in which they happened.

**ACTIVITY:** On a piece of construction paper, draw a time line to show when important events happen in your book or story.

Example:

	the contest starts /		the first winner is announced /			the boys finally win /
MON	TUES	WED	THURS	FRI	SAT	SUN

Be sure to put the title of the book or story on the paper.

You may want to use months-----April, May, June  
OR weeks-----first week, second week, third week  
OR one day-----9:00, 10:00, 11:00, 12:00

**SKILL:** Comprehension

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** Comprehension and Following Directions

**ACTIVITY:** After reading your book or story, find a picture in a magazine which shows the general idea of your story. Then after the picture is posted on the sheet of paper neatly write down five important things that happened in the story.

-----

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Interpretive

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To express feelings about the construction of the book or story.

**ACTIVITY:** Choose a picture in the book or story and tell why you think this part of the story was shown with a picture. Pick a part of the book or story that was not shown in a picture and make a picture of that part.

SKILL: Comprehension - Interpretive (using pictures)

GRADE LEVEL: 1 - 2

OBJECTIVE: Picture Reading

ACTIVITY: Pick a picture in your story.

Pick someone in the picture.

Write a sentence to tell how the person feels.

Read the sentence to a friend. Tell your friend why the person feels that way.

Jo Ellen Moore

SKILL: Literal Comprehension

GRADE LEVEL: Primary

OBJECTIVE: Looking for who and what

ACTIVITY: Read your story.

Make these pictures:

<p>Who is in your story?</p>	<p>What happened in the story?</p>
------------------------------	------------------------------------



**SKILL:** Literal Comprehension

**GRADE LEVEL:** Primary

**OBJECTIVE:** Read the story carefully.

**ACTIVITY:** Write me a letter about what is happening in this story. You may make a picture, too.

Jo Ellen Moore

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Vocabulary Development

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** Child will recognize one of main topics of an article or story and know words or phrases that tell about main topic.

**ACTIVITY:**

1. Choose the main topic or one of the main topics of an article or story.
2. Make a list of words or phrases that tell about it. Be sure that every word or phrase listed tells something about the topic.

Salvador Horquita

SKILL:        Literal Comprehension

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 6

OBJECTIVE:    To have practice in answering literal comprehension questions.

ACTIVITY:

<u>HOURL</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>HOURL</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
7:00 A.M.	Wake up! Wash! Dress!	12:30 P.M.	Play in schoolyard.
7:15 A.M.	Breakfast	12:55 P.M.	Bell to come inside.
7:45 A.M.	Make bed. Straighten room.	1:00 P.M.	Geography
8:00 A.M.	Depart for school.	1:45 P.M.	Language
8:15 A.M.	Meet Terry. Walk to school.	2:30 P.M.	Art
8:30 A.M.	School begins!	3:15 P.M.	School ends!
8:45 A.M.	Pledge of Allegiance	3:30 P.M.	Arrive home! Change clothes.
9:00 A.M.	Reading	3:45 P.M.	Play! Play!
9:45 A.M.	Arithmetic	5:15 P.M.	Practice piano.
10:30 A.M.	Recess! Play!	5:45 P.M.	Cleanup! Set table.
10:45 A.M.	Spelling	6:00 P.M.	Dinner
11:45 A.M.	Gym	7:00 P.M.	Homework
12:00 P.M.	Lunch	8:15 P.M.	Bathe
12:25 P.M.	Bell for outside play.	8:30 P.M.	Lights out!

Study Jimmy's schedule. Answer the following questions by filling the correct time in the blanks on the other side of this card.

-----

AT WHAT TIME DOES:

- |                                   |                                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Jimmy leave for school? _____  | 12. Jimmy help his mother? _____ |
| 2. Jimmy have reading? _____      | 13. Jimmy do homework? _____     |
| 3. Jimmy eat lunch? _____         | 14. Jimmy begin his day? _____   |
| 4. Jimmy practice piano? _____    | 15. Jimmy study the globe? _____ |
| 5. Jimmy make a map? _____        | 16. School end? _____            |
| 6. Jimmy work with numbers? _____ | 17. Jimmy write stories? _____   |
| 7. Jimmy paint? _____             | 18. Jimmy meet Terry? _____      |
| 8. Jimmy play at school? _____    | 19. School begins? _____         |
| 9. Jimmy play at home? _____      | 20. Jimmy work with clay? _____  |
| 10. Jimmy leave for school? _____ | 21. Jimmy have reading? _____    |
| 11. Jimmy go to bed? _____        | 22. Jimmy have breakfast? _____  |

SCORE (POSSIBLE 22) \_\_\_\_\_

JC-21

L. Hatcher

SKILL: Comprehension - Interpretive

GRADE LEVEL: Primary

OBJECTIVE: To interpret a story through pantomime.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Choose one of your favorite stories.
  2. What part do you like best?
  3. Plan how you will pantomime that part.
  4. Let the class guess what you are doing, or what book it is.

Emilie Haas

SKILL: Comprehension

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To develop the ability to compare and contrast characters read.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Read a story about some famous person.
  2. In what way was this person different from most famous people whom you have read about?
  3. Does this famous person remind you of any other famous person? Whom?
  4. In what way(s) were they alike?
  5. In what way(s) were they different?

Sal Horquita

JC-22

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Literal

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To illustrate literal comprehension of a story through a game activity.

ACTIVITY: Write 5 statements about your story. Make some true and some false. Read them to your reading group and have them decide which are true and which are false. Be sure you know the correct answer.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Critical

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To write a creative story of a personal experience.

ACTIVITY: Choose an experience one of the characters had in the story. On writing paper, write about an experience you had similar to this.

Jan Shriver

JC-23

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Interpretive

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** To do interpretive reading; to compare and contrast.

**ACTIVITY:** Read a fictional story and then:

1. Choose one of the characters in the story and tell how he felt at the end of the story.
2. What had caused him to feel this way?
3. Did his feelings at the end of the story differ from his feelings at the beginning of the story. If you think they did, explain the difference.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Literal

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn to sequence events.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Make four pictures to show what happened in the story.
  2. Arrange the pictures in order.
  3. Write a sentence under each picture to tell what is happening.
  4. Clip the pictures together to make a book.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Literal

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To use art to illustrate literal comprehension of a story.

ACTIVITY: Answer the following questions:

1. What was the story about?
2. Where did the story take place?
3. When did the story take place?
4. Who were the chief characters?
5. What part of the story did you like best? Why?

Draw a cartoon strip showing the main parts of the story. Be sure to show what happened at the beginning, middle and end of the story.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Critical

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 8

OBJECTIVE: To have an opportunity to do evaluative, critical reading.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Find five sentences in a story or article which give true facts.
  2. Find five sentences that you think show the opinion of the author and may or may not be true facts.

Elaine Smith

JC-25

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Critical

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 8

OBJECTIVE: You will determine whether a story or non-fiction, plausible or non-plausible, and tell whether or not you could have a similar experience.

ACTIVITY: Directions:

1. Could this story really happen? Explain why or why not.
2. If it could happen, do you think it could happen to you? Please explain why or why not.

MATERIALS: Paper, Pencil, Story

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Interpretive

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 8

OBJECTIVE: You will take the first steps in turning a story into a play. You will determine the characters and the episodes necessary for telling the story through dramatization.

ACTIVITY: Directions:

1. Pretend you are going to change a certain story into a play.
2. Fold paper in half lengthwise.
3. On top of page list two headings: Characters and Scenes.
4. Under Characters, list the characters for each scene.
5. Under Scenes, tell what each scene would look like and basically what it would be about.

MATERIALS: Books to choose, paper, pencil

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Literal

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 8

OBJECTIVE: Sentence Comprehension

ACTIVITY: Scrambled Sentences

**Directions:**

1. Pick five (5) of your favorite sentences.
2. Write sentences on the flashcards.
3. Draw a crooked line between noun and predicate. Check with 'captain' before going on.
4. Cut by following line drawn.
5. Scramble and see if anyone can match them up again.

MATERIALS: Blank flashcards, markers, books to choose from, scissors.

Sandra Sockol

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Critical

GRADE LEVEL: Primary

OBJECTIVE: Character interpretation

- ACTIVITY:
1. Write a letter to the character in the book.
  2. Tell some other things that he or she might like to do that you like to do.
  3. You might tell something that happened to you that happened to him.

Bertha Stephens

JC-27



JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Literal

**GRADE LEVEL** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** You will read a story to answer who, what, when and where questions.

**ACTIVITY:** Who: A little monkey

What: Ate a jigsaw puzzle piece

When:

Where:

\*Answer: (Curious George goes to the hospital)

How did you do?

Pick out a favorite book and make a job card like this one.

Have extra 5 x 8 file cards available.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Literal

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To remember facts and events from your reading.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. List the important events that happened in the story. Be sure to list at least two events.
  2. What character or characters had an important part in these events? What did they do that was important?
  3. Write a paragraph telling about one of these events.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Interpretive

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 6

OBJECTIVE: You will be able to interpret various feelings that the story creates.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Make a list of words that the author used to show feelings.
  2. Write two sentences each to show that you are:

ANGRY

PROUD

AFRAID

RESTLESS

3. Add ly to the following words:

contented

unhappy

industrious

eager

lazy

fearful

remorse

Anne Bagby

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Interpretive

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: You will do character evaluation.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Choose a book from the library.
  2. List all the words that tell about one of the people in the story.

Example: old

crabby

gray-haired

tired

sickly

BONUS: Use the words in new sentences.

JC-29

SKILL: Comprehension

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 6

OBJECTIVE: Be a detective, find the mistakes.

ACTIVITY: A girl named John took her fish for a walk. She stopped at a toy store to buy some doughnuts. On her way home she saw an orange tree with bananas on it, a horse pulling a car, a baby pushing his mother in a baby carriage and a boy roller skating on the water. When she got home her mother had a nice glass of potatoes and a dish of sand ready for her. After she ate she read a radio then put on her raincoat and went to bed.

There are eleven mistakes, see if you can find them.

-----

SKILL: Comprehension - Literal

GRADE LEVEL: Primary

OBJECTIVE: You will interpret a story through art materials.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Draw a picture of your story.
  2. Draw someone in the story.
  3. Put him in the picture where he was in the story.
  4. Write a little story about your picture.

SKILL: Comprehension - Literal

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 6

OBJECTIVE: You will read a story and tell when and where the action happened and identify the most important characters in the story.

ACTIVITY: Read a story and answer the following questions:

1. What time of year does the story take place?
2. What country does it take place in?
3. Give the names of three major characters in the book and tell what part they played in the story.

SKILL: Comprehension - Interpretative

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 6

OBJECTIVE: Character interpretation

ACTIVITY: Read a story and choose the character you liked the best. Pretend he was visiting you and tell:

1. What he looks like.
2. What kind of clothes he would wear.
3. What he would eat.
4. What are some of the things you would do together.
5. Why you like him.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Critical

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 8

OBJECTIVE: Story interpretation

ACTIVITY: Read a book and keep in mind the middle part of it. Rewrite the story and tell how the middle part could have been changed in order to make the story more interesting. You may leave the middle part the same and change either the beginning or the ending of the story.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 4

OBJECTIVE. Get rid of the BLANKS. Sentence comprehension

ACTIVITY: A dog has four BLANKS.  
Pretty BLANKS grow in our garden.  
Fish BLANK in water.  
Mother cooks BLANK for breakfast.  
When you play baseball you hit the ball with a BLANK.  
There are seven BLANKS in a week.  
A train has wheels and runs on a BLANK.  
When I go to a store I have to pay for things with BLANK.

Write the above sentences putting in the correct words and leaving out the BLANKS.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension

GRADE LEVEL: 1 - 6

OBJECTIVE: Making Judgments and Drawing Conclusions

ACTIVITY: Name a story character which you would not like to have for a friend. Tell why.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Interpretive

GRADE LEVEL: 1 - 6

OBJECTIVE: Interpretation Through Art

ACTIVITY:

1. Make an illustration of something that you learned from this reading. Use any material you wish: clay, chalk, fingerpaint, cloth, crayons, paper, cardboard, or string.
2. Make a label to fit your illustration.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Literal

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 6

OBJECTIVE: Finding the main idea.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Read the story.
  2. Draw a series of pictures to show the main things that happened in the story:
    - a. What happened in the beginning?
    - b. What happened next?
    - c. How does the story end?

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Literal

GRADE LEVEL: 1 - 4

OBJECTIVE: Informational

- ACTIVITY:
1. What is the title of this story?
  2. Who wrote it?
  3. What did you learn from reading this story?

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Literal

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** You will rewrite a story as a news story.

**ACTIVITY:** After you have read your story, write a news story or article about your story. Remember to include answers to who, what, when, where and why in your article!

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Interpretive Comprehension

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** You will interpret a cartoon.

**ACTIVITY:** Find a cartoon in a magazine. Cut off the caption under it. Pin up the cartoon on the bulletin board. Write a new caption and ask your friends to write other captions. Pin them under the cartoon. After two or three captions are put up, put up the original one.



JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Interpretive

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** Interpreting the Motives of Story Characters

**ACTIVITY:** Most characters do things for a reason. Pick out some important thing which one of the story characters did. Tell what it was and what you think his reason was for doing it.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Literal

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** Finding the Main Idea

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Read a new story.
  2. Write sentences which tell the most important things which happened in the story.
  3. Arrange your sentences in the order that the events occurred.
  4. Which event will be the most important one? Why?

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Interpretive Comprehension

GRADE LEVEL: Primary

OBJECTIVE: You will interpret a story through art.

ACTIVITY:

1. Draw a picture of what happened before the story began or what happened after your story.
2. Write a story about your picture.
3. Share your story with the class.

Bertha Stephens

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: Making Judgments and Drawing Conclusions

ACTIVITY:

1. Which character in the story did you like best?
2. Was the main character true-to-life or make-believe?
3. Write a paragraph giving good reasons for your answer.

Rena DiGirolamo

JC-37

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Interpretive Comprehension

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 4

OBJECTIVE: You will decide whether a story is real or make-believe and give a reason for your decision.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Read a story.
  2. Is the story real or make-believe?
  3. Why do you think the story is real or make-believe? Write a few sentences answering these questions.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Literal Comprehension

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 4

OBJECTIVE: You will interpret a story through art.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Read a story.
  2. Write on a piece of writing paper the names of the people or animals who are in the story.
  3. What did the people or animals do?
  4. Paint a picture about the story.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Interpretive

**GRADE LEVEL:** Primary

**OBJECTIVE:** Interpreting feelings

**ACTIVITY:** LOOK AT THE FACES.



1.



2.



3.



4.

How do the people feel?

Write a sentence about each person and how he feels.

Jo Ellen Moore

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Interpretive

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** You will use a lost and found section of a newspaper to gain information for a creative story.

**ACTIVITY:** Look in the "lost and found" section of your newspaper.

Cut out the different items. Choose one that sounds interesting to you. Write a story about it.

How was this item lost or found? By whom? Where did it happen? What will happen next?

**BONUS:** Write your own lost and found item. Exchange with a friend. Create a new story.

Mary Carolyn Palmer

JC-39

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Critical

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To rewrite the story the way you see it.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Pick your favorite story or book.
  2. If you were the author, how might you change the characters?
  3. If you wanted to change the setting (or place) of your story how would you change it?
  4. Would your ending be the same or different? If different, how would you end it?
- 

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Interpretive

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn some more about the characters in the story.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Select any story or book.
  2. Make a list of the characters in the story.
  3. Make two headings, "Characters I like," "Characters I dislike."
  4. Place the characters under one of these headings, and then look through the story and find the words in the story that helped to describe those characters. Write those words next to the names of the characters.

Carol DiRaimondo

JC 40

SKILL: Comprehension - Interpretive

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To picture a scene in a story.

ACTIVITY: Read a story.

Draw a picture from the story.

You could choose a scene or an event.

SKILL: Comprehension - Critical Thinking

GRADE LEVEL: 2, 3, 4

OBJECTIVE: To choose the best answer.

ACTIVITY: Read each question to yourself. Read the possible answers and write the best one on a sheet of paper.

1. Which of these has eyes but cannot see?  
a. a potato      b. a nail      c. a pin
2. Which of these has a tongue but cannot talk?  
a. a man      b. a shoe      c. a radio
3. Which of these has legs but cannot walk?  
a. a dog      b. an ant      c. a chair

JC-41

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Critical

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To do some creative thinking about a story or an article you have read.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Read a story about a person in another country.
  2. Tell some things he or she does that are different from things you do.
  3. Tell some things he or she does that are similar to things that you do.
  4. Would you like to visit this country? Why, or why not?
  5. How would you get there?
- 

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Interpretive

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To learn to interpret feelings.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Sometimes authors tell about the feelings of their story characters. Sometimes you can tell how the story characters feel by the way they act in the story.

Was someone in the story you have read very happy, or excited, or sad, or gay, or worried, or puzzled, or disappointed, or pleased? Tell which character had this strong feeling, and tell which feeling it was.

2. Now, tell what caused the character to have this feeling.

JC-42

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Interpretive

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To learn to follow directions carefully.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Read a story until you come to a place where the main character has a problem. Stop. Close your book. Write a few sentences telling how you would solve the problem.
  2. Finish reading the story. Could this story have happened in any other part of the country? Tell why, or why not.
  3. Now that you have read the story, did the main character solve the problem as you thought he would? Write a short paragraph telling what you think could happen next in the story.

Have you answered every question and done everything the directions said to do?

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Interpretive

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 6

OBJECTIVE:

ACTIVITY: YOU ARE THE ARTIST!

The following is a description of a HOBBIT.

They are small people, smaller than dwarfs and have no beards. They are inclined to be fat in the stomach; they dress in bright colors (chiefly green and yellow); wear no shoes, because their feet grow natural leathery soles and thick warm brown hair like the stuff on their heads (which is curly); have long clever brown fingers, good-natured faces, and laugh deep fruity laughs.

NOW draw a picture of a Hobbit.

\*\*\*Read the hobbit description to a friend and let your friend draw a picture of a hobbit\*\*\*

Carolyn Palmer

JC-43

32



JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Critical

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** Compare and contrast.

**ACTIVITY:** Look at the menu for lunch today.

a. Write it down at the top of a piece of paper.

b. Make the bottom of your paper look like this:

Hot Foods

Cold Foods

Food I Like

Food I  
Don't Like

c. Fill it in.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Literal Comprehension

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** To pick out main idea of story.

**ACTIVITY:** Pretend you are going to write a newspaper article on the story. Make up a headline for your story. Keep in mind that the headline should be exciting enough so that people would want to read the story.

Carole Ladd

JC-44

SKILL: Comprehension - Interpretive

GRADE LEVEL: 5 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To evaluate and classify character characteristics.

ACTIVITY: These words tell about characters; some are good and some are bad

evil	loud	careless	careful	helpful	cowardly
sly	cross	clever	sad	silly	stupid
kind	wise	strong	punctual	weak	loyal
wicked	brave	neat	satisfied	selfish	generous

Choose three characters from the story. Write as many characteristics about this character as you can on writing paper.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Critical Comprehension

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 6

OBJECTIVE: You will make some choices about what you feel and like about story characters.

ACTIVITY: Reread the stories Cinderella and Snow White. Decide whether these two girls are alike in any way. How? (Explain) Which story-character do you learn the most about? (Explain what you know about each girl.) Which story has the most magic or impossible things? (Explain) Decide which of these two girls you would most like to meet and know. (Tell which and explain why.)

Harold L. Cooper

JC-45  
4-56

234

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Critical - Evaluative Comprehension

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE You should become aware of what you do and do not like in stories.

- ACTIVITY
1. Make a list of the last five stories you have read. Number them in the order in which you liked them. Use 1 for the most liked and 5 for the least liked.
  2. Write one reason why you picked the story you did for number one.
  3. Write one reason why number five did not please you as much as the others.

Stanley W. Leavell

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Interpretive Comprehension

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 8

OBJECTIVE To become better able to figure out a character's feelings by noticing his actions.

ACTIVITY: Select a character in a book you are reading. When you find a situation in which he is deeply involved, write the phrases which describe how he acts. What do these actions tell you about how the character must feel about the situation?

Stanley W. Leavell

JC-46

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Interpretive

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To have art and creative writing experiences.

**ACTIVITY:** Read a story that you choose. Then make a picture that could be used as a book cover for the story.

Write a paragraph to the publisher and try to sell your illustration.  
Mail it to your teacher.

**MATERIALS:** To be chosen by the student.

L. Hatcher

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension - Interpretive

**GRADE LEVEL:** 1 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** Sequencing

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Read one story in your reader.
  2. Take a sheet of drawing paper. Fold it into four parts.

1.	2.
3.	4.

3. Now draw what happens first in the story in box number 1. Draw what happens next in box number 2. Draw what happens after that in box number 3. Draw what happens last in box number 4.

Dorothea Nguyen

JC-47

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Critical

GRADE LEVEL: 5 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To develop the ability to make judgments and draw conclusions.

- ACTIVITY:
1. What was the main problem of the story?
  2. How was this problem solved?
  3. Do you believe it was solved in a good way?
  4. Would you have solved it differently? Explain your answer.
  5. What do you think might have happened to the main character after the end of the story?

Sal Horquita

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Interpretive

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To develop the ability to interpret emotional reaction, motives and behavior of story characters.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Study the pictures in a story book. Find and give the page number of:
    - a. A picture showing someone who seems to be very happy.
    - b. A picture of someone who looks sad.
    - c. A picture of someone who looks anxious or worried,
    - d. A picture of someone who is very excited.
    - e. A picture of someone who is angry or displeased.
    - f. A picture of someone who is frightened,

Sal Horquita

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** Anticipating Outcomes

**ACTIVITY:**

1. Read about half of a mystery story, then close your book.
2. Draw 3 pictures to show what you think will happen in the remainder of the story.
3. Now finish reading the story. Which one of your pictures matched the events in the story?

Lucretia Anne Portman

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Comprehension, critical

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** Read story, identify problem, list alternative solutions.

**ACTIVITY:** Read the story. Think about how the main character solved his problem. List other possible solutions to the problem, and state why they might be better than the solution in the story.

S. Robinson

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Interpretive

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 8

OBJECTIVE: To understand idiomatic expressions.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Find in your story examples of idiomatic expressions.
  2. Draw a picture for each to show their literal meaning.

For example: She drew the drapes. (meaning to pull the drapes shut)  
A picture might show a girl drawing pictures of drapes.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Interpretive

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To help you interpret what you read, complete the following activity.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Imagine you are a character in the story. Write in complete sentences the following:
    - a. Everything you saw.
    - b. Everything you felt.
    - c. Everything you smelled.
  2. Skim back over your story and write down the time phrases that tell how many days the story covers.

J. Tomlinson

JC-50

239

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Critical

GRADE LEVEL: 5 - 6

OBJECTIVE: Ability to evaluate an author's purpose and to recognize supporting ideas.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Read an article in a newspaper or magazine with a byline (preferably one on the editorial page).
  2. Was the author trying to persuade the readers to believe something?
  3. Does the author use good arguments to support his ideas? If so, give at least two of them.
  4. Do you agree with the author? Why?

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Comprehension - Critical

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To form an opinion on an author's work.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Read the story.
  2. Write five sentences telling why you liked the story. Or
  3. Write five sentences telling why you didn't like the story.

JC-51

240



JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL:            Literal Comprehension

GRADE LEVEL:   4 - 6

OBJECTIVE:      To become aware of word meanings.

ACTIVITY:       1. Write TIME, PLACE, and CAUSE as headings on your paper.  
                  2. Read through an assigned story and select words that express  
                     time, place, and cause, listing them under the correct headings.

Faye Ann Willett

-----  
JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL:            Comprehension

GRADE LEVEL:   4 - 8

OBJECTIVE:      Reading For The Main Idea

ACTIVITY:       In an envelope attached to this card, you will find five articles  
                  from a newspaper. These articles do not have a headline. Read  
                  each article, then write a headline for it. After you have finished,  
                  look in the job card answer key box for the envelope marked with the  
                  number of this job card. Match your headlines with those in the  
                  envelope. (The numbers on the back of the headlines and the articles  
                  should match.) Your headlines should be similar to those in the  
                  answer envelope if you knew the main idea of your articles.

Mareta Varner

JC-52

241

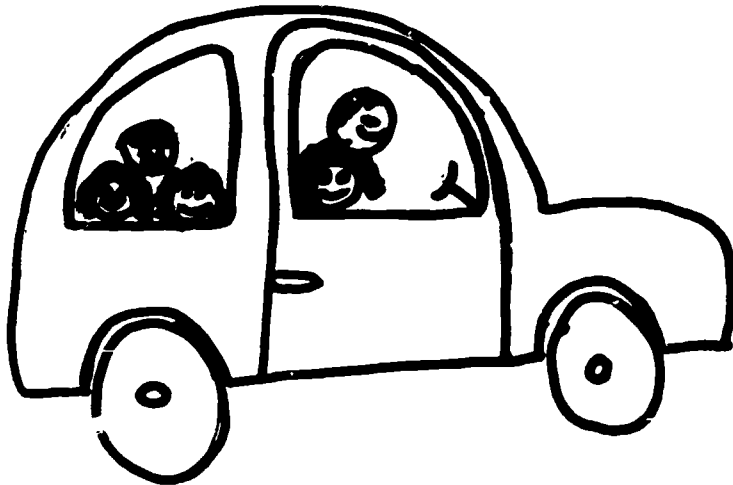
**JOB CARD ACTIVITIES**  
**TO DEVELOP SKILL IN FOLLOWING DIRECTIONS**

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Draw a picture of your family riding in your car. Does your pet ever go along?

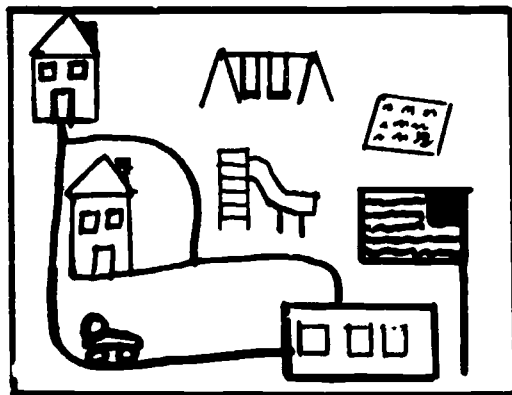


**SKILL** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Make a map. Show where your house is on the map. Show where you go to school. Show where your friend lives.



JC-53

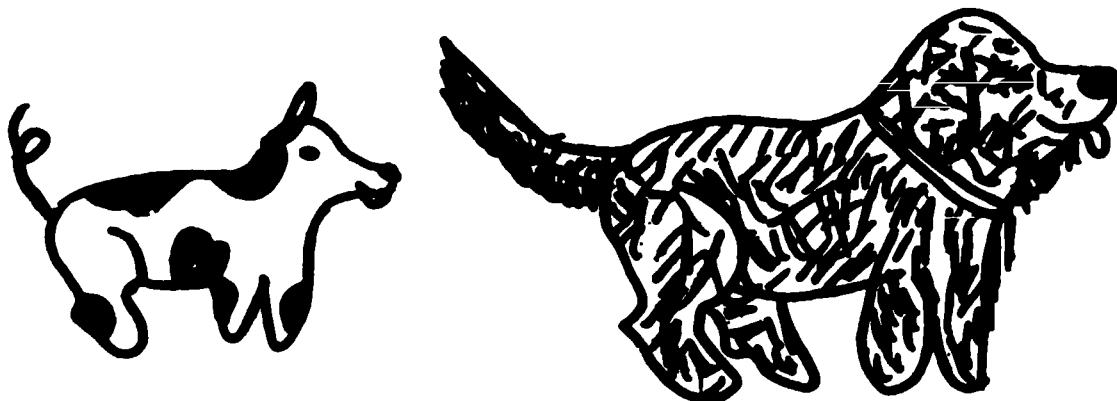
JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Get a magazine. Find two dogs. One must be small. One must be large.



-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Put these words in correct abc order.

mad

bad

sad

at

hat

JC-54

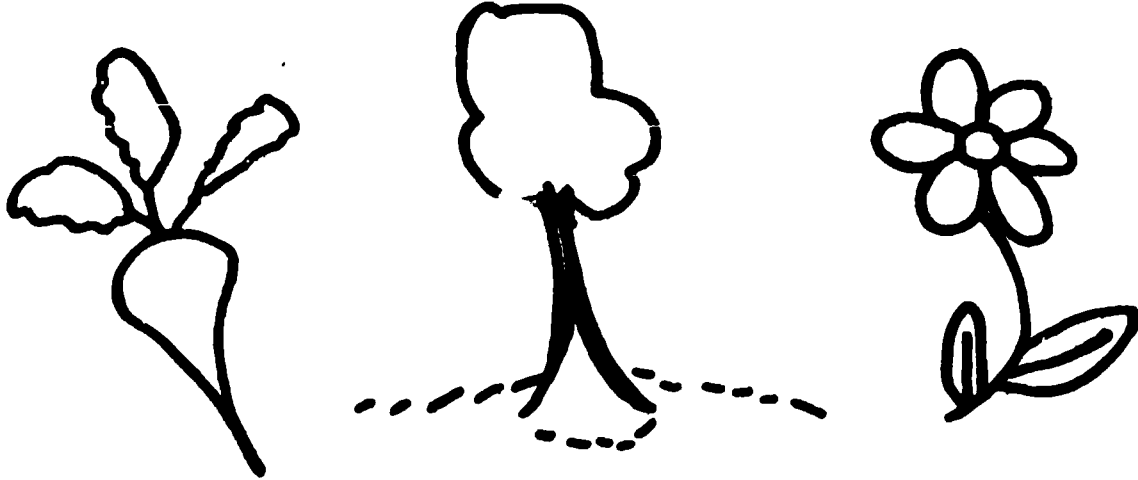
244

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Get a magazine. Cut out things that grow.

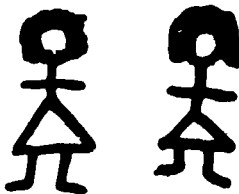


**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Count the girls in the room.



Write the number on a piece of paper.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Following Directions

GRADE LEVEL: K - 1

OBJECTIVE: You will learn to follow directions.

ACTIVITY: Draw two circles. Make one a happy face. Make one a sad face.



What else can you make from a circle?

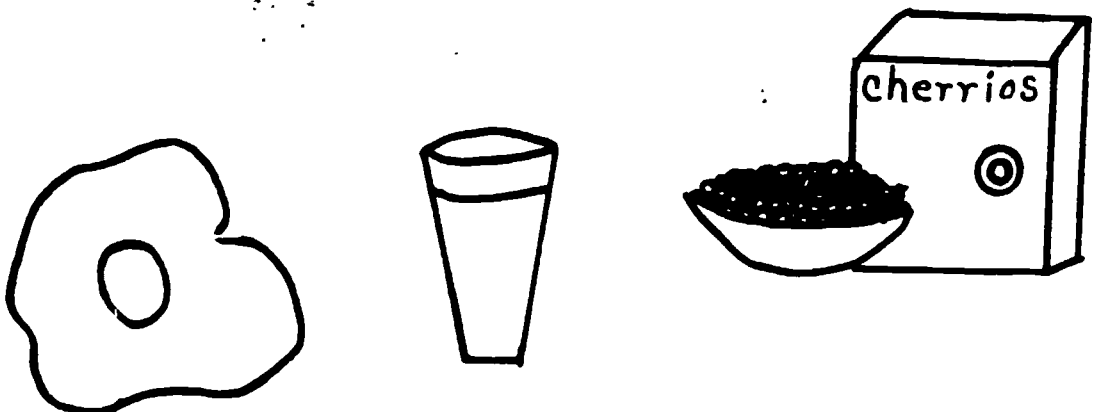
JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Following Directions

GRADE LEVEL: K - 1

OBJECTIVE: You will learn to follow directions.

ACTIVITY: Get a magazine. Cut out foods to eat at breakfast.



JC-56

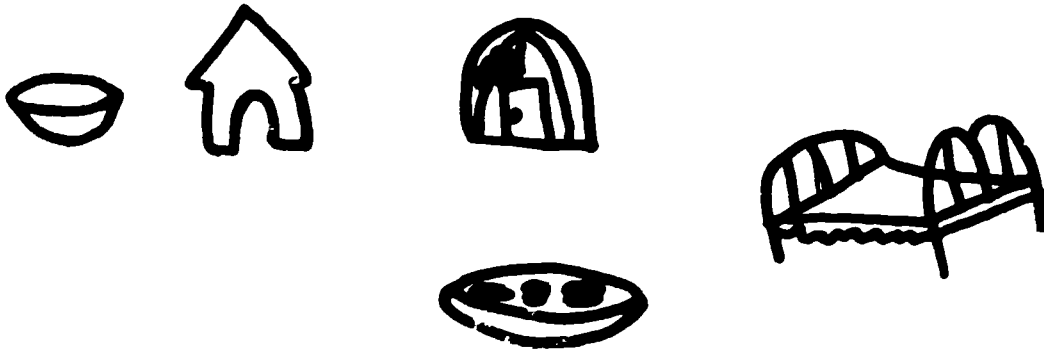
246

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Draw a picture of your pet. Show where he sleeps. Show what he eats.



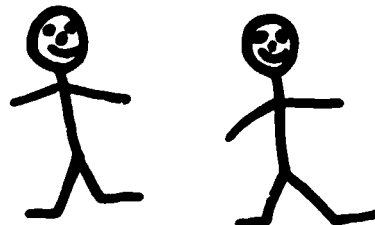
-----

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Count the boys in the room.



Write the number on a piece of paper.

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 2

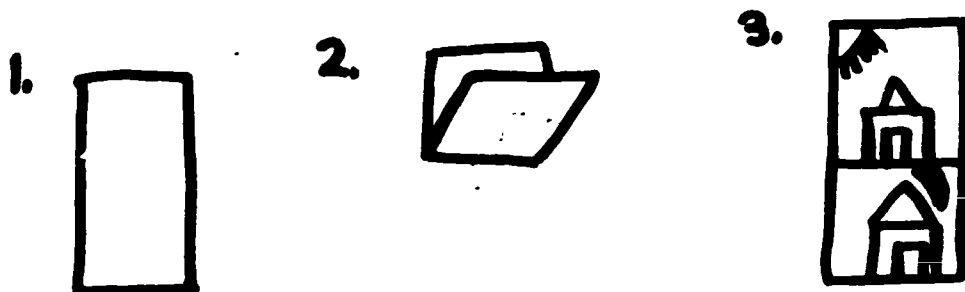
**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Get a piece of paper.

Fold it in half.

On the top half show your house in the daytime.

On the bottom half show your house in the nighttime.

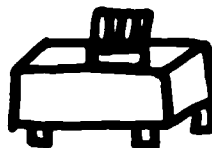


**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Count the desks in the room.



Write the number on a piece of paper.

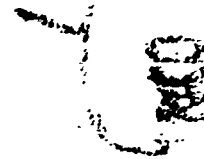
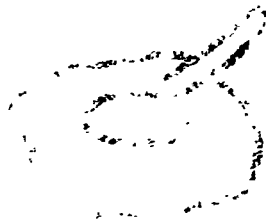
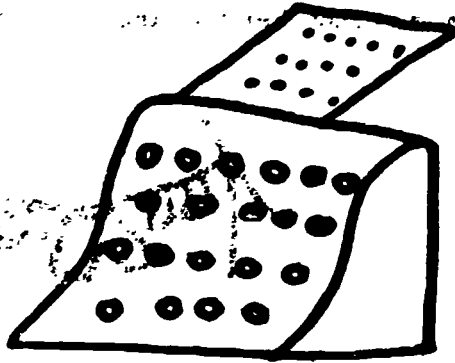


**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Type 20 capital letters.

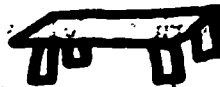


**SKILL:** Following Directions

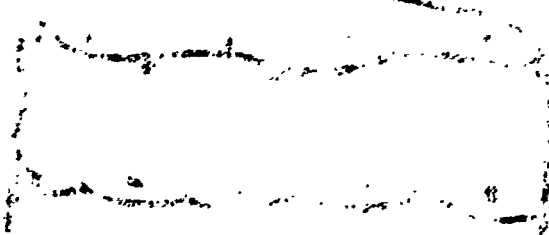
**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Count the tables in the room.



Write the number on a piece of paper.



JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 1

**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Make a picture of your mom. Show her working at home.



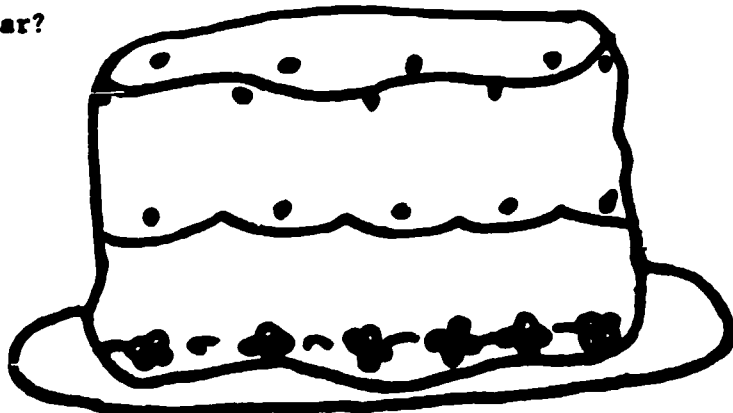
JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 1

**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Make a birthday cake. Make candles for your age. How old will you be next year?



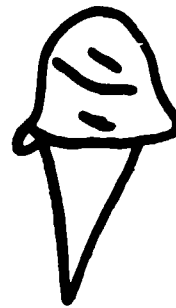
JC-60

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 1

**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Draw 10 things you like to eat.



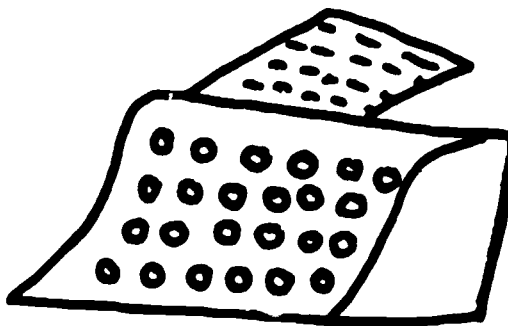
-----

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 1

**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Type your first name 5 times.



JC-61

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 1

**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Draw 10 noisy things.



-----

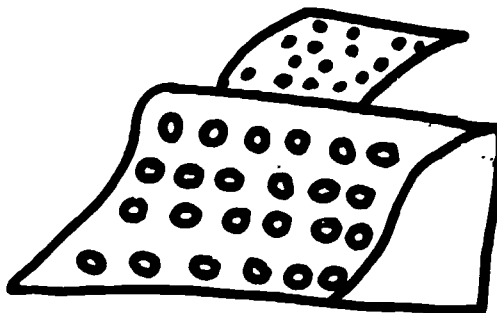
JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 1

**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Type 18 small letters.



JC-62

052

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Get a magazine.

Cut out things that have wheels.



-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

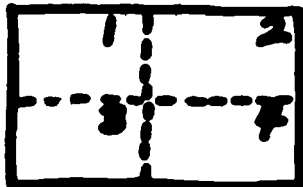
**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Fold paper 2 times.

Draw 4 pictures of how you work at home.



JC-63

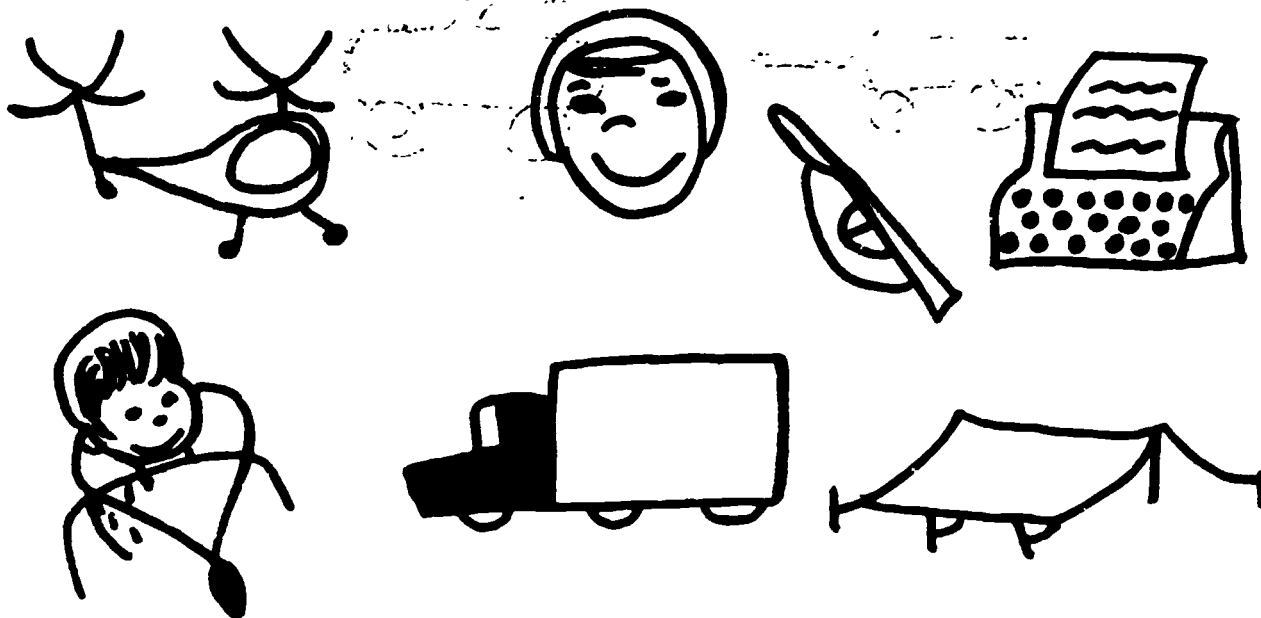
JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 1

**OBJECTIVE:** You will practice following written directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Make a picture of your dad. Show what he does when he is at work.



JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 1

**OBJECTIVE:** You will practice following written directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Make a fish bowl. Put in as many fish as you have had birthdays.



JC-64

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn how to follow directions.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Find a recipe in a cookbook for a tossed salad.
  2. Copy the recipe on an index card.
  3. Write out a grocery order listing all ingredients needed and give it to me.
  4. Prepare salad according to directions in recipe.
  5. Serve in bowls for the rest of the class.

Carole Ladd

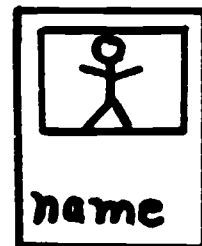
-----

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** 1 - 3

**OBJECTIVE:** To follow written directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Get a magazine. Look at the letters. Cut out the letters for your name. Paste them on a piece of paper. Draw a picture of yourself on your name paper.



JC-65

**SKILL:** Following Directions (Origami)

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn to follow written and pictured directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Use a square piece of paper.

**Step 1:** Fold the paper in half from corner to corner. Now you have a triangle.

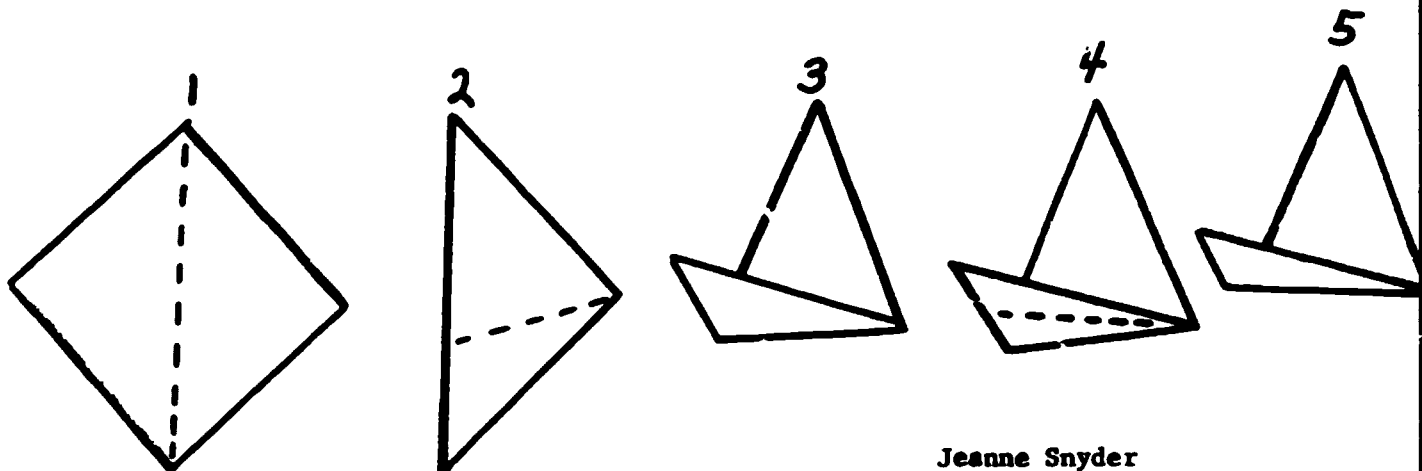
**Step 2:** Fold the lower part of the triangle up.

**Step 3:** Turn the lower part inside out. It is now the bottom triangle.

**Step 4:** Make a crease along the bottom of this triangle.

**Step 5:** Fold this so that the new little triangle goes inside.

Now you have a yacht!



Jeanne Snyder  
(Taken from "All About Origami")



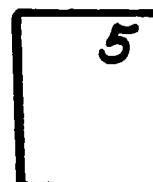
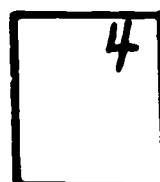
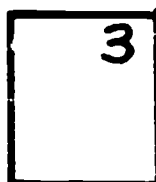
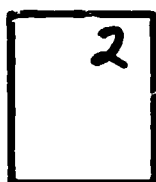
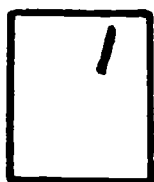
JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** You will learn to follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Look at your first name. What is the last sound? Draw 5 pictures that end like your name.



-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** Read directions from a card, act out directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Each student chooses a card and when he is called upon, he acts out the directions. Others try to guess what was written on the card.

S. Robinson

JC-67

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2, 3

**OBJEC. E:** To read and understand written directions.

**ACTIVITY:** On a sheet of paper, number from 1 - 6.

Circle the number 1.

Place an X above number 2.

Cross-out number 5.

Make a triangle () around number 6.

Put a square () around number 4.

Mark a T on number 3.

J. Brandlin

-----

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** To follow directions.

**ACTIVITY:** A CHARACTER MASK

1. Choose a person from your book that you like.
2. From Art drawer take
  - a) plate
  - b) yarn
  - c) stick
  - d) anything else you might like for your mask.
3. Draw a face on the plate. Cut eyes and mouth.
4. Tape a stick to back of plate.
5. Paste on hair. Add what else you wish.
6. Using your mask, tell the group about your story.

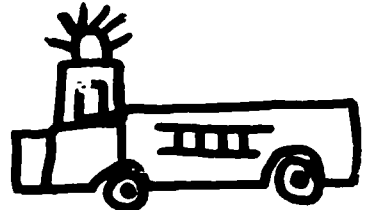
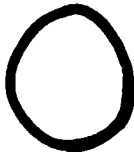
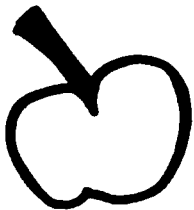
JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** You will practice following written directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Draw 12 things that are red.



-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** K - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** You will practice following written directions.

**ACTIVITY:** What is happiness? Draw a picture of what makes you happy.



JC-69

SKILL: Following Directions

GRADE LEVEL: Primary

OBJECTIVE: You will read and follow written directions.

ACTIVITY: 1. Get a picture out of the picture box.

2. Take a piece of paper.

3. Draw five columns like this:

who	what	when	where	why

4. Write in all the answers that you find in your picture.

Emilie Haas

-----

SKILL: Following Directions

GRADE LEVEL: 1 - 2

OBJECTIVE: You will read and follow written directions.

ACTIVITY: SEE IF YOU CAN DO WHAT THIS CARD SAYS.

Make a picture that has all these things:

a huge green monster  
mountains  
a strange cave  
someone brave

Now write a story about what is happening in your story.

Jo Ellen Moore

JC-70

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** You will practice following written directions.

**ACTIVITY:** AN EASTER BUNNY

1. Open up a small white paper bag.
2. Roll up one sheet of newspaper and stuff it inside of the bag. Put a rubber band around the end of the bag. This will hold the newspaper inside of the bag.
3. Cut two ears out of pink construction paper. Paste the ears on the top of the bag.
4. Cut from pink construction paper one round pink nose and a curved mouth.
5. Cut out two blue round eyes and four black whiskers.
6. Paste the eyes, nose, mouth, and whiskers on the paper bag.

Shirley Bechtel

-----

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** You will practice following written directions.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Find as many different words as you can in this story which begin with the letter "c". Arrange them in alphabetical order.
  2. List as many words as you can from this story which are formed by adding an ending to a root word. Underline the ending.
  3. List all the words you can find in this story which are made up of a prefix and a root word. Underline the prefix.

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To practice following directions and alphabetizing.

**ACTIVITY:** Find the first and last words in each paragraph of your story (or in each chapter of your book) and write them on a piece of paper with a crayon. Alphabetize them using pencil and paper.

Extra For each word in your list, write another word that begins with the same letter that your word ends with.

Example The-----end  
Soup-----pirate

Then put your new list in alphabetical order.

-----

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** Primary

**OBJECTIVE:** You will practice following written directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Read these sentences, then do what they tell you. Read all the sentences before you begin to work. Get a piece of paper. Draw 3 green and brown trees. Draw 1 red house. Draw yourself and your pet. Give the paper to me.

SKILL: Following Directions

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

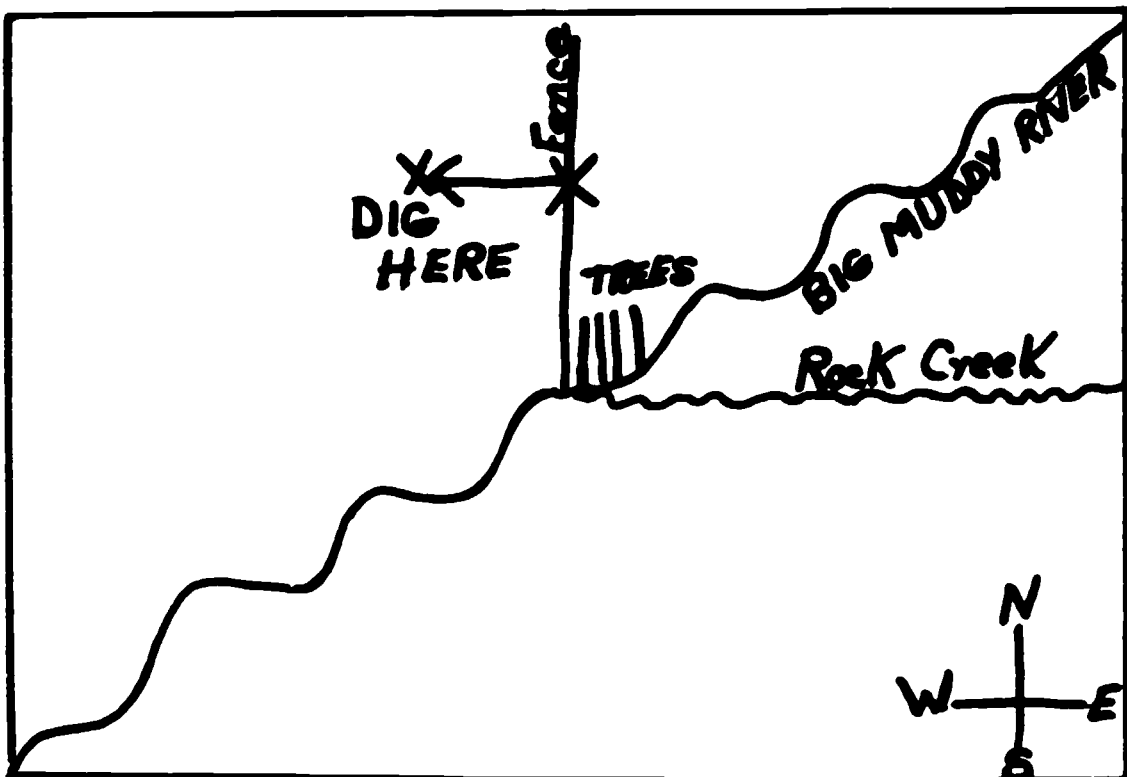
GRADE LEVEL: 5 - 7

OBJECTIVE: Following Directions

ACTIVITY: DRAW A TREASURE MAP

1. Draw a rectangle 4" high and 6" wide.
2. In the lower right hand corner, draw a direction key and label the points, N for north, E for east, S for south, W for west.
3. Draw a wavy line from the northeast corner to the southwest corner and label this BIG MUDDY RIVER.
4. From a point half-way down the right hand side of the map, draw a wavy line westward until it meets the river. Label it ROCK CREEK.
5. Directly north of the point where Rock Creek meets the Big Muddy, draw 5 vertical lines. Label these TREES.
6. From the tree farthest west, draw a solid line northward until you reach the edge of the map. Label this FENCE.
7. At the halfway point of the fence, mark an X.
8. Draw an arrow  $\frac{1}{2}$ " long from the X westward. Mark an X at the western point of the arrow and label it DIG HERE. This is where the treasure is.

- 
9. After drawing your map, check card number \_\_\_\_\_ and see how well you followed directions.



**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** Learning to follow exact directions.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Read all of the directions before doing any of them.
  2. Copy the first paragraph of your story.
  3. Put one line under each noun.
  4. Put a box around each proper noun.
  5. Put a circle around each verb.
  6. Make a list of all the adjectives below the paragraph. Opposite each adjective write a synonym for it.

-----

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn to follow directions.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Read the story.
  2. Find all the words that help describe the main character.
  3. Write the name of the main character at the top of the page. Underneath, write all the descriptive words you found that describe the character.
  4. Draw a picture of the main character to illustrate the words you found.

Sarah Reynolds

JC-74



JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** This activity will help you learn to follow written directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Draw two vertical parallel lines five inches long and two inches apart. Draw an oval at the top and bottom of the two lines touching the lines on each side.

Erase the top half of the bottom oval.

Draw parallel, diagonal lines one-half inch apart between the two parallel lines.

Draw a three inch wavy line from the center of the top oval upward.

Name what you've drawn.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** You will practice following written directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Pick three characters that you liked from one of the stories you've read.

1. From construction paper, cut out the heads and bodies of these characters.
2. Paste them on another piece of construction paper.
3. On the bottom of the paper write something about each character.

JC-75

**SKILL:** Following Directions

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** You will write directions for others to follow.

**ACTIVITY:** Pretend that you must teach a game (Checkers, Four-square, Tic-tac-toe, or another game) to someone who has never heard of it. Write down the rules and number them. Show your rules to a friend, who perhaps does not know the game, and ask him to explain the game as you have described it in your rules. If your friend could not follow your directions, rewrite them so that they can be followed more easily.

Harold L. Cooper

-----

**JOB CARD ACTIVITIES**  
**FOR THE**  
**DEVELOPMENT OF WORD MEANING SKILLS**

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Vocabulary

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: When two words sound alike but are spelled differently and have different meanings, you need to know how they are used in a sentence before you can decide which spelling to use. Such words are called HOMONYMS. In order to expand your knowledge of homonyms, do the following activity.

ACTIVITY: After each of the following words, write the word from the list at the right that is its homonym.

sealing _____	sense _____	steppes
		passed
seen _____	past _____	mined
		ceiling
steps _____	bass _____	bade
		base
mind _____	bad _____	cents
		scene

J. Tomlinson

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Vocabulary - Word Recognition Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 6

OBJECTIVE: Endings and Affixes

If you have forgotten the meaning of the words "suffix" and "prefix", you'd better look them up in the dictionary before beginning this page.

ACTIVITY: Here is a list of words that include endings, prefixes and suffixes. Put a square around the endings and suffixes. Put a circle around the prefixes. The first two have been done for you.

di-honest	childhood	actor	action
amusement	musical	misspelled	prepayable
combination	postwar	unthinkable	lovely
uncomfortable	unsuccessful	disassociation	unlikely
debatable	immovable	disloyal	misleading
inoperable	subdivision	impossible	leaderless

Criterion: 95% Correct.

**SKILL:** Vocabulary

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn to use the dictionary to locate word meanings.

**ACTIVITY:** Look at the words at the back of your reading book. Pick out 3 of the most interesting words. Look them up in the dictionary. Use each of the words in a sentence. Write the sentences on a piece of paper.

-----

**SKILL:** Vocabulary

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** This activity will help you to expand your vocabulary and you, in turn, will help a friend expand his vocabulary.

**ACTIVITY:** Make ten vocabulary cards. Put the word on the front. On the back, write the pronunciation, definition and a sample sentence.

Test out a friend to see which words your friend knows. Teach your friend three words that were not known.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Vocabulary

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn to spell words and to recognize their synonym.

**ACTIVITY:** Unscramble these words. The synonym is on the right for your help!

- |            |            |
|------------|------------|
| 1. loblat  | 1. vote    |
| 2. eropine | 2. settler |
| 3. crevol  | 3. plant   |
| 4. brilyet | 4. freedom |
| 5. graeon  | 5. fruit   |
| 6. drobre  | 6. edge    |
| 7. untipea | 7. flower  |
| 8. baritb  | 8. animal  |

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Vocabulary

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** To develop word meaning.

**ACTIVITY:** As you read this story write down the words you do not know. Find out their meanings. Use as many of these words as you can in a story of your own.

SKILL: Vocabulary - Synonyms and Antonyms

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: Finding synonyms and antonyms.  
Synonyms Words that mean the same or about the same as another word.  
Antonyms Words that mean the opposite or about the opposite of another word.

ACTIVITY: Find as many pairs of words in your story that mean the same or that are the opposite of each other.

Examples: Synonyms -- large - huge      terrible - horrible

Antonyms -- hot - cold      high - low

SKILL: Vocabulary

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To learn to recognize compound words and to learn their meanings.

ACTIVITY: Find all the compound words in the story. Copy them. Tell their meaning.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Vocabulary

GRADE LEVEL: Primary

OBJECTIVE: Learning to identify homonyms.

ACTIVITY: Show that you know words that sound the same, but are not spelled the same.

Copy these words:

see \_\_\_\_\_ two \_\_\_\_\_

meat \_\_\_\_\_ wring \_\_\_\_\_

hoarse \_\_\_\_\_ blew \_\_\_\_\_

Write a word that sounds the same, but is spelled differently.

Write a sentence for one set of words.

Jo Ellen Moore

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Vocabulary

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: Structural analysis

ACTIVITY: The following list of words is tricky. Some have affixes and inflectional endings, and some appear to have, but only look that way. If the underlined part of the word is an affix or inflectional ending, put a check in the blank that follows.

Criterion: 90% Correct.

cross <u>able</u> _____	<u>un</u> lit _____	<u>un</u> tie _____	backyard _____
st <u>able</u> _____	joy <u>ous</u> _____	reg <u>ulate</u> _____	terror <u>ism</u> _____
care <u>less</u> _____	<u>un</u> tie _____	leg <u>endary</u> _____	tem <u>pest</u> _____
ov <u>er</u> nice _____	dan <u>ger</u> _____	pre <u>tt</u> y _____	medic <u>ine</u> _____
bu <u>tt</u> er _____	ac <u>tion</u> _____	do <u>cto</u> r _____	kind <u>ly</u> _____
kit <u>ten</u> _____	happ <u>en</u> _____	operat <u>or</u> _____	rheumat <u>ic</u> _____

L. Hatcher

JC-81



SKILL: Vocabulary

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To locate words that describe place and speed and words that tell when and where something happened.

ACTIVITY: Write these headings below on writing paper. Find as many words as you can from today's story to go with the headings and write them after the headings.

Words telling how high  
 Words telling when  
 Words telling how slow

Words telling how fast  
 Words telling how low  
 Words telling where

SKILL: Vocabulary

GRADE LEVEL: Primary

OBJECTIVE: To learn words of similar meanings.

ACTIVITY:

1. Choose a partner to work with.
2. Take a deck of word cards.
3. Pronounce the words and then give a synonym for each word.
4. Your partner will check your answer from the back of each card.

MATERIALS: Deck of synonym word-cards.

Emilie Haas

JC-82

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Vocabulary - Classification

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To learn to classify words.

ACTIVITY: All of the words are in the same group. On another piece of paper tell what group the words are in.

1. boy, girl, baby. All are \_\_\_\_\_.
2. rose, daisy, tulip. All are \_\_\_\_\_.
3. quarter, dime, penny. All are \_\_\_\_\_.
4. barn, house, store. All are \_\_\_\_\_.
5. cake, hot dog, apple. All are \_\_\_\_\_.
6. dress, hat, tie. All are \_\_\_\_\_.
7. balloon, doll, ball. All are \_\_\_\_\_.
8. bus, train, plane. All are \_\_\_\_\_.
9. floor, window, chimney. All are \_\_\_\_\_.

Look on the back for the answers.

1. children      2. flowers      3. coins, etc. Some may have more than one answer.

Mary Carolyn Palmer

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Vocabulary

GRADE LEVEL: Primary or Intermediate

OBJECTIVE: To find descriptive words.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Find ten words that tell about the main character in your story.
  2. Write the words on your paper.

MATERIALS: A short story of the child's choice.

Vicki Noble

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Vocabulary - Classifying

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn to classify words.

**ACTIVITY:** Divide your paper in three columns and put these words at the top:

1. furniture
2. appliances
3. tools

From an old newspaper read the ads and list as many as you can that fit under these categories.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Vocabulary - Classification

**GRADE LEVEL:** 1 - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** Pick pictures to go under headings

**ACTIVITY:** 1. Fold paper to make 4 rows.

2. Write one heading on each row.

- (1) food
- (2) animal
- (3) toy
- (4) clothes

3. Cut pictures from magazine

4. Paste pictures in the row with the heading it goes with.

JC-84

77

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Vocabulary

**GRADE LEVEL:** 1 - 3

**OBJECTIVE:** Using words in sentences.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Read your story.
  2. Find 5 "doing" words.
  3. Write a new sentence using each word.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Vocabulary - Word Meanings

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn to recognize descriptive words.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Read a story.
  2. Pick one of the main characters.
  3. List all the words that describe this character.

LaVerne Ostermeyer

JC-85

7b

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Vocabulary - Word Meaning

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** Understanding the meanings of words as used in a particular context.

**ACTIVITY:** Look up six words in the story whose meanings you do not know or that you are doubtful of.

Write a sentence using the same meaning of the word.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Vocabulary - Word Meanings

**GRADE LEVEL:** 1 - 3

**OBJECTIVE:** This job will show me what these words mean to you.

**ACTIVITY:** Read these 8 words. Make a picture for 6 words.


FAT

LIGHT

BACK

FLY

UP

TO

IN

AT

JC-86

177

SKILL: Vocabulary Development, Dictionary Use

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 8

OBJECTIVE: Substituting meanings for unknown words.

ACTIVITY: Professor B. Fuddled likes to use big words and complicated sentences. Here is how the professor would say some well known proverbs. See how many you can recognize. You may need to look up some of the words in the dictionary. Write down your translations.

1. Exercise your visual faculties prior to executing a jump.
2. An excess of individuals skilled in the preparation of edibles impairs the quality of a thin derivative of meat.
3. A feathered biped in the terminal part of the arm equals in value a pair of feathered bipeds in densely branched shrubbery.
4. Securing the minimal unit of the U.S. medium of exchange is a similar amount of currency acquired by labor.
5. Do not relinquish a task until another period of time which can be executed within this 24 hours.

The answers are on the back.

-----

ANSWERS FOR ABOVE JOB CARD

1. Look before you leap.
2. Too many cooks spoil the broth.
3. A bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.
4. A penny saved is a penny earned.
5. Do not put off until tomorrow what can be done today.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Vocabulary

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 6

OBJECTIVE: Word, phrase & sentence meaning.

ACTIVITY: You know there are different ways to say the same thing. For example:  
Tom ran quickly. Tom ran fast. The wife of the king came in.  
The Queen came in.

1. From a story that you have read, copy 5 sentences that have a word, or words that you can change to another word which means the same thing.
2. Write each sentence again with the new word or words you have changed.
3. Write the name of the book and the name of the story you have read.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Vocabulary

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 8

OBJECTIVE: To increase your word power.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Pick 10 words in the story you find difficult. Write each word in a different index card on the top left hand corner.
  2. Find each word in the dictionary and on the back of the card write the meaning that matches the meaning of the word as it was used in the story.
  3. Below the meaning for each word, write a sentence in which you use the word.
  4. Test yourself. Read each word. Do you remember the meaning of each word?

Maximum time for this activity is one week.

Carole Ladd

JC-88

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Vocabulary - Word Meanings

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To become aware of word meanings and to use words in a creative story.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Pick out the words, phrases and exclamations which make a good word picture of an event which occurred in the story.
  2. Write an original story. Use these words, phrases and exclamations to make a word picture which will fit your own story.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Vocabulary

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** Classifying

**ACTIVITY:** Skim the story. List words from the story under each of the following headings on writing paper:

when      where      animals      people      buildings



JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Vocabulary

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To learn multiple meanings of words.

ACTIVITY: Write two sentences for each of the following words. Use the words differently in each sentence.

Example: can

1. Every summer we can peaches.
2. The oil is in the can.

water  
run  
walk

train  
milk  
spring

Jeanne Snyder

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Vocabulary

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 8

OBJECTIVE: To enable you to remember better the meanings of words which are new to you.

ACTIVITY: Select four or more new words from your reader or from a book of your choice. Copy the sentences with the new words on a sheet of paper. Look up the meanings of the new words in a dictionary. Then rewrite the sentences without using the new words, but do not change the meaning of the sentences.

Stanley W. Leavell

JC-90

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Vocabulary - Word Meanings

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To learn to understand the vocabulary in the story.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Read the story in the book. Look at the pictures and choose your favorite one.
  2. Using some of the vocabulary in the story, describe what is happening in the picture.
  3. Underline the words that you got from the book.

Sarah Reynolds

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Vocabulary

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 8 (upper second also)

OBJECTIVE: To learn word meanings.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Make own crossword puzzle with words.
  2. List clues Across and Down for words.
  3. Be sure to number clues and words.

MATERIALS: List of words from any level speller. (Flashcards will do also)  
Paper. Pencil.

Sandra Sockol

JC-91

82

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Vocabulary - Word Meanings

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To find an antonym for words in a story.

**ACTIVITY:** Read a story.

List 10 words from the story.

Write an antonym for each word you list.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Vocabulary - Word Meanings

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** Demonstrate the understanding of word meanings and the ability to use these words in another context.

**ACTIVITY:**

1. Pick out at least seven words and phrases that accurately describe something that happened in the story.
2. Write an original story using these same words and phrases to make a word picture which will fit your story.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Vocabulary - Word Meanings

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To learn to classify words.

ACTIVITY: At the top of your paper write the following words:

1. Color words
2. Size words
3. Feeling words

Write as many words as you can that would fit under these categories.

You may use the dictionary or a library book if you wish.

O. Mack

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Vocabulary - Word Meanings

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To develop recognition of color words.

ACTIVITY: Write a list of the color words in this story:

John rode his big green bike down the street. It was spring and there were big white clouds in the blue sky. As he went he noticed some pretty yellow, pink, and violet flowers in a garden in front of a little brown house. He also noticed a black dog chasing an orange cat. Soon it was time for him to go home so he turned around and headed back. When he reached home his mother told him that he was just in time to have a big dish of red strawberries with her.

JC-93

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Vocabulary Development

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 8

OBJECTIVE: This activity will make you aware of words that are used only in sports and of words that take on new meanings when used in sports writings.

ACTIVITY: Examine a sports page and list all the words that are used only in sports (such words as innings, referee, pennant). Then list the sports words that sometimes have another meaning (score, overtime, coach). Use these words in sentences to show a non-sports meaning.

Mareta Varner

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Vocabulary Development

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 8

OBJECTIVE: This activity will make you aware of descriptive words.

ACTIVITY: Find an ad in a newspaper, such as a full-page ad for a large department store. List all the descriptive words that you can find for the articles advertised. Then across from each word, list a synonym that could be used to describe the article advertised.

Mareta Varner

JC-94

85

**JOB CARD ACTIVITIES**  
**TO DEVELOP DICTIONARY SKILLS**

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Dictionary Skills

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn that words sometimes have multiple meanings.

**ACTIVITY:** Some of our words in our language have different meanings. Look in the dictionary and find as many meanings as you can for the list of words below.

dart	drill
date	element
court	fan
crest	file
dock	fille.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Dictionary Skill

**GRADE LEVEL:** 1 - 2

**OBJECTIVE:** Put pictures in alphabetical order.

**ACTIVITY:** Cut six things from a magazine. Paste the pictures in the order they come in the alphabet.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Dictionary Skills

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn pronunciations of words not already known. To use the dictionary to help you pronounce these words.

**ACTIVITY:** As you read this story, write down the words you feel you would have trouble pronouncing. Look them up in a dictionary. Then write out their pronunciations and practice saying them. If you have time, go back in the story and practice reading the sentences that contain these same words.

Randy Keene

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Dictionary Skills

**GRADE LEVEL:** Primary

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn to use the dictionary to locate word meanings and to follow written directions.

**ACTIVITY:** Look up the word "summer" in your dictionary. What page did you find it on? What does the dictionary say "summer" means? Write it on a piece of paper.



JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Dictionary Skills

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn to use the dictionary to aid in the pronunciation of words.

**ACTIVITY:** Choose 10 words from the story. Look each one up in the dictionary. Copy the word. Show how it is divided into syllables and the diacritical markings.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Dictionary Skills

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn to use the dictionary for word meanings.

**ACTIVITY:** List all the words of which meanings you are not sure. Find them in the dictionary or the glossary of the book. Choose the meaning which you think best fits the use of the word in the story. Write your word and definition on a 3 x 5 card. Put the word on one side and the definition on the other.

Emma Washington

JC-97

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Dictionary Skills

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 5

**OBJECTIVE:** To practice alphabetizing.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Get a box of alphabet cards.
  2. Put them all in the right order.
  3. See how fast you can do it.
  4. Use a timer.
  5. Check your alphabet from your spelling book.
  6. Write the alphabet.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Dictionary Skills

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To practice using the pronunciations in a dictionary concentrating on the "gh" sound.

**ACTIVITY:** Find 15 words in your story that have the "gh" combination in them.  
Write them on paper.

Use the dictionary to determine the sound of the "gh".

It may sound like "f" as in laugh.

It may sound like "g" as in ghost.

It may be silent as in thought.

JC-98

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Dictionary Skills

**GRADE LEVEL:** Primary

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn alphabetical order.

**ACTIVITY:** ABC ORDER

Find a word for each of these letters:

c        b        f        g

h        a        d        e

Write the words on a piece of paper.

Now write the words again in ABC order.

Jo Ellen Moore

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Dictionary Skills

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn to use the dictionary to locate word meanings.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Choose a book from the library shelf.
  2. As you read the story, write down all of the words which you do not know.
  3. Look up these words in the dictionary. Beside each word write the meaning that fits with the use of the word in the story.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Dictionary Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 1 - 3

OBJECTIVE: To understand and follow written directions

ACTIVITY: You will need: art paper  
crayons

\*Read this first -- then follow the directions.

1. Draw a school.
2. Put a tree by the school.
3. Put a bird in the tree.
4. Draw a child going through the front door.
5. Put a cat under the tree.
6. Draw an airplane flying over the school.
7. Put a sun up in the sky.

▲ Write all the words that tell where on the back of your picture.

On back of job card (by - in - through - under - over - up)

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Dictionary Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To demonstrate that you can read the following directions and do exactly as they direct.

ACTIVITY: On your papers list examples of the following that you find in your dictionary:

1. Two words with 3 syllables.
2. Two words that are accented on the second syllable.
3. Two words that can be used both as nouns and as verbs.
4. Three words with 4 or more meanings for each word.

Anne Bagby

JC-100

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Dictionary Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To give you practice at reading various word definitions and applying those definitions in a sentence to show that you understand the meanings.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Find 3 different meanings for each of the following words.
  2. Use each word in 3 sentences to show you know 3 meanings for each word.

hand	eye	fast
board	deck	bar
ear	court	scale

-----

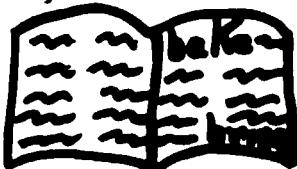
JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Dictionary Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To learn to use guide words and to arrange words alphabetically.

ACTIVITY: On a page in a dictionary the first word is bake and the last word is bring.



Choose a story from your reading book. Make a list of all the words that would go on this page.

BONUS: Write the words in alphabetical order.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Dictionary Skills

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** You will use the dictionary to find information.

**ACTIVITY:** Using an adult dictionary, find 20 words of foreign origin and list them by the language they came from.

Look up "investigate" to find out how many suffixes are usable with it. Write the words using all the suffixes.

Look up the names of 15 kinds of food or drink. Find out which language these words had for their origin. List them by their foreign origin.

Harold L. Cooper

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Dictionary Skill

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To become aware of prefixes and how they change word meanings.

**ACTIVITY:** 1. Using a dictionary find the meaning for the following prefixes:

re	ex
un	de
dis	com

2. Find words in your story that can be changed by adding one of the prefixes above. Be sure your words are real words.

3. Make a sentence with each of your new words.

Faye Ann Willett

JC-102

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Dictionary Skill

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn to use the dictionary for help in pronunciation of words.

**ACTIVITY:** Get a dictionary (Thorndike Barnhart Beginning Dictionary), a piece of paper, and a pencil.

1. Write the respellings for each of the following words:

hope hop rag rage met meet pin pine cut cute chest

which witch

Jeanne Snyder

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Dictionary Skill (Guide Words)

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** For you to be able to find words in the dictionary more quickly through the use of guide words. Guide words are the first and last entries on the page.

**ACTIVITY:** Find the following words in the Thorndike Barnhart Beginning Dictionary:

lavish      gondola      mercenary      crony

Copy each word on a sheet of paper, and next to each word write the guide words which are at the top of the page on which you find it.

Stanley W. Leavell

JC-103

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Dictionary Skill

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** Use your dictionary to expand your vocabulary by locating the answers to the questions given below.

**ACTIVITY:** Use your dictionary to find the answers to the following questions. Write your answers on a separate sheet of paper.

1. Can a centaur be found in a zoo?
2. Was Ceres the same goddess as Demeter?
3. Is a poetess a man who writes poems?
4. Did Benjamin Franklin fight in the War of 1812?
5. Is a grackle a kind of noise?
6. Is a limerick a kind of soft drink?
7. Is a puffin a small pillow?
8. Is a statute a law?
9. Is the Volga an inland sea?
10. Is Huron the second largest of the five Great Lakes?

J. Tomlinson

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Dictionary Skill

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** Locating words in the dictionary.

**ACTIVITY:** Take each word from given list and locate in the dictionary. After each word write the guide words from page the word is found on.

S. Robinson



JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Dictionary Skills - Locational

GRADE LEVEL: Primary

OBJECTIVE: This will show how well you can find words in the picture dictionary.

ACTIVITY: Get your picture dictionary. Find these title pages.

THINGS

FOOD

Write 2 words you find.

Write the page number.

K. Aguilar

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Dictionary Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To develop your dictionary skills.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Read the story.
  2. Choose ten new words from that story.
  3. Arrange them in alphabetical order.
  4. Look the words up in the dictionary and write one meaning for each word.

Sarah Reynolds

JC-105

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Dictionary Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To teach alphabetical skills.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Put the names of your class members on a word card -- one name to a card.
  2. Put cards in a box labeled with directions: "Put our names in alphabetical order."
  3. Students who have problems with the sequence should get the teacher to place numbers on the backs of the cards, for checking.

MATERIALS: 2 x 2 pieces of tagboard and a colored marker.

GROUP-SIZE: Individual or pairs.

L. Hatcher

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Dictionary Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 4

OBJECTIVE: To practice your spelling words, alphabetizing, and your skill at locating words in a dictionary.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Alphabetize your spelling words.
  2. Look up each word in your dictionary and write the dictionary pronunciation.

Anne Bagby

JC-106

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Dictionary Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To learn alphabetical arrangement of words using the second letter of the word.

- ACTIVITY:
1. List all the words you can find in this story which begin with the letter "c".
  2. List these words in alphabetical order using the second letter.

MATERIALS: A short story of the child's choice.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Dictionary Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 2, 3, 4

OBJECTIVE: To practice alphabetizing words for use of reference books.

ACTIVITY: Using a sheet of paper, rewrite the lists of words in alphabetical order. Do not mix the lists of words.

<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>
eagle	lemon	beans	green
cow	berry	artichoke	bray
ant	fig	broccoli	brick
bear	peach	avocado	gray
deer	date	corn	brown
fox	watermelon	cabbage	grape

JC-107

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Dictionary Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To practice the use of the dictionary.

ACTIVITY: Write these headings on your paper; Anglo-Saxon, Latin, Spanish, American-Indian. Look up these words and write them under the name of the language from which they were derived.

porter  
canyon  
furlong  
insolent  
moccasin  
pinto

J. Brandlin

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Dictionary Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 1 - 3

OBJECTIVE: To learn to locate words in the dictionary and to find the word meanings.

ACTIVITY: 1. Look up the word volcano in the dictionary.  
2. Write a definition of the word volcano.  
3. Draw a picture of a volcano.

Noela Whitney

JC-108

400

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Dictionary Skills - Locational

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To practice arranging words in alphabetical order.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Make a list of names of things (objects, people, places, streets, books, etc.) which you have found in your story.
  2. Arrange these names in alphabetical order.

Elaine Smith

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Dictionary Skills

GRADE LEVEL: Primary

OBJECTIVE: To learn alphabetical arrangement.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Get a pencil and a sheet of paper.
  2. Write the letters that come before and after each of the letters below.
  3. Check your work with the alphabet on the wall when you have finished.

--c--	--k--	--s--	--h--	--o--
--w--	--n--	--p--	--y--	--t--

Emilie Haas

JC-109

**JOB CARD ACTIVITIES**  
**TO DEVELOP RESEARCH AND REFERENCE SKILLS**

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Map Reading

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn about reading a map.

**ACTIVITY:** Decide upon something small and simple to hide somewhere in your classroom. Pick a hiding place that is easy to reach (such as behind a desk or under a book). Hide the object. Now make a map of your classroom, showing the desks, door and windows, and the blackboards. Your map should show the hiding place without giving away the secret. Draw a big X where you wish anyone to begin. Below the map, write how many steps to walk from the X and the direction the treasure-seeker must go. If he must turn, tell the direction to turn and the number of steps to walk in that direction. Give your map to a friend and tell him what the "treasure" is that is hidden. Let him try to find it.

Harold L. Cooper

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Research and Critical Study Skills

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** To relate ideas gained from reading to a possible personal experience.

**ACTIVITY:** Read a story about the early explorers in the Western United States.

Compare the way they did things, traveled, and worked with the way you do these things. Tell about the problems they had. Do we have any of these same problems today? Would you like to have lived back in those days? Why?

George L. Turner

JC-110

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Reference Skill

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn to locate information in an encyclopedia.

**ACTIVITY:** Use a set of encyclopedias to answer the following questions:

- a. Where in the encyclopedia would you find information about a flying squirrel? Give the volume and page number.
- b. Where would you find information about wild horses? Give the volume and page number.

Faye Ann Willett

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Reference Skill

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** You will practice your library skills by using the card catalogue.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Choose any fictional book you have enjoyed and look in the card catalog to find the author card. Is there any other book in the library written by that same author? Name it.
  2. Choose a subject like ants or drawing. Use the subject cards in the catalog to list all the books in the library on your subject. Write their names and library numbers.

Harold L. Cooper

JC-111



**SKILL:** Research Skill

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn to use an index.

**ACTIVITY:** Below is part of an index from a science book and some questions about it. Read the index and then write the answers to the questions on a piece of paper.

Aper., 12  
 Bats, 3, 35-38  
 Birds, 5, 27  
 Camels, 45, 96  
 Dogs, 21  
 Elephants, 49-82  
 Flying mammals, 3, 35-38  
 Goats, 51, 75, 92

1. On what pages might you find information about elephants?
2. On what pages would you find information about birds?
3. Under what two headings could you find information about bats?
4. On what pages could you find information about flying animals?

Jeanne Snyder

**SKILL:** Research Skill (World Almanac)

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** That you become aware of the kinds of information to be found in the World Almanac and Book of Facts. Also that you become able to find information that you are looking for quickly and easily.

- ACTIVITY:**
1. Try to find the birthday of a famous American who is still living.
  2. What state interests you the most? What can you find out about it in the Almanac?
  3. Look at the time on the clock. What time is it in London, England? Istanbul? Tokyo?

Stanley W. Leavell

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Research Skill

**GRADE LEVEL:** 1 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To use books to gain information.

**ACTIVITY:**

1. Make a scrapbook of some of the things you read about.
2. Make a collection of other things that would be about your subject.
3. Label or write about your pictures.

Bertha Stephens

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Research Skill

**GRADE LEVEL:** 1 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn to locate information in books.

**ACTIVITY:** Look in the room library or in the school library for other books or stories on this same subject. Write down the title of each book and the author. Give your page reference.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Research Skill - Dictionary

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To develop your research skills.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Read the story.
  2. Write down three words you want to know more about.
  3. Look the words up in the dictionary and write down one meaning for each word.
  4. Go to the reference shelf and see if your word is in the encyclopedia.
  5. Can you find another book that has your word? If so, which book?

Sarah Reynolds

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Research Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To develop the ability to use books to locate information.

- ACTIVITY: Read a science book or a book about a real person or animal.
- Make a list of five things that you learned by reading the book.
- \*\*USE THE ENCYCLOPEDIA TO FIND OUT MORE!**

JC-114

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Research Skills

**GRADE LEVEL:** Primary

**OBJECTIVE:** Using the Table of Contents.

**ACTIVITY:** Look at the table of contents in your reading book.

Find all the stories about animals.

Write the titles of these stories on a piece of paper.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Research Skill

**GRADE LEVEL:** 2 - 4

**OBJECTIVE:** To develop the ability to use books to locate information.

**ACTIVITY:** 1. Read a story about an animal.

2. Find out more about this animal in our animal books.

3. Make this animal out of clay. After the clay is dry, paint the animal.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Research Skills

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To find out more about certain occupations and practice using reference materials. (encyclopedia)

**ACTIVITY:** Use an encyclopedia (or any other book of reference in the library) to write a paper about an occupation (job) that is mentioned in your story. It may be a job that someone has or a job that was talked about in your story.

William M. Kucher

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Research Skill

**GRADE LEVEL:** 1 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn to use books to locate information.

**ACTIVITY:** Read in some source book in the room more information about something mentioned in the story. Be ready to tell the rest of the class about it.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Research Skill

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** To use the encyclopedia to gain information.

**ACTIVITY:** After reading the story, use an encyclopedia to write a short biographical account of the author.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Research Skill

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn to use books for information.

**ACTIVITY:** Look at a biography of some well-known person. When was that person born? Where was he born? How many children were in his family? Write your answers on a piece of paper.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Research Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 1 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To learn to use newspapers and magazines to locate information.

ACTIVITY: 1. Prepare a scrapbook of additional material on the subject of this book or story. Include in your scrapbook pictures and articles from old newspapers and magazines. Also put in some pictures you have made yourself. Be sure to put in captions and labels so that one can tell what each thing is.

Elaine Smith

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Research Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To learn to use books for information; to learn to take notes; and to speak from notes.

ACTIVITY: Read in some source book in the room or in the library, more information about something mentioned in the story. Write some notes; be ready to give an oral report to the class about that subject.

Jan Shriver

JC-118

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Research Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To learn to use the encyclopedia; to write informational reports.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Draw a picture of an animal that interests you.
  2. Go to the encyclopedia and read about the animal.
  3. Write a report and prepare to read the report to your classmates.

Emilie Haas

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Research Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To develop research skills.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Read an informational article or story. What is the subject of this article or story?
  2. Look in the room library or in the school library for other books or stories on this same subject.
  3. Write down the title of each book and the author. Then give the number of the page where you found more information on this subject.

Salvador Horquita



JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Research

**GRADE LEVEL:** 4 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** To locate information in reference books.

**ACTIVITY:** Decide on two places where you would like to go for summer vacation. Do some research on them and decide which place offers more for you.

D. Robinson

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Research

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To help you improve your skills in using an encyclopedia.

**ACTIVITY:** Locate information about the place where your story took place by consulting the encyclopedia. Locate the place on the map or a globe. Write five things you learned about the location.

J. Tomlinson

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Research Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: This activity will help you improve your research skills.

ACTIVITY: List five characters from the story across the top of your paper. Write five characteristics of each person under each name. Using the thesaurus, write at least two antonyms for each characteristic.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Research

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 8

OBJECTIVE: Using an encyclopedia.

ACTIVITY: Select a famous or historical person and look in the encyclopedia for information on the person's life and accomplishments.

Design a shield or coat of arms that would be suitable for that person.

Tell why the design is suitable.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Research Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To use different library books to locate information.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Make a chart with these headings ANIMALS, PEOPLE, AND PLACES.
  2. Look through various books to see if you can find the names of animals, people, or places.
  3. Make a list under those headings.
  4. See which topic has the most words under it.

Carol DiRaimondo

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Research Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 5 - 6

OBJECTIVE: Developing the ability to do research on a given topic and then to use that information in a writing assignment.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Choose a topic that interests you (example: ecology, women's lib, rapid transit systems, inflation, etc.)
  2. Use at least 3 sources of information. Be sure to make a bibliography.
  3. Write an editorial for the newspaper attempting to persuade the readers to agree with your views on the subject.

JC-122

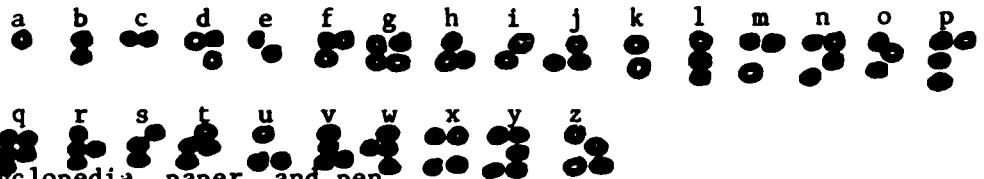
JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Research Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To acquaint the student with the alphabet for the blind, and to create interest in research.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Use the Braille alphabet to write a paragraph to a friend, pretending they are blind.
  2. Write a brief description of the man who wrote this alphabet.



MATERIALS: Encyclopedia, paper, and pen.

GROUP SIZE: Individual

L. Hatcher

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Research Skills

GRADE LEVEL: 5 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To show that you can locate specific information; read and understand historical events; write a comparison showing similarities.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Get an Almanac and read about the colonization of Georgia, in the U.S.A. and Australia.
  2. Write a paragraph on the similarities between the two early colonies.

Anne Bagby

JOE CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Research Skills

**GRADE LEVEL:** 5

**OBJECTIVE:** Research Skill: Animals

**ACTIVITY:** After you have read your story, choose one animal that was mentioned. Go to the library and find a book on that animal. Write a short story about that animal. Be sure to include in your story:

1. Where this animal is found.
2. A colorful description of the animal.
3. What does the animal eat.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Research Skills

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 6

**OBJECTIVE:** To learn to use the Table of Contents and the Index.

**ACTIVITY:** Use the table of contents and the index of your book. List the page numbers in which you find anything about frogs including pictures.

**MATERIALS:** Science book, paper, pencil.

**JOB CARDS**  
**FOR CREATIVE EXPERIENCES**

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 1 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To organize information gained from a story through a creative art experience.

ACTIVITY: Read the story again. Choose a scene as a subject for a peep-box. Make a peep-box for this scene.

Rena Di Girolamo

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To picture the setting of a story. Finding the relationship between various places in which the story takes place.

ACTIVITY: On a piece of construction paper, make a map of the setting of your story. Label the places where certain events happened.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To organize information gained from a story through a creative experience.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Read a story.
  2. What is the story about? Who are the characters in the story?
  3. Use a show box and make a peep show. Take the lid off of the box. Cut a round hole in one end of the box.
  4. Make the characters out of construction paper and paste them in the box.
  5. Make scenery for the box. You may use construction paper and material from the art box.
  6. Cover the top of the box with tissue paper. Paste the edges of the tissue paper around the top of the box.
  7. Make a sign for your peep show.

Shirley Bechtel

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To write a creative story.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Choose a picture from a magazine.
  2. Write a story about the picture.

Shirley Bechtel



JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 1 - 2

OBJECTIVE: To write creatively and to practice dramatization.

ACTIVITY: USE YOUR IMAGINATION!

Read a fairy tale.

Make up a little play about the story.

Pick friends to do the play with you. PRACTICE.

Ask me for a time to give the play for the class.

Jo Ellen Moore

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To show creative expression.

ACTIVITY: 1. Read the story.

2. Think about your favorite parts.

3. With your crayons, draw pictures of the parts you liked best in the story.

4. Write a poem about your pictures.

Sarah Reynolds

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: Primary

OBJECTIVE: You will tell a story.

ACTIVITY: Get a book from the book shelf.

Look at the pictures only.

Tell a story on the cassettes.

I can listen to it or someone else can listen to it.

K. Aguilar

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To have an art experience; to have experience in labeling objects.

ACTIVITY: Choose one of the things from the list below. Write down what you might find inside of it or draw the items you might find and put labels under them. Put the name of that thing on the back of your picture or list. See if others can guess what item you chose.

- |                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1. A Girl's Desk    | 5. A Lady's Handbag |
| 2. The Refrigerator | 6. A Teacher's Desk |
| 3. Trunk of a car   | 7. A Shopping Cart  |
| 4. A Boy's Pocket   | 8. A Pond           |

R. Lauterbach

JC-128

' 2 2

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: Primary

OBJECTIVE: To illustrate through art information gained through reading.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Make a mobile of your story.
  2. Get paper, crayons, paste, and string.
  3. When you finish show them to a friend and the teacher.

Bertha Stephens

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 1 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To have an art and oral language experience.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Make a flannel board story.
  2. Make the people or animals in the story.
  3. Practice your story.
- Have a friend listen.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To practice writing a letter.

ACTIVITY: Write a personal letter to your favorite character in the story.

Emma Washington

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To expand your creative thinking abilities.

ACTIVITY: On what day of the month is your birthday? Open to that page in your book. Make a list of the first word on the next ten pages. See if you can write a story using these words.

M. Overton

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 1 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To furnish opportunity for recreational reading and the giving of an oral report.

ACTIVITY: Read a story of your choice. Give an oral report to the class then pantomime one of the characters and have the class try to guess which one it is.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 8

OBJECTIVE: To draw or paint a picture that shows what the author said in words.

ACTIVITY: Find a section in your book where the author paints a verbal picture. Re-read this section and draw or paint your own picture of the author's description.

Randy Keene

JC-131

'25

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 8

OBJECTIVE: Creative expression.

ACTIVITY: List three unrelated words, such as the examples given below. Create a short story, using these unrelated words. Your story may be sensible or silly.

1. horse, angel, tea
2. peanut, nightgown, propeller
3. banana split, tobacco, spinning wheel
4. flashl , hamburger, lawn mover

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 1 - 3

OBJECTIVE: To give opportunity to follow directions for doing a creative art activity

- ACTIVITY:
1. Get a piece of tag board. Draw, color, and cut out a pet animal you like.
  2. Staple it on to a tongue depressor stick.

EX.



Dorothea Nguyen

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To help you improve your ability for creative thinking.

ACTIVITY: Who was the main character in the story? Choose a character from another story. Plan a meeting between these two people. Write the conversation between the two characters as a play.

J. Tomlinson

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To practice writing a creative story.

ACTIVITY: Find a picture in a magazine that tells a story. Paste the picture on colored paper. Make up a story suggested by the picture. Write the story. Make a cover for the story.

George L. Turner

JC-133

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 8

OBJECTIVE: Story interpretation

ACTIVITY: Read a story in your reading book. Write a sequel or what would come next in another story similar to the first story. Your new story may have all of the same characters or some of them and may continue the same plot as the first story.

George L. Turner

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 2 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To follow directions. To write creatively.

ACTIVITY:

1. Pick out one library book cover.
2. Staple lined paper to the inside.
3. Look at the picture on the cover and its title.
4. Write a story that you think the book is about.

Lucretia Anne Portman



JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To write creatively.

ACTIVITY: Write a fable, legend, or fairy tale about some incident or character in the story.

J. Shriver

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To write creatively.

ACTIVITY: Go out and find the oldest and the youngest objects/things you can find, and bring them to your center. Write a one-page essay about why you think these objects are the youngest and the oldest.

MATERIALS: Paper, pen, and two objects. Dictionary may be used, if needed.

L. Hatcher

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 1 - 4

OBJECTIVE: To use art materials to illustrate information gained from reading.

- ACTIVITY:
1. Read a description of something.
  2. Make an illustration to fit this description. Use any material you wish: clay, chalk, fingerpaint, cloth, crayons, paper, cardboard, string.
  3. Make a label to fit your illustration.

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: Primary

OBJECTIVE: To write creatively.

ACTIVITY: Look through the magazine. Find and cut out a nice picture. Tell some things about it. Get ready to read aloud what you wrote.

Emilie Haas

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Creative Activity

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3 - 8

**OBJECTIVE:** To draw a picture from the author's words.

**ACTIVITY:** Pick one place in the story that the author has talked about and draw a picture of it from his description.

Carole Ladd

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**SKILL:** Creative Activity

**GRADE LEVEL:** 3

**OBJECTIVE:** Making picture puzzles.

**ACTIVITY:** Make a large picture of the story you just read and paste it carefully on cardboard. Then cut the cardboard up into jigsaw size pieces. To be used as jigsaw puzzles.

D. Robinson

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 6

OBJECTIVE: You will have fun with words.

ACTIVITY: You are to make up 10 names for elephants, 10 more names for insects, and 8 names for noises (names that sound like the noise named).

EXAMPLE: Elephants: Gaul, Fortuno, Juggernaut, Pythagoras, etc.

Insects: Tweedledum, Pipsqueak, Betterment, etc.

Noises: split-up-lip (drinking soup)  
ballad (slammed door)  
gilt-gelt-gop (dripping water)

Harold L. Cooper

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To write sentences using the "starters" given.

ACTIVITY: Choose one of the starters and finish the sentence in your words. You can do so with a partner or a group. After you have decided on the sentences, make a picture showing the items you have selected, or make a picture showing the opposite of what you selected and ask your partner to guess what word you chose. Add a starter to the list below.

Starters: Misery is . . . .  
A friend is . . . .  
Love is . . . .  
Satisfaction is . . . .  
Home is . . . .  
Freedom is . . . .

Faye Ann Willett

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 6

OBJECTIVE: To write and illustrate an original story.

ACTIVITY:

1. Read a sports story.
2. Write your own sports story making up your own characters.
3. Look through a magazine and cut out pictures to illustrate your story.

Anne Bagby

-----

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 3 - 6

OBJECTIVE: Use of student's imagination.

ACTIVITY:

1. Make up another adventure for the characters in your story.
2. Illustrate it.
3. Tell it to the class.

JOB CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SKILL: Creative Activity

GRADE LEVEL: 4 - 8

OBJECTIVE: To share a story you have enjoyed with others through drama.

ACTIVITY: Select a short story which you have recently enjoyed reading and write a short play based upon it. Then select a cast, practice it, and perform it before the class.

Stanley W. Leavell

JC-140

## INDEX

### WORD RECOGNITION SKILLS

#### PHONETIC ANALYSIS

Consonant Sounds: LC1, LC2, LC17, LC18, LC19, LC26, LC30, LC33, LC35, LC36, LC37, G3, G4, G6, G7, G8, G9, G10, G11, G12, G13, G15, G17, G18, G20, G21, G22, G24, JC2

Consonant Blends: LC6, LC13, LC15, LC25, G6, G12, G13, G15, G23, G24, G25, G26, G27, JC4

Consonant Digraphs: LC15, G18

Variant Consonant Sounds:

SHORT VOWELS: LC5, LC9, LC12, LC14, LC15, LC23, LC24, LC27, LC31, LC32, LC36, LC38, G4, G10, G12, G18, G28, G33, G34, G37

LONG VOWELS: LC5, LC7, LC12, LC14, LC15, LC23, LC24, LC27, LC28, LC31, LC36, LC38, LC39, G4, G10, G18, G33, G34, G35, G36, G37, JC3

VARIANT VOWELS: LC38, LC39, G38, JC4

VOWEL GENERALIZATIONS: LC29, LC38, G15, G29, G31, G32

RHYMING SOUNDS: LC8, LC21, LC22, LC42, LC43, LC44, G13, G14, G16

SIGHT VOCABULARY: LC16, LC34, G40, G41, G42, G43, G44, G46, G47, G48

VISUAL DISCRIMINATION: LC11, G1, G2

#### STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS

PREFIXES: LC15, LC47, LC84, G51, G52, G59, G60, JC5, JC77, JC81

SUFFIXES: LC15, LC47, LC53, LC54, LC84, G51, G55, G56, G57, G58, G59, G60, JC2, JC3, JC5, JC77, JC81

BASE (ROOT) WORD: LC15, LC46, LC47, G51, G53, G56, G57, G60, JC1, JC5, JC77

COMPOUND WORDS: LC47, LC49, LC52, LC55, LC84, LC85, LC89, G50, G61, G63, G64, G65, JC80

CONTRACTIONS: LC20, LC50, LC58, LC86, LC88, G49, G64

PLURALS: LC67

SYLLABICATION: LC48, LC51, LC56, LC57, LC87, G66, G67

## INDEX - Continued

### VOCABULARY BUILDING

ANTONYMS: LC61, LC71, LC76, LC80, G68, G74, G83, JC80

HOMONYMS: LC69, LC83, LC91, G75, G83, JC77, JC81

WORD MEANINGS: LC80, LC82, LC92, LC93, G70, G79, G82, JC79, JC82, JC83, JC85, JC86, JC87, JC88, JC89, JC90, JC91, JC92, JC93, JC94

SYNONYMS: LC72, LC75, LC76, LC80, G81, JC79, JC80

CLASSIFICATION: LC59, LC60, LC63, LC64, LC65, LC66, LC68, LC70, LC72, LC74, LC77, LC79, LC81, LC90, G69, G71, G72, G84, JC83, JC84, JC89

WORD BUILDING: LC45, LC62, LC78, G73, G76, G77, G78

### COMPREHENSION SKILLS

SEQUENCING: LC94, LC97, LC104, LC106, LC109, LC110, LC112, LC114, LC115, LC116, LC130, LC131, G89, JC6, JC17

LITERAL: LC96, LC97, LC101, LC102, LC103, LC107, LC108, LC117, LC118, LC119, LC120, LC123, LC124, LC125, LC126, LC127, LC128, LC129, G86, G87, JC6, JC7, JC9, JC10, JC11, JC12, JC13, JC14, JC15, JC16, JC19, JC20, JC21, JC23, JC24, JC25, JC27, JC28, JC30, JC31, JC32, JC34, JC35, JC36, JC38, JC52

MAIN IDEA: LC99, LC105, LC111, LC118, LC121, JC17, JC20, JC52

INTERPRETATION: LC95, LC96, LC101, LC113, JC7, JC8, JC9, JC10, JC11, JC12, JC15, JC16, JC18, JC19, JC22, JC24, JC26, JC29, JC31, JC33, JC35, JC36, JC37, JC38, JC39, JC40, JC41, JC42, JC43, JC45, JC46, JC47, JC48, JC50

CRITICAL AND EVALUATION: LC95, LC96, JC12, JC13, JC14, JC23, JC25, JC26, JC27, JC32, JC40, JC41, JC42, JC44, JC45, JC46, JC48, JC49, JC51

MAKING COMPARISONS: LC100, JC22

MAKING JUDGMENTS, DRAWING CONCLUSIONS: JC33, JC37

PREDICTING OUTCOMES: LC122, JC8, JC49

USING CONTEXT: G85, G88

FOLLOWING DIRECTIONS: JC1, JC18, JC53, JC54, JC55, JC56, JC57, JC58, JC59, JC60, JC61, JC62, JC63, JC64, JC65, JC66, JC67, JC68, JC69, JC70, JC71, JC72, JC73, JC74, JC75, JC76

### DICTIONARY SKILLS

LOCATIONAL SKILL: LC132, LC133, LC140, G90, G92, JC101, JC103, JC104, JC105, JC106, JC108, JC109



## INDEX - Continued

### DICTIONARY SKILLS - Continued

ALPHABETICAL ORDER: LC134, LC135, LC137, G93, G94, JC95, JC98, JC99, JC105, JC106, JC107, JC109

WORD MEANING: LC136, JC77, JC87, JC95, JC96, JC97, JC99, JC100, JC101, JC102, JC104, JC105, JC106

PRONUNCIATION: LC138, JC77, JC96, JC97, JC98, JC100, JC102, JC103

DERIVATION: JC108

### RESEARCH SKILLS, STUDY SKILLS

MAP READING: LC139, JC110

TABLE OF CONTENTS: LC141, JC115, JC124

( USING BOOKS TO LOCATE INFORMATION: JC110, JC113, JC114, JC115, JC116, JC117,  
( JC118, JC121, JC122

( USING WORLD ALMANAC: JC112, JC123

( USING AN ENCYCLOPEDIA: JC111, JC116, JC117, JC121, JC122, JC123, JC124

USING CARD CATALOGUE: JC111

USING AN INDEX: JC112

### CREATIVE ACTIVITIES

CREATIVE WRITING AND STORY STARTERS: LC142, LC143, LC144, LC145, JC126, JC127, JC130, JC132, JC133, JC134, JC135, JC136, JC138, JC139

USING ART TO ORGANIZE INFORMATION GAINED FROM READING: JC125, JC126, JC127, JC128, JC129, JC131, JC132, JC136

ORAL REPORTS AND STORY TELLING: JC128, JC129, JC131

DRAMATIC ACTIVITIES: JC140

MONTEREY PENINSULA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

READING SUPPORT SYSTEM

FOR

PRIMARY GRADES

JULY, 1972

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Phonetic Skills Sequence . . . . .	PS-1 to PS-4
Phonetic Skills Class Profiles . . . . .	PP-1 to PP-4
Structural Analysis Skills Sequence . . . . .	SAS-1 to SAS-2
Structural Analysis Class Profiles . . . . .	SAP-1 to SAP-2
Comprehension Skills Sequence . . . . .	CS-1 to CS-4
Comprehension Skills Class Profiles . . . . .	CP-1 to CP-4
Vocabulary-Word Usage Skills Sequence . . . . .	VS-1 to VS-3
Vocabulary-Word Usage Class Profiles . . . . .	VP-1 to VP-3
Study Skills Sequence . . . . .	SS-1
Study Skills Class Profiles . . . . .	SP-1
Level I Profiles . . . . .	RSP-1
Level I Mastery Test . . . . .	MT-1
Level II Profiles . . . . .	RSP-2
Level III Profiles . . . . .	RSP-3
Level III Mastery Test . . . . .	MT-3
Level IV Profiles . . . . .	RSP-4
Level V Profiles . . . . .	RSP-5
Level V Mastery Test . . . . .	MT-5
Level VI Profiles . . . . .	RSP-6
Level VII Profiles . . . . .	RSP-7
Level VII Mastery Test . . . . .	MT-7
Level VIII Profiles . . . . .	RSP-8
Level IX Profiles . . . . .	RSP-9
Level IX Mastery Test . . . . .	MT-9
Level X Profiles . . . . .	RSP-10
Level XI Profiles . . . . .	RSP-11
Level XI Mastery Test . . . . .	MT-11
Level XII Profiles . . . . .	RSP-12
Student Progress Record Sheet . . . . .	SPR-1
Phonetic Skills . . . . .	1 to 217
Structural Analysis Skills . . . . .	218 to 262
Comprehension Skills . . . . .	263 to 322
Vocabulary-Word Usage Skills . . . . .	323 to 358
Study Skills . . . . .	359 to 367

PHONETIC SKILLS SEQUENCELEVEL I

- IA-1 Short a
- IA-2 Short o
- IA-3 Short e
- IA-4 Short u
- IA-5 Short i
- IA-6 Initial m
- IA-7 Final m
- IA-8 Initial n
- IA-9 Final n
- IA-9+ Initial and Final s
- IA-10 Initial r
- IA-11 Final r
- IA-12 Initial d
- IA-13 Final d
- IA-14 Initial t
- IA-15 Final t
- IA-16 When presented with words made up of the graphemes in Level I, the child can blend these letters and pronounce the word.
- IA-17 When a short vowel word made up of the graphemes in Level I is dictated, the child can spell that word correctly.
- IA-18 The child recognizes words that rhyme when these words are made up of the graphemes in Level I.

LEVEL II

- IIA-1 Initial g (hard)
- IIA-2 Final g (hard)
- IIA-3 Initial p
- IIA-4 Final p
- IIA-5 Initial c (hard)
- IIA-6 Blend nd
- IIA-7 Initial blend st
- IIA-8 Final blend st
- IIA-9 Blend nt
- IIA-10 Blend gr
- IIA-11 Blend dr
- IIA-12 Blend sp
- IIA-13 Blend mp
- IIA-14 Consonant h
- IIA-15 Consonant f
- IIA-16 When given closed syllable words made up of graphemes in Levels I and II, the child can blend them into words.
- IIA-17 When given orally a short vowel word which is made up of the graphemes included in Levels I and II, the child can spell the word correctly.
- IIA-18 The child recognizes rhyming words made up of graphemes in Levels I and II.

LEVEL III

- IIIB-1 Sound pattern ar (without terminal e)
- IIIB-2 Sound pattern er
- IIIB-3 Suffix ed (as d, t, and ed sound)
- IIIB-4 Ow sound (as in cow)
- IIIB-5 Terminal le (as in little)
- IIIB-6 Sound pattern ck
- IIIB-7 Sound pattern ir (without terminal e)
- IIIB-8 Sound pattern or (as in for)
- IIIB-9 Sound pattern ore
- IIIB-10 When an words made up of the sound-spellings in Level I, II, III, the child can blend these sounds into words.
- IIIB-11 When a word made up of the sound-spellings in Levels I-III, is dictated, the child can write the correct spelling for the word.
- IIIB-12 The child recognizes rhyming words made up of graphemes in Level I through III.

LEVEL IV

- IVB-1 Long vowel a
- IVB-2 Long vowel e
- IVB-3 Long vowel i
- IVB-4 Long vowel o
- IVB-5 Vowel digraph ee
- IVB-6 Vowel digraph ea
- IVB-7 Vowel digraph ai
- IVB-8 Vowel digraph ie
- IVB-9 Vowel digraph oa
- IVB-10 Vowel digraph oe
- IVB-11 Consonant w
- IVB-12 Consonant l, L
- IVB-13 Consonant b, B
- IVB-14 Consonant k, K
- IVB-15 Consonant j, J
- IVB-16 Consonant v, V
- IVB-17 Blend nk
- IVB-18 Addition of s to base word to form plural form
- IVB-19 When given words made up of graphemes in Levels I-IV, the child can blend the sounds indicated by the letters into words.
- IVB-20 When words made up of graphemes in Levels I-IV are dictated, the child can write the correct spelling for these words.
- IVB-21 The child recognizes rhyming words made up of the graphemes in Levels I through IV.

LEVEL V

- VC-1 Consonant digraph sh
- VC-2 Consonant digraph ch
- VC-3 Consonant digraph tch
- VC-4 Consonant digraph th
- VC-5 Consonant digraph wh
- VC-6 Consonant digraph ng
- VC-7 Sound pattern qu
- VC-8 Consonant q
- VC-9 Consonant x
- VC-10 Consonant y
- VC-11 Consonant z
- VC-12 Consonant c (soft)
- VC-13 Consonant g (soft)
- VC-14 Ending ing
- VC-15 Ending ed
- VC-16 When given words made up of graphemes in Levels I-V, the child can blend the sounds indicated by the letters into words.
- VC-17 When words made up of graphemes in Levels I-V are dictated, the child can write the correct spelling for these words.
- VC-18 The child recognizes rhyming words made up of the graphemes in Levels I through V.

LEVEL VI

- VIC-1 Final y
- VIC-2 Sound pattern ay
- VIC-3 Sound pattern ey
- VIC-4 Ending tion
- VIC-5 Ending sion
- VIC-6 Sound pattern ar (final)
- VIC-7 Sound pattern ir (final)
- VIC-8 Sound pattern or (final)
- VIC-9 Sound pattern ur (as er)
- VIC-10 Sound pattern dg, dge
- VIC-11 Sound pattern oo (as in moon)
- VIC-12 Sound pattern oo (as in book)
- VIC-13 Sound pattern ow (as in snow)
- VIC-14 Sound pattern ou (as in thou)
- VIC-15 Sound pattern oi
- VIC-16 Sound pattern oy
- VIC-17 Recognition and understanding of possessives (where s is added)
- VIC-18 When given words made up of graphemes in Levels I-VI, the child is able to blend the sounds indicated into words.
- VIC-19 When words made up of graphemes in Levels I-VI are dictated, the child is able to write the correct spelling for these words.

LEVEL VII

- VIID-1      Sound patterns u-e, ue
- VIID-2      Sound pattern ui
- VIID-3      Sound pattern ew
- VIID-4      Sound pattern eau
- VIID-5      Sound pattern aw
- VIID-6      Sound pattern au
- VIID-7      Sound pattern ph (f)
- VIID-8      Sound pattern ch (k)
- VIID-9      Sound pattern ch (sh)
- VIID-10     Sound pattern wr
- VIID-11     Sound pattern kn
- VIID-12     Silent b
- VIID-13     Silent l
- VIID-14     Silent g, h, gh
- VIID-15     Sound pattern gh as f
- VIID-16     When given words made up of graphemes covered in Levels I-VII, the child is able to blend the sounds indicated into words.
- VIID-17     When words made up of graphemes in Levels I-VII are dictated, the child is able to write the correct spelling for these words.

LEVEL VIII

- VIIID-1      Short e sound of ea
- VIIID-2      Long a sound of ea
- VIIID-3      Long e sound of ie
- VIIID-4      Long e sound of ei
- VIIID-5      Long a sound of ei, eigh
- VIIID-6      Long a sound of ey
- VIIID-7      Sound pattern of ough
- VIIID-8      When given words made up of graphemes in Levels I-VIII, the child can blend the sounds indicated into letters.
- VIIID-9      When words made up of graphemes in Levels I-VIII are dictated, the child is able to write the correct spelling for these words.

LEVEL IX

- IXE-1      Silent t
- IXE-2      Silent ui
- IXE-3      Silent uy
- IXE-4      Silent ue
- IXE-5      Sound pattern mn
- IXE-6      Sound pattern ile
- IXE-7      Silent ai
- IXE-8      Silent ion
- IXE-9      When given words made up of graphemes in Levels I-IX, the child is able to blend the sounds indicated into words.
- IXE-10     When words made up of graphemes in Levels I-IX are dictated, the child is able to write the correct spelling for these words.

NAME OF STUDENT

LEVEL II

IA-1	Short a
IA-2	Short o
IA-3	Short e
IA-4	Short u
IA-5	Short i
IA-6	Initial m
IA-7	Final m
IA-8	Initial n
IA-9	Final n
IA-9+	Initial & Final s
IA-10	Initial r
IA-11	Final r
IA-12	Initial d
IA-13	Final d
IA-14	Initial t
IA-15	Final t
IA-16	Hears sounds
IA-17	Reads sounds
IA-18	Writes sounds
IIA-1	Initial q (hard)
IIA-2	Final q (hard)
IIA-3	Initial p
IIA-4	Final p
IIA-5	Initial c (hard)
IIA-6	Blend nd
IIA-7	Initial blend st
IIA-8	Final blend st
IIA-9	Blend nt
IIA-10	Blend gr
IIA-11	Blend dr
IIA-12	Blend sp
IIA-13	Blend mp
IIA-14	Consonant H
IIA-15	Consonant f
IIA-16	Reads clos syllab
IIA-17	Spells Level 1 & 2
IIA-18	Hears rhym words



PP-2

TEACHER \_\_\_\_\_ SCHOOL \_\_\_\_\_ PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ GRADE \_\_\_\_\_

	LEVEL III	LEVEL IV
NAME OF STUDENT _____	III B-1 Sound pattern ar III B-2 Sound pattern er III B-3 Suffix ed III B-4 Ow sound III B-5 Terminal ie III B-6 Sound pattern ck III B-7 Sound pattern ir III B-8 Sound pattern or III B-9 Sound pattern ore III B-10 Blends Level I-III III B-11 Spells Level I-III III B-12 Hears rhyme I-III IVB-1 Long vowel a IVB-2 Long vowel c IVB-3 Long vowel i IVB-4 Long vowel o IVB-5 Vowel digraph ee IVB-6 Vowel digraph ea IVB-7 Vowel digraph ai IVB-8 Vowel digraph ie IVB-9 Vowel digraph oa IVB-10 Vowel digraph oe IVB-11 Consonant w IVB-12 Consonant l, L IVB-13 Consonant b, B IVB-14 Consonant k, K IVB-15 Consonant j, J IVB-16 Consonant v, V IVB-17 Blend nk IVB-18 s add. to base word IVB-19 Blends Level I-IV IVB-20 Spells Level I-IV IVB-21 Hears rhyme I-IV	
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		
18.		
19.		
20.		
21.		
22.		
23.		
24.		
25.		
26.		
27.		
28.		
29.		
30.		
31.		
32.		
33.		
34.		

PHONETIC SKILLS SEQUENCE  
CLASS PROFILE SHEET  
MONTEREY PENINSULA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

PP-3

TEACHER \_\_\_\_\_ SCHOOL \_\_\_\_\_ PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ GRADE \_\_\_\_\_

NAME OF STUDENT	LEVEL V																		LEVEL VI																			
	VC-1	VC-2	VC-3	VC-4	VC-5	VC-6	VC-7	VC-8	VC-9	VC-10	VC-11	VC-12	VC-13	VC-14	VC-15	VC-16	VC-17	VC-18	VIC-1	VIC-2	VIC-3	VIC-4	VIC-5	VIC-6	VIC-7	VIC-8	VIC-9	VIC-10	VIC-11	VIC-12	VIC-13	VIC-14	VIC-15	VIC-16	VIC-17	VIC-18	VIC-19	
1.	Const digraph sh	Const digraph ch	Const digraph tch	Const digraph th	Const digraph wh	Const digraph ng	Sound pattern qu	Consonant q	Consonant x	Consonant y	Consonant z	Consonant c/soft	Consonant g/soft	ending ing	ending ed	Blends Level I-V	Spells Level I-V	Hears rhyme. I-V	Final y	Sound pattern ay	Sound pattern ey	ending tion	ending sion	Sound pattern ar	Sound pattern ir	Sound pattern or	Sound pattern ur	Sound ptnn dg,dge	Sound ptnn oo/moon	Sound ptnn oo/book	Sound ptnn ow/snow	Sound ptnn ou/thou	Sound pattern oi	Sound pattern oy	Recog. possessives	Blends Level I-VI	Spells Level I-VI	
2.																																						
3.																																						
4.																																						
5.																																						
6.																																						
7.																																						
8.																																						
9.																																						
10.																																						
11.																																						
12.																																						
13.																																						
14.																																						
15.																																						
16.																																						
17.																																						
18.																																						
19.																																						
20.																																						
21.																																						
22.																																						
23.																																						
24.																																						
25.																																						
26.																																						
27.																																						
28.																																						
29.																																						
30.																																						
31.																																						
32.																																						
33.																																						
34.																																						

TEACHER \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_

NAME OF STUDENT

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.
- 16.
- 17.
- 18.
- 19.
- 20.
- 21.
- 22.
- 23.
- 24.
- 25.
- 26.
- 27.
- 28.
- 29.
- 30.
- 31.
- 32.
- 33.
- 34.

LEVEL V											
VIIID-1	Sound pttu u-e, ue										
VIIID-2	Sound pattern ui										
VIIID-3	Sound pattern ew										
VIIID-4	Sound pattern eau										
VIIID-5	Sound pattern aw										
VIIID-6	Sound pattern au										
VIIID-7	Sound pttu ph (r)										
VIIID-8	Sound pttu ch (r)										
VIIID-9	Sound pttu ch (en)										
VIIID-10	Sound pattern wr										
VIIID-11	Sound pattern in										
VIIID-12	Silent f										
VIIID-13	Silent t										
VIIID-14	Silent c										
VIIID-15	Silent g										
VIIID-16	Sound pttu /as f-										
VIIID-17	Blends Level I-VII										
VIIID-18	Spells Level I-VII										
VIIID-19	Short e (e-sound)										
VIIID-20	Long e (e-sound)										
VIIID-21	Long i (i-sound)										
VIIID-22	Long o (o-sound)										
VIIID-23	Long a (a-sound)										
VIIID-24	Long e (e-sound)										
VIIID-25	Long a (a-sound)										
VIIID-26	Long e (e-sound)										
VIIID-27	Sound pttu of ough										

LEVEL VI											
IXE-5	Sound pattern inr										
IXE-6	Sound pattern in										
IXE-7	Silent ai										
IXE-8	Silent ion										
IXE-9	Blend Level I-IX										
IXE-10	Spells Level I-IX										

## STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

### LEVEL I

- IA-SA-1 Reads words when s is added to the root word.  
 IA-SA-2 Recognizes the singular form of word which matches the number of objects in a picture.  
 IA-SA-3 Identifies the plural form when an s is added to the root word to form the plural.

### LEVEL II

- IIA-SA-1 Refines and develops skills introduced in Level I.

### LEVEL III

- IIIB-SA-1 Suffix er added to root word.  
 IIIB-SA-2 Recognizes ed as a suffix when added to root word (ed as in wanted, d as in moved, t as in liked).

### LEVEL IV

- IVB-SA-1 Divides words into syllables by applying the following principle: When the first vowel is followed by two consonants, the word is usually divided between the two consonants.  
 IVB-SA-2 Divides words into syllables by applying the following principle: "le" takes one consonant for the last syllable (cas tle, pur ple)  
 IVB-SA-3 Reads new words formed by adding the prefix "re",  
 IVB-SA-4 Divides words into syllables by applying the following principle: Divide words between the root word and the suffix.

### LEVEL V

- VC-SA-1 Reads compound words.  
 VC-SA-2 Reads words with er, ed, ing endings added to VCC word.  
 VC-SA-3 Reads words when er, ed, ing endings added to VVC word.  
 VC-SA-4 Reads words when er, ed, ing endings added to CVC word.  
 VC-SA-5 Reads words where endings added to words with long vowel ending in silent e.  
 VC-SA-6 Can divide compound words between the two words.

### LEVEL VI

- VIC-SA-1 Recognizes y as a suffix.  
 VIC-SA-2 Recognizes ly as a suffix.  
 VIC-SA-3 Recognizes tion as a suffix.  
 VIC-SA-4 Recognizes sion as a suffix.  
 VIC-SA-5 Divides two syllable words having only one consonant after the first vowel by applying the following principle: When the first vowel is long, the consonant begins the second syllable; when the first vowel is short, the consonant ends the first syllable (fa-vor, sec-ond)

LEVEL VII

- VIID-SA-1 Reads contractions.  
 VIID-SA-2 Matches contractions by connecting them with their uncontracted form.  
 VIID-SA-3 Writes the contractions for the two given words when only one letter is omitted (did not, let us).

LEVEL VIII

- VIIID-SA-1 Identifies plural forms of words when y changed to i and es added (city, cities).  
 VIIID-SA-2 Plural form of singular words ending in x and sh by adding es to the root word (fox, foxes) (dish, dishes).

LEVEL IX

- IXE-SA-1 Plural form of singular words ending in s by adding es to the root word (dress, dresses).  
 IXE-SA-2 Plural form of singular words ending in ch by adding es to the root (bench, benches) (church, churches).  
 IXE-SA-3 Suffix est added to root word.

LEVEL X

- XF-SA-1 Using or and er to designate agent (builder, actor).  
 XF-SA-2 Adding suffixes and prefixes to known base words: un, ful, im, fully, in, ish, less, lessly, ous, dis.  
 XF-SA-3 Recognizing prefixes as a clue to syllabication.

LEVEL XI

- XIG-SA-1 Hears accented syllables.  
 XIG-SA-2 Places accent in words with prefixes and suffixes.  
 XIG-SA-3 Places accent in words ending in tle.  
 XIG-SA-4 Recognizes the vowel sounds in accented syllables (ex plain, pa per, shut ter, pi lot).

LEVEL XII

- XIIH-SA-1 Changing f to v to form plurals.  
 XIIH-SA-2 Adding prefixes and suffixes to known base words: un, ion, tion, ation, ful, self, im, al, super, in, ish, less, ous, dis, ment, teen, ward, ness, ty.  
 XIIH-SA-3 Recognizes schwa sound in unaccented syllables.  
 XIIH-SA-4 Reads words ending in ize, en, ify.  
 XIIH-SA-5 Reads new words formed by adding the prefixes out, over, self, upper, under, and up to root words.  
 XIIH-SA-6 Makes new words by adding the prefixes sub, super, tri, inter, trans, intra to root words.  
 XIIH-SA-7 Identifies examples of the terms related to structural analysis: contraction, compound word, plural, possessive, singular, syllable, prefix, suffix.

MONTEREY PENINSULA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

TEACHER \_\_\_\_\_

SCHOOL \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_

GRADE \_\_\_\_\_

NAME OF STUDENT	LEVELS I-IX																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	IA-SA-1	S Added to root	IA-SA-2	Singular form	IA-SA-3	Identifies plural s	IIA-SA-1	Refines skills in I	IIIB-SA-1	Suffix er	IIIC-SA-2	Ed as a suffix	IVB-SA-1	VCCV Pattern	IVE-SA-2	Cle Pattern	IVB-SA-3	Prefix ural	IVB-SA-4	Root word and suffix	VC-SA-1	Compound words	VC-SA-2	Long vowel silent	VC-SA-3	Divide compound words	VIC-SA-1	Y as a suffix	VIC-SA-2	LY as a suffix	VIC-SA-3	tion as a suffix	VIC-SA-4	Sion as a suffix	VIC-SA-5	V/c, Vc/pattern	VIID-SA-1	Reads contractions	VIID-SA-2	Matches contractions	VIID-SA-3	Writes contractions	VIIID-SA-1	Plural when y changed to i, es added	VIIID-SA-2	Plural words ending in x and sh, es added	IXE-SA-1	Plural words ending s	IXE-SA-2	Plural words ending ch	IXE-SA-3	Suffix est																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			</

STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS  
CLASS PROFILE SHEET  
MONTEREY PENINSULA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

SAP

TEACHER \_\_\_\_\_ SCHOOL \_\_\_\_\_ PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ Grade \_\_\_\_\_

NAME OF STUDENT	LEVELS X - XII													
	X			XI			XII							
	XF-SA-1	XF-SA-2	XF-SA-3	XIG-SA-1	XIG-SA-2	XIG-SA-3	XIG-SA-4	XIIH-SA-1	XIIH-SA-2	XIIH-SA-3	XIIH-SA-4	XIIH-SA-5	XIIH-SA-6	XIIH-SA-7
1.		Use or, er designate aqt.												
2.		Add suffixes & prefixes un, ful, im, fully, in, ish, less, lessly, ous, dis												
3.			Prefixes clue to syllabication											
4.			Hears accented syllables											
5.			Place accent in words with prefixes & suffixes											
6.			Place accent in words ending in tle											
7.			Vowel sounds in accented syllables											
8.			Changing f to v to pls.											
9.			Prefixes & suffixes: Un, ion, tion, ation, ful, self, im, al, super, in, ish, less, ous, dis, ty, ment, teen, ward, ness											
10.			Schwa sound in un- accented syllables											
11.			Words end. ize, en, ify											
12.			Prefixes out, over, self upper, under, up											
13.			Prefixes sub, super, tri, inter, trans, intra											
14.			Identifies terms related to structural analysis: contraction, compound word, plural, possessive, singular, syllable, prefix, suffix.											
15.														
16.														
17.														
18.														
19.														
20.														
21.														
22.														
23.														
24.														
25.														
26.														
27.														
28.														
29.														
30.														
31.														
32.														
33.														



COMPREHENSION SKILLSLEVEL I

- ICOA-1 Can identify characters in a story.  
 ICOA-2 Comprehend literal content of a sentence.  
 ICOA-3 Can answer "who", "what", "where", "when", "how" questions relating to a sentence read.  
 ICOA-4 Can tell what the story is about.  
 ICOA-5 Can rearrange scrambled words to make a meaningful sentence. (ran a man - a man ran.)  
 ICOA-6 Can select from a group of given words the word to complete a sentence. (The rat \_\_\_\_\_ (gun, stop, runs).)  
 ICOA-7 Can recall what has been read aloud, silently.

LEVEL II

- IICOA Further develops and refines the skills introduced in Level I.

LEVEL III

- IIICOB-1 Refines all skills introduced at lower levels.  
 IIICOB-2 Can find words from a group of words to match meanings given, such as - a color, a place where animals live (den, farm), something to wear (hat, scarf).  
 IIICOB-3 Can find words in the story that describe an object or person.  
 IIICOB-4 Recognizes humor in a story.  
 IIICOB-5 Interprets abstract comparisons (sad as a winter sun).  
 IIICOB-6 Interprets emotions of characters.  
 IIICOB-7 Can read to answer "who", "what", "when", "where", "why", questions.  
 IIICOB-8 Draws a conclusion from inference.  
 IIICOB-9 Draws conclusions from a picture.  
 IIICOB-10 Reads to compare, draw story parallels.  
 IIICOB-11 Can recall what has been read silently.

LEVEL IV

- IVCOB-1 Refines all skills introduced at lower levels.  
 IVCOB-2 Locates answers to oral questions.  
 IVCOB-3 Identifies the setting for a story.  
 IVCOB-4 Reads to find comparisons of objects.  
 IVCOB-5 Identifies pronoun referent, (I, my,).  
 IVCOB-6 Makes deductions from pictures.  
 IVCOB-7 Recognizes the reasons for paragraphing.  
 IVCOB-8 Recognizes a complete sentence.  
 IVCOB-9 Recognizes a make-believe story.  
 IVCOB-10 Finds descriptive words in a paragraph.  
 IVCOB-11 Finds words that tell how many.  
 IVCOB-12 Can recall what was read silently.



LEVEL V

- VCOC-1 Reads to answer, "who", "what", "when", "where", "why", now questions.
- VCOC-2 Reads for details.
- VCOC-3 Comprehends what is read silently.
- VCOC-4 Reads to draw conclusions.
- VCOC-5 Arranges sentences and events in correct sequence.
- VCOC-6 Interprets a story.

LEVEL VI

- VICOC Refines and reinforces skills developed at lower levels.

LEVEL VII

- VIICOD-1 Refines all skills introduced at lower levels.
- VIICOD-2 Decides when a story is true or fanciful.
- VIICOD-3 Decides when a statement is true or false.
- VIICOD-4 Evaluates behavior of a story character.
- VIICOD-5 Arranges sentences in correct sequence.
- VIICOD-6 Reads for details.
- VIICOD-7 Discovers the moral of a story.
- VIICOD-8 Retells a story in sequence.
- VIICOD-9 Recognizes pronoun referent.
- VIICOD-10 Reads to answer a specific question.
- VIICOD-11 Summarizes a story.
- VIICOD-12 Recalls what is read silently.

LEVEL VIII

- VIIICOD-1 Reads for details.
- VIIICOD-2 Reads to answer, "what", "when", "where", "which" questions.
- VIIICOD-3 Reads and can retell a story in sequence.
- VIIICOD-4 Interprets the mood of a poem or story.
- VIIICOD-5 Interprets pictures.
- VIIICOD-6 Reads to interpret feelings of characters.

LEVEL IX

- IXCOE-1 Reads to answer, "who", "what", "where", "how", "why" questions.
- IXCOE-2 Reads to interpret emotional reaction.
- IXCOE-3 Reads for the main idea of a paragraph or story.
- IXCOE-4 Reads for details.
- IXCOE-5 Reads to describe.
- IXCOE-6 Arranges sentences in the correct sequence.
- IXCOE-7 Develops the concept of a paragraph.
- IXCOE-8 Distinguishes between "true" and "fanciful" stories.
- IXCOE-9 Understands plot development.
- IXCOE-10 Develops critical and logical thinking.
- IXCOE-11 Reads to interpret a story.
- IXCOE-12 Reads to form conclusions.
- IXCOE-13 Reads to summarize.
- IXCOE-14 Recalls what is read silently.
- IXCOE-15 Is able to see relationships.
- IXCOE-16 Can predict outcomes.

LEVEL X

- XCOF-1 Reads to answer, "who", "what", "where", "when" and "why" questions.
- XCOF-2 Reads to interpret emotional reactions.
- XCOF-3 Reads to describe.
- XCOF-4 Reads to form a logical conclusion.
- XCOF-5 Finds a summary sentence in a paragraph.
- XCOF-6 Reads to interpret pictures.
- XCOF-7 Reads for details.
- XCOF-8 Understands a pronoun referent.
- XCOF-9 Reads to contrast and compare.
- XCOF-10 Determines sentence and story sequence.
- XCOF-11 Sees relationships.
- XCOF-12 Appreciates humor in a story or poem.
- XCOF-13 Interprets the mood of a story or poem.
- XCOF-14 Can find the main idea of a paragraph and story.
- XCOF-15 Extends understanding through recall.
- XCOF-16 Keeps events in proper sequence.
- XCOF-17 Can predict outcome.
- XCOF-18 Can follow printed directions.

LEVEL XI

- XICOG-1 Reads to answer "what", "where", "when", "how" and "why" questions.
- XICOG-2 Reads for details.
- XICOG-3 Reads for main idea of a paragraph, story.
- XICOG-4 Reads to interpret mood, feelings of characters, character traits.
- XICOG-5 Answers questions from picture clues.
- XICOG-6 Can find evidence to support a conclusion, deduction, judgment or opinion.
- XICOG-7 Can distinguish between real and fanciful stories and characters.
- XICOG-8 Determines sentence and story sequence.
- XICOG-9 Reads to compare and contrast.
- XICOG-10 Can summarize what is read.
- XICOG-11 Recalls what is read.
- XICOG-12 Distinguishes between fact and opinion.
- XICOG-13 Appreciates humor in stories and poems.
- XICOG-14 Reads to interpret theme, plot and mood of stories.
- XICOG-15 Reads and interprets similes and figurative language.
- XICOG-16 Can associate ideas with concept of time (then and now).
- XICOG-17 Understands concepts involved in number usage in what is read (few, many,).
- XICOG-18 Can follow printed directions.

LEVEL XII

- XIICOH-1 Can answer "who", "what", "when", "where", "why" and "how" questions.
- XIICOH-2 Recalls specific details.
- XIICOH-3 Can find main idea of a paragraph, story.
- XIICOH-4 Can make inferences based on facts in story.

LEVEL XIIContinued

- XIICOH-5 Uses picture clues to obtain information and to interpret stories and poems.
- XIICOH-6 Understands expressive language, figures of speech.
- XIICOH-7 Can locate information and find evidence to support a statement, conclusion, deduction, judgment or opinion.
- XIICOH-8 Can visualize from what is read.
- XIICOH-9 Reads to interpret character traits, character feelings, mood and motivation.
- XIICOH-10 Reads to interpret theme, plot and mood of story.
- XIICOH-11 Can summarize what is read.
- XIICOH-12 Can distinguish between relevant and irrelevant material.
- XIICOH-13 Can make predictions based on facts given.
- XIICOH-14 Can arrange main ideas to retell a story in proper sequence.
- XIICOH-15 Can compare and contrast.
- XIICOH-16 Can distinguish between fact and fiction.
- XIICOH-17 Can recognize humor in a story, poem.

COMPREHENSION SKILLS SEQUENCE  
CLASS 1.0 FILE SHEET

CP-1

NAME OF STUDENT

LEVEL I		LEVEL II	LEVEL III		LEVEL IV	
ICOA-1	Identifies characters	IIICOA Further refines skills from Level I	IIICOB-1	Refines Levels I & II skills	IVCOB-1	Refines skills from Levels I-III
ICOA-2	Sentence meaning		IIICOB-2	Matches words to meanings	IVCOB-2	Locates answers to oral questions
ICOA-3	Who, what, where, when, how, quest.		IIICOB-3	Finds words that describe	IVCOB-3	Identifies story setting
ICOA-4	What story is about		IIICOB-4	Recognizes humor in story	IVCOB-4	Finds comparisons of objects
ICOA-5	Scrambled words to sentence		IIICOB-5	Interprets abstract comparisons	IVCOB-5	Identifies pronoun referent
ICOA-6	Select word to complete sent.		IIICOB-6	Interprets characters' emotions	IVCOB-6	Deductions from pictures
ICOA-7	Recalls what is read		IIICOB-7	Who, what, where, when, why, questions	IVCOB-7	Sees the reasons for paragraphing
			IIICOB-8	Draws conclusions (inference)	IVCOB-8	Recognizes a complete sentence
			IIICOB-9	Conclusions from pictures	IVCOB-9	Recognizes a make-believe story
			IIICOB-10	Reads to compare	IVCOB-10	Finds descriptive words
			IIICOB-11	Recalls what is read silently	IVCOB-11	Finds words that tell how many
					IVCOB-12	Recalls what is read silently

COMPREHENSION SKILLS SEQUENCE  
CLASS PROFILE SHEET

CP-2

NAME OF STUDENT

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.
17.
18.
19.
20.
21.
22.
23.
24.
25.
26.
27.
28.
29.
30.
31.
32.
33.
34.

LEVEL V	LEVEL VI	LEVEL VII	LEVEL VIII
VCOC-1 Who, what, when, where, why, how, quest.			
VCOC-2 Reads for details			
VCOC-3 Comprehends what is read silently.			
VCOC-4 Reads to draw conclusions			
VCOC-5 Arranges sent. & events in sequence			
VCOC-6 Interprets a story			
VICOC - Refines & Reinforces skills developed at lower levels.			
VIIICOD-1 Refines skills from Levels I-VI			
VIIICOD-2 Identifies true or fanciful story			
VIIICOD-3 Recog. true or false statement			
VIIICOD-4 Evaluates character behavior			
VIIICOD-5 Arranges sentences in sequence			
VIIICOD-6 Reads for details			
VIIICOD-7 Discovers moral of a story			
VIIICOD-8 Retells a story in sequence			
VIIICOD-9 Recognizes pronoun referent			
VIIICOD-10 Answers specific questions			
VIIICOD-11 Summarizes a story			
VIIICOD-12 Recalls what is read silently			
VIIICOD-1 Reads for details			
VIIICOD-2 What, when, where, which questions			
VIIICOD-3 Retells story in sequence			
VIIICOD-4 Interprets mood of poem or story			
VIIICOD-5 Interprets pictures			
VIIICOD-6 Interprets feelings of characters			

## CP-3

**NAME OF STUDENT**

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.
- 16.
- 17.
- 18.
- 19.
- 20.
- 21.
- 22.
- 23.
- 24.
- 25.
- 26.
- 27.
- 28.
- 29.
- 30.
- 31.
- 32.

COMPREHENSION SKILLS SEQUENCE  
CLASS PROFILE SHEET

CP-4

NAME OF STUDENT

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.
- 16.
- 17.
- 18.
- 19.
- 20.
- 21.
- 22.
- 23.
- 24.
- 25.
- 26.
- 27.
- 28.
- 29.
- 30.
- 31.
- 32.

LEVEL XI																LEVEL XII															
XICOG-1	What, where, when questions															XIICOH-1	Who, what, when, where, why, how questions														
XICOG-2	Reads for details															XIICOH-2	Recalls specific details														
XICOG-3	Main idea - paragraph, story															XIICOH-3	Main idea - paragraph, story														
XICOG-4	Interprets mood of characters															XIICOH-4	Inferences from facts given														
XICOG-5	Uses picture clues															XIICOH-5	Uses picture clues														
XICOG-6	Can verify conclusion, deduction															XIICOH-6	Expressions, figurative language														
XICOG-7	Distinguishes real, fanciful															XIICOH-7	Supports statement, deduction														
XICOG-8	Sentence and story sequence															XIICOH-8	Visualizes from what is read														
XICOG-9	Reads to compare, contrast															XIICOH-9	Interprets character traits														
XICOG-10	Can summarize what is read															XIICOH-10	Interprets theme, plot, mood														
XICOG-11	Recalls what is read															XIICOH-11	Summarizes what is read														
XICOG-12	Distinguishes fact, opinion															XIICOH-12	Relevant, irrelevant material														
XICOG-13	Appreciates humor - stories, poems															XIICOH-13	Makes predictions based on facts														
XICOG-14	Interprets theme, plot, mood															XIICOH-14	Main ideas in sequence														
XICOG-15	Similes, figurative language															XIICOH-15	Compares, contrasts														
XICOG-16	Concept of time															XIICOH-16	Distinguishes fact, fiction														
XICOG-17	Concepts in number usage																														
XICOG-18	Follows printed directions																														



VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLSLEVEL I

- IV0-A-1 Understands concepts of positional relationships - (up, down, in, to, under, over, on, first, middle, last).
- IV0-A-2 Understands ordinal numbers - (first, second, third, fourth, fifth, sixth).
- IV0-A-3 Understands concepts of "same", different.
- IV0-A-4 Understands the use of the word "for".
- IV0-A-5 Understands the literal meaning of all words used in reading material used at this level.

LEVEL II

- IIIV0-A-1 Refines and further develops vocabulary learned at Level I.
- IIIV0-A-2 Understands the literal meaning of all words used in Level II materials.

LEVEL III

- IIIV0-B-1 Understands the use of the word "are".
- IIIV0-B-2 Learns that some words have more than one meaning - (fast).
- IIIV0-B-3 Understands the usage of the word "said" in conversation.
- IIIV0-B-4 Understands that some animals are called by one name when they are young and by a different name when they are grown animals (lamb-sheep, calf-cow, kitten-cat).
- IIIV0-B-5 Can classify animals according to usage, physical characteristics, habitat.
- IIIV0-B-6 Learns the concept of homophones or homonyms. (tail, tale, hear, here, hair, hare)
- IIIV0-B-7 Understands the literal meaning of the words used in Level III reading materials.
- IIIV0-B-8 Understands Pronouns "I", "my".

- LEVEL IV Further refines and develops skills introduced at Levels I-III.

LEVEL V

- VV0-C-1 Learns the number value of words such as "one" and "two".
- VV0-C-2 Learns the meaning of to, too, two.
- VV0-C-3 Learns the meanings of compound words used at this level.
- VV0-C-4 Learns how the addition of "ed" and "ing" changes the meaning of root words.
- VV0-C-5 Understands addition of "er" to root word to signify agent (farm-farmer)
- VV0-C-6 Understands possessives, the inflectional's (horse's leg, Mary's pen).
- VV0-C-7 Understands meaning of contractions.
- VV0-C-8 Understands meaning of vocabulary used at this level.



LEVEL V      Continued

- VVO-C-9      Understands synonyms, antonyms, homonyms.  
 VVO-C-10      Can classify words by topic.  
 VVO-C-11      Recognizes descriptive words.

LEVEL VI      Refines and develops skills introduced at lower levels.

LEVEL VII

- VIIVO-D-1      Learns antonyms, homonyms introduced at this level.  
 VIIVO-D-2      Learns meaning of all words introduced at this level.  
 VIIVO-D-3      Learns the correct usage of to, too, two.  
 VIIVO-D-4      Understands the meaning of contractions introduced at this level.

LEVEL VIII      Refines and develops skills introduced at lower levels.

LEVEL IX

- IXVO-E-1      Learns meaning of vocabulary introduced at this level.  
 IXVO-E-2      Recognition of descriptive words.  
 IXVO-E-3      Understands meaning of compound words.  
 IXVO-E-4      Understands comparatives.  
 IXVO-E-5      Understands meaning of contractions.  
 IXVO-E-6      Understands synonyms introduced at this level.  
 IXVO-E-7      Differentiates homonyms.  
 IXVO-E-8      Differentiates antonyms.  
 IXVO-E-9      Recognizes multiple meaning of words.

LEVEL X

- XVO-F-1      Recognizes descriptive words.  
 XVO-F-2      Recognizes pronoun referent.  
 XVO-F-3      Understands use of progressive verbs.  
 XVO-F-4      Recognizes synonyms.  
 XVO-F-5      Recognizes homonyms.  
 XVO-F-6      Matches word with its opposite (antonyms).  
 XVO-F-7      Can classify words according to categories.  
 XVO-F-8      Can use contractions in sentences correctly.  
 XVO-F-9      Understands meaning of all vocabulary used at this level.  
 XVO-F-10      Can match contractions with the uncontracted form.

LEVEL XI

- XIVO-G-1      Further develops and refines all vocabulary skills introduced in Levels I-X.  
 XIVO-G-2      Understands meaning of all vocabulary introduced at this level.  
 XIVO-G-3      Recognizes and can use appropriate descriptive words.  
 XIVO-G-4      Understands how prefixes change the meaning of words.  
 XIVO-G-5      Understands the use of comparatives.  
 XIVO-G-6      Can match word with its antonym.  
 XIVO-G-7      Can match contraction with its uncontracted form.

LEVEL XIContinued

- XIV0-G-8 Can classify words according to categories.  
XIV0-G-9 Can give synonyms for words.  
XIV0-G-10 Learns multiple meanings of words.

LEVEL XII

- XIIV0-H-1 Further develops and refines all vocabulary skills introduced at Levels I-XI.  
XIIV0-H-2 Learns the meaning of all words introduced at this level.  
XIIV0-H-3 Understands the meaning of contractions.  
XIIV0-H-4 Recognizes and uses appropriate descriptive words.  
XIIV0-H-5 Recognizes and uses appropriate synonym.  
XIIV0-H-6 Recognizes and uses appropriate homonym.  
XIIV0-H-7 Can match contractions with uncontracted form.  
XIIV0-H-8 Recognizes and uses appropriate antonym.  
XIIV0-H-9 Understands multiple meaning of words.

VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS  
CLASS PROFILE SHEET

VP

NAME OF STUDENT

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.
- 16.
- 17.
- 18.
- 19.
- 20.
- 21.
- 22.
- 23.
- 24.
- 25.
- 26.
- 27.
- 28.
- 29.
- 30.
- 31.
- 32.
- 33.
- 34.

LEVEL I		LEVEL II	LEVEL III		LEVEL IV	LEVEL V		LEVEL VI
IV0A-1	Concepts of positional relationships		III0B-1	Use of the word "are"		VV0C-1	Number value of words "one", "two"	
IV0A-2	Understands ordinal numbers	II0A-1	Refines vocabulary at Level I		VV0C-2	Meaning of to, too, two		
IV0A-3	Concepts of "same", different	II0A-2	Literal meaning of words in Lev. II		VV0C-3	Meanings of compound words Level V		
IV0A-4	Use of the word "for"	II0B-1	Use of the word "are"		VV0C-4	"Ed" and "ing" changes meaning		
IV0A-5	Literal meaning of words in Lev. I	II0B-2	Words have more than one meaning		VV0C-5	"Er" to root word to signify agent		
II0A-1	Refines vocabulary at Level I	II0B-3	Usage of the word "said"		VV0C-6	Possessives, inflectional's		
II0A-2	Literal meaning of words in Lev. II	II0B-4	Animal names		VV0C-7	Meaning of contractions		
II0B-1	Use of the word "are"	II0B-5	Class. animals (usage phys. chstcs.)		VV0C-8	Meaning of Level V. vocabulary		
II0B-2	Words have more than one meaning	II0B-6	Concept of homophones or homonyms		VV0C-9	Synonyms, antonyms, homonyms		
II0B-3	Usage of the word "said"	II0B-7	Literal meaning of words in Lev. III		VV0C-10	Can classify words by topic		
II0B-4	Animal names	II0B-8	Pronouns "I", "my"		VV0C-11	Recognizes descriptive words		
II0B-5	Class. animals (usage phys. chstcs.)	IV0	Refines skills in Levels I-III					
II0B-6	Concept of homophones or homonyms	VV0C-1	Number value of words "one", "two"					
II0B-7	Literal meaning of words in Lev. III	VV0C-2	Meaning of to, too, two					
II0B-8	Pronouns "I", "my"	VV0C-3	Meanings of compound words Level V					
IV0	Refines skills in Levels I-III	VV0C-4	"Ed" and "ing" changes meaning					
VV0C-1	Number value of words "one", "two"	VV0C-5	"Er" to root word to signify agent					
VV0C-2	Meaning of to, too, two	VV0C-6	Possessives, inflectional's					
VV0C-3	Meanings of compound words Level V	VV0C-7	Meaning of contractions					
VV0C-4	"Ed" and "ing" changes meaning	VV0C-8	Meaning of Level V. vocabulary					
VV0C-5	"Er" to root word to signify agent	VV0C-9	Synonyms, antonyms, homonyms					
VV0C-6	Possessives, inflectional's	VV0C-10	Can classify words by topic					
VV0C-7	Meaning of contractions	VV0C-11	Recognizes descriptive words					
VV0C-8	Meaning of Level V. vocabulary	VV0	Refines and develops skills introduced at lower levels.					
VV0C-9	Synonyms, antonyms, homonyms							
VV0C-10	Can classify words by topic							
VV0C-11	Recognizes descriptive words							
VV0	Refines and develops skills introduced at lower levels.							

LEVEL VIII	LEVEL IX	LEVEL X
VIIIV00-1	Level VII antonym	
VIIIV00-2	Meaning of Level VII words	
VIIIV00-3	Correct usage of to, too, by	
VIIIV00-4	Meaning of Level VI contractions	
VIIIV00	Refines and develops skills introduced at lower levels	
IXV0E-1	Meaning of Level IX vocabulary	
IXV0E-2	Recognition of descriptive words	
IXV0E-3	Meaning of compound words	
IXV0E-4	Understands comparatives	
IXV0E-5	Meaning of contractions	
IXV0E-6	Synonyms introduced at this level	
IXV0E-7	Differentiates homonyms	
IXV0E-8	Differentiates antonyms	
IXV0E-9	Recognizes multiple meaning of wds	
XV0F-1	Recognizes descriptive words	
XV0F-2	Recognizes pronoun referent	
XV0F-3	Use of progressive verb	
XV0F-4	Recognizes synonyms	
XV0F-5	Recognizes homonyms	
XV0F-6	Matches word with its opposite	
XV0F-7	Classifies words-categories	
XV0F-8	Uses contractions in sentences	
XV0F-9	Meaning of Level X vocabulary	

NAME OF STUDENT

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.
- 16.
- 17.
- 18.
- 19.
- 20.
- 21.
- 22.
- 23.
- 24.
- 25.
- 26.
- 27.
- 28.
- 29.
- 30.
- 31.

VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS  
CLASS PROFILE SHEET

VP-3

NAME OF STUDENT

LEVEL XI		LEVEL XII	
XIVOG-1	Refines Levels 1-X	vocab.skills	
XIVOG-2	Meaning of all Level XI vocabulary		
XIVOG-3	Uses appropriate descriptive words		
XIVOG-4	Prefixes change meaning of words		
XIVOG-5	Use of comparatives		
XIVOG-6	Matches words with its antonym		
XIVOG-7	Matches contraction		
XIVOG-8	Classifies words-categories		
XIVOG-9	Gives synonyms for words		
XIVOG-10	Learns multiple meaning of words		
XIIVOH-1	Refines Levels 1-XI vocab. skills		
XIIVOH-2	Meaning of all Level XII words		
XIIVOH-3	Meaning of contractions		
XIIVOH-4	Uses appropriate descriptive words		
XIIVOH-5	Uses appropriate synonym		
XIIVOH-6	Uses appropriate homonym		
XIIVOH-7	Matches contractions		
XIIVOH-8	Uses appropriate antonym		
XIIVOH-9	Multiple meaning of words		

- 2.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.
- 16.
- 17.
- 18.
- 19.
- 20.
- 21.
- 22.
- 23.
- 24.
- 25.
- 26.
- 29.
- 30.
- 31.

STUDY SKILLSLEVEL V

- VSS-C-1 Using the table of contents.  
 VSS-C-2 Learning alphabetical arrangement.

LEVEL VI Refine and reinforce skills introduced at Level V.

LEVEL VII

- VIISS-D-1 Using the table of contents.  
 VIISS-D-2 Alphabetizing.

LEVEL VIII Refine and reinforce skills introduced at levels V-VII.

LEVEL IX

- IXSS-E-1 Locating a place on a map.  
 IXSS-E-2 Introducing glossary.  
 IXSS-E-3 Diacritical marks.

LEVEL X

- XSS-F-1 Using the glossary.  
 XSS-F-2 Using diacritical marks.  
 XSS-F-3 Alphabetizing.  
 XSS-F-4 Introducing outlining.  
 XSS-F-5 Locating story setting on a map.  
 XSS-F-6 Skimming to locate details.

LEVEL XI

- XISS-G-1 Using the glossary.  
 XISS-G-2 Alphabetizing.  
 XISS-G-3 Locating a story setting on a map.

LEVEL XII

- XIISS-H-1 Using the glossary.  
 XIISS-H-2 Outlining.  
 XIISS-H-3 Alphabetizing.  
 XIISS-H-4 Locating places on a map.

STUDY SKILLS  
CLASS PROFILE SHEET

SP-1

NAME OF STUDENT

VSS-C-1	Using the table of contents	LEVEL V
VSS-C-2	Learn. alphabetical arrangmnt.	LEVEL V
VISS-	Refine and reinforce skills introduced at Level V.	LEVEL VI
VIISS-D-1	Using the table of contents.	LEVEL VII
VIISS-D-2	Alphabetizing.	LEVEL VII
VIISS-	Refine and reinforce skills introduced at Levels V-VII.	LEVEL VIII
IXSS-E-1	Locating a place on a map.	LEVEL IX
IXSS-E-2	Introducing glossary.	LEVEL IX
IXSS-E-3	Diacritical marks.	LEVEL IX
XSS-F-1	Using the glossary.	LEVEL X
XSS-F-2	Using diacritical marks.	LEVEL X
XSS-F-3	Alphabetizing.	LEVEL X
XSS-F-4	Introducing outlining.	LEVEL X
XSS-F-5	Loc. story setting on a map.	LEVEL X
XSS-F-6	Skimming to locate details	LEVEL X
XISS-G-1	Using the glossary.	LEVEL XI
XISS-G-2	Alphabetizing.	LEVEL XI
XISS-G-3	Locat. a story set. on map.	LEVEL XI
XIISS-H-1	Using the glossary	LEVEL XII
XIISS-H-2	Outlining.	LEVEL XII
XIISS-H-3	Alphabetizing.	LEVEL XII

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.
- 16.
- 17.
- 18.
- 19.
- 20.
- 21.
- 22.
- 23.
- 24.
- 25.
- 26.
- 27.
- 28.
- 29.
- 30.
- 31.
- 32.
- 33.

- P = Phonetic Skills
- A = Structural Analysis Skills
- C = Comprehension Skills
- V = Vocabulary Skills

NAME OF STUDENT

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.
- 16.
- 17.
- 18.
- 19.
- 20.
- 21.
- 22.
- 23.
- 24.
- 25.
- 26.
- 27.
- 28.
- 29.
- 30.
- 31.
- 32.
- 33.

IA-1	Short a
IA-2	Short o
IA-3	Short e
IA-4	Short u
IA-5	Short i
IA-6	Initial m
IA-7	Final m
IA-8	Initial n
IA-9	Final n
IA-9+	Initial & Final s
IA-10	Initial r
IA-11	Final r
IA-12	Initial d
IA-13	Final d
IA-14	Initial t
IA-15	Final t
IA-16	Hears sounds
IA-17	Feels sounds
IA-18	Writes sounds
IA-SA-1	S Added to root
IA-SA-2	Initial for
IA-SA-3	Identifies plurals
ICOA-1	Identifies characters
ICOA-2	Sentence meaning
ICOA-3	Who, what, where, when, how, why, etc.
ICOA-4	What story is it about
ICOA-5	Scrambled words to sentence
ICOA-6	Selects words to complete sentence
ICOA-7	Recalls what is read
IVOA-1	Concepts of positional relations
IVOA-2	Understands ordinal number
IVOA-3	Concepts of size
IVOA-4	Concepts of shape
IVOA-5	Concepts of weight



- P = Phonetic Skills
- A = Structural Analysis Skills
- C = Comprehension Skills
- V = Vocabulary Skills

		II-P		II-A	II-C	II-V
IIA-1	Initial n (hard)					
IIA-2	Initial n (soft)					
IIA-3	Initial l					
IIA-4	Initial r					
IIA-5	Initial t					
IIA-6	Initial d					
IIA-7	Initial blend st					
IIA-8	Initial blend sh					
IIA-9	blend th					
IIA-10	blend ar					
IIA-11	blend dr					
IIA-12	blend sp					
IIA-13	blend ap					
IIA-14	Consonant h					
IIA-15	Consonant f					
IIA-16	Reinforces syllables					
IIA-17	Spells Level I & II					
IIA-18	Hears rhyme words					
IIA-SA-1	Refines skills in I					
IIA-19	Further refines skills from Level I					
IIA-20	Refines vocabulary at Level I					
IIA-21	Refines meaning of words in Level I					

NAME OF STUDENT

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.
- 16.
- 17.
- 18.
- 19.
- 20.
- 21.
- 22.
- 23.
- 24.
- 25.
- 26.
- 27.
- 28.
- 29.
- 30.
- 31.
- 32.

III - Reading Skills  
 III-1 - Structural Analysis Skills  
 III-2 - Comprehension Skills  
 III-3 - Vocabulary Skills

III-1		III-2		III-3	
III-1-1	Sound pattern ar	III-2-1	Refines Levels I & II skills	III-3-1	Class, animals (usage phys. chstch.)
III-1-2	Sound pattern er	III-2-2	Matches words to meanings	III-3-2	Concept of homophones or homonyms
III-1-3	Suffix ed	III-2-3	Finds words that describe	III-3-3	Literal meaning of words in lev. III
III-1-4	Ow sound	III-2-4	Recognizes humor in story	III-3-4	Pronouns "I", "my"
III-1-5	Terminal le	III-2-5	Interprets abstract comparisons		
III-1-6	Sound pattern ck	III-2-6	Interprets characters' emotions		
III-1-7	Sound pattern ir	III-2-7	Who, what, when, where, why questions		
III-1-8	Sound pattern or	III-2-8	Draws conclusions (inference)		
III-1-9	Sound pattern ore	III-2-9	Conclusions from pictures		
III-1-10	Blends Level I-III	III-2-10	Reads to compare		
III-1-11	Spells Level I-III	III-2-11	Recalls what is read silently		
III-1-12	Hears rhyme I-III	III-2-12	Use of the word "and"		
III-1-13	Suffix er	III-2-13	Words have more than one meaning		
III-1-14	Ed as a suffix	III-2-14	Usage of the word "said"		
III-1-15		III-2-15	Animal names		
III-1-16		III-2-16	Class, animals (usage phys. chstch.)		
III-1-17		III-2-17	Concept of homophones or homonyms		
III-1-18		III-2-18	Literal meaning of words in lev. III		
III-1-19		III-2-19	Pronouns "I", "my"		

NAME OF STUDENT

## READING SKILLS

- P = Phonetic Skills  
 -S = Structural Analysis Skills  
 -C = Comprehension Skills  
 -V = Vocabulary Skills

	I-P	IV-S	IV-C	IV-V
IVB-1	Long vowel a			
IVB-2	Long vowel e			
IVB-3	Long vowel i			
IVB-4	Long vowel o			
IVB-5	Vowel digraph ee			
IVB-6	Vowel digraph ea			
IVB-7	Vowel digraph ai			
IVB-8	Vowel digraph ie			
IVB-9	Vowel digraph oa			
IVB-10	Vowel digraph oc			
IVB-11	Consonant w			
IVB-12	Consonant l, L			
IVB-13	Consonant b, B			
IVB-14	Consonant k, K			
IVB-15	Consonant j, J			
IVB-16	Consonant v, V			
IVB-17	Blend nk			
IVB-18	add. to base word			
IVB-19	Blends Level I-IV			
IVB-20	Spells Level I-IV			
IVB-21	Hears rhyme, I-IV			
IVB-22	VCV Pattern			
IVB-23	CVC Pattern			
IVB-24	Prefix "re"			
IVB-25	Root word and suffix			
IVB-26	Refines skills from Levels I-III			
IVC-1	Locates answers to oral questions			
IVC-2	Identifies story setting			
IVC-3	Finds comparisons of objects			
IVC-4	Identifies pronoun referent			
IVC-5	Inductions from pictures			
IVC-6	Sees the reasons for paraphrasing			
IVC-7	Recognizes a complete sentence			
IVC-8	Recognizes a make-believe story			
IVC-9	Finds descriptive words			
IVC-10	Finds words that tell how many			
IVC-11	Recalls what is read silently			
IVC-12	Refines skills in Levels I-III			

NAME OF STUDENT

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

15.

16.

17.

18.

19.

20.

21.

22.

23.

24.

25.

26.

27.

28.

29.

30.

31.

32.

= Phonics Skills  
= Spelling Skills  
-C = Comprehension Skills  
-V = Vocabulary Skills

NAME OF STUDENT

VC-1	Consonant digraph sh
VC-2	Consonant digraph ch
VC-3	Consonant digraph tch
VC-4	Consonant digraph th
VC-5	Consonant digraph wh
VC-6	Consonant digraph ng
VC-7	Sound pattern qu
VC-8	Consonant n
VC-9	Consonant x
VC-10	Consonant y
VC-11	Consonant z
VC-12	Consonant c/s/cf
VC-13	Consonant q/s/cf
VC-14	ending ing
VC-15	ending ed
VC-16	Blends Level I-V
VC-17	Spells Level I-V
VC-18	Hears rhyme I-V
VC-SA-1	Compound words
VC-SA-2	End ed, ing to VCC word
VC-SA-3	End ed, ing to VC word
VC-SA-4	End ed, ing to CVC word
VC-SA-5	Long vowel silent e
VC-SA-6	Divide compound words
VCOC-1	Who, what, when, where, why, how
VCOC-2	6 clues for details
VCOC-3	Comprehends whole is read initially
VCOC-4	Reads to draw conclusions
VCOC-5	Arranges sentences, events, ideas and
VCOC-6	Interprets a story
VCOC-7	Understands value of words, meaning
VCOC-8	Meaning of too, too, too
VCOC-9	Meanings of compound words Level V
VCOC-10	ed and ing changes meaning
VCOC-11	Verb to root word to simplify
VCOC-12	Possessives, inflectional s
VCOC-13	Meaning of contractions
VCOC-14	Meaning of Level V vocabulary
VCOC-15	Synonyms, antonyms, homonyms
VCOC-16	Can classify words by topic
VCOC-17	Recognizes descriptive words

- = Phonetic Skills
- SA = Structural Analysis Skills
- C = Comprehension Skills
- V = Vocabulary Skills

NAME OF STUDENT

VI-P		VI-C	VI-V
VIC-1	Final y		
VIC-2	Sound pattern ay		
VIC-3	Sound pattern ey		
VIC-4	ending tion		
VIC-5	ending sion		
VIC-6	Sound pattern ar		
VIC-7	Sound pattern ir		
VIC-8	Sound pattern or		
VIC-9	Sound pattern ur		
VIC-10	Sound pattern dg, dge		
VIC-11	Sound pattern oo/moon		
VIC-12	Sound pattern oo/hook		
VIC-13	Sound pattern ow/snow		
VIC-14	Sound pattern ou/thou		
VIC-15	Sound pattern oi		
VIC-16	Sound pattern oy		
VIC-17	Recognizes possessives		
VIC-18	Blends Level I-VI		
VIC-19	Spells Level I-VI		
VIC-SA-1	y as a suffix		
VIC-SA-2	ly as a suffix		
VIC-SA-3	tion as a suffix		
VIC-SA-4	sion as a suffix		
VIC-SA-5	v/c, vc/ pattern		
VICOC	Refines & reinforces skills developed at lower levels		
VIVC	Refines and develops skills introduced at lower levels		

- P = Phonetic Skills  
 -S = Structural Analysis Skills  
 -C = Comprehension Skills  
 -V = Vocabulary Skills

NAME OF STUDENT

		VII-V	
VII-P-1	Sound pattern ue, ue		
VII-P-2	Sound pattern ui		
VII-P-3	Sound pattern ew		
VII-P-4	Sound pattern eu		
VII-P-5	Sound pattern aw		
VII-P-6	Sound pattern au		
VII-P-7	Sound pattern ph (f)		
VII-P-8	Sound pattern ch (k)		
VII-P-9	Sound pattern ch (sh)		
VII-P-10	Sound pattern wr		
VII-P-11	Sound pattern kn		
VII-P-12	Silent b		
VII-P-13	Silent l		
VII-P-14	Silent g, h, gh		
VII-P-15	Sound pattern gh/as t-		
VII-P-16	Blends Level I-VII		
VII-P-17	Spells Level I-VII		
VII-P-SA-1	Reads contractions		
VII-P-SA-2	Matches contractions		
VII-P-SA-3	Writes contractions		
VII-CO-1	Defines skills from Level I		
VII-CO-2	Identifies true or fanciful		
VII-CO-3	Records true or false statements		
VII-CO-4	Evaluates character behavior		
VII-CO-5	Arranges sentences in sequence		
VII-CO-6	Reads for details		
VII-CO-7	Discovers moral of a story		
VII-CO-8	Retells a story in sequence		
VII-CO-9	Recognizes pronoun referent		
VII-CO-10	Answers specific questions		
VII-CO-11	Summarizes a story		
VII-CO-12	Recalls what is read silently		
VII-VO-1	Level VII antonym homonym		
VII-VO-2	Meaning of Level VII words		
VII-VO-3	Correct usage of too, too, too		
VII-VO-4	Meaning of Level VII contractions		

- P = Phonemic Skills
- A = Structural Analysis Skills
- C = Comprehension Skills
- V = Vocabulary Skills

NAME OF STUDENT

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.
- 16.
- 17.
- 18.
- 19.
- 20.
- 21.
- 22.
- 23.
- 24.
- 25.
- 26.
- 27.
- 28.
- 29.
- 30.
- 31.
- 32.

	VIII-P				VIII-A				VIII-C				VIII-V
	VIII-P-1	VIII-P-2	VIII-P-3	VIII-P-4	VIII-A-1	VIII-A-2	VIII-A-3	VIII-A-4	VIII-C-1	VIII-C-2	VIII-C-3	VIII-C-4	
VIII-P-1	Short e (ea sound)	Long a (ea sound)	Long e (ie sound)	Long e (ei sound)	Long a sound/ei, eigh	Long a sound (ey)	Sound pattern of growth	Blend Level 1-VIII	Spell Level 1-VIII	Plural when y changed to i	es added	Plural words ending in x and sh, es added	VIII-V-1
VIII-P-2													VIII-V-2
VIII-P-3													VIII-V-3
VIII-P-4													VIII-V-4
VIII-A-1													VIII-V-5
VIII-A-2													VIII-V-6
VIII-A-3													VIII-V-7
VIII-A-4													VIII-V-8
VIII-C-1													VIII-V-9
VIII-C-2													VIII-V-10
VIII-C-3													VIII-V-11
VIII-C-4													VIII-V-12
VIII-V-1													VIII-V-13
VIII-V-2													VIII-V-14
VIII-V-3													VIII-V-15
VIII-V-4													VIII-V-16
VIII-V-5													VIII-V-17
VIII-V-6													VIII-V-18
VIII-V-7													VIII-V-19
VIII-V-8													VIII-V-20
VIII-V-9													VIII-V-21
VIII-V-10													VIII-V-22
VIII-V-11													VIII-V-23
VIII-V-12													VIII-V-24
VIII-V-13													VIII-V-25
VIII-V-14													VIII-V-26
VIII-V-15													VIII-V-27
VIII-V-16													VIII-V-28
VIII-V-17													VIII-V-29
VIII-V-18													VIII-V-30
VIII-V-19													VIII-V-31
VIII-V-20													VIII-V-32
VIII-V-21													VIII-V-33
VIII-V-22													VIII-V-34
VIII-V-23													VIII-V-35
VIII-V-24													VIII-V-36
VIII-V-25													VIII-V-37
VIII-V-26													VIII-V-38
VIII-V-27													VIII-V-39
VIII-V-28													VIII-V-40
VIII-V-29													VIII-V-41
VIII-V-30													VIII-V-42
VIII-V-31													VIII-V-43
VIII-V-32													VIII-V-44
VIII-V-33													VIII-V-45
VIII-V-34													VIII-V-46
VIII-V-35													VIII-V-47
VIII-V-36													VIII-V-48
VIII-V-37													VIII-V-49
VIII-V-38													VIII-V-50
VIII-V-39													VIII-V-51
VIII-V-40													VIII-V-52
VIII-V-41													VIII-V-53
VIII-V-42													VIII-V-54
VIII-V-43													VIII-V-55
VIII-V-44													VIII-V-56
VIII-V-45													VIII-V-57
VIII-V-46													VIII-V-58
VIII-V-47													VIII-V-59
VIII-V-48													VIII-V-60
VIII-V-49													VIII-V-61
VIII-V-50													VIII-V-62
VIII-V-51													VIII-V-63
VIII-V-52													VIII-V-64
VIII-V-53													VIII-V-65
VIII-V-54													VIII-V-66
VIII-V-55													VIII-V-67
VIII-V-56													VIII-V-68
VIII-V-57													VIII-V-69
VIII-V-58													VIII-V-70
VIII-V-59													VIII-V-71
VIII-V-60													VIII-V-72
VIII-V-61													VIII-V-73
VIII-V-62													VIII-V-74
VIII-V-63													VIII-V-75
VIII-V-64													VIII-V-76
VIII-V-65													VIII-V-77
VIII-V-66													VIII-V-78
VIII-V-67													VIII-V-79
VIII-V-68													VIII-V-80
VIII-V-69													VIII-V-81
VIII-V-70													VIII-V-82
VIII-V-71													VIII-V-83
VIII-V-72													VIII-V-84
VIII-V-73													VIII-V-85
VIII-V-74													VIII-V-86
VIII-V-75													VIII-V-87
VIII-V-76													VIII-V-88
VIII-V-77													VIII-V-89
VIII-V-78													VIII-V-90
VIII-V-79													VIII-V-91
VIII-V-80													VIII-V-92
VIII-V-81													VIII-V-93
VIII-V-82													VIII-V-94
VIII-V-83													VIII-V-95
VIII-V-84													VIII-V-96
VIII-V-85													VIII-V-97
VIII-V-86													VIII-V-98
VIII-V-87													VIII-V-99
VIII-V-88													VIII-V-100



- = Phonetic Skills
- A = Structural Analysis Skills
- C = Comprehension Skills
- V = Vocabulary Skills

	IX-D	IX-E	IX-F	IX-V
IXD-1	Identifies			
IXD-2	Identifies			
IXD-3	Identifies			
IXD-4	Identifies			
IXD-5	Identifies			
IXD-6	Identifies			
IXD-7	Identifies			
IXD-8	Identifies			
IXD-9	Identifies			
IXD-10	Identifies			
IXD-11	Identifies			
IXD-12	Identifies			
IXD-13	Identifies			
IXD-14	Identifies			
IXD-15	Identifies			
IXD-16	Identifies			
IXD-17	Identifies			
IXD-18	Identifies			
IXD-19	Identifies			
IXD-20	Identifies			
IXD-21	Identifies			
IXD-22	Identifies			
IXD-23	Identifies			
IXD-24	Identifies			
IXD-25	Identifies			
IXD-26	Identifies			
IXD-27	Identifies			
IXD-28	Identifies			
IXD-29	Identifies			
IXD-30	Identifies			
IXD-31	Identifies			
IXD-32	Identifies			
IXD-33	Identifies			
IXD-34	Identifies			
IXD-35	Identifies			
IXD-36	Identifies			
IXD-37	Identifies			
IXD-38	Identifies			
IXD-39	Identifies			
IXD-40	Identifies			
IXD-41	Identifies			
IXD-42	Identifies			
IXD-43	Identifies			
IXD-44	Identifies			
IXD-45	Identifies			
IXD-46	Identifies			
IXD-47	Identifies			
IXD-48	Identifies			
IXD-49	Identifies			
IXD-50	Identifies			
IXD-51	Identifies			
IXD-52	Identifies			
IXD-53	Identifies			
IXD-54	Identifies			
IXD-55	Identifies			
IXD-56	Identifies			
IXD-57	Identifies			
IXD-58	Identifies			
IXD-59	Identifies			
IXD-60	Identifies			
IXD-61	Identifies			
IXD-62	Identifies			
IXD-63	Identifies			
IXD-64	Identifies			
IXD-65	Identifies			
IXD-66	Identifies			
IXD-67	Identifies			
IXD-68	Identifies			
IXD-69	Identifies			
IXD-70	Identifies			
IXD-71	Identifies			
IXD-72	Identifies			
IXD-73	Identifies			
IXD-74	Identifies			
IXD-75	Identifies			
IXD-76	Identifies			
IXD-77	Identifies			
IXD-78	Identifies			
IXD-79	Identifies			
IXD-80	Identifies			
IXD-81	Identifies			
IXD-82	Identifies			
IXD-83	Identifies			
IXD-84	Identifies			
IXD-85	Identifies			
IXD-86	Identifies			
IXD-87	Identifies			
IXD-88	Identifies			
IXD-89	Identifies			
IXD-90	Identifies			
IXD-91	Identifies			
IXD-92	Identifies			
IXD-93	Identifies			
IXD-94	Identifies			
IXD-95	Identifies			
IXD-96	Identifies			
IXD-97	Identifies			
IXD-98	Identifies			
IXD-99	Identifies			
IXD-100	Identifies			
IXD-101	Identifies			
IXD-102	Identifies			
IXD-103	Identifies			
IXD-104	Identifies			
IXD-105	Identifies			
IXD-106	Identifies			
IXD-107	Identifies			
IXD-108	Identifies			
IXD-109	Identifies			
IXD-110	Identifies			
IXD-111	Identifies			
IXD-112	Identifies			
IXD-113	Identifies			
IXD-114	Identifies			
IXD-115	Identifies			
IXD-116	Identifies			
IXD-117	Identifies			
IXD-118	Identifies			
IXD-119	Identifies			
IXD-120	Identifies			
IXD-121	Identifies			
IXD-122	Identifies			
IXD-123	Identifies			
IXD-124	Identifies			
IXD-125	Identifies			
IXD-126	Identifies			
IXD-127	Identifies			
IXD-128	Identifies			
IXD-129	Identifies			
IXD-130	Identifies			
IXD-131	Identifies			
IXD-132	Identifies			
IXD-133	Identifies			
IXD-134	Identifies			
IXD-135	Identifies			
IXD-136	Identifies			
IXD-137	Identifies			
IXD-138	Identifies			
IXD-139	Identifies			
IXD-140	Identifies			
IXD-141	Identifies			
IXD-142	Identifies			
IXD-143	Identifies			
IXD-144	Identifies			
IXD-145	Identifies			
IXD-146	Identifies			
IXD-147	Identifies			
IXD-148	Identifies			
IXD-149	Identifies			
IXD-150	Identifies			
IXD-151	Identifies			
IXD-152	Identifies			
IXD-153	Identifies			
IXD-154	Identifies			
IXD-155	Identifies			
IXD-156	Identifies			
IXD-157	Identifies			
IXD-158	Identifies			
IXD-159	Identifies			
IXD-160	Identifies			
IXD-161	Identifies			
IXD-162	Identifies			
IXD-163	Identifies			
IXD-164	Identifies			
IXD-165	Identifies			
IXD-166	Identifies			
IXD-167	Identifies			
IXD-168	Identifies			
IXD-169	Identifies			
IXD-170	Identifies			
IXD-171	Identifies			
IXD-172	Identifies			
IXD-173	Identifies			
IXD-174	Identifies			
IXD-175	Identifies			
IXD-176	Identifies			
IXD-177	Identifies			
IXD-178	Identifies			
IXD-179	Identifies			
IXD-180	Identifies			
IXD-181	Identifies			
IXD-182	Identifies			
IXD-183	Identifies			
IXD-184	Identifies			
IXD-185	Identifies			
IXD-186	Identifies			
IXD-187	Identifies			
IXD-188	Identifies			
IXD-189	Identifies			
IXD-190	Identifies			
IXD-191	Identifies			
IXD-192	Identifies			
IXD-193	Identifies			
IXD-194	Identifies			
IXD-195	Identifies			
IXD-196	Identifies			
IXD-197	Identifies			
IXD-198	Identifies			
IXD-199	Identifies			
IXD-200	Identifies			
IXD-201	Identifies			
IXD-202	Identifies			
IXD-203	Identifies			
IXD-204	Identifies			
IXD-205	Identifies			
IXD-206	Identifies			
IXD-207	Identifies			
IXD-208	Identifies			
IXD-209	Identifies			
IXD-210	Identifies			
IXD-211	Identifies			
IXD-212	Identifies			
IXD-213	Identifies			
IXD-214	Identifies			
IXD-215	Identifies			
IXD-216	Identifies			
IXD-217	Identifies			
IXD-218	Identifies			
IXD-219	Identifies			
IXD-220	Identifies			
IXD-221	Identifies			
IXD-222	Identifies			
IXD-223	Identifies			
IXD-224	Identifies			
IXD-225	Identifies			
IXD-226	Identifies			
IXD-227	Identifies			
IXD-228	Identifies			
IXD-229	Identifies			
IXD-230	Identifies			
IXD-231	Identifies			
IXD-232	Identifies			
IXD-233	Identifies			
IXD-234	Identifies			
IXD-235	Identifies			
IXD-236	Identifies			
IXD-237	Identifies			
IXD-238	Identifies			
IXD-239	Identifies			
IXD-240	Identifies			
IXD-241	Identifies			
IXD-242	Identifies			
IXD-243	Identifies			
IXD-244	Identifies			
IXD-245	Identifies			
IXD-246	Identifies			
IXD-247	Identifies			
IXD-248	Identifies			
IXD-249	Identifies			
IXD-250	Identifies			
IXD-251	Identifies			
IXD-252	Identifies			
IXD-253	Identifies			
IXD-254	Identifies			
IXD-255	Identifies			
IXD-256	Identifies			
IXD-257	Identifies			
IXD-258	Identifies			
IXD-259	Identifies			
IXD-260	Identifies			
IXD-261	Identifies			
IXD-262	Identifies			
IXD-263	Identifies			
IXD-264	Identifies			
IXD-265	Identifies			
IXD-266	Identifies			
IXD-267	Identifies			
IXD-268	Identifies			
IXD-269	Identifies			
IXD-270	Identifies			
IXD-271	Identifies			
IXD-272	Identifies			
IXD-273	Identifies			
IXD-274	Identifies			
IXD-275	Identifies			
IXD-276	Identifies			
IXD-277	Identifies			
IXD-278	Identifies			
IXD-279	Identifies			
IXD-280	Identifies			
IXD-281	Identifies			
IXD-282	Identifies			
IXD-283	Identifies			
IXD-284	Identifies			
IXD-285	Identifies			
IXD-286	Identifies			
IXD-287	Identifies			
IXD-288	Identifies			
IXD-289	Identifies			
IXD-290	Identifies			
IXD-291	Identifies			
IXD-292	Identifies			
IXD-293	Identifies			
IXD-294	Identifies			
IXD-295	Identifies			
IXD-296	Identifies			
IXD-297	Identifies			
IXD-298	Identifies			
IXD-299	Identifies			
IXD-300	Identifies			
IXD-301	Identifies			
IXD-302	Identifies			
IXD-303	Identifies			
IXD-304	Identifies			
IXD-305	Identifies			
IXD-306	Identifies			
IXD-307	Identifies			
IXD-308	Identifies			
IXD-309	Identifies			
IXD-310	Identifies			
IXD-311	Identifies			
IXD-312	Identifies			
IXD-313	Identifies			
IXD-314	Identifies			
IXD-315	Identifies			
IXD-316	Identifies			
IXD-317	Identifies			
IXD-318	Identifies			
IXD-319	Identifies			
IXD-320	Identifies			
IXD-321	Identifies			
IXD-322	Identifies			
IXD-323	Identifies			
IXD-324	Identifies			
IXD-325	Identifies			
IXD-326	Identifies			
IXD-327	Identifies			
IXD-328	Identifies			
IXD-329	Identifies			
IXD-330	Identifies			
IXD-331	Identifies			
IXD-332	Identifies			
IXD-333	Identifies			
IXD-334	Identifies			
IXD-335	Identifies			
IXD-336	Identifies			
IXD-337	Identifies			
IXD-338	Identifies			
IXD-339	Identifies			
IXD-340	Identifies			
IXD-341	Identifies			
IXD-342	Identifies			
IXD-343	Identifies			
IXD-344	Identifies			
IXD-345	Identifies			
IXD-346	Identifies			
IXD-347	Identifies			
IXD-348	Identifies			
IXD-349	Identifies			
IXD-350	Identifies			
IXD-351	Identifies			
IXD-352	Identifies			
IXD-353	Identifies			
IXD-354	Identifies			
IXD-355	Identifies			
IXD-356	Identifies			
IXD-357	Identifies			
IXD-358	Identifies			
IXD-359	Identifies			
IXD-360	Identifies			
IXD-361	Identifies			
IXD-362	Identifies			
IXD-363	Identifies			
IXD-364	Identifies			
IXD-365	Identifies			
IXD-366	Identifies			
IXD-367				



- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.
- 16.
- 17.
- 18.
- 19.
- 20.
- 21.
- 22.
- 23.
- 24.
- 25.
- 26.
- 27.
- 28.
- 29.
- 30.
- 31.
- 32.

'77

- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.
- 16.
- 17.
- 18.
- 19.
- 20.
- 21.
- 22.
- 23.
- 24.
- 25.
- 26.
- 27.
- 28.
- 29.
- 30.
- 31.

XI-A		XI-C		XI-E	
XI-A-1	Recognizes and identifies words and suffixes	XI-C-1	Recognizes and identifies words and suffixes	XI-E-1	Recognizes and identifies words and suffixes
XI-A-2	Place accent in words ending in the	XI-C-2	Place accent in words ending in the	XI-E-2	Place accent in words ending in the
XI-A-3	Vowel sounds in accented syllables	XI-C-3	Vowel sounds in accented syllables	XI-E-3	Vowel sounds in accented syllables
XI-A-4	What, where, when questions	XI-C-4	What, where, when questions	XI-E-4	What, where, when questions
XI-A-5	Reads for details	XI-C-5	Reads for details	XI-E-5	Reads for details
XI-A-6	Main idea - paragraph, story	XI-C-6	Main idea - paragraph, story	XI-E-6	Main idea - paragraph, story
XI-A-7	Interprets mood of characters	XI-C-7	Interprets mood of characters	XI-E-7	Interprets mood of characters
XI-A-8	Uses picture clues	XI-C-8	Uses picture clues	XI-E-8	Uses picture clues
XI-A-9	Can verify conclusion, deduction	XI-C-9	Can verify conclusion, deduction	XI-E-9	Can verify conclusion, deduction
XI-A-10	Distinguishes real, fanciful	XI-C-10	Distinguishes real, fanciful	XI-E-10	Distinguishes real, fanciful
XI-A-11	Sentence and story sequence	XI-C-11	Sentence and story sequence	XI-E-11	Sentence and story sequence
XI-A-12	Reads to compare, contrast	XI-C-12	Reads to compare, contrast	XI-E-12	Reads to compare, contrast
XI-A-13	Can summarize what is read	XI-C-13	Can summarize what is read	XI-E-13	Can summarize what is read
XI-A-14	Recalls what is read	XI-C-14	Recalls what is read	XI-E-14	Recalls what is read
XI-A-15	Distinguishes fact, opinion	XI-C-15	Distinguishes fact, opinion	XI-E-15	Distinguishes fact, opinion
XI-A-16	Appreciates humor - stories, poems	XI-C-16	Appreciates humor - stories, poems	XI-E-16	Appreciates humor - stories, poems
XI-A-17	Interprets theme, plot, mood	XI-C-17	Interprets theme, plot, mood	XI-E-17	Interprets theme, plot, mood
XI-A-18	Similes, figurative language	XI-C-18	Similes, figurative language	XI-E-18	Similes, figurative language
XI-A-19	Concept of time	XI-C-19	Concept of time	XI-E-19	Concept of time
XI-A-20	Concepts in number usage	XI-C-20	Concepts in number usage	XI-E-20	Concepts in number usage
XI-A-21	Follows printed directions	XI-C-21	Follows printed directions	XI-E-21	Follows printed directions
XI-A-22	Refines levels 1-X vocab. skills	XI-C-22	Refines levels 1-X vocab. skills	XI-E-22	Refines levels 1-X vocab. skills
XI-A-23	Meaning of all Level XI vocabulary	XI-C-23	Meaning of all Level XI vocabulary	XI-E-23	Meaning of all Level XI vocabulary
XI-A-24	Uses appropriate descriptive words	XI-C-24	Uses appropriate descriptive words	XI-E-24	Uses appropriate descriptive words
XI-A-25	Prefixes change meaning of words	XI-C-25	Prefixes change meaning of words	XI-E-25	Prefixes change meaning of words
XI-A-26	Use of comparatives	XI-C-26	Use of comparatives	XI-E-26	Use of comparatives
XI-A-27	Matches words with its antonym	XI-C-27	Matches words with its antonym	XI-E-27	Matches words with its antonym
XI-A-28	Matches contraction	XI-C-28	Matches contraction	XI-E-28	Matches contraction
XI-A-29	Classifies words-categories	XI-C-29	Classifies words-categories	XI-E-29	Classifies words-categories
XI-A-30	Clives synonyms for words	XI-C-30	Clives synonyms for words	XI-E-30	Clives synonyms for words
XI-A-31	Learns multiple meaning of words	XI-C-31	Learns multiple meaning of words	XI-E-31	Learns multiple meaning of words

NAME OF STUDENT

479

## STUDENT PROFILE FOR READING

School \_\_\_\_\_  
Year: \_\_\_\_\_

**Teacher:**

**Grade:**

**Name:**

[illegible]

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre-Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Ed.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post-Test
<b>Skill I A-1</b> The student										
1. Recognizes sound-symbol association for short a.	Lipp. readi-ness test	Bk. A p.1	pp.1, 2,3,4	Wb. A pp.1,2	A-#1,2, 3	CB.A p.3				
2. Reads words in which the short sound of a is used.	Level I Pre and Post-Tests	See above				CB.A pp.11, 15,19	Red Book pp.1, 2,20, 21,23 42,43	ABC pp.1,2	FS#1 frame 5	
3. Writes words in which the short sound of a is used.						See above		See above		
<b>Skill I A-2</b> The student:										
1. Recognizes sound-symbol association for short o.		Bk.A p.4	pp.11, 12, 13	Wb. A p.14					FS#1 frame 8	
2. Reads words in which the short sound of o is used.		See above		See above						
3. Writes words in which the short sound of o is used.										
<b>Skill I A-3</b> The student:										
1. Recognizes sound-symbol association for the short e.		Bk.A p.2	pp.4, 5,6	pp.6, 7,8	A-#4	CB.A p.4	Red Book pp.6-9 11-13, 39	ABC pp.3,4	FS#1 frame 6	
2. Reads words in which the short sound is used.										

UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3, indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL

Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Book 1	Book 1 p. <u>51</u> , 55,66,81, 141	Book 1 p.5, 8,36, 51,77 etc,	Book 1 p.5,6,7 20,44,79
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>55</u> , 58,59, 62, etc.		
	Book 3	Book 3 p. <u>56</u> ,69, 73, etc.		
	Book 1	Book 1 p. <u>170</u> , 174,195, 228,251	Book 1 p.74	Book 1 p.51,52, 53
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>233</u>		
	Book 3	Book 3 p. <u>52</u> ,56, 69,73, etc.		
	Book 1	Book 1 p. <u>201</u> , 207,223, 228,234, etc.	Book 1 p.92	Book 1 p.61,62, 63
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>48</u> , 50,95, 105, etc.		
	Book 3	Book 3 p. <u>56</u> ,61	82	

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
----------	--------------	-------------------	----------	---------------	-----------

	WW p.10-22	WW p.69, p 83-85, (105), 111	WW p.11		Master, Test, WW
--	------------	------------------------------------	---------	--	---------------------

	WW p.127- 130	WW p.314, (313), 372-3, (369)	WW p.36		Mastery Test, WW
--	------------------	-------------------------------------	---------	--	---------------------

	WW p.51-55	WW p.149, (151), 153, (197), 214	WW p.36		Mastery Test, WW
--	------------	--	---------	--	---------------------

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
Pre-reader Stage 1 p.5 Stage 2 p.1-7		Book A pp.5-7	Level I-1 Level I-6 Level II-1	Level I
Bk.8 p.72-75 pupil p.54 unit 2 Bk.14 T.M.p.67-69 pupil - p.23	Storybook 8    Storybook 14	Book A pp.89-106	Level I-4 Level I-7 Level II-2	Level I
Bk.2 unit 4 pupil - p.134 T.M. p.87-89	Storybook 2	Book C pp.15-32	Level I-9 Level II-4	Level I



SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press Phonics is Fun	Phonics Workbook
<p>Grade 2- Units 4-10</p> <p>Grade 3- Units 1-4</p> <p>Grade 4- Unit 1</p> <p>Grade 5- Unit 1</p>	<p>Book 1 entire book</p>	<p>Vowel Cards p.62-67</p> <p>Tapes 2745-1 A BIG, BIG MAN</p> <p>2815-1 p.1-18</p> <p>2815-1 II p.24-27</p> <p>Transparency III p.13-15</p> <p>2749</p> <p>Chart</p> <p>274A</p> <p>Word-sheet</p> <p>2746-1</p> <p>2816-1</p> <p>2816-1-2</p> <p>Vowel cards for practice</p>		<p>I p.113-122</p> <p>II p.15-18</p>
<p>Grade 2- Units 4-10</p> <p>Grade 3- Units 1-4</p> <p>Grade 4- Unit 1</p> <p>Grade 5- Unit 1</p>	<p>Book 3 pp.5-14</p>	<p>Tapes 2745-9-2 I p.83-89</p> <p>2815-2-1 II p.36-39</p> <p>2815-2-2 III p.22-24</p> <p>Transparency</p> <p>2746-2</p> <p>Chart</p> <p>274</p>		<p>I p.141-148</p> <p>II p.30-33</p>
<p>Grade 2- Units 4-10</p> <p>Grade 3- Units 1-4</p> <p>Grade 4- Unit 1</p> <p>Grade 5- Unit 1</p>	<p>Book 3 pp.15-33</p>	<p>Same as I A-2</p>	<p>I p.90-96</p> <p>II p.40-43</p> <p>III p.25-27</p>	<p>I p.151-158</p> <p>II p.36-39</p>

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets  
Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

Same #'s for  
Wkbk & dup.shts

Grade 2, Pt.1

pp.13,14,34,35

p.9,  
p.10,  
p.8,

Game #7,  
25-28

Pre-Book

pp.13,14,23,38,  
39,

p.19,  
p.20,  
p.21,  
p.22,

Game #7,  
25-28

Book 1

pp.13,14,31,42,

p.11,  
p.12,  
p.13,

Game #7,  
25-28

Book 4

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SRA Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd. Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
Tape 1 Ditto 1,2	Unit 2 Lesson 1,2,3. 4,5.	S.E. Level 1 Entire Book		C-0201, C-0214  Evaluation Short Vowels C-0206 C-0219
Tape 4 Ditto 7,8	Unit 2 Lesson 1,2,3. 4,5.	S.E. Level 8 op. 1-72 BRS B 1-30		C-0204, C-0217  Evaluation Short Vowels C-0206 C-0219
Tape 2 Ditto 3,4	Unit 2 Lesson 1,2,3. 4,5.	S.E. Level P op. 1-72 PRS B 1-25		C-0202, C-0215  Evaluation Short Vowels C-0206 C-0219

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre- Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Ed.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post- Test
<u>Skill 1 A-3</u> (Continued) The student:  3. Writes words in which the short sound of e is used.										
<u>Skill 1 A-4</u> The student:  1. Recognize sound-symbol association for the short u.  2. Reads words in which the short sound of u is used.  3. Writes words in which the short sound of u is used.		Bk. A P.5   See above	pp.14, 16,17	Wb. A pp.17, 18	A-#14	CB.A p.69   See above	Red Book pp.2, 3,10, 27	ABC pp.9, 10   See above	FS#1 frame 9	
<u>Skill 1 A-5</u> The student:  1. Recognizes sound-symbol association for the short i.  2. Reads words in which the short sound of i is used.  3. Writes words in which the short sound of i is used.		BK. A p.3   See above	pp. 8, 9	Wb. A pp. 10, 12		CB.A p.6   See above	Red Book pp. 14, 16, 22	ABC pp.5,6   See above	FS#1 frame 7	

UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3, indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPEF -ROW SERIES - BASAL

Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Book 1	Book 1 p. <u>23</u> <u>4</u> , 240,246, 257,262	Book 1 p.110	Book 1 p.72,73
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>66</u> , 71,81,etc.		
	Book 3	Book 3 p.56,69, 73,75,77, etc.		
	Book 1	Book 1 p. <u>96</u> , 102,108, 109,134, 155	Book 1 p.31	Book 1 p.23, 24,25
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>83</u> , 84,88, 97,etc.		
	Book 3	Book 3 p. <u>56</u> , 57,69, 73,75,etc.		

# MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
	WW p.33-37	WW p.100, (105), 183, (182), 208-9	WW p.21		Mastery Test, WW
	WW p.15-18	WW p.55, 61, 83-5, (105)	WW p.7		Mastery Test, WW

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS


Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab
Bk.7 Unit 4 T.M. p.393-394 pupil p.135	Storybook 7	Book B pp.1-18	Level I-12 Level II-6	Level 1
Pre-reader Stage 1 p.10-11 Stage 2 p.2-7		Book A pp.47-60	Level I-10 Level II-2	Level 1

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press	
			Phonics Is Fun	Phonics Workbook
Grade 2- Units 4-10	Book 2 pp.46-77	Same as I A-2	I p.76-82 II p.32-35 III p.19-21	I p.132-136 II p.24-27
Grade 3- Units 1-4				
Grade 4- Unit 1				
Grade 5- Unit 1				
Grade 2- Units 4-10	Book 2 pp.5-45	Same as I A-2	I p.69-75 <u>A BIG, BIG MAN</u> p.19-45 II p.28-31 <u>In the tent</u> All III p.16-18	I p.123-128 II p.19-22
Grade 3- Units 1-4				
Grade 4- Unit 1				
Grade 5- Unit 1				



	SOURCES OF MATERIALS				
	Scott-Foresman Linguistic Blocks	Milliken Phonics Sheets	Read and Do Sheets	SRA Word Games	Palo Alto
	pp.13,14,27,28, 40,41,	p.23, p.24, p.25,			Book 3
	pp.13,14,25,33, 36,37,42,	p.15, p.16, p.17,		Game #7, 25-28	Book 2



ERIC  
Full Text Provided by ERIC

Page 13

'93

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SRA Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd. Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
----------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------	--	---

Tape 5 Ditto 9,10	Unit 2 Lesson 1,2,3, 4,5,	S.E. Level B pp. 1-72 BRS B 1-25	C-0205, C-0218  Evaluation Short Vowels C-0206 C-0219
----------------------	---------------------------------	--	--

Tape 3 Ditto 5,6	Unit 2 Lesson 1,2,3, 4,5,	S.E. Level A pp.51-84	C-0203, C-0216  Evaluation Short Vowels C-0206 C-0219
---------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------	--

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre-Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Ed.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post-Test
<b>Skill 1 A-6</b>  The student recognizes the sound-symbol association for the letter m, reads words in which the m sound is used in initial position, writes words in which the m sound is used in initial position.		Bk. A pp.6, 7	pp.19, 20,21	Wb. A pp.21, 22	A-#11	CB.A p.13		ABC pp.11, 12	FS#1 frame 9	
<b>Skill 1 A-7</b>  The student recognizes the letter m in final position, reads words in which the m sound is used in final position and writes words in which the m sound is used in final position.		Bk. A pp.6, 7,17	pp.19, 20,21, 23,24, 25,26	Wb. A pp.23, 24	A-#12	CB.A p.16	Red Book pp.6, 7,9,43	ABC pp.13, 14	FS#1 frame 11	
<b>Skill 1 A-8, A-9</b>  The student recognizes the letter n in initial and final position; reads and writes n words		Bk. A pp.7, 17	pp.22, 23,24, 25,26	Wb. A pp.25,26	A-#12	CB.A p.16	Red Book pp.6,7, 9,43	ABC pp.13, 14	FS#1 frame 11	
<b>Skill 1 A-9+</b>  The student recognizes the letter s in initial and final position; reads and writes words in initial and final pos.		Bk. A p.10	pp.23, 29	Wb. A pp.33, 34,35, 36,37	A-#14	CB.A. pp.25, 26,27	Red Book p.3	ABC pp.17, 18	FFS#1 Frame 13	

UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3, indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 or 4/2 or 3/2 Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL

Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
		Pre-Pr. p.40 44,53,64. 68,71,72	Pre-Pr. p.6	Pre-Pr. p.5,7
	Primer	Primer p.60, 62,75,81. 89,95,etc.		
	Book 2	Book 2 p.46, 58,86, 95,etc.		
	Book 1	Book 1 p.65,70, 76	Book 1 p.16	Book 1 p.3
	Book 2	Book 2/2 p.11,18, 38		
	Book 3	Book 3/2 p.6		
	Pre-Pr.2	Pre-Pr.2 p.199,203,208 209,213,220		Pre-Pr. p.38
	Book 2	Book 2 p.48,50, 53,117,etc.		
	Primer	Primer p.123,184, 194,200,206, 224,etc.		
	Book 1	Book 1,p.51,52		Book 1. p.3
"Sound" Pre-Reading Test	Pre-Primer 1	Pre-Pr.1 pp.84-85, 88-89, 92-97  Book 2 pp.169-234	Pre-Primer p.14,29  Page 16	Pre-Primer Primer pp.13,14,15, 16,19,20  Book 2 p.66

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
PP Mastery Test	WW p.19-22	WW p.71, 107, 120, 133, (154)	WW p.54		
	WW p.10-14	WW p.39, 41-2, 47, 50	WW p.127		
PP Mastery Test	WW p.15-18	WW p.53, 127, 133, (139), 143 WW p.54, 61, 100, 106, 149	WW p.29 WW p.40		
	WW p.15-22, 23-37, 38-40, 43-50	WW p.61, 71, 77, 85, 106, 116, 131-133, 145	W.' p.4		

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
Pre-reader Stage 1 p.80-90  Stage 2 p.26-31		Book A pp.1-4	Level 1-11 Level 1-11 Level 11-1	Level 1
Pre-reader Stage 1 p.80-90  Stage 2 p.26-31			Level 1-11 Level 11-1	Level 1
Pre-reader Stage 1 p.16-20  Stage 2 p.4-25		Book A pp.113-126	Level 1-11 Level 11-4  Level 1-11 Level 11-2	Level 1
Bk.1 pupil p.25 p.134-139 T.M. Bk. 1 pupil p.27 p.145-147 T.M.			Level 1	Level 1

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press	
			Phonics is Fun	Phonics Workbook
	Book 2 pp.67-70	Magic Cards consonant cards for pegboard Ideal magic cards  Tapes 2725 (order by letters)  Chart 275-A-1	I p.13-15 II p.8	
	Book 2 pp.71-73	Same as 1 A-6	I p.28 II p.8	I p.57-58
	Book 2 pp.51-54  Book 1 pp.25-36	Same as 1 A-6	I p.44 II p.16  I p.44-45 II p.16	I p.77  I p.78
Grade 1- pp.38-41	S-T.E. 16 St.Bk. 16 W.B. 6,7	S- 2725-6	T.E. 27, 28 W.B. Bk. 1, p.20	Bk. 1, pp.47,48

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman Linguistic Blocks	Milliken Phonics Sheets	Read and Do Sheets	SRA Word Games	Palo Alto
pp.1,2,3,	p.2, p.5, p.6,	Preprimer, Part A, - pp.9,11,28,	Game #3	Pre-Book
pp.17,18,29,30,	p.2, p.5, p.6,	Grade 1, Part 2, p.4	Game #6	Pre-Book
pp.4,5,6, 17,18,31,32,	p.2, p.5, p.6,	Primer p.12, Grade 1, Part 2, p.5,	Game #3,6,	Book 1
pp. 20-21			Game 5B and subsequ- ent	Book 1



# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SRA Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd.Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
Tape 4 Side 1 Ditto 13	Unit 1 Lesson 2,3,4,	S.E. Level A entire book; Level E pp. 53-86. BRS B 1-25		C-0263
Tape 7 Side 1 Ditto 13	Unit 1 Lesson 2,4,	S.E. Level A entire book; Level P pp. 53-86. BRS B 1-25		
Tape 2 Side 2 Ditto 8	Unit 1 Lesson 2,3,4,  Unit 1 Lesson 2,4,	S.E. Level A pp. 6-86. Level P pp. 21-36 BRS B 1-30		C-0264
Tape 1	Unit 1			C-0246

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre-Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Ed.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill 1 A-10, &amp; A-11</u> The student recognizes the letter n in initial and final position; reads and writes words with n in initial and final position.		Bk. A pp. 8, 17	pp. 26, 27, 39	Wb. A pp. 29, 30	A-#13	CB.A p. 22	Red Book p. 2	ABC pp. 15, 16	FS#1 frame 12	
<u>Skill 1 A-12, &amp; A-13</u> The student recognizes the letter d in initial and final position; reads and writes words with d in initial and final position.		Bk. A p. 12	pp. 30, 31, 32	Wb. A pp. 37, 38, 39	A-#15	CB.A p. 4	Red Book pp. 4, 5, 27	ABC pp. 19, 20	FS#1 frame 15	
<u>Skill 1 A-14, &amp; A-15</u> The student recognizes the letter t in initial and final position; reads and writes words with t in initial and final position.		Bk. A pp. 15, 16	pp. 36, 37, 38	Wb. A p. 41	A-#20, 23	CB.A p. 34	Red Book p. 44	ABC p. 24	FS#1 frame 19	
<u>Skill 1 A-16, &amp; A-17</u> The student recognizes the letter s in initial and final position; reads and writes words with s in initial and final position.		Bk. A pp. 19, 20	pp. 28, 29	Wb. A p. 33	A-#14	CB.A p. 25	Red Book pp. 39, 40, 41	ABC p. 18	FS#1 frame 14	

UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3, indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3. Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES -- BASAL

Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Pre-Pr.3	Pre-Pr.3 p.53,54,58,63, 72,73,87,102, Book 2 p.43,86,165 etc.	Pre-Pr. p.46	Pre-Pr. p.41,42
	Primer	Primer p.170,183,188, 194,200,224,etc.		
	Book 1	Book 1 p.51,52,		Book 1 p.3
	Book 2	Book 2 p.73,74		
	Pre-Pr.1	Pre-Pr.1 p.79,87,101, 106	Pre-Pr. p.17	Pre-Pr. p.17,18
	Book 2	Book 2 p.47,48,50, 53,etc.		
	Primer	Primer p.224,233,239, 250,257,262,268		
	Book 2	Book 2 p.74		Book 1 p.3
	Pre-Pr.3	Pre-Pr.3 p.63,66,67,72, 78,108 etc.	Pre-Pr. p.48,52	Pre-Pr. p.45,46
	Book 2	Book 2 p.58,86,147,etc.		
	Primer	Primer p.144,151,164, 183,188,224,etc.		
	Book 1	Book 1 p.51,52		Book 1 p.3
	Book 2	Book 2 p.74 Book 3/2, p.43		

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
PP Mastery Test	WW p.19-22	WW p.71, 100, 106, 143, 145	WW p.54		
	WW p.47-50	WW p.145, 301, 309	WW p.127		
PP Mastery Test	WW p.38-40	WW p.110, 116-7, 120, (154), 165	WW p.26		
	WW p.23-26	WW p.74, 213-4, 275, 334	WW p.56		
PP Master. Test	WW p.10-14	WW p.40, 47, (48), 65, 105	WW p.4		
	WW p.15-18	WW p.61, 64-5, 110, 125, 145	WW p.40		

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab
Book A pp. 1-13 Level II-7 Level I-13 Level II-8	Storybook 2	Book A pp.37-46	Level I-13 Level II-7  Level I-13 Level II-8	Level I
Book A pp. 1-2 Level II-1 Level I-2 Level II-1	Storybook 1	Book A pp.31-46	Level I-2 Level II-1  Level I-2 Level II-1	Level I
Book A pp. 1-13 Level II-4 Level I-13 Level II-2		Book A pp.127-141	Level I-13 Level II-4  Level I-13 Level II-2	Level I
			Level II, 1-8	

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press	
			Phonics is Fun	Phonics Workbook
	Book 2 pp.46-50	Same as I A-6	I p.51 II p.18	I p.87
	Book 3 pp.49-52		I p.51-52	I p.88
	Book 1 pp.50-60	Same as I A-6	I p.41 II p.13	I p.75 I p.76
	Book 2 pp.11-17		I p.21 II p.4	I p.49-50
	Book 1 pp.5-24		I p.21-22 II p.4	
	Book 2 entire book		I p.20 II p.3	I p.47-48

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

pp.5,6,10,11,  
12,25,26,

p.3,  
p.4,

Primer,  
p.10,  
Grade 1,  
Part 2,  
p.5,

Game #4,6,

Book 1

pp.1,2,3,  
17,18,

p.3,  
p.4,

Primer,  
p.10,  
Grade 1,  
Part 2,  
p.5,

Game #1,6,

Book 2

pp.4,5,6,  
17,18,22,30,  
31,32,33,

p.1,  
p.2,

Primer,  
p.6,

Game #1,5,

Pre-Book

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SRA Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd. Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
Tape 2 Side 1 Ditto 5	Unit 1 Lesson 2,3,4,  Unit 1 Lesson 2,4,	S.E. Level A entire book.		C-0245
Tape 2 Side 1 Ditto 6	Unit 1 Lesson 2,3,4,  Unit 1 Lesson 2,4,	S.E. Level A entire book. Level B pp. 38-86 BRS B 1-30		C-0256
Tape 3 Side 2 Ditto 11	Unit 1 Lesson 2,3,4,  Unit 1 Lesson 2,4,	S.E. Level A pp. 6-84 Level B pp. 1-86 BRS B 1-30		C-0247
		S.E. Level A pp. 12-84 Level B pp. 53-86 BRS B 1-30  S.E. Level A entire book Level B entire book BRS B 1-30		



# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre-Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post-Test
<b>SKILL I A-17</b> When presented with words made up of the graphemes in Level I, the child can blend these letters and pronounce the word.		Bk. A pp. 1-12, 15-17	pp. 1-35			CB. A pp. 32, 35, 37	Red Book pp. 1-6		FS#1 Frames 1-19	
<b>SKILL I A-18</b> When a short vowel word made up of the graphemes in Level I is dictated, the child can spell that word correctly.								ABC pp. 11 to 16 and 19 to 24		
<b>SKILL I A-20</b> The child recognizes words that rhyme when these words are made up of the graphemes in level one.										Level I Test
<b>LEVEL II</b> <b>SKILL IIA-1&amp;2</b> The student recognizes the sound symbol association for the hard g sound reads and writes words in which the hard g sound is used in initial and final position.	Lipp. Readiness test Level II Pre and Post test	Bk. A p. 21	pp. 41, 42, 43	Wb. A pp. 45, 46	A-#24	CB. A p. 49	Red Book p. 10	ABC pp. 29, 30	FS#1 frame 25	

UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3, indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL				
Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Pre-Pr.1  Primer  Book 2	Pre-Pr.1 p. <u>74</u> , 85, 88, 92, 97, 110, 122, etc. Primer p. <u>95</u> , 102, 115, 122, etc. Book 2 p. <u>48</u> , 49, 53, 58, etc.	Pre-Pr. p.14	Pre.Pr. p.13, 14
	Pre-Pr.1  Pre-Pr.2  Primer  Book 2	Pre-Pr.1 p. <u>117</u> , 119, 120. Pre-Pr.2 p. <u>155</u> Primer p. <u>52</u> , 53, 60, 68, etc. Book 2 p. <u>169</u> , 234		
	Pre-Pr.1 and 2  Pre-Pr.3 and 4  Primer  Book 1  Book 2  Book 3	Pre-Pr. 1 & 2 p. <u>184</u> , 190, 193, 201, 208, 209, 213 Pre-Pr.3 & 4 p. <u>43</u> , 54, 73, 97, 123, 128, 151, 160 Primer p. <u>82</u> , 89, 95, 102, 115, 122, 130, 136 Book 1 p. <u>55</u> Book 2 p. <u>48</u> , 49, 86, etc. Book 3 p. <u>83</u> , 134, 139 144, etc.	Pre-Pr. p.37, 39   Primer p.19, 22, 28 Book 1 p.2 Book 2 p.2, 5, 25, 39, 65, 82 Book 3 p.35, 74  Book 3 p.6, 80	Pre-Pr. p.33, 34, 35, 36, 39, 40, 43, 44, 47, .8,   Book 1 p.2, 12 Book 2 p.1, 25, 70  Book 3 1, 44  Book 3 p.3, 73

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM					
Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test

LP p.105

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
			Level 11, 1-8	
		Book A pp.11-15		
Bk.3 Unit 1 pupil p.34	Storybook 3	Book B pp.19-36	Level 1-3 Level 11-2	Level 1
Bk.1 Unit 4 p.20-252 pupil p.41	Storybook 1		Level 1-3 Level 11-13	

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press Phonics Is Fun	Phonics Workbook
	Book 2 entire book			
	Book 1 pp.61-65	Ideal Tapes 2725	I p.37 II p.12,89,96	I p.67
	Book 2 pp.41-45	Ideal Charts 272-A	I p.37-38 II p.12	I p.68
		First talking Alphabet Listen and Do Record		

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

pp.4,5,6,

p.1,  
p.2,

Preprimer  
pp.19,25,28,  
Primer  
p.9,  
Grade 1,  
Part 2,  
p.4,

Game #2,

pp.19,20

Game #5,

pp.1,2,3,

p.29,

Grade 1,  
Part 2,  
p.3,

Game #2,

Pre-Book

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SRA Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd.Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
Tape 1 Side 2 Ditto 3	Unit 1 Lesson 2,3,4,	S.E. Level A entire book; Level B entire book; BRS B 1-30		
Tape 1 Side 2 Ditto 3	Unit 1 Lesson 2,4,			
Tape 3 Side 1 Ditto 10		S.E. Level B pp. 12-86 BRS B 1-30		C-0258

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

### SKILL OBJECTIVE

Pre-Test

Stud. Text

Teach. Edit.

Workbook

Dup. Mast.

Code Book

Supp. Book

Start Write

Film Strip

Post-Test

### Skill II A 3 & 4

The student recognizes the sound-symbol association for the letter p. Reads and writes words in which the p sound is used in initial and final position.

Bk. A  
p.23

pp.45,  
46

Wb. A  
p.47

A-#24

CB.A  
pp.26,  
27,  
56

Red  
Book  
p.25

ABC  
pp.31,  
32

FS#1  
frame  
27

### Skill II A-5

The student recognizes the sound-symbol association for hard c sound in initial position. Reads and writes words in which the hard c sound is used in initial position.

Bk. A  
pp.32,  
33

pp.53

Wb. A  
p.53

CB.A  
pp.91,  
92,93

Red  
Book  
pp.20,  
21

ABC  
pp.41,  
42

FS#1  
frame  
36

### Skill II A-6

The student recognizes the sound-symbol association for the terminal blend nd. Reads and writes words using the final nd

Bk. A  
pp.13,  
14

pp.33,  
34

Wb. A  
p.39

A-#17  
19

Red  
Book  
pp.40,  
41

ABC  
pp.21,  
22

FS#1  
frame  
17



UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3, indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL

Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Primer	Primer p. <u>44</u> , 150, 163, 200, 233, 257	Primer p.79, 82, 86, 88	Primer p.65, 66, 67, 71, 80
	Book 1	Book 1 p. <u>66</u>		Book 1 p.2
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>76</u> , 86, 105	Book 2 p.5, 14, 23 etc.	Book 2 p.2, 3, 4 25
	Book 1	Book 1 p. <u>134</u> , 169, 185, 228	Book 1 p.55	Book 1 p.41, 47, 49, 74, 76
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>74</u>	Book 2 p.8 Book 3 p.4, 6, 80	Book 2 p.6 Book 3 p.3, 4
	Pre-Pr. 1 and 2	Pre-Pr. 1 & 2 p. <u>48</u> , 76, 80, 92, etc.	Pre-Pr. p.12	Pre-Pr. p.9, 10, 11, etc.
	Pre-Pr. 3 and 4 Primer	Pre-Pr. 3 & 4 p. <u>93</u> , 97, 98, etc. Primer p. <u>130</u> , 136, 150, 163, 200	Primer p.55, 58, 64, 93, 102, 108	
	Book 1	Book 1 p.66	Book 1 p.2	Book 1 p.1
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>66</u> , 71, 81, etc.	Book 2 p.3, 14, 18, etc.	Book 2 p.1, 14
	Book 3	Book 3 p. <u>67</u> , etc.	Book 3 p.3, 14, 18	Book 3 p.1, 14
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>142</u> , 144, 145, 263		Book 2 p.42, 76, 80
	Book 3	Book 3 p. <u>96</u>		Book 3 p.2, 6, 55

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
PP Mastery Test	WW p.15-18  WW p.23-26	WW p.54-5, 71, 133, (154)  WW p.85, 101, 145, 148, (361)	WW p.86  WW p.56		
PP Mastery Test	WW p.19-22	WW p.71, 110, (139), 143, (154)	WW p.54		
	LP p.78-83	LP p.192-4			

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
<p>Pre-reader Stage 1 p.23-62</p> <p>Stage 2 p.6-26</p>		<p>Book B pp.188-199</p>	<p>Level I-13 Level II-14</p> <p>Level I-13 Level II-4</p>	<p>Level 1</p>
<p>Bk.1 Unit 1 p.100-105 pupil p.18</p>	<p>Storybook 1</p>	<p>Book A pp.74-88</p>	<p>Level I-2 Level II-3</p>	<p>Level 1</p>
<p>Bk. 1 Unit 4 p.244 pupil p.128</p>	<p>Storybook 1</p>		<p>Level II-1</p>	<p>Level 2</p>

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press	
			Phonics Is Fun	Phonics Workbook
	<p>Book 1 pp.37-49</p> <p>Book 1 pp.37-49</p>	Same as II A-1	<p>I p.55 II p.19</p>	<p>I p.95 I p.96</p>
<p>Grade 2- Unit 25</p> <p>Grade 3- Unit 16</p> <p>Grade 4- Unit 9-10</p> <p>Grade 5- Unit 20</p> <p>Grade 6- Unit 15</p>	Book 2 pp.55-59	Same as II A-1	<p>I p.49 II p.17,87,88 III p.51-52</p>	I p.85-86
	Book 1 entire book	<p>Tapes 2737 Chart 5 Pictures for pegboard</p>		

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman Linguistic Blocks	Milliken		SRA Word Games	Palo Alto
	Phonics Sheets	Read and Do Sheets		
pp.7,8,9,27, 17,18,31,	p.1, p.2,	Primer, p.12, Grade 1, Part 2, p.3,	Game #1,5,	Pre-Book
pp.7,8,9,27	p.28,	Preprimer p.21,25,28, Grade 1, Part 2, p.5,	Game #4	Pre-Book

Book 5

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SRA Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd.Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
Tape 1 Side 1 Ditto 1	Unit 1 Lesson 2,3,4,  Unit 1 Lesson 2,4,	S.E. Level A entire book		C-0265
Tape 2 Side 2 Ditto 7		S.E. Level A entire book		C-0254
		S.E. Level C pp. 27-39 PRS C 11-15		

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill II A</u> <u>7 &amp; 8</u> The student recognizes the sound-symbol association for the blend st. Reads and writes words in which the blend st is used in initial and final position.		Bk. A p.18	pp.39, 40, 41	Wb. A p.43	A-#21	CB.A p.22	Red Book pp.8, 9, 35, 36, 39	ABC pp.25, 26	FS#1 Frame 22	
<u>Skill II A-9</u> The student recognizes the sound-symbol association for the final blend nt. Reads and writes words in which the nt blend is used.		Bk. A pp.19, 20	pp.41	Wb. A p.43	A-#21	CB.A p.23	Red Book pp.35, 36	ABC pp.27, 28	FS#1 frame 22	
<u>Skill II A-10</u> The student recognizes the sound-symbol association for the blend gr. Reads and writes words with gr blends.		Bk. A p.26	p.48	Wb. A p.49		CB.A pp. 69,70, 71	Red Book pp.40, 41	ABC pp.33, 34	FS#1 frame 30	

UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3, indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL

Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Primer	Primer p. <u>212</u> , 218, 224, 229, 233, 244, 262, 268		
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>48</u> , 49, 53, 72, etc.	Book 2 p.8, 49, 77	Book 2 p.2, 13, 41
	Book 1	Book 1 p. <u>164</u> , 169, 185		
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>144</u> , 145, 263, 265		Book 2 p.7, 76, 80
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>263</u>		Book 2 p.76, 80
	Primer	Primer p. <u>224</u> , 229, 233, 244, 262 268		
	Book 1	Book 1 p. <u>70</u> , 81		
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>81</u> , 135, 140, etc.	Book 2 p.46, 54, 73, 106	Book 2 p.9, 25



MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
	WW p.92-94	WW p.232-3, (234), 241, 267, (268)  WW p.232-3, 241, 267, (234), (268)	WW p.73  WW p.89		Mastery Test, LP  Mastery Test, SB
	WW p.117-120	WW p.283-4, (285), 287	SB p.3		
	LP p.152-158	LP p.(336), 338-9	LP p.99	LP #36	Mastery Test, EG

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab
<p>Bk.2 Unit 1  <del>T.M.</del> p.44-46  pupil p.32</p> <p>Bk.1 Unit 4  T.M. p.236  pupil p.121</p>	<p>Storybook 2</p> <p>Storybook 1</p>		<p>Level 11-13</p> <p>Level 11-6</p>	<p>Level 1</p> <p>Level 3</p>
<p>Bk.1 Unit 4  T.M. p.233  pupil p.115  Bk.8 more in depth.</p>	Storybook 1		Level 11-14	Level 3
<p>Bk.3 Unit 2  T.M. p.127-128  pupil p.59</p>	Storybook 3		Level 11-26	Level 3 or 4

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press Phonics Is Fun	Phonics Workbook
	<p>Book 4 pp.91-94</p> <p>Book 4 pp.56-62</p>	<p>Chart 15 Pictures for Pegboard</p>		
	<p>Book 4 pp.41-47</p>	<p>Same as II A-7</p>		
	<p>Book 4 pp.11-15</p>	<p>Ideal Tapes 2735-1 Worksheet 2736-1-1 Ideal Tapes 2735-2 Ideal Work- sheet 2736-2-2 Ideal Chart 273-A,B,C.</p>	<p>I p.40 II p.69</p>	

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Paio Alto

pp.47,48,

Game #14,

Book 5

Book 5

pp.49,

Game #13,

Book 5

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SRA Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling.Wd.Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
	Unit 1 Lesson 2,3,4,  Unit 1 Lesson 4,	S.E. Level C pp. 40-52 BRS C 16-20		
		S.E. Level C pp. 27-39 BRS C 16-20		
	Unit 1 Lesson 3,4,5,	S.E. Level C pp. 93-115 BRS C 36-40		

PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL  
OBJECTIVE

Pre-  
Test

Stod.  
Text

Teach.  
Edit.

Workbk.  
Edit.

Dup.  
Mss.

Code  
Book

Supp.  
Book

Start  
Write

Film  
Strip

Post-  
Test

Skill II A-11

The student recognizes the sound-symbol association for the blend dr. Reads and writes words with the dr. blend.

Bk. A  
p.27

pp.49,  
50

Wb. A  
p.49

CB.A  
p.77

FS#1  
frame  
31

Skill II A-12

The student recognizes the sound-symbol association for the blend sp. Reads and writes words with the sp blend

Bk. A  
p.29

pp.51,  
52

CB.A  
p.86,  
87

Red  
Book  
pp.14,  
15

ABC  
pp.37,  
38

FS#1  
Frame  
33

Skill II A-13

The student recognizes the sound-symbol association for the blend mp. Reads and writes words with the mp blend.

Bk. A  
p.30

p.51

Wb. A  
p.43

CB.A  
pp.89,  
90

ABC  
pp.39,  
40

FS#1  
frame  
34

Skill II A-14

The student recognizes the sound-symbol association for the letter h. Reads and writes words using the h sound.

Bk. A  
p.34

pp.55,  
56

Wb. A  
p.55

A#36

CB.A  
pp.  
102,  
103,  
104

Red  
Book  
pp.23,  
24

ABC  
pp.43,  
44

FS#1  
frame  
38

UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3 indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2, or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL

Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Book 1	Book 1 p. <u>146</u> ,151, 160,228,262		
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>122</u> ,135, 148, etc.	Book 2 p.11,68, 82,98,106	Book 2 p.9
	Book 1	Book 1 p. <u>51</u> ,70,96, 134,165,201		
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>113</u> ,117, 121, etc.	Book 2 p.11,13, 37,39,120	Book 2 p.9,25, 48,77
				Book 3 p.6
	Pre-Pr. 2	Pre-Pr. 2 p. <u>168</u> ,174 175,180,193, etc.		
	Pre-Pr. 3	Pre-Pr. 3 p. <u>43</u> ,54, 73	Pre-Pr. p.31	Pre-Pr. p.29,30
	Book 2	Book 2 p.86,90, 96, etc.	Book 2 p.3,14,54, 60,65,79, 98	Book 2 p.1,2,38

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
	LP p.17-21	LP p.60, 63,65,102, 104	LP p.13		Mastery Test, LP
			SB p.27		
	WW p.33-36	WW p.101	SB p.62		
PP Mastery Test	WW 10-14	WW p.41-2, 47, (48), 65-6	WW p.4		



SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
Bk.2 Unit 3 T.M. p.70-71 pupil p.73	Storybook 2		Level 11-32	Level 3 or 4
Bk.3 Unit 2 T.M. p.122-128 pupil p.50	Storybook 3		Level 111-2	Level 1
Bk.5 Unit 1 T.M. p.213-216 pupil p.18	Storybook 5		Level 11-22 (supp. 11, p.28)	Level 3 or 4
Bk. 1 Unit 3 p. 213-216 pupil p.73	Storybook 1	Book A pp.201-214	Level 1-9 Level 11-4	Level 1

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press Phonics Is Fun	Phonics Workbook
	Book 4 pp.103-107	/	: p.142	
	Book 4 pp.87-90			
	Book 4 pp.67-73			
	Book 2 pp.24-30	Chart 15. Consonant Pictures for Pegboard Magic Cards	I p.27 II p.7	I p.55-56

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman Linguistic Blocks	Milliken		SRA Word Games	Palo Alto
	Phonics Sheets	Read and Do Sheets		
			Game #12,	Book 5
pp.44,45			Game #14,	Book 5
pp.1,2,3,10, 11,12				Book 5
	p.5, p.6,	Primer, p.8, Grade 1, Part 2, p.3,	Game #2,	Pre-Book Books 1-4

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SRA Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd.Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
----------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------	---	---

	Unit 1 Lesson 3,4,5,	S.E. Level C pp. 73-113 BRS C 36-40		
--	-------------------------	---	--	--

	Unit 1 Lesson 3,4,5,	S.E. Level C pp. 78-92 BRS C 31-35		
--	-------------------------	--	--	--

	Unit 1 Lesson 4,	S.E. Level C pp. 53-61 BRS C 21-25		
--	---------------------	--	--	--

Tape 5 Side 2 Ditto 19	Unit 1 Lesson 2,3,4,	S.E. Level A entire book		C-0259
---------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------	--	--------

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING										
	Pre- Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Cook	Start Write	Film Strip	Post- Test	
<u>Skill II A-15</u>  The student recognizes the sound-symbol association for the letter f. Reads and writes words using the h sound.		Bk. A p.34	pp. 55, 56	Wb.A p.57		CB.A pp. 109, 110, 111	Red Book pp. 32-44	ABC pp.45, 46	FS#1 frame 40		
<u>Skill II A-16</u>  When given closed syllable words made up of graphemes in Levels I & II, the child can blend them into words.		Bk.A pp.37- 41		Wb.A pp.59, 63	A#38	CB.A pp.32, 37,46, 52,60, 71,72, 73,80, 81,94, 99,100, 111	Red Book pp. 1-44			Lipp. Achiev. Test Book A Level II Test	
<u>Skill II A-17</u>  When given orally a short vowel word which is made up of the graphemes included in Levels I and II, the child can spell the word correctly.					A#38, 39,40			ABC pp. 11-46		T.E. for Book A-pages 65-66.	
<u>Skill II A-18</u>  The child recognizes rhyming words made up of graphemes in Level I and II.				Wb.A p.52						Work- book A page 63	

UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3, indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2, or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL				
Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Pre-Pr.3	Pre-Pr. 3 p. <u>128</u> ,131, 140,155,160, 180,184,201	Pre-Pr. p.68	Pre-Pr. p.69,70
	Pre-Pr.4	Pre-Pr. 4 p.155,160, 180,184,201		
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>48</u> ,49, 53,etc.	Book 2 p.3,13. 14,25,etc.	Book 2 p.1

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
PP Mastery Test	WW p.10-14	WW p.39, 47, (48), 71, 89	WW p.4		

# COPIES OF WITH 10

Sullivan Production	Volume	Distance	Total Reading	Approx Reading Progress Lab.
------------------------	--------	----------	------------------	---------------------------------

Book A  
pp.26-29

Level 1-3  
Level 11-3

Level 1

Level 11

Level 11

Level 11



SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press Phonics Is Fun	Phonics Workbook
	Book 2 pp. 46-50	Same as II A-14	I p.35 II p.11	I p.65-66
	Book 2 entire book			
	Book 2 entire book			
	Book 2 entire book			

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

pp.1,2,3,

p.3,  
p.4,

Preprimer  
pp.10,11,  
Primer  
p.6,  
Grade 1,  
Part 2,  
p.3,

Game #2

Pre-Book  
Books 1-4

Informally in  
games activit-  
ies throughout

Informally in  
games activit-  
ies throughout

Informally in  
games activit-  
ies throughout

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SEA Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd. Prog. Sees I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
Tape 1 Side 1 Otto 2	Unit 1 Lesson 2,3,4.	S.E. Level A entire book		C-0257
		S.E. Level A, B and C entire book BRS B 1-30 C 1-40		
			Cards 1-52 after level II if consonants "b" & "v" are taught. Cards 53-72 after level II teach "w", "x", l Cards 73-89 after level II teach "z" Cards 90-120 after level II if "look"	
		S.E. Levels A B and C entire book; BRS, all of B; C 1-40	taught as a sight word Cards 121-166 after level II if "little" taught as a sight word	

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre-Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post-Test
<u>LEVEL III</u> <u>Skill III B-1</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words with the sound pattern ar, without terminal e.	Level III Pre and Post-tests	Bk. B pp.1, 2,3,4	pp. 1-7	Wb. B pp.1,2	B#1, 2	CB. B pp. 19,20, 21		ABC p.48	FS#2 frame 1	
<u>Skill III B-2</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words with the sound pattern er.		Bk. B p.5	pp. 4-6	Wb. B p.7		CB. B pp. 24,25, 26		ABC p.50	FS#2 frame 9	
<u>Skill III B-3</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words with the suffix ed as d,t, and ed sound.		Bk. B pp.6, 7,8	p.6		B#3	CB. B pp. 28,29, 30,31		ABC pp.52, 54,56	FS#2 frame 10	
<u>Skill III B-4</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words with the ow sound (as in cow),		Bk. B pp.24, 25	pp. 20,21	Wb. B p.9	B#8	CB. B pp. 42,43		ABC p.64	FS#2 frame 28	
<u>Skill III B-5</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words with the ional (as in little)		Bk. B p.34	pp. 30,31		B#8	CB. B pp. 54,55		ABC p.72	FS#2 frame 38	

UNDERLINED; Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3, indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL

Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Primer	Primer p.206,212, 224,etc.	Primer	
	Book 1	Book 1 p.61,90,101, 174,201	Book 1 p.22	
	Book 2	Book 2 p.78,84,87, etc.	Book 2 p.13	Book 2 p.10 79
	Book 3	Book 3 p.73,74,82, etc.	Book 3 p.46	Book 3 p.8,45 74
	Primer	Primer p.96,102,115 etc.		Primer p.75
	Book 1	Book 1 p.141,246	Book 1 p.41,71	Book 1 p.17,71
	Book 2	Book 2 p.78,105,148 etc.	Book 2 p.8	
	Book 3	Book 3 p.90,120,225		Book 3 p.2,8,46,53
	Book 1	Book 1 p.55		
	(No differentiation of sounds are taught in same lesson - called, helped, and wanted			
	Book 2	Book 2 p.58,59,65, 66, etc.	Book 2 p.7,12,21, etc.	Book 2 p.23,58,64
	Book 3	Book 3 p.61,75,76 etc.	Book 3 p.4,20, etc.	
	Primer	Primer p.122,130, 157,170,206, 212,234,239	Primer p.84	Book 1 p.10,54 (Other pages have the <u>ow</u> sound as in <u>snow</u> )
	Book 1	Book 1 p.66,81,174	Book 1 p.11,66	
	Book 2	Book 2 p.84,103	Book 2 p.13	Book 2 p.17
	Book 3	Book 3 p.90,97,103 etc.	Book 3 p.60	Book 3 p.1,10,46
	Book 1	Book 1 p.165,201, 207		
	Book 3	Book 3 p.206		

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
	LP p.22-26	LP p.70, 123,124	EG p.131		Mastery Test, EG
	WW p.27-32	WW p.89, 90	EG p.29		Mastery Test, EG
	WW p.113-116	WW p.275, (277),291, (292),383, (384)	WW p.119		Mastery Test,LP
	LP p.96-99	LF p.225, (226)	LP p.66		Mastery Test, EG
	LP p.63-66	LP p.153			

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
Bk. 6 Unit 3 T.M. p.311 pupil p.86	Storybook 6		Level 11-7 Level 11-11	Level 2
Bk.5 Unit 3 T.M. p.257-259 264 pupil p.73  Bk. 4 Unit 2 T.M. p.189-194	Storybook 5	Book C pp.87-90	Level 11-8 Level 11-11	Level 2
Bk.4 Unit 4 T.M. p.109 pupil p.112	Storybook 4		Level 11-18 Level IV, Cyc. 2-1	Level 1
Bk.16 Unit 1 T.M. p.69 pupil p.3			Level 11-2 Level 11-4	Level 1
Bk.8 Unit 4 T.M. p.79-80 pupil p.133	Storybook 8		Level 11-7	Level 4

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press Phonics Is Fun	Phonics Workbook
	Book 5 pp.94-100	Ideal Chart 2799-6 Ideal Tape 2805-7	II p.92-93 III p.55	II p.86-87
Grade 2- Units 33-34 Grade 3- Units 14-29 Grade 4- Unit 15 Grade 5- Unit 9 Grade 6- Unit 5-7	Book 4 pp.63-68	Ideal Spelling Generalizati- ons Transparencies	II p.96-98 III p.59	
	Book 3 pp.53-56	Chart C Sound of Suffix <u>ed</u>	I p.137-138 II p.105-107 III p.90	I p.237 II p.98, 103-106
Grade 2- Units 31-22 Grade 3- Unit 15 Grade 4- Unit 13 Grade 5- Unit 5 Grade 6- Unit 13	Book 6 pp.21-28	Ideal Tape 2795-5 last half of tape	II p.131-134 III p.71-72	II p.147-149
Grade 3- Unit 35 Grade 4- Unit 28 Grade 5- Unit 17	Book 6 pp.21-28	Ideal Tape 2755-2 Worksheet 2755-2-2 Transparency 2759-11	II p.145-146 III p.81-82	



SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

Game #35,

Book 13

Game #22,23,  
35,

Book 13

pp.54-58,61,

Game #22,23,

Book 10

Game #36,37,

Book 18

Game #43,

Book 20

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton  
Bradley  
Tapes

Imperial  
Tapes

SRA  
Satellite  
Kit

Lang. Master  
Ling. Wd.Prog.  
Sets I & II

Wallensak  
Teaching Tape  
Lang. Arts

Unit 2  
Lesson 3,4,5,

S.E. Level C  
pp. 1-165  
BRS F 1-10

Unit 2  
Lesson 3,4,5,

S.E. Level E  
pp. 1-18  
BKS E 1-5

Unit 5  
Lesson 1,2,3,4  
  
Unit 8  
Lesson 1,2,5,

Level E  
pp. 1-18  
BRS E 1-15

S.E. Level E  
pp. 78-100  
BRS E 21-25

S.E. Level E  
pp. 19-38  
BRS E 6-10

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

### SKILL LEVEL FIVE

Pre-  
Test

Stud.  
Text

Teach.  
Edit.

Workbook

Dun.  
Mast.

Code  
Book

Supp.  
Book

Start  
Write

Film  
Strip

Post-  
Test

### Skill III B-6

The student recognizes, reads and writes words with the sound pattern *cr*.

Bk. B  
p.39

pp.  
35,36

Wb.B  
p.22

B#11

CB.B  
pp.62,  
63,64

ABC  
p.76

FS#2  
frame  
43

### Skill III B-7

The student recognizes, reads and writes words with the sound pattern *in* (without the terminal *e*).

Bk. B  
p.65

pp.  
65,66

Wb.B  
p.37

CB.B  
pp.  
100,  
101

Blue  
Book  
pp.  
56-70

ABC  
p.91

FS#3  
frame  
65

### Skill III B-8 & 9

The student recognizes, reads and writes words with the sound pattern *or* (as in *for* and *ore*).

Bk. B  
p.72

pp.  
71,72

Wb.B  
p.43

CB.B  
pp.  
111,  
112,  
113,  
114

ABC  
p.98

FS#3  
frame  
22

### Skill III B-10

When given words made up of the sound-spellings in Levels I-III, the child can blend these sounds into words.

Level  
III  
Test

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL

Pre-Test	Student Cop.	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Book 1  Book 2	Book 1 p. <u>228</u> ,240,262 Book 2 p. <u>61</u> ,62,65, 140,166	Book 1 p.35,108 Book 2 p.8,38,82	Book 1 p.74,76 Book 2 p.6 Book 3 p.2,4,6, 34,58
	Primer  Book 1  Book 2  Book 3	Primer p. <u>229</u> ,234, 239,244,250 Book 1 p. <u>165</u> Book 2 p. <u>87</u> ,97,99 Book 3 p. <u>95</u> ,145, 188,216,236, 246	Book 1 p.71 Book 2 p.13	Book 1 p.54 Book 2 p.17 Book 3 p.10,45,55
	Book 2  Book 3  Book 2  Book 3	Book 2 p.217,219 Book 3 p. <u>51</u> ,90,100, 118,216,238, 240 Book 2 p. <u>167</u> Book 3 p.238	Book 3 p.64	Book 3 p.9,46,74

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
	LP p.111-114	LP p.251, 254	LP p.77		Mastery Test, SB
	LP p.104-110	LP p.239, EG p.477	EG p.138		Mastery Test, EG

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
Bk. 2 Unit 4 T.M. p. 31-83 pupil p. 113	Storybook 2		Level 11-14 Level 11-22 Supp. 11, p. 28	Level 1
Bk. 6 Unit 1 T.M. p. 296-302 pupil p. 25	Storybook 6		Level 11-28 Level 11-28	Level 2
Bk. 8 Unit 4 p. 79-80 pupil p. 125-128	Storybook 8		Level 11-13 Level 11-25	Level 2
Bk. 9 Unit 1 T.M. p. 113-114 pupil p. 7-9	Storybook 9		Level 11-25	Level 2
Bk. 8 Unit 4 T.M. p. 79-80 pupil p. 133	Storybook 8			
			Level 11	

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeier Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press	
			Phonics Is Fun	Phonics Workbook
	Book 5 pp.5-7	Ideal Tape 2735-5 Chart 273-E		I p.252
Grade 2- Units 33-34 Grade 3- Units 14-29 Grade 4- Unit 15 Grade 5- Unit 2 Grade 6- Units 5-7	Book 5 pp.45-50	Record Side 31 Card 20	II p.96	II p.90
	Book 3 pp.49-52		II p.94-95 III p.56 II p.95	II p.88

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

pp.19,20,33,

Book 11

Game #35,

Book 13

Game #35,

Book 13  
Book 9



SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton  
Bradley  
Tapes

Imperial  
Tapes

SRA  
Satellite  
Kit

Lang. Master  
Ling. Wd. Prog.  
Sets I & II

Wallensak  
Teaching Tapes  
Lang. Arts

Unit 1  
Lesson 4

S.E. Level C  
pp. 15-26  
BRS C 6-10

Unit 2  
Lesson 2,3,4,5

S.E. Level F  
pp. 1-65  
BRS F 1-10

Unit 2  
Lesson 3,4,5.

S.E. Level E  
pp. 19-38  
BRS E 6-10

S.E. Level F  
pp. 1-65  
BRS F 1-10

S.E. Levels A  
through F.  
all;  
BRS A through  
E,  
all: F 1-10.

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING										
	Pre- Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post- Test	
<u>Skill III B-11</u>  When a word made up of the sound-spellings in Levels I-III is dictated, the child can write the correct spelling for the word.										Level III Test	
<u>Skill III B-12</u>  The child recognizes rhyming words made up of graphemes in Levels I-III.										Level III Test	
<u>LEVEL IV</u> <u>Skill IV B-1</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the long vowel a.	Level IV Pre and Post-Tests	Bk. B pp. 46-49	pp. 44, 45	Wb.B. p.28	B#16	CB.B pp. 72-82		ABC pp. 80, 82, 84	FS#2 frame 48		
<u>Skill IV B-2</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the long vowel e.		Bk. B pp. 50-53	pp. 48-50	Wb.B p.29	B#17, 18	CB.B p.83	Blue Book pp. 37-42		FS#2 frame 54		
<u>Skill IV B-3</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the long vowel i.		Bk. B p.64	pp. 62-64	Wb.B p.34		CB.B pp. 96-99	Blue Book pp. 49-55	ABC p.92	FS#3 frame 64		

UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3 indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL

Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Book 1  Book 2	1/1 T <u>70</u> ,76, 81,141,155, etc.  2/1 T68,73, 78, etc.	1/p.18	1/p.11, 12,13
	Book 1	1/1 T <u>213</u> ,218, 223,228,234, 262	1/p.98	1/p.68,69, 70
	Book 1  Book 2	1/1 T <u>119</u> , 124,134,155, 185,240  2/1 T48,87, 88,97, etc.		

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test

Student  
Text

Teacher's  
Edition

Workbook

Ditto  
Masters

Post-Test

LP 47-  
54

LP p.138,  
144,156,  
166

LP p.37

LP #15,  
17

Mastery  
Test, LP

LP p.67-  
72

LP p.161,  
166-7,187

LP p.48

LP #18

Mastery  
Test, LP

LP p.22-  
26

LP p.74,  
76,129,157,  
166

LP p.17

LP #17

Mastery  
Test, LP

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
			Level II	
			Level II	
Bk.9 Unit 3 T.M. 123-126 pupil p.74  Bk.11 Unit 3 T.M. p.224-25 pupil p.103	Storybook 9  Storybook 11	Book A pp.142-166	Level I-1 Level I-6 Level II-11	Level 1
Bk.6 Unit 4 T.M. 327-329 pupil p.116 Bk.16 Unit 2 T.M. p.221-222 pupil p.41 Bk.11 Unit 3 T.M. p.224-225 pupil p.74	Storybook 6  Storybook 16  Storybook 11	Book A pp.18-25	Level I-9 Level II-1	Level 1
Bk.10 Unit 1 T.M. p.162-163 pupil p.29 Bk.11 Unit 2 T.M. p.221-222 pupil p.45	Storybook 10  Storybook 11	Book C pp.58-65	Level I-10 Level II-12	Level 1

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press	
			Phonics Is Fun	Phonics Workbook
Grade 2- Unit 17 Grade 3- Units 10-13 Grade 4- Unit 3 Grade 5- Unit 3 Grade 6- Units 1-2	Book 4 pp.56-62	Tape 2745-1 Chart 274-A Tape 2817	I p.97 II p.47  I p.98-105 II p.48-50	I p.161-162  I p.163-174 II p.43-44
Grade 2- Unit 17 Grade 3- Units 10-13 Grade 4- Units 3 Grade 5- Unit 3 Grade 6- Units 1-2	Book 3 pp.45-48	Ideal Tape 2748-8 Worksheet 2746-8-1 Ideal Chart 274-H	I p.125 II p.62 III p.35  I p.126-131 II p.63-65 III p.36	I p.215   I p.216-220 II p.56-57
Grade 2- Unit 17 Grade 3- Units 10-13 Grade 4- Unit 3 Grade 5- Unit 3 Grade 6- Units 1-2	Book 5 pp.11-16	Ideal Tape 2745-5 Worksheet 2746-5-1 Ideal Chart 274-E	I p.104 II p.51  I p.105-110 II p.52-54	I p.175-176  I p.177-186 II p.45-46

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

pp.13,1' 34,  
35,

Game #10,  
29-31,

Books 6,7,8,

pp.13,14,

Game #10,  
29-31,

Books 6,7,8,

pp.13,14,35,  
37,

Game #10,  
29-31,

Books 6,7,8,

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton  
Bradley  
Tapes

Imperial  
Tapes

SRA  
Satellite  
Kit

Lang. Master  
Ling. Wd. Prog.  
Sets I & II

Wallensak  
Teaching Tapes  
Lang. Arts

S.E. Levels A  
through F  
all; BRS  
A-E, all;  
F 1-10.

Cards 167-200  
after level  
III if I & II  
are taught

Unit 2  
Lesson 2,3,4,  
5,

S.E. Level E  
pp. 150-202  
BRS E 36-40

C-0207,  
C-0220

Evaluation  
Long  
Vowels  
C-0213  
C-0225

Unit 2  
Lesson 2,3,4,  
5,

S.E. Level E  
pp. 150-202  
BRS E 36-40

C-0208,  
C-0221

Evaluation  
Long  
Vowels  
C-0213  
C-0225

Unit 3  
Lesson 2,3,4,  
5,

S.E. Level E  
pp. 150-202  
BRS E 36-40

C-0209,  
C-0222

Evaluation  
Long  
Vowels  
C-0213  
C-0225



PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre-Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	ABC with	FS#	Post-Test
<u>Skill IV B-4</u> The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the long vowel o.		Bk. B p.71	pp. 70, 71	Wb.B p.41		CB.B p.101	Blue Book pp. 56-72	ABC p.96	FS#3 frame 21	
<u>Skill IV B-5</u> The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the vowel digraph ee.		Bk. B p.50	pp. 48-50	Wb.B p.29	B#18	CB.B pp. 83-86		ABC p.86	FS#2 frame 5	
<u>Skill IV B-6</u> The student recognizes reads and writes words using the vowel digraph ea.		Bk. B p.54	pp. 51-53	Wb.B p.30	B#20	CB.B pp. 87-91		ABC p.88	FS#2 frame 5	
<u>Skill IV B-7</u> The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the vowel digraph ai.		Bk. B p.58	pp. 56-58	Wb.B p.32	B#24	CB.B 92-95		ABC p.90	FS#3 frame 58	
<u>Skill IV B-8</u> The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the vowel digraph		Bk. B p.64	pp. 63-65					ABC p.92	FS#3 frame 13	

UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3, indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL				
Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Book 1	1/1 T184,185, 190,195,228, 251	1/p.83	1/p.57,58 59
	Book 2	2/1 T122,124, 130		
	Book 1	1/1 T129,155 218,223,234, 251	1/p.57	1/p.39
	Book 2	2/1 T135,189, 233,267,277		
	Book 2	2/1 T108,135, 188,233,267	2/1 p.33	2/p.22,64

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
	LP p.45-46	LP p.124, 129, 130, 156, 158	LP p.29	LP #14, 17	Mastery Test, LP
	TYS p.25-27 LP p.10-12	PP p.350 LP p.44, 106	LP p.56	LP #2	Mastery Test, EG
	WW p.173-178	WW p.392 LP p.247, 263, 264	EG p.78		Mastery Test, LP
	EG p.211-215	EG p.467, 469	EG p.78		Mastery Test, EG
	SB p.174-176	SB p.373, 378-3	SB p.142		Mastery Test, SB

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Bk. 11 Unit 4 T.M. p. 175-176 pupil p. 110	Storybook 10	Book B pp. 147-163	Level 1-4 Level 11-2	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
Bk. 12 Unit 1 pupil p. 5	Storybook 15			
Bk. 13 Unit 2 p. 317-318 pupil p. 5	Storybook 13		Level 11-2 Level 11-3	Level 1
Bk. 15 Unit 2 T.M. p. 35 pupil p. 37	Storybook 15		Level 11-11 Level 11-14	Level 1
Bk. 17 Unit 1 T.M. p. 123 pupil p. 23	Storybook 17		Level 11-19 Level 11-20	Level 1
Bk. 18 Unit 13 T.M. p. 161 pupil p. 75	Storybook 18			
Bk. 16 Unit 2 T.M. p. 83 pupil p. 45	Storybook 16		Level 11-26 Level 11-26	Level 4

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottneyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press	
			Phonics Is Fun	Phonics Workbook
Grade 2- Unit 17 Grade 3- Units 10-13 Grade 4- Unit 5 Grade 5- Unit 3 Grade 6- Units 1-2	Book 3 pp.74-76	Ideal Tape 2745-3 Worksheet 2745-3-1 Ideal Chart 274-0	I p.118-119 II p.58  I p.119-124 II p.59-61	I p.201-202   I p. 203-211 II p.52-52
Grade 2- Units 15-16 Grade 3- Units 8-13 Grade 4- Unit 2 Grade 5- Unit 2 Grade 6- Units 1-2	Book 5 pp.51-55	Giant Cards Ideal Tape 2815-10 Worksheet Ideal Tape Worksheet		
	Book 6 pp.95-105	Same as IV B-5		
Grade 2- Units 15-16 Grade 3- Units 8-13 Grade 4- Unit 2 Grade 5- Unit 2 Grade 6- Units 1-2	Book 5 pp.40-50	Ideal Tape 2745-2		
		Ideal vowel diagraph giant cards		

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

pp.13,14,38,  
39

Game #10,  
29-31,

Books 6,7,8,

Game #32,

Book 6

Game #32,

Book 14

Game #32,

Book 14

Game #32,

Book 17

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradle. Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SP. Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling.Wd.Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
	Unit 2 Lesson 2,3,4, 5.	S.E. Level E pp. 150-202 BRS E 36-40		C-0210, C-0223  Evaluation Long Vowels C-0213 C-0225
		S.E. Level E pp. 39-56 BRS E 11-15		
		S.E. Level E pp. 39-56 BRS E 11-15		
		S.E. Level E pp. 57-77 BRS E 16-20		
		S.E. Level E pp. 102-127 BRS E 26-30		

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre-Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post-Test
<u>SKILL IV B-9</u> The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the vowel digraph ea.		Bk. B pp. 78-81	pp. 77, 78	Wb. B p. 47	B#37	CB. B pp. 116-119	Blue Book pp. 71-78	ABC p. 100	FS#3 frame 27	
<u>SKILL IV B-10</u> The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the vowel digraph ee.		Bk. B p. 78	pp. 77, 78	Wb. B p. 47	B#37	CB. B pp. 116-119	Blue Book pp. 63-78	ABC p. 102	FS#3 frame 28	
<u>SKILL IV B-11</u> The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the vowel digraph oo.		Bk. B pp. 9-15	pp. 7-12	Wb. B p. 6		CB. B pp. 32-39		ABC pp. 58, 60, 62	FS#2 frame 29	
<u>SKILL IV B-12</u> The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the vowel digraph ou.		Bk. B pp. 27-32	pp. 23, 24	Wb. B p. 11	B#7	CB. B pp. 44-47		ABC pp. 66, 68	FS#2 frame 30	
<u>SKILL IV B-13</u> The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the vowel digraph oi.		Bk. B p. 33	pp. 28-30	Wb. B p. 15		CB. B pp. 50-53		ABC p. 70	FS#2 frame 37	



UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3, indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL				
Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Book 2	2/1 T178,189, 233,267,277		
	Pre-Pr. 2 Primer  Book 2	pp/2 T152, 156,161 etc. p/T176,183, 188, etc. 2/1 T49,95, 105,116, etc.	2/p.5,30, 37, etc.	pp/p.25  2/p.3,4
	Pre-Pr. 2  Primer  Book 2	op/2 T138, 144,145,147 161  p.T136,150, 200 2/1 T49,66, 81,95, etc.	pp/p.24  2/p.3,39, 41, etc.	pp/p.21,22  2/p.2,5,25, 48
	Pre-Pr. 3 Primer  Book 2	<del>2/1 T97,98,</del> 102,108,118 etc. p/T 75,82,89, 95,etc. 2/1 T 48,86, 90,105, etc.	pp/p.60  2/P.2,5,13, etc.	pp/p.53,54  2/p.1,3, 25,48

# READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
	WW p.33-37	WW p.100 SB p.95, 247	EG p.27		Mastery Test, EG
	BTG p.161-165	BTG p.345	BTG p.95		Mastery Test, SB
PP Mastery Test	WW p.10-14	WW p.41, 47, (48), 133, 143	WW p.4		
PP Mastery Test	WW p.33-37	WW p.101, 125-6, 133, 145, (154)	WW p.29		
PP Mastery	WW p.19-22	WW p.65, 71, 88, 106, 111	WW p.26		

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
Bk.19 Unit 2 T.M. p.206-7 pupil p.67	Storybook 19		Level 11-25 Level 11-30	Level 1
			Level 11-33 Level IV, cycle 17.3	Level 1
Bk.3 Unit 3 T.M. p.139-140 pupil p.101	Storybook 3	Book B pp.55-71	Level 11-6	Level 1
Bk.2 Unit 4 T.M. p.83-85 pupil p.128  Bk.10 Unit 3 T.M. p.171-173 pupil p.86	Storybook 2  Storybook 10	Book B pp.37-54	Level 1-11 Level 11-7	Level 1
Bk.1 Unit 2 T.M. p.164-169 pupil p.32  Bk.2 Unit 2 T.M. p.37-42 pupil p.39	Storybook 4  Storybook 2	Book C pp.33-40	Level 1-9 Level 11-4	Level 1

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press Phonics is Fun	Phonics Workbook
Grade 2- Units 15-16 Grade 3- Units 8-13 Grade 4- Unit 2 Grade 5- Unit 2 Grade 6- Units 1-2	Book 5 pp.116-121	Ideal Tapes 2745-4 2815-7-2		
	Book 2 pp.11-17		I p.48 II p.17	I p.46,83, 84
	Book 2 pp.36-40	Consonant Pegboard Cards Tapes 2727 Magic Cards	I p.42-43 II p.14	I p.73-74
	Book 2 pp.60-63	Satan's IV 8-12	I p.23-24 II p.5	I p.51-52

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

Game #32,

Book 17

Book 17

pp.7,8,9,

p.5,  
p.6,

Primer,  
p.8,  
Grade 1,  
Part 2,  
p.5.

Game #4,

Book 3

pp.1,2,3,

p.3,  
p.4,

Preprimer  
pp.24,25,  
Grade 1,  
Part 2,  
p.5,

Init. -4,  
Final -6,

Book 1

pp.4,5,6,10,  
11,26,

p.5,  
p.6,

Preprimer  
pp.8,11,28,  
Grade 1,  
Part 2,  
p.4,

Book 1

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SRA Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd.Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tape Lang. Arts
		S.E. Level E pp. 79-100 BRS E 21-25		
		S.E. Level E pp. 204-250 BRS E 41-45		
Tape 5 Side 1 Ditto 18	Unit 1 Lesson 2,3,4,	S.E. Level A pp. 17-84		C-0249
Tape 3 Side 1 Ditto 3	Unit 1 Lesson 2,3,4,	S.E. Level A pp. 66-84		C-0262
Tape 1 Side 2 Ditto 4	Unit 1 Lesson 2,3,4, Unit 1 2,4.	S.E. Level A pp. 12-24		C-0253

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre-Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill IV B-14</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the consonant k.		Bk. B p.37	pp. 33, 34	Wb.B p.37	B#10	CB.B pp. 58-61		ABC p.74	FS#2 frame 41	
<u>Skill IV B-15</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the consonant j.		Bk. B p.82	pp. 82-84	Wb.B p.51		CB.B pp. 120-123	Blue Book pp. 71-82	ABC p. 104	FS#3 frame 82	
<u>Skill IV B-16</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the consonant v.		Bk. B p.87	pp. 86-88	Wb.B p.56	B#40	CB.B pp. 40, 41		ABC p. 106	FS#3 frame 87	
<u>Skill IV B-17</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the blend nk.		Bk. B p.41	pp. 37, 38		B#12			ABC p.78	FS#2 frame 45	T.E. Bk.B. pp. 91, 94
<u>Skill IV B-18</u>  Addition of s to base word to form plural form.		Bk. B p.2	pp.2, 3, 4	Wb.B p.48						Level IV Test

UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3, indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL

Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Book 1  Book 2	1/1 T113,129  2/1 T48,58, 116, etc.	  2/p.5,27, etc.	  2/p.4
	Pre-Pr. 1  Primer  Book 2	pp/1 T40,41, 44,45,50,53, 55, etc. p/ T51,52,60, 68,75, etc. 2/1 T165,173, 275	    2/p.3,68, 120	    2/p.2,4
	Book 2	2/1 T213,238, 245,261	2/p.60	2/p.60
	Book 2	2/1 T250,255, 262,263		
	Primer	p. T52,60,68	p p.13,36, 54,71,86   Page 100  500	



# MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
	WW p.27-32	WW p.94, (95), 281, (415)	LP p.104	WW #6	
PP Mastery Test	WW p.33-37	WW p.101, 131, 133, (154), 160	WW p.4		
	WW p.33-37	WW p.107, (154), 191, 261, (415)	WW p.54		
	EG p.49-52	EG p.137, 298	EG p.31		Mastery Test, SB
	WW p.47-50	WW p.141, 153-7, (168) 173, 223	WW p.34	WW #11	Mastery Test, WW

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Fourth	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
Bk.2 Unit 3 T.M. 77-78 pupil p.99	Storybook 2	Book B pp.121-124	Level I-1 Level II-1	Level 1
Bk.6 Unit 1 T.M. p.288-290 292-293 pupil p.43	Storybook 6	Book C pp.95-100	Level I-1 Level II-34	Level 1
Bk.4 Unit 4 T.M. p.211-213 pupil p.127	Storybook 4	Book B pp.164-175	Level I-14 Level II-11	Level 1
Bk.3 Unit 2 T.M. 122-128 pupil p.45	Storybook 3		Level II-23 Level II-27	Level 2
			Level II-22	Level 1

# SERIES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press	
			Phonics is Fun	Phonics Workbook
	Book 3 pp.41-44	Same as IV 8-12	I p.30-31 II p.9	I p.59-60
	Book 2 pp.31-35	Same as IV 8-12	I p.34 II p.7	I p.63-64
	Book 4 pp.63-68	Same as IV 8-12	I p.56 II p.21	I p.98
	Book 4 pp.95-99			
	Book 1 pp.66-77			

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

pp.7,8,9,

p.27,

Init. -3,  
Final -5,

Book 3

pp.5,6,

p.27,

Primer  
p.9,  
Grade 1,  
Part 2,  
p.4,

Game #3,

Book 4

pp.10,11,

p.27,

Book 2

Book 11

pp.50,52,

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SRA Sat II Lite Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd. Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
Tape 5 Side 1 Ditto 17	Unit 1 Lesson 1,2,3,4	S.E. Level A pp. 51-84		C-0261
Tape 3 Side 2 Ditto 12	Unit 1 Lesson 1,2,3,4	S.E. Level A pp. 38-84		C-0260
Tape 4 Side 1 Ditto 14	Unit 1 Lesson 1,2,3,4	S.E. Level A pp. 6-84		C-0248
	Unit 1 Lesson 4	S.E. Level D pp. 23-44 BRS D 6-10		
	Unit 3 Lesson 1,4,5.	S.E. Level E p.19		

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL  
OBJECTIVE

Pre-  
Test

Stud.  
Text

Teach.  
Edit.

Workbook

Dup.  
Mast.

Code  
Book

Supp.  
Book

Start  
Write

Film  
Strip

Post-  
Test

### SKILL IV B-19

When words  
made up of  
graphemes in  
Levels I-IV,  
the child can  
blend the sounds  
indicated by the  
letters into  
words.

Level  
IV  
Test

Lipp.  
Achiev.  
Test  
Bk. B

### SKILL IV B-20

When words  
made up of  
graphemes in  
Levels I-IV  
are dictated,  
the child  
can write the  
correct spell-  
ing for these  
words.

Level  
IV  
Test

Lipp.  
Achiev.  
Test  
Bk. B

### SKILL IV B-21

The child  
recognizes  
rhyming words  
made up of  
the graphemes  
in Levels I-IV

See  
Above

### LEVEL V Skill V C-1

The child  
recognizes,  
reads and  
writes words  
using the  
digraph sh.

Level  
V  
Pre  
and  
Post-  
Test

Bk. C  
pp.  
1-4

pp.  
1-6

Wb. C  
p. 4

C#1

CB. C  
pp.  
14, 15

ABC  
p.  
108

FS#4  
frame  
5

LIPPSCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre- Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dict. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post- Test	
<u>SKILL IV B-19</u>  When words made up of graphemes in Levels I-IV, the child can blend the sounds indicated by the letters into words.										Level IV Test  Lipp. Achiev. Test Bk. B	
<u>SKILL IV B-20</u>  When words made up of graphemes in Levels I-IV are dictated, the child can write the correct spell- ing for these words.										Level IV Test  Lipp. Achiev. Test Bk. B	
<u>SKILL IV B-21</u>  The child recognizes rhyming words made up of the graphemes in Levels I-IV										See Above	
<u>LEVEL V</u> <u>SKILL V C-1</u>  The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the digraph sh.	Level V Pre and Post- Test	Bk. C pp. 1-4	pp. 1-6	Wb.C p.4	C#1	CB.C pp. 14,15		ABC p. 108	FS#4 frame 5		

UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3, indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2 - 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL

Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Pre-Pr. 3 Primer Book 1 Book 2 Book 3	pp/3-4 T155, 160,164,175, 184,190,201 p T52,60,68 75,82,89,95, 109, etc. 1/1 T 55 2/1 T48, 127,164 3/1 T64, etc.	pp. p.72  p p.4,7, 10,16,42 1 p.9,13 25,73,123 2 p.5,8 23,66,73	pp. p.57, 58,59,63, 67,71,80  1 p.43 2 p.4,5, 42,76,80 3 p.2,3, 62



MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
	WW p.23-26	WW p.77, 83,201,274, 280	WW p.13		Mastery Test, LP

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
			Level II	
			Level II	
			Level II	
Bk.1 Unit 4 T.M. p.231-235 pupil p.118	Storybook 1	Book B pp.72-83	Level II-1 Level II-3	Level 1

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press	
			Phonics is Fun	Phonics Workbook
Grade 2- Units 15-16 Grade 3- Units 8-13 Grade 4- Unit 2 Grade 5- Unit 2 Grade 6- Units 1-2				
Grade 2- Units 15-16 Grade 3- Units 8-13 Grade 4- Units 2 Grade 5- Unit 2 Grade 6- Units 1-2				
Grade 2- Units 15-16 Grade 3- Units 8-13 Grade 4- Unit 2 Grade 5- Unit 2 Grade 6- Units 1-2				
Grade 2- Units 11,23, 29 Grade 3- Unit 11 Grade 4- Units 4-5 Grade 5- Unit 4 Grade 6- Unit 3	Book 3 pp.77-80	Tapes 2735 Charts 2730 Pictures for Pegboards	I p.157 II p.83,85 III p.45	

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

pp.15,16,21,22,

Grade 1,  
Part 2,  
pp.14,15,

Init. 8,  
Final 9,

Book 9

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SRA Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd.Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
----------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------	---	---

		S.E. Levels A-E, all BRS B-E, all		
--	--	---	--	--

		S.E. Levels A-E all BRS B-E, all		
--	--	--	--	--

			Cards 201-229 after "final e" is introduc- ed in Level V	
--	--	--	---	--

Unit 1 Lesson 3,4.		S.E. Level D pp. 45-67 BRS D 10-15		
-----------------------	--	--	--	--

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre-Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post-Test
<u>Skill V C-2</u> <u>&amp; 3</u> The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the digraphs ch and tch.		Bk. C pp. 5-7	pp. 7-11	Wb.C p.5	C#3, 4	CB.C pp. 19-23		ABC p. 110	FS#4 frame 10	
<u>Skill V C-4</u> The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the digraph th.		Bk. C p.8	pp. 11-15	Wb.C p.14	C#5, 6	CB.C pp. 24-27		ABC p. 112	FS#4 frame 12	
<u>Skill V C-5</u> The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the digraph wh.		Bk. C p.14	pp. 16-18	Wb.C p.13	C#7	CB.C pp. 28-30		ABC p. 114	FS#4 frame 19	
<u>Skill V C-6</u> The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the digraph ng.		Bk. C p.26	pp. 28-29	Wb.C p.26	C#14	CB.C pp. 50-54			FS#4 frame 28	
<u>Skill V C-7</u> <u>&amp; 8</u> The child recognizes reads and writes words using the sound pattern -ed letter		Bk. C p.17	pp. 21, 22		C#12	CB.C pp. 34-38		ABC p. 116	FS#4 frame 23	

UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3, indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL

Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Book 1	1/1 T146, 160, 165, 190, 201, etc.	1 p.61,68, 73	1 p.40,43, 49,74,76
	Book 2	2/1 T165	2 p.5,8,13, 65,80,90, 106	2 p.3,5,6
	Book 3	3/1 T64,112, 125,135,148 etc.		3 p.2,3,6, 62,71
	Book 1	1/1 T160, In final position		
	Primer	p T157,163, 176,188,229, 238,239,257		
	Book 1	1/1 T61,124, Unvoiced T90, 108,124,179	1 p.13,73	1 p.22,43
	Book 2	2/1 T68,73, 80,96,117	2 p.30	2 p.2
	Book 3	3/1 T88,144, 238,259,260	3 p.74	3 p.2,22, 23,38
	Pre-Pr. 3	pp3/4, T112, 117,118,122, 132,136,140		pp p.61,63, 64,67,71,80
	Primer	p T102,115,122, 130,136,140, 151,164,170	p p.46,49, 52	
	Book 1	1/1 T56	1 p.13,73,	1 p.43
	Book 2	2/1 T55,62,66	2 p.5,25,	2 p.5
	Book 3	3/1 T58, 259, 60		3 p.2
	Book 1	1/1 T58,112, 198		
	Book 2	2/1 T122,166, 216,237,253		3 p.2,5
	Book 1	1/1 T155,169, 228,257	1 p.68,70	1 p.56
	Book 2	2/1 T50,71, 135	2/1 p.11,66 98	2/1 p.8
	Book 3	3/1 T148,172, 250	3 p.52	3 p.2

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
	WW p.173-176 LP p.134-139	WW p.391, 395-7 LP p.299, 346	WW p.122	WW #44 LP #32	Mastery Test, LP
	WW p.60-64	WW p.166-7 p.172-8, 188, 199	WW p.47	WW #14	Mastery Test, LP
	LP p.13-16	LP p.48, 50, 233	LP p.7	LP #25	Mastery Test, LP
	BGT p.105-110		BGT p.67		Mastery Test, SB
	LP p.55-62	LP p.148-150	LP p.39	LP #16	Mastery Test, LP



SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
Bk.2 Unit 3 T.M. 70-73 pupil p.83	Storybook 2	Book B p.209 continued Book C p.14	Level II-9 Level II-14	Level 1
Bk.2 Unit 3 T.M. p.74-75 pupil p.86	Storybook 2		Level IV- Cycle 6-4	Level 3/4
Bk.1 Unit 1 T.M. p.60-61 pupil p.28	Storybook 1	Book A pp.61-73	Level II-1 Level II-3	Level 1
Bk.5 Unit 4 T.M. 264-265 pupil p.114	Storybook 5	Book D Lesson Presentation p.171-174 Distar II	Level II-15 Level II-26	Level 1
Bk.1 Unit 2 T.M. 199-202 pupil p.54	Storybook 1		Level II-10 Level II-18	Level 2
Bk.8 Unit 2 T.M. p.72-74 pupil p.71,74 <sup>+</sup>	Storybook 8	Book D Lesson Presentation p.160-164 Distar II	Level I-5 Level IV, Cycle 6-3	Level 2

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press	
			Phonics is Fun	Phonics Workbook
Grade 2- Units 11,23, 29 Grade 3- Unit 11 Grade 4- Units 4-5 Grade 5- Unit 4 Grade 6- Unit 3	Book 3 pp.69-73  Book 3 pp.77-80	Same as V C-1  Magic Cards Pictures for Pegboard Tape 2739	I p.158 II p.84 III p.45	
Grade 2- Units 11,23,29 Grade 3- Unit 11 Grade 4- Units 4-5 Grade 5- Unit 4 Grade 6- Unit 3	Book 3 pp.60-62	Ideal Tapes 2735 Ideal Chart 273-D	I p.155 II p.80 III p.44	
Grade 2- Units 11,23,29 Grade 3- Unit 11 Grade 4- Units 4-5 Grade 5- Unit 4 Grade 6- Unit 3	Book 6 pp.66-72	Same as V C-4	I p.156 II p.81 III p.41	
Grade 2- Units 11,23,29 Grade 3- Unit 11 Grade 4- Units 4-5 Grade 5- Unit 4 Grade 6- Unit 3	Book 4 pp.16-21	Ideal Tape 2735-5 Chart 273-E		
	Book 5 pp.56-60	Same as V C-6	I p.58 II p.22	I p.97

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

pp.15,16,21,  
22,

Grade 1,  
Part 2,  
pp.16,17,

Init. 8,  
Final 9,

Book 10

pp.15,16,21,  
22,

Init. 8,  
Final 9,

Book 9

Game #8,

Book 10

Book 11

pp.11,12,

p.29,

Book 4

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SRA Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd.Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
	Unit 1 Lesson 3,4	S.E. Level D pp. 90-122 BRS D 21-25  S.E. Level D pp. 123-150 BRS D 26-30		
	Unit 1 Lesson 3,4,	S.E. Level D pp. 68-89 BRS D 16-20		
	Unit 1 Lesson 3,4.	S.E. Level D pp. 123-150 BRS D 26-30		
	Unit 1 Lesson 4	S.E. Level D pp. 1-22 BRS D 1-16		
		S.E. Level D pp. 123-150 BRS D 26-30		C-0266

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

OBJECTIVE	Pre-Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post-Test	
<u>Skill V C-9</u> The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the consonant x.		Bk. C p.20	pp. 22-23		C#12	CB.C pp. 39-41		ABC p.118	FS#4 frame 23		
<u>Skill V C-10</u> The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the consonant v.		Bk. C p.20	pp. 23,24			CB.C pp. 43,45		ABC p.120	FS#4 frame 23		
<u>Skill V C-11</u> The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the consonant z.		Bk. C p.20	pp. 24-25		C#12	CB.C pp. 46-48		ABC p.122	FS#4 frame 23		
<u>Skill V C-12</u> The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the soft c sound.		Bk. C p.75	pp. 72-76		C#29	CB.C pp. 97-98	Orange Book pp. 1-23		FS#5 frame 13		
<u>Skill V C-13</u> The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the soft g sound.		Bk. C pp. 88-89	pp. 80-81	Wb.C p.55	C#31	CB.C pp. 102-105			FS#5 frame 24		

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL				
Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Book 3	3/1 T74,94,etc	3 p.41	
	Pre-Pr. 3 Primer Book 1 Book 2 Book 3	pp3/4 T82,87, 92,102,108,etc p T163,188 1/1 T66 2/1 T118 3/1 T55, etc.	pp p.57  p p.82,88  2 p.25 3 p.27	pp p.49, 50,51,55  1 p.2 2 p.5 3 p.1,73
	Primer Book 1 Book 2 Book 3	p 176,218,224 1/1 T 66 2/1 T207,245 3/1 T88	3 p.4,80	2 p.68 3 p.1
	Book 2  Book 3	2/1 T86,88, etc.  3/1 T62,68, etc.	  3 p.33	2 P.14,15  3 p.28,71
	Book 2  Book 3	2/1 T 219,234, 245  3/1 T57,73,86, etc.	  3 p.74	2 p.70,71  3 p.44

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
	LP p.22-26	LP p.70 EG p.51 57,58	LP p.18		Mastery Test, LP
	PP p.31-36	PP p.275 WW p.120 155,163,305	WW p.54	WW #12	
	WW p.139-145	WW p.333-334	WW p.100		
	EG p.67	EG p.174, 323,350, (371),547	EG p.93		Mastery Test, EG
	EG p.95-99	EG p.274, 238	SB p.10		

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
Bk.5 Unit 2 T.M. p.243-244 pupil p.37	Storybook 5	Book C pp.104-108	Level I-15 Level II-14	Level 1
Pre-primer Stage II T.M. p.55 pupil p.55		Book C pp.71-74	Level I-15 Level II-4	Level 1
Bk.8 Unit 2 T.M. p.72-73 pupil p.39 <sup>+</sup>	Storybook 8	Book D Lesson Presentation pp.165-169 Distar II	Level I-15	Level 1
Bk.9 Unit 4 T.M. p.127-128 pupil 120 <sup>+</sup>	Storybook 9		Level I-2 Level II-22	Level 2
Bk.10 Unit 3 T.M. p. 171-3 pupil p.103 +	Storybook 10	Book C pp.41-45	Level I-3 Level II-22	Level 2



SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press Phonics is Fun		Pnonics Workbook
	Book 2 pp.18-23	Same as V C-6	I P.58 II p.22	I p.101	
	Book 2 pp.55-59	Same as V C-6	I p.59 II p.22	I p.102	
	Book 2 pp.36-40	Same as V C-6	I p.59 II p.22	I p.103- 104	
	Book 6 pp.21-28	Ideal Tape 2795-9 Worksheet 2796-9-1	II p.87 III p.51	II p.65 68-69	
	Book 2 pp.41-45	Same as V C-12	II p.89 III p.52	II p.67-69	

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

pp.10,11,12,

p.29,

Book 4

pp.7,8,9,

p.29,

Book 4

pp.7,8,9,

p.27,

Book 3

p.28,

Book 16

p.28,

Book 17

**SOURCES OF MATERIALS**

<b>Milton Bradley Tapes</b>	<b>Imperial Tapes</b>	<b>SRA Satellite Kit</b>	<b>Lang. Master Ling. Wd.Prog. Sets I &amp; II</b>	<b>Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts</b>
	Unit 1 Lesson 2,3,4,	S.E. Level B pp. 73-86 BRS B 26-30		C-0250
Tape 5 Side 2 Ditto 20	Unit 1 Lesson 2,3,4,	S.E. Level B pp. 1-72 BRS B 1-25		C-0251
	Unit 1 Lesson 1,2,3, 4,	S.E. Level A entire book		C-0252
Tape 4 Side 2 Ditto 15		S.E. Level F pp. 129-192 BRS F 21-30		C-0255
Tape 4 Side 2 Ditto 16		S.E. Level F pp. 129-192 BRS F 21-30		

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre-Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post-Test	
<u>Skill V C-14</u> The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the ending ing.		Bk. C pp. 33-38	pp. 37-39	Wb.C pp.28, 29,31	C#18, 19	CB.C pp.55, 56,58, 59,60, 61,62, 64			FS#4 frame 33		
<u>Skill V C-15</u> The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the ending ed.		Bk. C pp. 44-47	pp. 48-52	Wb.C p.35	C#22	CB.C pp. 65-71			FS#4 frames 45-48		
<u>Skill V C-16</u> When given words made up of graphemes in Levels I-V, the child can blend the sounds indicated by the letters into words.							Orange Book pp. 24-56			Level V Test Wb.C pp. 3,17, 20	
<u>Skill V C-17</u> When words made up of graphemes in Levels I-V are dictated, the child can write the correct spelling for these words.										Level V Test	
<u>Skill V C-18</u> The child recognizes rhyming words made up of graphemes										See Above	

UNDERLINED: Page (NOTE: Book 1,2,3, indicates First, Second or Third  
 where skill: Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)  
 introduced

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL				
Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Primer	p T103,115,122 etc.		
	Book 1	1/1 T55,102,104 104 etc.	1 p.7,67, 107	1 p.8,16,38
	Book 2	2/1 T78,88,92	2 p.10,12, 16,21,etc.	2 p.4,23,58
	Book 3	3/1 T59,64,102	3 p.3,4,80	
	Book 1	1/1 T55,102,104	1 p.7,67, 107	1 p.8,16, 38
	Book 2	2/1 T78,88,92, etc.		2 p.23,58,64
	Book 3	3/1 T102,178, 182, etc.		3 p.4,20,80

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
	LP p.27-34	LP p.80, (82) 84-86, 100, 103-104	LP p.21		Mastery Test, LP
.	WW p.113-116	WW p.275, 291, (292), 383	WW p.119	WW #26, 42	Mastery Test, LP

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan  
Program

Sullivan

Distar I

Total  
Reading

Audio Reading  
Progress Lab.

Bk.1 Unit 2  
T.M. p.198-201  
pupil p.49<sup>+</sup>

Storybook 1

Level IV,  
Cycle 3-1

Level 1

Bk.4 Unit 4  
T.M. p.109  
pupil p.112<sup>+</sup>

Storybook 4

Level IV,  
Cycle 3-1

Level 1

Level II

Level II

Level II

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press	
			Phonics is Fun	Phonics Workbook
Grade 3- Units 16-19 Grade 5- Units 2,9,22 Grade 6- Units 1,2,20 Grade 7- Unit 29	Book 4 pp.32-35	Chart B Tape 2777 Tape 2775-1	III p.91	I p.238 II p.102, 104-105
Grade 3- Units 16-19 Grade 5- Units 2,9,22 Grade 6- Units 1,2,20 Grade 7- Unit 29	Book 3 pp.22-25	Tape 2775-1 Transparency 2779-1-A	I p.137-138 II p.105-107 III p.90	I p.257 II p.98 103-106



# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

pp.59,61,

Game #19,

Book 12

pp.54-58,61,

Game #22,23,

Books 10-11

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SRA Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd.Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
	Unit 5 Lesson 1,2,3, 4,5,  Unit 8 Lesson 1,2,5,	S.E. Level D pp. 1-22 BRS D 1-5		
	Unit 5 Lesson 1,2,3, 4,5,  Unit 8 Lesson 1,2,5,	S.E. Level E pp. 1-18 BRS E 1-5		
		S.E. Levels A-F, all; BRS B-F, all.		
			Cards 230-269 After "soft c" is introduced in Level V Cards 270-279 after Level V if the long "u" is introduced Cards 280-400 after Level V	
		S.E. Levels A-F, all. BRS B-F, all.		

PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING										
	Pre-Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post-Test	
<u>LEVEL VI</u> <u>Skill VI C-1</u>											
The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the y in final position.	Level VI Pre- and Post-Tests	Bk. C p.64	pp. 64-66	Wb. C p.46	C#36	CB. C pp. 83-89, 91	Orange Book pp. 1-23		FS#5 frame 5		
<u>Skill VI C-2</u>											
The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern ay.		Bk. C p.64	pp. 64-66	Wb. C p.46		CB. C pp. 92-93			FS#5 frame 5		
<u>Skill VI C-3</u>											
The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern ey.		Bk. C p.64	pp. 64-66			CB. C p.94			FS#5 frame 5		
<u>Skill VI C-4</u>											
The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the ending tion.		Bk. C p.97	pp. 87-90	Wb. C p.59	C#33	CB. C pp. 111-115			FS#5 frame 32		
<u>Skill VI C-5</u>											
The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the ending sion.		Bk. C p.97	pp. 87-90	Wb. C p.59	C#33	CB. C pp. 111-115			FS#5 frame 32		

UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3 indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL				
Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>189</u> , 225,245	Book 2 p.8,39, 73	Book 2 p.50
	Primer  Book 1	Primer p. <u>75</u> ,82,89, 95,102, etc.  Book 1 p. <u>114</u> , 180		
	Book 2  Book 3	Book 2 p.55  Book 3 p. <u>12</u> ,18,30, 41,74,95		

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
	WW p.92-94, 110-112	WW p.232, 267 LP p.253	LP p.75		
	WW p.88-91	WW p.222, 274,318, 360	WW p.93	WW #38	Mastery Test, EG
	SB p.27-31	SB p.84	SB p.13		
	BTG p.195-202	MTW p.74, 75-76,208, 372	BTG p.110	MTW #4	
		MTW p.208	MTW p.11, 58,120		

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
Bk.9 Unit 2 T.M. p.118-120 pupil p.51+	Storybook 9	Book C pp.134-149	Level I-15 Level II-6 Level II-24	Level 1
Bk.6 Unit 2 T.M. p.301-302, 311-312 pupil p.66	Storybook 6			
Bk.7 Unit 3 T.M. p.379-381 pupil p.85	Storybook 7		Level II-6 Level II-8	Level 1
Bk.10 Unit 3 pupil p.93	Storybook 10		Level II-21 Level II-34	Level 4
Bk.15 Unit 1 T.M. p.30 pupil p.16+	Storybook 15		Level III-1 Level III-11	Level 5
			Level III-1 Level III-11	Level 5

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press	
			Phonics is Fun	Phonics Workbook
Grade 2- Unit 28 Grade 3- Unit 23 Grade 4- Unit 16 Grade 5- Unit 25 Grade 6- Unit 20	Book 3 pp.49-52	Chart 2 2720 Tapes 2727 Cards	I p.154 II p.78 III p.49-50	I p.232 II p.71
Grade 2- Unit 32 Grade 4- Unit 14	Book 4 pp.73-82	Same as VI C-1		
	Book 4 pp.41-47	Same as VI C-1		
		Tapes 2775-1-18 Charts 2778-1-18		
		Same as VI C-4		

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

Book 16

Game #15-20,

Book 14

Book 14

Game #43,44,

Book 19

Game #44,



# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	TRA S. to Title Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd. Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
----------------------------	-------------------	---------------------------	--	---

Tape 5 Side 2  
Ditto 20

S.E. Level L  
pp. 12-23  
BRS E 6-10

S.E. Level E  
pp. 12-140  
BRS E 31-35

S.E. Level E  
pp. 57-77  
BRS E 16-20

S.E. Level F  
pp. 66-128  
BRS F 11-20

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre-Test	Sk. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post-Test
<u>Skill VI C-6</u>  The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern ar in final position.		Sk. C p.53	p.57	Wb.C p.41		CB.C pp. 75-76			FS#5 frame 54	
<u>Skill VI C-7</u>  The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern ir in final position.		Sk. C p.53	p.57			CB.C p.78			FS#5 frame 55	
<u>Skill VI C-8</u>  The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern or in final position.		Sk. C p.53	p.57	Wb.C p.41		CB.C p.77			FS#5 frame 55	
<u>Skill VI C-9</u>  The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern ur (as er).		Sk. C p.54	p.58			CB.C pp. 79-80			FS#5 frame 55	

UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3 indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL				
Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Primer	Primer p. <u>206</u> ,213		
	Primer	Primer p. <u>229</u> ,234, 239,etc.		
	Book 2	Book 2 p.167,217		
	Book 1  Book 2	Book 1 p.114,124, 174,201  Book 2 p.103,128, 133,138,231		

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
	LP p.22, 46	LP p.70, 124	EG p.131		Mastery Test, EG
	EG p.216-220, 235-239	EG p.477	EG p.138		
	EG p.235-239, 226-229	EG p.522	EG p.131		Mastery Test, EG
	EG p.100-104	EG p.250-251	EG p.138		Mastery Test, SB

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
Bk.6 Unit 3 (car) T.M. p.311-312 pupil p.86	Storybook 6		Level 11-7 Level 111-24	Level 2
			Level 11-28	Level 2
			Level 11-25	Level 2
Bk.9 Unit 2 T.M. p.118-120 pupil 42 <sup>+</sup>	Storybook 9		Level 11-28	Level 2

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press	
			Phonics is Fun	Phonics Workbook
	Book 5 pp.94-100	Tape 2805-7 Worksheet 2806-7-1 Ideal Spelling Generalizations		
		Same as VI C-6		
		Same as VI C-6		
		Same as VI C-6		

**SOURCES OF MATERIALS**

**Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks**

**Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets**

**Read and  
Do Sheets**

**SRA  
Word Games**

**Palo Alto**

**Book 16**

**Book 13**

**Book 13**

**Game #35,**

**Book 9**

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton  
Bradley  
Tapes

Imperial  
Tapes

SRA  
Satellite  
Kit

Lang. Master  
Ling. Wd. Prog.  
Sets I & II

Wallensak  
Teaching Tapes  
Lang. Arts

S.E. Level E  
pp. 19-38  
BRS E 6-10

S.E. Level F  
pp. 2-16  
BRS F 1-10

S.E. Level E  
pp. 19-38  
BRS E 6-10



# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Text	Teach Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post- Test
<u>Skill VI C-10</u>  The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern dg, dge.		Bk. C p.89	pp. 82-83	Wb.C pp. 55-56	C#31	CB.C pp. 107- 109			FS#5 frame 25	
<u>Skill VI C-11</u>  The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern oo (as in moon).		Bk. C p.102	pp. 92-93	Wb.C p.65		CB.C pp. 122- 127			FS#5 frames 38-50	
<u>Skill VI C-12</u>  The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern oo (as in book).		Bk. C p.101	pp. 95-96	Wb.C p.64		CB.C pp. 116, 118, 119, 120			FS#5 frame 37	
<u>Skill VI C-13</u>  The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern ow (as in snow).		Bk. C p.115	pp. 100- 102	Wb.C p.72	C#37- 38	CB.C pp. 128- 130			FS#5 frame 51	

UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1, 2, 3 indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL				
Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Book 1  Book 2	Book 1 p. <u>85</u> , 101, 165, 180, 207  Book 2 p. <u>48</u> , 58, 84 101, etc.		
	Book 1  Book 2	Book 1 p. <u>102</u> , 114, 130  Book 2 p. <u>97</u> , 99, 186, 196, 237		
	Book 1  Book 2	Book 1 p. <u>86</u> , 90, 101, 165, 207  Book 2 p. <u>78</u> , 142, 144, 177, 191, 265		

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
	MTW p.125-129	MTW p.241, 247			
	.. 9-	WW p.300, 326 LP p.49	LP p.62		
	WW p.23-26	WW p.74 LP p.190, (191), 192, 194	LP p.62		
	LP p.100-103	EG p.190, 197, 209, 210	EG p.111		

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
Bk.16 Unit 1 pupil p.5 <sup>+</sup>  Bk.18 Unit 2 pupil p.66	Storybook 16		Level II-35 Level III-9	Level 4
Bk.16 Unit 2 T.M. p.89,92, 80 pupil p.58 <sup>+</sup>	Storybook 16	Book C pp.118-121	Level II-5 Level II-32	Level 1
Bk.14 Unit 3 T.M. p.376-78 pupil p.81 <sup>+</sup>	Storybook 14		Level II-5 Level II-7	Level 1
Bk.11 Unit 2 T.M. p.221-2 pupil p. 47 <sup>+</sup>  Bk.11 Unit 3 T.M. p.224-6 pupil p.87 <sup>+</sup>	Storybook 11  Storybook 11		Level II-2 Level III-2	Level 1-4

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press	
			Phonics is Fun	Phonics Workbook
	Book 6 pp.34-39			
Grade 2- Unit 20 Grade 3- Unit 15 Grade 4- Unit 14 Grade 5- Unit 5 Grade 6- Unit 14	Book 6 pp.131-136	Tape 2795-4 Worksheet 2795-4-2	II p.122-123 III p.61-62	
Grade 2- Unit 20 Grade 3- Unit 15 Grade 4- Unit 14 Grade 5- Unit 5 Grade 6- Unit 14		Tape 2795-4 Worksheet 2795-4-2	II p.124-125 III p.63-64	
Grade 2- Units 11,23, 29 Grade 3- Unit 11 Grade 4- Units 4-5 Grade 5- Unit 4 Grade 6- Unit 3	Book 6 pp.137-143	Tape 2795-5 Worksheet 2805	II p.133 III p.71	

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

Word Games

Pale Alto

Some in  
Book 17

Game #37,

Book 9

Game #37,

Book 9

Game #17,36,  
37

Book 17

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SRA Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd.Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
		S.E. Level F pp. 1-65 BRS F 1-10		
		S.E. Level F pp. 129-192 BRS F 21-30		
		S.E. Level E pp. 57-77 BRS E 16-20		
		S.E. Level F pp. 69-128 BRS F 11-20		

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre- Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post- Test
<u>Skill VI C-14</u>  The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern ou (as in thou).		Bk. C p.119	pp. 106- 107	Wb.C p.83	C#37- 38	CB.C pp. 134- 136			FS#5 frame 53	
<u>Skill VI C-15 &amp; 16</u>  The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound patterns oi and ov.		Bk. C p.130	pp. 115- 117	Wb.C pp. 93-94		CB.C pp. 139- 144			FS#5 frame 59	
<u>Skill VI C-17</u>  The child recognizes, and understands use of possessives (where s is added).		Bk. C p.63	p.63				Orange Book p.31			
<u>Skill VI C-18</u>  When given words made up of graphemes in Levels I-VI, the child is able to blend the sounds indicated into words.							Orange Book pp. 24-56			Level VI Test  Lipp. Achiev. Test, Bk.C



(NOTE: Book 1,2,3 indicates First, Second or Third Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 3)

ERIC  
Full Text Provided by ERIC

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
	EG pp.159-164	EG p.360	EG p.70		
	SB p.162-165 LP p.140-146	LP p.303  SB p.349	SB p.87  SB p.87		Mastery Test, SB
	WW p.23-26	WW p.81,84	WW p.15	WW #5	

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
Bk.15 Unit 1 T.M. p.26-31 pupil p. 2+	Storybook 15		Level II-3 Level II-8	Level 1
Bk.17 unit 3 T.M. p.129 pupil p.91  Bk.12 Unit 1 T.M. p.266-8 pupil p.30+	Storybook 17  Storybook 12		Level II-19 Level II-5  Level II-6 Level II-8	Level 1
			Level IV, Cycle 19	Level 1
			Level II	

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press	
			Phonics is Fun	Phonics Workbook

Grade 2-  
Units 21-22  
Grade 3-  
Units 15  
Grade 4-  
Units 13  
Grade 5-  
Unit 5  
Grade 6-  
Unit 13

Book 6  
pp.80-88

Same as VI C-13

Grade 2-  
Unit 32  
Grade 4-  
Unit 14  
Grade 5-  
Unit 5

Book 6  
pp.144-151

Book 6  
pp.152-159

Tape 2795-5  
Worksheet  
2706-6-1

II p.135-136  
III p.73

II p.151-154

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman Linguistic Blocks	Milliken		SRA Word Games	Palo Alto
	Phonics Sheets	Read and Do Sheets		
			Game #37,	Book 18
			Game #38,	Book 15
pp.53,60,				Books 7-8

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton  
Bradley  
Tapes

Imperial  
Tapes

SRA  
Satellite  
Kit

Lang. Master  
Ling. Wd.Prog.  
Sets I & II

Wallensak  
Teaching Tapes  
Lang. Arts

S.E. Level E  
pp. 203-250  
BRS E 41-45

S.E. Level E  
pp. 78-100  
BRS E 21-25

S.E. Level E  
pp. 101-127  
BRS E 26-30

S.E. Level E  
pp. 101-127  
BRS E 26-30

S.E. Levels  
A-F, all;  
BRS B-F, all.

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre- Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post- Test	
<u>SKILL VI C-19</u>  When words made up of graphemes in Levels I-VI are dictated, the child is able to write the correct spelling for these words.										Wb.C pp.54, 61,67, 86,90	
<u>LEVEL VII</u> <u>Skill VII D-1</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound patterns u-e, ue.	Level VII Pre and Post- Test	Bk. D pp. 1-5	pp. 1-3	Wb.D p.4	D#1				FS#6 frame 5		
<u>Skill VII D-2</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern ui.		Bk. D p.1	pp. 1-3	Wb.D p.4	D#1				FS#6 frame 6		
<u>Skill VII D-3</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern ew.		Bk. D pp. 8-13	pp. 10- 12	Wb.D pp.11, 16					FS#6 frame 12		

UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE; Book 1,2,3, indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL				
Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Book 1	Book 1 p. <u>246</u> ,251, 257,262	Book 1 p.119	Book 1 p.75,77
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>158</u> ,164, 169,173,etc.	Book 2 p.88	Book 2 p.59,78
	Book 3	Book 3 p. <u>258</u> (Taught in <u>sight</u> voc. only)		
	Book 1	Book 1 p. <u>61</u> ,71 90,174	Book 1 p.11	Book 1 p.10,28, 54
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>98</u> ,103	Book 2 p.106	
	Book 3	Book 3 p. <u>122</u> ,145		



MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
	SB p.121-127	SB p.267, 274, 275			
	LP p.154-158	LP p.333			Mastery Test, SB

**SOURCES OF MATERIALS**

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
			Level II	
Bk.11 Unit 1 T.M. p.218-19 pupil p.3 <sup>+</sup>  Bk.12 Unit 3 T.M. 273-5 pupil p 90 <sup>+</sup>	Storybook 11	Book D Lesson Presentation pp.170-174 Distar II	Level II-20 Level II-26 Level IV, Cycle 9-4	Level 1/2
Bk.20 Unit 2 T.M. p.260 pupil 93 <sup>+</sup>	Storybook 20		Level II-21 Level II-25	
Bk.14 Unit 1 T.M. p.367-9 pupil p.10 <sup>+</sup>	Storybook 14		Level II-20 Level III-9	Level 2

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press		
			Phonics is Fun	Phonics Workbook	
	Book 5 pp.27-30	Giant cards Magic cards Tape 2745-9 Chart 2741	II p.57	I p.197	
		Same as VII D-1			
		Giant Cards Magic Cards	II p.137-138	II p.155-156	

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

Book 18

Book 18

Game #37,

Book 18

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SRA Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd.Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
----------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------	---	---

--	--	--	--	--

		S.E. Level E pp. 150-202 BRS E 36-40		C-0212 C-0224
--	--	--	--	------------------

--	--	--	--	--

		S.E. Level F pp. 66-128 BRS F 11-20		
--	--	---	--	--

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre-Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post-Test
<u>Skill VII D-4</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern eau.		Bk. D pp. 8-16	pp. 10-12	Wb.D p.16					FS#6 Frames 13-16	
<u>Skill VII D-5 &amp; 6</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound patterns aw and au.		Bk. D pp. 14-16	pp. 17-19	Wb.D pp. 21-22	D#7				FS#6 frame 17	
<u>Skill VII D-7</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern ph (f)		Bk. D pp. 18-25	pp. 24-25	Wb.D pp. 29, 34	D#9				FS#6 frames 23-30	
<u>Skill VII D-8</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern ch (k).		Bk. D pp. 18-25	pp. 25-26	Wb.D pp. 29, 34					FS#6 frame 25	
<u>Skill VII D-9</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern ch (sh).		Bk. D pp. 18-25	pp. 25-28	Wb.D pp. 28-30	D#9 10					

UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3, indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2 1/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL				
Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Book 2  Book 3	Book 2 p. <u>219</u>  Book 3 p. <u>122</u> , 145	Book 2 p.106	Book 2 p.65
	Book 3/2	Book 3/2 p. <u>20</u>		
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>205</u>		

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
----------	--------------	-------------------	----------	---------------	-----------

--	--	--	--	--	--

	EG p.138-143 SB p.69-71	EG p.321, 323 SB p.164	MTW p.30 MTW p.30		Mastery Test, SB "
--	----------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------	--	-----------------------

--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--



SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
Bk.11 Unit 1 T.M. p.218-219 pupil p.1 Bk.12 Unit 2 T.M. p.270-271 pupil p.50 <sup>+</sup> Bk.19 Unit 1 T.M. p.187 pupil p.30	Storybook 11  Storybook 12  Storybook 19		Level 11-12 Level 11-19  Level 11-24 Level 11-33	Level 2  Level 2
Bk.15 Unit 3 T.M. p.43 pupil p.72	Storybook 15		Level 11-34 Level 11-34	
Bk.15 Unit 4 T.M. p.59 pupil p.134 <sup>+</sup>	Storybook 15		Level 11-9 Level 11-11	
			Level 11-9	

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Read Program	Modern Curriculum Press	
			Phonics is Fun	Phonics Workbook
		Same as VII D-3		
		Tape 2799-4 Worksheet 2736-4-2	II p.128-129 III p.66	II p.143-149
		Tape 2799-9		
		Chart 273-E Worksheet 2736-5-2 Tape 2735-5		
		Same as VII D-8		

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

Game #18-38,

Book 18

Book 20

Book 10

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SRA Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd.Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
----------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------	---	---

S.E. Level E  
pp. 101-127  
BRS E 25-30

S.E. Level F  
pp. 129-192  
BRS F 21-30

S.E. Level F  
pp. 129-192  
BRS F 21-30

S.E. Level F  
pp. 129-192  
BRS F 21-30

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post- Test
<u>Skill VII D-10</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern wr.		Bk. D pp. 26-33	pp. 33-34		D#14				FS#6 frame 31	
<u>Skill VII D-11</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern kn.		Bk. D pp. 14-17	pp. 34-35		D#14				FS#6 frames 32-41	
<u>Skill VII D-12</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using silent b.		Bk. D pp. 36-46	pp. 41-42	Wb.D p.42	D#16				FS#6 frames 42-53	
<u>Skill VII D-13</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using silent l.		Bk. D pp. 36-48	pp. 42-43	Wb.D p.42	D#16				FS#6 frames 42-53	
<u>Skill VII D-14</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using silent g, h & gh.		Bk. D pp. 48-60	pp. 49-51	Wb.D pp. 46-47			Orange Book pp. 57-88		FS#7 frame 5	
					Page 176		57			

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL				
Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Book 2	Book 2 p. <u>95</u>		
	Book 1  Book 2  Book 3	Book 1 p. <u>251</u> ,257  Book 2 p. <u>121</u>  Book 3 p. <u>90</u> ,99, 259,260,280		Book 3 p.24

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
	LP p.38-41	LP p.107 SB p.347	SB p.120	LP #11	Mastery Test, SB
	WW p.27-32	WW p.94	SB p.120		
	SB p.21-24	SB p.479			Mastery Test, SB
		BTG p.50			
	SB p.48-50	WW p.240 SB p.120	SB p.120		Mastery Test, SB

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Dist. I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
Bk.16 Unit 2 T.M. p.81 pupil p.54	Storybook 16		Level II-31 Level III-6	Level 4
Bk.15 Unit 4 T.M. p.51 pupil p.97	Storybook 15		Level II-30 Level III-4	Level 4
			Level IV, Cycle 2-3	Level 4
Bk.16 Unit 2 pupil p.46	Storybook 16		Level II-22 (Supp. II p.28)	Level 4
Bk.12 Unit 1 T.M. p.226-8 pupil p.3	Storybook 12		Level II-32 Level III-3	Level 4
Bk.16 Unit 2 pupil p.49 <sup>+</sup>	Storybook 16			



# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottneyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	L Program	Modern Curriculum Press	
			Phonics is Fun	Phonics Workbook
	Book 6 pp.60-65	Summaries VII 5-8	II p.143-144	II p.169-171
	Book 6 pp.73-74	Tape 2795, 2805-6 Spelling Generalizations Tape 2805	II p.141-142	II p.168, 171
		Same as VII D-11		
	Book 6 pp.137-143	Same as VII D-11		
	Book 6 pp.60-65	Transparency 2799-9 Worksheet 2794-21		

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SPA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

Book 20

Book 20

Book 20

Book 20

Book 20

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SRA Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd.Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
----------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------	---	---

S.E. Level F  
pp. 193-250  
BRS F 31-40

S.E. Level F  
pp. 193-250  
BRS F 31-40

S.E. Level F  
pp. 193-250  
BRS F 31-40

S.E. Level F  
pp. 193-250  
BRS F 31-40

S.E. Level F  
pp. 193-250  
BRS F 31-40

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING										
	Pre-Test	Stud. Text.	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test	
<u>SKILL VII D-15</u> The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern gh as f.		Bk. D p.48	p.52						FS#7 frame 6		
<u>SKILL VII D-16</u> When given words made up of graphemes covered in Levels I-VII, the child is able to blend the sounds indicated into words.							Orange Book pp. 123-155			Bk.D T.E. p.4  Wb.D pp. 1-4	
<u>SKILL VII D-17</u> When words made up of graphemes in Levels I-VII are dictated, the child is able to write the correct spelling for these words.										Level VI' Test  Ditto Master Bk. D No. 5	
<u>LEVEL VIII</u> <u>SKILL VIII D-1</u> The child recognizes reads and writes words using the short e sound of ea.	Level VIII Pre and Post-Test	Bk. D pp. 62-70	pp. 58-60	Wb.D pp. 58-60	D#14				FS#7 frames 18-19		

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL				
Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Book 2/2	2/2 T4,15, 34,37,49, 74		

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
	SB p.53	SB p.173, 223,229-230, 295	SB p.53		

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distan I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
Bk.17 Unit 3 T.M. pupil p.129	Storybook 17		Level II-32 Level III-3	
			Level II	
			Level II	
Bk.18 Unit 1 pupil p.32 <sup>1</sup>	Storybook 18		Level II-11 Level II-27	Level 2

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmever Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press	
			Phonics is Fun	Phonics Workbook
	Book 6 pp.160-166	Transparency 2779-6 Tape 2777		
	Book 6 pp.99-105	Giant Cards Transparency 2799-4 Spelling Generalizat- ions 2804		



# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

Book 19

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SRA Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd.Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
		S.E. Level F pp. 129-192 BRS F 21-30		
		Level VII Test		
		S.E. Level F pp. 68-128 BRS F 11-20		

PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING										
	Pre- Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test	
<u>Skill VIII D-2</u>  The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the long a sound of ea.		Bk. D p.62	pp. 58-60		D#14, 24		Orange Book pp. 57-122		FS#7 frames 20-27		
<u>Skill VIII D-3</u>  The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the long e sound of ie.		Bk. D pp. 72-77	pp. 67-69		D#28		Orange Book pp. 57-122		FS#7 frames 28-29		
<u>Skill VIII D-4</u>  The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the long e sound of ei.		Bk. D pp. 72-77	pp. 67-70	Wb.D pp. 68-69					FS#7 frames 30-34		
<u>Skill VIII D-5</u>  The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the long a sound of ei, eigh.		Bk. D pp. 78-86	pp. 74-77	Wb.D p.7-					FS#7 frames 35-36		
<u>Skill VIII D-6</u>  The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the a sound		Bk. D pp. 78-86	pp. 74-77	Wb.D p.70					FS#7 frames 37-45		

UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3, indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL				
Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Book 3/1	3/1 T245		3 p.66
	Book 3/1 Book 3/2	3/1 T94,261 3/2 T45,86		
	Book 2/2	2/2 T29		
	Book 2/2	2/2 T20,26, 48,49,51.61		

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
		SB p.225, 229,295, 298			Mastery Test, SB
	SB p.174-176	SB p.373			Mastery Test, SB
	SB p.103-108	SB p.233			
	LP pp.182-187	LP p.371	BTG p.98		

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab
Bk.20 Unit 1 T.M. p.266 pupil p.11	Storybook 20		Level II-11 Level IV. Cycle 20-3	
Bk.20 Unit 1 T.M. p.249 pupil p.9 <sup>+</sup>	Storybook 20		Level II-26 Level III-2	Level 4
Bk.19 Unit 1 T.M. p.187 pupil p.6 <sup>+</sup>	Storybook 19		Level II-26 Level III-3	Level 4
			Level II-26 Level II-33 Level III-8	
			Level II-21 Level II-34	

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeier Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press	
			Phonics is Fun	Phonics Workbook
Grade 2- Units 15-16 Grade 3- Units 8-13 Grade 2- Unit 2 Grade 5- Unit 2 Grade 6- Units 1-2		Tapes 2:15 See VIII D-1		
	Book 6 pp.137-143	Tapes 2:15 See VIII D-1		
Grade 2- Units 15-16 Grade 3- Units 8-13 Grade 2- Unit 2 Grade 5- Unit 2 Grade 6- Units 1-2		Spelling Generalizati- ons 2:14 Worksheet 7		
	Book 6 pp.60-65	Tapes 2815-7-2 2745-2 Worksheet 7		
	Book 4 pp.41-47	See above Worksheet Tapes 2:15 See VIII D-1		

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

Book 19

Book 20

Book 20

Book 14



# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SRA Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd.Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
----------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------	---	---

S.E. Level E  
pp 39-56  
BRS E 11-15

S.E. Level F  
pp. 66-128;  
pp. 193-250  
BRS F 11-20  
F 31-40

S.E. Level F  
pp. 66-128  
BRS F 11-20

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre-Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>SKILL VIII D-7</u>  The child recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern of oug.		Bk. D pp. 100-101	pp. 79-84		D#33				FS#7 frames 46-61	
<u>SKILL VIII D-8</u>  When given words made up of graphemes in Levels I-VIII, the child can blend the sounds indicated into letters.										Level VIII Test  Lipp. Achiev. Test, Bk. D
<u>SKILL VIII D-9</u>  When words made up of graphemes in Levels I-VIII are dictated, the child is able to write the correct spelling for these words.										Bk. D T.E. pp. 68,73.
<u>LEVEL IX Skill IX E-1</u>  The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the silent t.	Level IX Pre and Post-Test p.13 T.E. Bk. E	Bk. E pp. 246-247	p.126	Bk. E p.90	E#36					

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3. indicates First, Second or Third Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL				
Pre-Test	Student Cop.	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Bro- 3/1	3/1 T22,230, 240,245		

79
Page 198

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
	SB p.20-22	SB p.66,90,121-122,127,434			Mastery Test, SB
	SB p.20-22	SB p.58	SB p.120		

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Read Progress L
Bk.17 Unit 3 pupil p.129 <sup>+</sup>	Storybook 17		Level III-3	
Bk.19 Unit 1 pupil p. 13 <sup>+</sup>	Storybook 19			
			Level III	
			Level III	
Bk.15 Unit 4 pupil p.95	Storybook 15		Level IV, Adv. 1-3	Level 4

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press Phonics is Fun	Phonics Workbook
	Book 6 no.167-177			
		Tapes 2805 2777		

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

Book 19

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton Bradley Tapes	Imperial Tapes	SRA Satellite Kit	Lang. Master Ling. Wd. Prog. Sets I & II	Wallensak Teaching Tapes Lang. Arts
		S.E. Level F pp. 193-250 BRS F 31-46		
		Level VIII Test		



# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill IX E-2,</u> <u>3 &amp; 4</u> The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the silent ui, uy, ue.		Bk. E pp. 246- 264	pp. 127- 132		,6					
<u>Skill IX E-5</u> The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern mn.		Bk. E pp. 246- 247	p. 127	Bk. E p.90	E#36					
<u>Skill IX E-6</u> The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the sound pattern ile.		Bk. E pp. 246- 247	p. 127	Bk. E p.90						
<u>Skill IX E-7</u> <u>&amp; 8</u> The student recognizes, reads and writes words using the silent ai and ion.		Bk. E pp. 246- 247	p. 127	Bk. E p.90						

UNDERLINED: Page  
where skill  
introduced

(NOTE: Book 1,2,3, indicates First, Second or Third  
Reader - 2/2 or 3/2 means Book 2 or 3, Strand 2)

HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL

Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook
	Book 2/1	2/1 T <u>106</u> ,108 135,etc.	2 p.33	2 p.22,64
	Book 2/2	2/2 T48,54		
	Book 3/1	3/1 T69,84, 102,etc.	3 p.64	3 p.2,21, 57,74

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
		BTG p.54, 119			
		BTG p.119			
	MTW p.11, 120  SB p.79-84	MTW p.74, 75-76, 372- 373  SB p.192		MTW #4	

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress Lab.
Bk.12 Unit 1 T.M. p.260 pupil p.12+	Storybook 12		Level IV, Cycle 19-4	
Bk.11 Unit 1 T.M. p.218 pupil p.24	Storybook 11		Level IV, Cycle 8-4	
Bk.18 Unit 2 T.M. p.30 pupil p.65	Storybook 18		Level IV, Cycle 18-4	

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press	
			Phonics is Fun	Phonics Workbook

Book 5  
pp.19-23

Book 5  
pp.45-56

Book 6  
pp.144-151

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman Linguistic Blocks	Milliken Phonics Sheets	Read and Do Sheets	SRA Word Games	Palo Alto
--	-------------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	-----------

Book 18

Book 14  
Book 19

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton  
Bradley  
Tapes

Imperial  
Tapes

SRA  
Satellite  
Kit

Lang. Master  
Ling. Wd.Prog.  
Sets I & II

Wallensak  
Teaching Tapes  
Lang. Arts

S.E. Level F  
pp. 67-128  
BRS F 11-20

S.E. Level F  
pp. 66-128  
BRS F 11-20

S.E. Level F  
pp. 67-128  
BRS F 11-20

S.E. Level F  
pp. 193-250  
BRS F 31-40

S.E. Level F  
pp. 57-77  
BRS E 16-20

# PHONETIC ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre- Tes	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill IX E-9</u>  When given words made up of graphemes in Levels I-IX, the child is able to blend the sounds into words.										Level IX Test  Lipp. Achiev. Test, Bk. E
<u>Skill IX E-10</u>  When words made up of graphemes in Levels I-IX are dictated, the child is able to write the correct spelling for these words.										See Above



HARPER-ROW SERIES - BASAL				
Pre-Test	Student Copy	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Phonics Workbook

MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Masters	Post-Test
----------	--------------	-------------------	----------	---------------	-----------

--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan	Distar I	Total Reading	Audio Reading Progress La
---------------------	----------	----------	------------------	------------------------------

			Level IV	
--	--	--	----------	--

			Level IV	
--	--	--	----------	--

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Kottmeyer Spelling	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program	Modern Curriculum Press Phonics is Fun	Phonics workbook

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Scott-Foresman  
Linguistic  
Blocks

Milliken  
Phonics  
Sheets

Read and  
Do Sheets

SRA  
Word Games

Palo Alto

# SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Milton  
Bradley  
Tapes

Imperial  
Tapes

SRA  
Satellite  
Kit

Lang. Master  
Ling. Wd.Prog.  
Sets I & II

Wailensak  
Teaching Tapes  
Lang. Arts

Level IX  
Test

# STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre-Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<b>LEVEL I</b> <b>Skill IA-SA-1</b> Read words when <u>s</u> is added to the root word.	Level I	Bk. A p.10	pp. 28-30		A#14	CB.A p.26	Red Book pp.10, 11,12, 13,15, 17,21, 25,30	ABC p.18		
<b>Skill IA-SA-2</b> Recognizes the singular form of word which matches the number of objects in a picture.										
<b>Skill IA-SA-3</b> Identifies the plural form when an <u>s</u> is added to the root word to form the plural.										Level I Post-Test
<b>LEVEL II</b> Further refinement of all structural analysis skills taught in Level I.										
<b>LEVEL III</b> <b>Skill IIIB-SA-1</b> Suffix <u>er</u> added to root word.		Bk. B p.5	pp. 4-6	Wb. B pp.4,5	B#3	CB.B p.24	Blue Book p.9	ABC pp. 49-50	FS#2 frame 9	

# STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## HARPER ROW READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto	Post-Test
	JM 37-39 OI 16-17 CDCW 21-26, 32  ATC 33-36 RMB 71-76 ATY 211-218 FFP 70-78	JM 117,120 OI 155 CDCW 83,92 JF 165 ATC 89-90 RMB 119,159 ATY 250 189 FFP 108	ATY 57 ATY 56,62		
			Ph.Wkbk. AC 54		
	RMB 71-76 RMB 121-124	ATY 189 FFP 112	Ph.Wkbk. AC 75 RMB 119,157		
	RMB 32-36  ATY 184-192 FFP 27-33	RMB 86,141,246  ATY 78,113,169 FFP 72,131,206	Reg.Wkbk. RMB 41 Ph.Wkbk. RMB 17 Ph.Wkbk. 28 32 FFP Reg.Wkbk. 20		

JM - Janet Mant, OI - Outdoors In, CDCW - City Days City Ways, JF - Just for Fun, ATC - Around the Corner, RMB - Real Make Believe, ATV - All Through the Year, FFP - From Far Away Places.



MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto	Post-Test	
	51-55 13-16 79-84	W.W. 11 155, 7 L.P. 46 140, 352 S.B. 147, 199, B.T.G. None M.T.W. None	p.23	#5 #11	T.M.141	
	51-55	W.W. 155, 157 S.B. None B.T.G. None M.T.W. None	p.34	#34		
	51-55 13-16	W.W. 155-7 173, 229 L.P. 46, 140, 352-3 E.G. 440	p.34	#1, 38		
	33-7, 38-40,	W.W. 89-90 L.P. 106, 107 E.G. 82, 102, 76, 144, 240 S.B. 55, 110, 71, 81, 84  B.T.G. 163, 164, M.T.W. 321		#6 #4	Ditto #6 = T.M.98 Ditto #4 = T.M.67 Ditto #5 = T.M.82	
Ditto #4 & 5=T.M. 67 & 82						
W.W. - World's of Wonder, E.G. - Enchanted Gates, B.T.G. - Better than Gold L.P. - Lads of Pleasure, S.B. - Shining Bridges, M.T.W. - More than Words						
		Page 220	701			

# STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan Dittos		Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program
Bk. 1 Unit 2 pupil pp.45-71 T.M. pp.194-198	Bk. 2, pp.14-15 Bk. 3, pp.125-127		Bk.IV,5-10 Bk.1,66-70 Wbk.1,39,40, 42,46, Bk.II,5-17, 36-77, Wbk.II,13,17 Bk.III,5-73 Wbk.III,6-73	
Primer Read- iness Test pupil p.36 T.M. pp.40-108	Bk. 1, pp.1,2,5,6,8, 11 Bk. 2, pp.13,17 Bk. 3, pp.128-130 Bk. 10, pp.24		Bk.1 Wbk.10-46 Bk.II Wbk.10,13,17, 32,36,46 Bk.III Wbk.6,8,17,19, 20	T.2775-6 W.2776-6-1 Trns. 2779-6
Bk. 1 Unit 1 pupil pp.27-34 T.M. pp.145-147	Bk. 5, p.41		Bk.1,66-77 Wbk.39,40-42, 44-47 Bk.II,5-77 Wbk.II,2,13,17, 46 Bk.III,5-73 Wbk.6,8,17,24, 44	T.2805-1 W.2806-6-1 T.2825-3-1 W.2826-3-1 Trns. 2809-1 W.2804-1 Trns. 2829-3
Bk. 5 Unit 3 pupil pp.73-107 T.M. pp.253-254 pupil pp.109-146 T.M. pp.257-262 Bk. 5 Unit 4 pupil pp.39-42 (Bk.16) T.M. p.268,275			Bk.IV, 65,101 Bk.V, 90 Wbk. V, 63 Bk.VI, 66,73, 99 Wbk. 40	

SOURCE OF MATERIALS

Phonics is Fun Workbook	Teacher Edition	Milliken	SRA Word Games	Palo Alto
Bk. II pp. 100,103 Bk. III p. 89,	Lsn. 78 pp.147,148 Lsn. 57 pp. 119,123	Rd. & Thk. Gr.2-1,Sh.14		Books 7,8
Bk. I p. 135 Bk. II pp. 100,103 Bk. III p. 89	Lsn. 92 pp. 169,170 Lsn. 78,79 pp. 147-150 Lsn. 57 pp. 171-174	Learn Phonics Gr.2-2,Sh.13 Rd. & Thk. Gr.2-1,Sh.14		Books 7,8
				Book 15

# STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre-Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill IIIB-SA-2</u>  Recognizes <u>ed</u> as a suffix when added to root word <u>ed</u> as in wanted; <u>d</u> as in moved; <u>t</u> as in linked.		Bk. B p.5	pp. 4-6	Wb. B p.5	B#3	CB.B p.28		ABC pp. 52,54 56	FS#2 frame 10	Level III Test
<u>LEVEL IV</u> <u>Skill IVB-SA-1</u>  Divides words into syllables by applying the following principle: When the first vowel is followed by two consonants, the word is usually divided between the two consonants.		Bk. B p.26								
<u>Skill IVB-SA-2</u>  Divide words into syllables by applying the following principle: "le" takes one consonant for the last syllable. (cas tle)		Bk. B pp. 34,35	pp. 30,31		B#8	CB.B pp. 54-55		ABC p.72	FS#2 frame 38	

# STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## HARPER ROW READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto	Post-Test
	ATY 184-192  FFP 14-18, 42-52	JF - 160-161 ATY 92,207  FFP 61,75-76 87-88	Ph.Wkbk. ATY 62,28 Reg.Wkbk. 4,6,20		
	ATY 14-16,112-119  FFP 37-41,42-52	RMB 223,218,229, 234-35 ATY 58,68,73, 84,92,105 FFP 55,81,86,93	Reg.Wkbk. 86 Reg. Wkbk. FFP 7,9,11, 13		
		FFP 168,171	Reg.Wkbk. 3,50		

## STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto	Post-Test
Ditto #4	43,83,163,167 Ditto #24	W.W. 275,291 L.P. 49,55,56 E.G. 61,63,67  S.B. 66,110,178 B.T.G. 49	119 9 20,43	#26,29 #4 #24=T.M. 297	Ditto #4 Ditto #24
	61-66,235-9	E.G. 169,523 S.B. 162,340 B.T.G. 250-2, 334,476,478	61,84,131 9,40	#29	Ditto #29
	63-7	B.T.G. 161,204, 469,470 M.T.W. 112,201	40,137		

## SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Bk. 4 Unit 2  
pupil pp.66-71,  
109-113  
T.M. pp.189-191  
209

# STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Phonics is Fun Workbook	Teacher Edition	Milliken	SRA Word Games	Palo Alto
----------------------------	--------------------	----------	-------------------	--------------

Bk. 1 pp.136-138	Lsn. 93,94,95 pp.171-174			Books 10-11
---------------------	-----------------------------	--	--	-------------

--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--



# STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL  
OBJECTIVE

Pre-  
Test

Stud.  
Text

Teach.  
Edit.

Workbook

Dup. Code  
Mast. Book

Supp.  
Book

Start  
Write

Film  
Strip

Post-  
Test



### Skill IVB-SA-3

Reads new words by adding the prefix "re"

### Skill IVB-SA-4

Divides words into syllables by applying the following principle: Divide words between the root word and the suffix

Level:  
IV  
Test

### LEVEL V Skill VC-SA-1

Level  
V

Pre &  
Post-  
Test

BK. C  
p.32

p.34

C#17

Reads com-  
pound words.

### Skill VC-SA-2

Read words with er, ed, ing endings added to VCC word.

BK. C  
pp.36,  
46,47,  
52

pp.37,  
48,57

Wb. C  
pp.29,  
34,38

C#18  
19,20  
22

CB.C Orange  
pp.65 Book  
72,55 pp.1-  
23

ABC  
p.52,  
54,  
56

FS#4  
frames  
34,  
36-44  
45,54

### Skill VC-SA-3

Read words when er, ed, ing endings added to VVC word.

Bk. C  
pp.34,  
52

pp.37,  
38,44,  
45

Wb. C  
pp.18-  
20,22,  
25

Orange  
Book  
pp.1-  
23

FS#4  
frames  
35,  
53-54

## STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## HARPER ROW READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto	Post-Test
		ATY 245 FFP 114,192 201,217,267	Ph.Wkbk. FFP 60		
	ATV 73-79 133-137	ATV 50,54 108,122,173			
	CDCW 30-32 ATC 2-10,122 RMB 117-120 ***	CDCW 67,93,109 JF 185 ATC 42,52,96,122 RMB 51,109, 130,154,180	Reg. Wkbk. RMB 65 Ph.Wkbk. RMB 21,48		
	CDCW 19-26 AC 41-44	CDCW 67-82 AC 103,115 RMB 195 ATY 78,88,92 FFP 61,75-76	Ph.Wkbk. FFP 14,15, 26		
	CDCW 19-26 AC 41-44	CDCW 67-82 AC 103,115 RMB 195 ATY 78,88,92 FFP 61,75-76	Ph.Wkbk. FFP 14,15, 26		
	*** N.B. CONTINUATION OF VC-3A-1 AS FOLLOWS: ATY 24-26, 33-35,49-52  FFP 3-8 9-13,37-41	ATY 48,76,87 101  FFP 52-57 59,83,105,115	Reg.Wkbk. ATY 22,28,34 Ph.Wkbk. ATY 29,40 Ph.Wkbk. FFP 59,65 Reg.Wkbk. FFP 63,77, 116		

## STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## MACILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto	Post-Test
			M.T.W. 67		
	29-34	B.T.G. 145,154, 161 M.T.W. 49,77, 137	37,58,140 21,74		
TM.144,142	210-214 109-125 63-67 41,43,101-105	L.P. 426 E.G. 76,82,117, 137 S.B. 88,105,142 B.T.G. 162 M.T.W. 93,197-8, 247,436	31 54,123	#4 #18	Ditto #4 TM.142 & 144
Ditto #4 T.M. p.98	53-55 23-26 30-34 137-145	L.P. 55,56,80, 103,104 E.G. 98,101,140, 144, S.B. 66,88,146, 164 B.T.G. 49,87 M.T.W. 262,321	9,21, 2,8,11,76	#10,7, #4	Ditto #4 T.M.98
Ditto #4 Ditto #24	23-26 137-145	L.P. 56,80,103, 104 E.G. 61,63,67, 280,282 S.B. 146 M.T.W. 260-262, 321	9,21	#4,7,10 #24 #4	Ditto #4 Ditto # 24

## STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan  
ProgramSullivan  
DittosMerrill  
Linguistic  
ProgramIdeal  
Program

Bk. 2 Unit 1  
pupil pp.13-32  
T.M. p.405 (Bk.7)  
p.80 (Bk.8)  
p.125 (Bk.9)  
p.324 (Bk.13)

Bk.7.  
p.60  
Bk.13,  
p.60

Bk.II, 24,30  
Wbk. 16,  
Bk. III, 74-87  
Wbk. 54,

Trans. 2799-  
W.2774-21  
T.2775-8  
W.2776-8-1

Bk.III, 42,53,  
69,77,81,87,  
Bk.IV, 32  
Bk.V, 32

Trns. 2779-8

Bk.3,  
p.27  
Bk.4,  
p.33

Bk.III, 72  
Bk.V, 84-89

Trns. 2779-8  
W.2774-22  
Trns. 2809-1  
W.2804-2, 3

# STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Phonics is Fun Workbook	Teacher Edition	Milliken	SRA Word Games	Palo Alto
----------------------------	--------------------	----------	-------------------	--------------

--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--

Bk. II pp.44-46 pp.66-68 Bk. III p.37	Lsn. 41 pp.72-74 Lsn 53 pp.100-102 Lsn. 24 pp.52-54	Rd. & Thk. Gr.2-1,Sh.12	Game 24 (Blue)	Books 7-20
---	--	----------------------------	-------------------	------------

Bk. I, p.139 Bk. II, pp. 105-108 Bk. III, pp.89-92	Lsn. 97 pp.176-177 Lsn. 82,83 pp.154-158 Lsn. 58-61 pp.121-129	Rd. & Thk Gr.2-2,Sh.11		Books 10-13. 15
--	---	---------------------------	--	--------------------

Bk. I p.139 Bk. II pp.105-108 Bk. III pp.89-91	Lsn. 97 pp.176-177 Lsn. 82,83 pp.154-158 Lsn. 58-61 pp.121-129	Rd. & Thk Gr.2-1,Sh.11		Books 10-13, 15
---	---	---------------------------	--	--------------------

## STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL  
OBJECTIVEPre-  
TestStud.  
TextTeach.  
Edit.

Workbook

Dup.  
Mast.Code  
BookSupp.  
BookStart  
WriteFilm  
StripPost-  
TestSkill VC-SA-4

Read words  
when er, ed,  
ing endings  
added to CVC  
words.

Bk. C  
pp.36,  
45,46,  
47,52  
53

pp.40,  
41,48,  
52,55

Wb. C  
pp.28-  
31

C#18  
19,20  
22,25

CB.C  
p.55

Orange  
Book  
pp.1-  
23

ABC  
pp.  
50,52  
54,56

FS#4  
frames  
37,53  
54

Skill VC-SA-5

Read words  
where endings  
are added to  
words with  
long vowel  
ending in  
silent e.

Bk. C  
p.38

pp.43-  
45

Wb. C  
p.31

C#20  
21

CB.C  
p.62

FS#4  
frame  
39

Skill VC-SA-6

Can divide  
compound words  
between the  
two words.

Bk. C  
p.32

pp.34,  
35,36

Wb. C  
p.27

C#17

FS#4  
frame  
33

Level  
V  
Test

LEVEL VI  
Skill VIC-SA-1

Recognizes y  
as a suffix.

Bk. C  
p.64

pp.  
64-66

Wb. C  
pp.44-  
47

C#27  
28

CB.C  
pp.83  
84

Orange  
Book  
pp.  
1-23

FS#5  
frame  
5

Skill VIC-SA-2

Recognizes ly  
as a suffix

Bk. C  
pp.64,  
67-72

pp.64,  
69-71

Wb. C  
p.49

C#27

CB.C  
p.95

Orange  
Book  
pp.  
1-23

FS#5  
frames  
6-12

Skill VIC-SA-3

Recognizes  
tion as a  
suffix.

Bk. C  
pp.97,  
98,100

pp.  
77-79

Wb. C  
p.59

C#33

CB.C  
p.111

Orange  
Book  
pp.24-  
56

FS#5  
frames  
32-36

## HARPER ROW READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto	Post-Test
	CDCW 19-26 AC 41-44	CDCW 67-82 AC 103,105 RMB 195 ATY 78,88,92 FFP 61,75-76	Ph.Wkbk. FFP 14,15, 26		
	ATV 170-175 FFP 9-13	ATV 88,213,272 FFP 81,56	Reg.Wkbk. 101 Reg.Wkbk. FFP 4,6,20		
	CDCW 39-45,47-51 AC 137-140  ATY 86-90 73-79 FFP 9-13 70-78	CDCW 109,118,119 AC 248 RMB 181 ATY 122,123 FFP 57,59,61 67,105,171	Ph.Wkbk. RMB 64 Ph.Wkbk. 29,40 Ph. 59,65 Reg.77,116		
		AC 257,262,268  FFP 107 160,267,276	Reg.Wkbk. RMB 113 Ph.Wkbk. 27-33		
	RMB 170 ATY 138-142  FFP70-78 83-89	RMB 195,213 ATY 113,183, 189,255 FFP 234-235 267,105,107	Ph. RMB 77 Reg.ATY 75 Ph. ATY 51 Ph.Wkbk. 33		
		FFP 173,182,263			

## MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto	Post-Test	
Ditto #4	13-16	L.P. 55,56,80, 103	9,21	#4,7,10	Ditto #4	
Ditto #3	12-14,19-24, 23-26 12-15 137-145	E.G. 41,42,47, 69 S.B. 66,146,164, 197 B.T.G. 49,87 M.T.W. 260-262,327		#1,3 #4	Ditto #3	
Ditto #19	23-26	L.P. 70,116,121, 133 E.G. 78,209,384 S.B. 66,71,110 M.T.W. 148,401, 453	18,41	#19 #5	Ditto #19	
	210-214 25-27 79-84,121-127, 129-134 25-29,63-67 263-271 41-43,125-129	L.P. 426 E.G. 76,79,82 S.B. 197,268,288 B.T.G. 77,162,486 M.T.W. 93,197,247	24,62,71 31, 51,140 54,123	#4 #6,18		
	216-220 48-50 53-57 22-28	E.G. 478,523 S.B. 118-9,127, 151 B.T.G. 146,147 M.T.W. 66-7	22,102, 118	#8		
Ditto #36	95-99 85-90 35-40 13-21,48-54	E.G. 234,264, 352,380 S.B. 127,151,170, 206 B.T.G. 96 M.T.W. 56,57,107	97 102 44 5	#36,21		
	209-214	B.T.G. M.T.W. 208,372, 426	110 11,58,120	#40		



# STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan Program	Sullivan Oittos	Merrill Linguistic Program	Ideal Program
Bk. 1 Unit 2 pupil pp.54-71 T.M. pp.200-202 Bk. 1 Unit 4 pupil pp.118 T.M. pp.207-211		Bk. IV, 32, 41 63, 74, 83, 95, 100 Bk. V, Wbk. 62	A T.2775-1 P W.2776-1-1 P W.2754-13 L W.2774-22 I T.2775-2 E W.2776-2-1/2 S T.2775-7 W.2776-7-2 T W.2774-4 O W.2804-19 T.2775-5 L W.2776-5-2 E T.2805-9 V W.2806-9-1 E W.2774-12, 13 L W.2804-22 S T.2775-3 W.2776-3-1 4 T.2805-8 W.2806-8-1 5 W.2804-20, 21 W.2774-9 6 W.2774-5, 6
Bk. 9 Unit 3 Bk. 9 Unit 4		Bk. V, 71, 79, 90, Wbk. 53, 60	
	Bk 9, p.12 Bk. 4, pp.34, 41, 43		
Bk. 9 pupil pp.51-71 T.M. 119-120 Bk.17 pupil pp.5-10 Bk. 20 p.55 pupil pp.32-36		Bk. IV, 100 Bk. V, 68-113 Wbk. 48 Bk. VI, 35, 70, 84, 85, 128, 133, 143, 170, 182, Wbk. 11, 31, 38	
Bk. 15 Unit 3 pp.106, 115-118 80-100 Bk.17 pupil pp.82, 117, 129 50-58		57 Bk. VI, 125	T.2775-3 W.2776-3-1 T.2805-8 W.2806-8-1 T.2805-8 W.2806-8-2
Bk. 15 Unit 1 pupil pp.16-35 T.M. pp. 30, 38 Bk. 16 Unit 4 pupil pp.104-110 T.M. p.51 Bk. 17 Unit 1 pupil p.47 Bk. 15 Unit 1 pupil pp.16-20, 30 Bk. 20 Unit 4 pupil pp.35, 143-144 Bk. 19 Unit 2 Pupil pp.45-50			W.2804-20, 21 W.2774-9 W.2774-5/6

## STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Phonics is Fun Workbook	Teacher Edition	Milliken	SRA Word Games	Palo Alto
Bk. I p.139 Bk. II pp.105-108 Bk. III pp.89-91	Lsn. 96 pp.175-176 Lsn. 82,83 pp.154-158 Lsn. 58-61 pp.121-129	STR Gr.1-1 Sh.5 Learn Phonics Gr.2-2,Shts 12 26-28 Rd. & Thk Gr.2-1 Sh.14 Rd. & Thk Gr.2-2, Sh.13	Game 22,23 (Blue)	Books 10-13, 15
Bk. II pp.111-112	Lsn. 86 pp.162-163 Lsn. 87 pp.164,165	STR Gr.1-1 Sh.5 Learn Phonics Gr.2-2,Shts,12 26-28 Rd. & Thk. Gr.2-1,Sh.14 Rd. & Thk. Gr. 2-2, Sh.13	Game 22,23 (Blue)	Books 13
		STR Gr.1-1 Sh.5 Learn Phonics Gr.2-2,Shts.12 26-28 Rd. & Thk. Gr.2-1,Sh.14 Gr.2-2,Sh.13	Game 22,23 (Blue)	
Bk. I pp.152-154 Bk. II pp.77-78 Bk. III pp.49,50	Lsn. 114,116 pp.200-204 Lsn. 60,61 pp.115-118 Lsn. 31,32 pp.68-72	Learn Phonics Gr.2-2,Shts.24 28 Rd. & Thk. Gr.2-2, Sh.14		
Bk. II pp.114	Lsn. 89 pp.167-168	Learn Phonics Gr.2-2,Shts.25 28 Rd. & Thk. Gr.2-2, Sh.14		
Bk. III p.96	Lsn. 65 pp.136,137		Games 42-44 (Tan)	Book 19

# STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre- Test	Stud. Text.	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill VIC-SA-4</u>  Recognizes sion as a suffix.		Bk. C pp.97- 100	pp.87- 90	Wb. C p.59	C#33	C3.C p.111	Orange Book pp.24- 56		FS#5 frames 32-36	
<u>Skill VIC-SA-5</u>  Divides two syllable words having only one consonant after the first vowel by applying the following principle: When the 1st vowel is long, the consonant begins the second syllable; when the first vowel is short, the consonant ends the first syllable (fa-vor, sec-ond)		Bk. C p.97	p.52							Level VI Test  Lipp Achiev. Test, Book C
<u>LEVEL VII</u> <u>Skill VII-D-SA-1</u>  Reads con- tractions	Level VII Pre- and Post Tests	Bk. D	p.57	Wb. D pp.50- 53	D#22 23		Orange Book pp.57- 88		FS#7 frame 17	
<u>Skill VII-D-SA-2</u>  Matches con- tractions by connecting them with their un- contracted form.					D#40					

# STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## HARPER ROW READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto	Post-Test
----------	----------------	-------------------	----------	-------	-----------

--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--

	ATY 5-8 80-85	ATY 49 169,128			
--	------------------	-------------------	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--

# MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto	Post-Test
		M.T.W.	120		
Ditto #12	38-40, 43-46 84-7 15-18, 25-27	W.W. 110, 126, 166 L.P. 196, 198 E.G. 52, 53, 67, 78, 133 S.B. 77, 161, 162, 213, 214 B.T.G. 142, 144, 155-6 M.T.W. 107, 163 434, 435	58  50, 78, 112, 124 33 54, 123	#13 #22 #12 #17 #12 #18	Ditto # 12 309 T.M. 228 TM
Ditto #12 309, 228 T.M.	101-107	W.W. 249 L.P. 196, 199, 201 E.G. 52, 53, 67, 78, 133 S.B. 77, 161, 162, 213, 214	58  50, 78, 112, 124	T.M. 200 #12 #17	Ditto # 12 228 T.M. 309 T.M.

## STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan  
ProgramSullivan  
DittosMerrill  
Linguistic  
ProgramIdeal  
Program

Bk. 21 Unit 4  
pupil pp.19-23  
Bk. 21 pupil  
pp.125-130, 19  
Bk. 15  
pupil pp.30-35

Bk. 3 Unit 3  
pupil pp.132-137  
T.M. pp.151-153

Bk.3,  
pp.27-30

Bk.III, 24,83  
Bk.IV, 32,103  
Bk.V, 51,71,  
90,116

Bk. 3 Unit 4  
T.M. pp.151-153

STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Phonics is Fun Workbook	Teacher Edition	Milliken	SRA Word Games	Palo Alto
Bk. III p.96	Lsn. 65 pp.136-137		Games 42-44 (Tan)	Book 19
Bk. II pp.117-121 Bk. III pp.121-122	Lsns. 92-94 pp.173-178 Lsn. 83 pp.179-180			Books 6-20
				Books 6-20

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL , OBJECTIVE	Pre- Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Code Mast. Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill VII-D-SA-3</u>  Writes the contractions for the two given words when only one letter is omitted (did not, let us).					D#40				Level VII Test
<u>LEVEL VIII</u> <u>Skill VIIID-SA-1</u>  Identifies plural forms of words when y changed to i and es added (city, cities)	Level VIII Pre- and Post- Test	Bk. D pp.73- 77	p.68			Orange Book pp.89- 122		FS#7 frames 28,29 30-34	
<u>Skill VIIID-SA-2</u>  Plural form of singular words ending in <u>x</u> and <u>sh</u> by adding <u>es</u> to the root word (fox, foxes,) (dish, dishes).		Bk. D pp.73- 77	p.68			Orange Book pp.89- 122		FS#7 frames 28-34	Level VIII Test  Lipp. Achiev. Test, Book D
<u>LEVEL IX</u> <u>Skill IXE-SA-1</u>  Plural form of singular words ending in <u>s</u> by add- ing <u>es</u> to the root word. (dress, dresses).		Bk. E pp.31, 32							



# STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## HARPER ROW READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	workbook	Ditto	Post-Test
	ATY 143-149	ATY 142,186	Reg.Wkbk. 55,59		
	FFP 19-26	FFP 67,102	Ph.Wkbk. ATY 73 Ph.Wkbk. FFP 26,56 Reg.Wkbk. FFP 80		
	FFP 105		Ph.Wkbk. ATY 57		

## STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto	Post-Test
	84-87  247-254	L.P. 196,199,201, E.G. 52,53,67,78, 133,163 M.T.W. 434	58 43,66,129	T.M. 200 #12	Ditto #12
	56-60,110-115  16-19,39-43  49-52,203-211	E.G. 149,154,268 272-4, S.B. 54,108,109, 110 B.T.G. 135,398 M.T.W. 144,192	5,20		
	44-47,57-62 187-194	S.B. 115,146 B.T.G. 383	31,		
	187-194	S.B. 115,250, B.T.G. 383	31,		

# STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan  
Program

Sullivan  
Dittos

Herrill  
Linguistic  
Program

Ideal  
Program

Bk. 5 Unit 1  
pupil pp.27-35  
93,103,104,  
T.M. pp.234-238  
240,258,259  
Bk. 16  
pupil pp.101-144  
T.M. p.89

Trns. 2779-8 P  
W.2774-22  
Trns. 2809-1 B  
W.2804-2,3

## STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Phonics is Fun Workbook	Teacher Edition	Milliken	SRA Word Games	Palo Alto
----------------------------	--------------------	----------	-------------------	--------------

## Books 6-20

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill IXE-SA-2</u>  Plural form of singular words ending in <u>ch</u> by add- ing <u>es</u> to the root (bench, benches, church, churches)		Bk. E pp. 135- 145								
<u>Skill IXE-SA-3</u>  Suffix <u>est</u> added to root word.		Bk. E p.95	p.62		E#22					
<u>LEVEL X</u> <u>Skill XF-SA-1</u>  Using <u>or</u> and <u>er</u> to desig- nate an agent (builder, actor)										
<u>Skill XF-SA-2</u>  Adding suffixes and prefixes to known base words: un, ful, im, fully, in ish, less, lessly, ous, dis		Bk. F pp. 255- 267			F#39					
<u>Skill XF-SA-3</u>  Recognizing prefixes as a clue to syllabica- tion		Bk. F pp. 255- 267			F#39					Level X Test

# STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## HARPER ROW READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto	Post-Test
	ATY 129-132	ATY 172F	Ph.Wkbk. ATY 46		
		ATY 78	Reg.Wkbk. 37,46	ATY 28 FFP 48	

# MACILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto	Post-Test	
	44-47, 109-114, 187-194	S.B. 115, 250 B.T.G. 383	31.			
	44-48, 123-128, 245-249 23-26, 27-31 63-67 173-178	E.G. 123-125, 296, 542 S.B. 67, 71, 82, 84, P.T.G. 163-4 M.T.W. 321	102	#8, 29 #4, 5	#29 #5	
	31-35, 53-55 39-43, 63-68 84-87	E.G. 98, 101-102, 144, 145 S.B. 55, 110, 146, 162, 452 B.T.G. 198	76	#6		
	39-43 69-71, 245-250 185-189 16-20, 185-186 41-45 240-246, 247-254 13-21	E.G. 109, 116 S.B. 165, 529, 411 B.T.G. 56, 373, 109 M.T.W. 426, 432, 55, 56	24, 97 37, 106, 137 15, 80, 12, 61, 22, 44, 30, 72	#8 #2		
	58-62, 69-73 111-114 29-34, 64-68 88-94	B.T.G. 154, 172 250-2 M.T.W. 77, 137, 179	37 74			

# STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan  
Program

Sullivan  
Dittos

Merrill  
Linguistic  
Program

Ideal  
Program

T.2775-8  
W.2776-8-2  
T.2805-1  
W.2806-1-2

Bk. 6 Unit 2  
pupil pp.62-71  
T.M. 301-302,  
306

Bk. 19  
pupil pp.43-54  
107  
Bk. 20  
pupil pp. 20,60  
Bk. 15  
pupil pp.124-125  
Bk. 16  
pupil pp.29-33  
141  
Bk. 18  
pupil pp.10-15



STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Phonics is Fun Workbook	Teacher Edition	Milliken	SRA Word Games	Palo Alto

## STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre- Test	Stud. Text	Teach. Edit.	Workbook	Dup. Mast	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test	
<u>LEVEL XI</u> <u>Skill XIG-SA-1</u>											
Hears accented syllables.		Bk. G p.117	pp. 44, 45		G#22						
<u>Skill XIG-SA-2</u>											
Places accent in words with prefixes and suffixes.											
<u>Skill XIG-SA-3</u>											
Places accent in words end- ing in tle.											
<u>Skill XIG-SA-4</u>											
Recognizes the vowel sounds in accented syllables (ex plain, pa per, shut ter, pi lot).			pp.44 45,81							Level XI Test  Lipp. Achiev. Test, Book G	
<u>LEVEL XII</u> <u>Skill XIIH-SA-1</u>	Level XII Pre- and Post Test										
Changing f to v when forming plurals											
<u>Skill XIIH-SA-2</u>											
Adding prefixes and suffixes to known base words; un, ion,tion,ation, ful,self,im,al, super,in,ish, is,dis, een,ward, ness,ty			pp.27 48,64, 65								

## STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## HARPER ROW READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto	Post-Test

Page 254

735

# STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto	Post-Test	
	30-34, 35-40 18-21, 22-28	B.T.G. 84-85, 93-94, 95, 96 M.T.W. 54, 66, 112	18, 30, 37 9, 21, 96, 138			
	41-45, 53-57 69-73 240-246, 267-272	B.T.G. 110-111, 145-146, 172 M.T.W. 421, 423, 464	18, 30, 37 74, 138			
	88-91, 148-153 252-256	B.T.G. 204, 327, 469				
	101-104, 130-133, 167-175 69-76, 188-192	B.T.G. 232, 290, 354, M.T.W. 130, 147, 335	9,			
	22-28, 95-100, 118-124	M.T.W. 66, 189, 235	9, 67			
	105-110, 41-45 46-48 29-34, 12-17	S.B. 387, 165, 411, 509, 394 B.T.G. 241, 109, 117 M.T.W. 74, 75-76 45, 46	98, 102, 106 #34 37 12, 22, 44, #9 72, 110 5, 24, 11, 58 #4, 1 120, 108, 84, 130			

STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan  
Program

Sullivan  
Dittos

Merrill  
Linguistic  
Program

Ideal  
Program

Bk. 17  
pupil pp.32-36  
Bk. 16  
pupil pp.66-70  
Bk. 9  
pupil pp.115-  
143  
T.M. pp.127-8  
Bk. 15  
pupil pp.83-85

STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Phonics is Fun  
Workbook

Teacher  
Edition

Milliken

SRA  
Word Games

Palo  
Alto

## STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL  
OBJECTIVEPre-  
TestStud.  
TestTeach. Workbook  
Edit.Dup.  
Mast.Code  
BookSupp.  
BookStart  
WriteFilm  
StripPost  
TestSkill XIH-SA-3

Recognizes  
schwa sound  
in unaccent-  
ed syllables.

Skill XIH-SA-4

Reads words  
ending in  
ize, en.  
ify.

Skill XIH-SA-5

Reads new  
words formed  
by adding the  
prefixes. out,  
over, self,  
upper, under,  
and up to root  
words.

p.77

Skill XIH-SA-6

Makes new  
words by  
adding the  
prefixes,  
sub, super,  
tri, inter,  
trans, intra  
to root words.

Skill XIH-SA-7

Identifies  
examples of the  
terms related to  
structural analy-  
sis: contractions  
compound words,  
plural, possess-  
ive, singular,  
syllable, prefix,  
suffix.

Level  
XII  
Test

Lipp.  
Achiev.  
Test  
Book  
H

STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

HARPER ROW READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto	Post-Test
----------	----------------	-------------------	----------	-------	-----------

--	--	--	--	--	--



# STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING PROGRAM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto	Post-Test	
	18-21, 22-28, 69-76	M.T.W. 54-56, 66, 147				
	12-17	M.T.W. 45, 46	3, 74, 130			

# STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

## SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Sullivan  
Program

Sullivan  
Dittos

Merrill  
Linguistic  
Program

Ideal  
Program

Bk. 2 Unit 3  
pupil pp.99-  
107  
T.M. pp.78-80  
Bk. 16  
pupil pp.18-25

STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SKILLS

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Phonics is Fun Workbook	Teacher Edition	Milliken	SRA Word Games	Palo Alto

# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>LEVEL 1</u> <u>Skill ICOA-1</u>  Can identify characters in a story		Bk.A p.14	Bk.A p.34							
<u>Skill ICOA-2</u>  Comprehend literal content of a sentence					D.M. A, # 38	CBk.A T.E. p.12 S.E. p.21				
<u>Skill ICOA-3</u>  Can answer "who", "what", "where", "when", "how" questions relating to a sentence read.		Bk.A p.22	Bk.A p.44							
<u>Skill ICOA-4</u>  Can tell what the story is about.		Bk.A p.33	Bk.A p.55							
<u>Skill ICOA-5</u>  Can re-arrange scrambled words to make a mean- ingful sentence. (ran a man- a man ran.)						CBk.A T.E. p.52				
<u>Skill ICOA-6</u>  Can select from a group of words, the word to complete a sentence. (The rat ____ (gun, stop, runs).)			Bk.A p.40	Wk8k A pp.31, 56,59, 60						

# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## HARPER-ROW SERIES

	Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
		JM 2-4 OI 2-6	JM 40-45 OI 132	PP 9, 18	13, 28, 38, 4A, 24B	
		JM 5-8, 17-20	JM 58-59, 92	PP 7, 16, 21, 26	15-20B, 22B, 17A, 20A, 32A	PP Achievement
		OI 18	JM 104-105, OI 155-156, 160, 167-168	13, 21, 34, 35, 36, 38	11B, 15-20B, 25B, 37-41B, 3A, 13A, 20A, 24A, 31A, 42A	PP Achievement
			JM 113, CD 57, 64, 94, 125		70A	
					22A	
				PP 58, 73	45B, 49B, 58B, 66B, 70B, 57A, 73A	

# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	WW p.47-50	WW p.102, 145 271-272	WW p.1,8, 12,16,27, 30	#7,	
			WW p.6,38, 53,68,75		
	WW p.23-26	WW p.80			
	WW p.101-107	WW p.43 129, 251	WW p.2,5, 22,24,	#1,26	Ditto #26

WW- Worlds of Wonder, LP - Lands of Pleasure, EG - Enchanted Gates  
 SB - Shining Bridges, BTG - Better than Gold, MTW - More than Words.

## COMPREHENSION SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill ICOA-7</u>  Can recall what has been read aloud, silently.			Bk.A p.44			T.E. CBk.A p.20 S.E. p.38				Level I Mast. Test
<u>LEVEL II</u> <u>Skill IIICOA</u>  Further develops and refines the skills introduced in Level I.	Level I Mast. Tests									Lipp. Achiev. Test, Book A
<u>LEVEL III</u> <u>Skill IIIICOB-1</u>  Refines all skills introduced at lower levels.	Level II Mast. Tests					T.E. Bk.B pp.1- 12 S.E. Bk.B pp.1- 18				
<u>Skill IIIICOB-2</u>  Can find words from a group of words to match meanings given, such as - a color, a place where animals live (den, farm) something to wear (hat, scarf).			Bk.B p.2	WkBk.B pp.9, 25,33, 36						
<u>Skill IIIICOB-3</u>  Can find words in the story that describe and object or person		Bk.B pp.2, 3,4	Bk.B p.3							
<u>Skill IIIICOB-4</u>  Recognizes humor in a story.		Bk.B pp.11 -13; 15-18	Bk.B pp.11, 14							

# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

	HARPER-ROW SERIES					
	Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
			CD 51,80 JF 162,167, 177	PD. 74,76, 77	71B,43A,56A, 61A,63A,66A, 68A,71A,75A	
			RM 136-7	RM5,9,13,16, 18,31,40,44, 55,74,83,92, 94,98,104, 110,119	138E,128A, 137A,152A	First Reader Achievement
			RM 109,162	RM 28	128B	



# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditt0	Post-Test
	WW p.15-18, 19-22, 27-32, 33-37,	WW p.57, 60, 70, 92, 103,	WW p.3,14, 25,108	#3,10,	
	LP p.10-12, 13-16	LP p.44, 52			

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill IIICOB-5</u>  Interprets abstract comparisons (sad as a winter sun)			Bk.B p.11							
<u>Skill IIICOB-6</u>  Interprets emotions of characters.		Bk.B p.15	Bk.B p.13							
<u>Skill IIICOB-7</u>  Can read to answer "who", "what", "when", "where", "why", questions.		Bk.B pp. 20-23	Bk.B pp. 18-19							
<u>Skill IIICOB-8</u>  Draws a con- clusion from inference.		Bk.B p.23	Bk.B p.19							
<u>Skill IIICOB-9</u>  Draws conclu- sions from a picture.		Bk.B p.35	Bk.B p.31							
<u>Skill IIICOB-10</u>  Reads to compare, draw a story parallels.		Bk.B p.51	Bk.B p.50							
<u>Skill IIICOB-11</u>  Can recall what has been read silently.		Bk.B pp. 1-50					Blue Book pp. 1-42			Level III Mast. Test

SAPPHIRE SERIES						
Pre-Test	Student's Book	Taschen's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test	
	RM 93-115	CD 74, 86 IF 142, 150 AC 63, 191 FM 66, 142				
		AC 66-7, 75 107, 169, 204-5, 211, 216	RM 6,	139B, 131A		
		RM 13-53, 54 59-60, 64-5, 69-70, 75, 79-80, 84-5, 89-90, 95, 99-100, 106, 8, 117-20	PM 24, 28, 50, 78, 90, 101, 112, 117, 122, 125			
		RM 59, 70, 95, 179, 245	RM 48, 81	118A, 123A, 128A, 137A, 149A		
		PM 123, 220, 227, 255		123B, 148B, 153B		
		RM 50, 59, 72, 75, 79, 87, 92, 99, 105, 120, 126 137, 143, 167 168, 203, 206 215, 216, 238	RM 14, 13, 24, 27, 34, 50, 52, 60, 80, 81, 85, 90, 100, 101, 111, 126, 128	129B, 139B, 141B, 151B, 153B, 116A, 122A, 125A, 130A, 154A,		

MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	LP p.10-13, 17-21, 22-26, 27-34, 27-34, 55-62,	LP p.52, 63, 74, 83	LP p.20, 40,		
	LP p.10-12, 13-16, 17-21, 22-26,	LP p.43, 52, 62-3, 73-4,			
	LP p.13-16, 42-44, 45-46,	LP p.52, 117, 125,			
	LP p.10-12, 27-34	LP p.43, 81,	LP p.14, 35,45,		
Ditto #2	LP p.17-21, 22-26, 42-44, 45-46,	LP p.45, 51, 62, 71-73,	LP p.30, p.36	#2,3,	

## COMPREHENSION SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>LEVEL IV</u> <u>Skill IVC0B-1</u>  Refines all skills introduced at lower levels.	Level III Mast. Tests									
<u>Skill IVC0B-2</u>  Locates answers to oral questions		Bk.B pp. 53,88	Bk.B cp. 51,89							
<u>Skill IVC0B-3</u>  Identifies the setting for a story.		Bk.B p.55	Bk.B p.54							
<u>Skill IVC0B-4</u>  Reads to find comparisons of objects.		Bk.B p.59	Bk.B p.59							
<u>Skill IVC0B-5</u>  Identifies pronoun re- ferent, (I, my,).		Bk.B pp. 61,62	Bk.B pp. 60,61							
<u>Skill IVC0B-6</u>  Makes deduc- tions from pictures.		Bk.B pp. 75,76	Bk.B p.74							
<u>Skill IVC0B-7</u>  Recognizes the reasons for paragraphing.		Bk.B pp. 79,80	Bk.B p.79							
<u>Skill IVC0B-8</u>  Recognizes a complete sentence.		Bk.B pp. 79,80	Bk.B p.79							

# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## HARPER-ROW SERIES

Pre-  
Test

Student's  
Book

Teacher's  
Edition

Workbook

Ditto  
Master

Post-  
Test

EE 50-1,52-  
4,63,78-84,  
99-109,122,  
146,160-190  
See 111C08-7  
EE,25,26,  
31,39-40,  
49,50,51,  
57-58,60,61,  
62,63,68

RM 153  
EE 156-9

RM 199  
EE 67

RM 79

RM 134-7  
EE 55-6  
160-183

RM 178-9  
EE 27,68-  
79

RM 8,75

142B

JM 62-3

AC 6-10  
RM 171

JM,01,CD,  
JF,AC,51,  
RM 212,194

AC 243  
RM 140-1  
146,174,  
184,189,  
248

JM 102,110  
125,  
01 134

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	LP p.13-16, 17-21, 22-26,	LP p.52, 62, 73,			
	LP p.47-54,	LP p.139,		#15,	
	LP p.35-37, 13-16, 22-26, 45-46,	LP p.99-100,	LP p.6, 14, 32,		
	LP p.47-54,	LP p.137,			

## COMPREHENSION SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre-Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill IVC0B-9</u>										
Recognizes a make-believe story.		Bk.B pp. 79,80	Bk.B p.79							
<u>Skill IVC0B-10</u>										
Finds descriptive words in a paragraph.		Bk.B p.83	Bk.B p.84							
<u>Skill IVC0B-11</u>										
Finds words that tell how many.		Bk.B p.57	Bk.B p.55							
<u>Skill IVC0B-12</u>										
Can recall what was read silently.		Bk.B pp. 1-90					Blue Book pp. 1-94			L. op. Achiev. Test Bk.B
<u>LEVEL V</u> <u>Skill VCOC-1</u>										
Reads to answer "who", "what", "when", "where", "why", "how", questions.	Level IV Mast. Tests	Bk.C pp.2, 3,4	Bk.C pp.4, 5.							
<u>Skill VCOC-2</u>										
Reads for details.		Bk.C p.9	Bk.C p.14	WkB.C p.30	DM# C9	CBkC T.E. pp. 16-18 S.E. pp. 9,10				
<u>Skill VCOC-3</u>										
Comprehends what is read silently.		Bk.C p.3	Bk.C p.5			CBk.C T.E. p.10 S.E. p.17		✓		56



Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
		EM 47	JE 71 KM 42, 41 EE 1	69A, 77A, 88A, 92, 113	
	EE 49, 55-6	EE 24, 27			
	JE 21-4 JE EE 5, 48	JM 95-7 OI 139, 160 EE 29-42	JM 16, 18 EE 25, 24, 31, 32, 33, 34	15B, 30B	
	EE 46, 92-4, 99-109	EE 22, 40, 51-2	EE 3, 47, 48, 49, 54, 56, 59, 73, 74, 77, 78, 80		
		ATY 53-4, 55, 56, 71, 77, 82, 90, 96, 101, 106, 112, 118, 122, 128, 133, 138, 143, 151, 157, 161, 167, 177, 182, 187, 192, 197, 206, 211, 217, 223, 232, 238, 244, 249, 253, 255, 262, 266, 271, 275	ATY 6, 9, 15, 17, 25, 29, 32, 35, 36, 40, 42, 45, 51, 56, 58, 59, 61, 71, 72, 76, 78, 80, 87, 91, 92, 94, 96, 97, 102, 104, 107, 108, 109, 111, 117, 119, 121, 126, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200	161B, 163B, 182B, 160A, 167A, 168A, 172A, 181A, 184A, 190A, 195A	ATY Achieve- ment Test

The above refers to VCUC-1, 2, 3.

# MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	LP p.13-16,	LP p.52,			
	LP p.22-26,	LP p.72,		#6,	
	LP p.10-12, 13-16, 17-21, 42-44, 45-54, 88-91	LP p.45, 51, 62,	LP p.30, 36, 63,	#2,3,	
	EG p.12-14, 15-18, 19-24,	EG p.44, 55, 62,			
	EG p.12-14, 15-18, 19-24,	EG p.44, 55, 62,			
	EG p.12-14, 19-24, 25-27, 44-48, 61-66, 148-151,	EG p.44, 62, 77,	EG p.28, 42, 90,		

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre-Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill VCOC-4</u> Reads to draw conclusions.			Bk.C p.42	Wkb.C p.50						
<u>Skill VCOC-5</u> Arranges sentences and events in correct sequence.			Bk.C p.33	Wkb.C p.68	DM# C 40					
<u>Skill VCOC-6</u> Interprets a story.			Bk.C p.6	Wkb.C p.5	DM# C 23					Level V Mast. Test
<u>LEVEL VI</u> <u>Skill VICOC-1</u> Refines and reinforces skills involved at lower levels.	Level V Mast. Tests					CBk.C T.E. pp. 1-7 S.E. 1-13				Lipp. Achiev. Test Bk.C
<u>LEVEL VII</u> <u>Skill VIIICOD-1</u> Refines all skills introduced at lower levels.	Level VI Mast. Tests									
<u>Skill VIIICOD-2</u> Decides when a story is true or fanciful.		Bk.D pp. 2-5	Bk.D p.5							
<u>Skill VIIICOD-3</u> Decides when a statement is true or false.		Bk.D. p.3	Bk.D p.6	Wkb.D p.32						

## COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## HARPER-ROW SERIES

	Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
			RM 59,70,95, 179,245 ATY 60,67, 82,90-1,97, 107,128,134, 138,141,152	RM 48  ATY 118,121	118A,128A, 137A,149A, 152A,156E, 157B,159B, 166E,173B, 189B,194B	ATY Achieve- ment Test
				AC 44,63,77, 89 RM 15,29,38, 53,62,63,89, 102 ATY 32,71,108 109,111	119B,117A, 133A,146A, 158B,162B, 180B,186B, 188B,191B, 199B,161A, 166A,173A, 174A,178A,	
		FF 18-22,25- 7,29-31,48- 51,52-4,55-9, 80-5,86-90, 93-6,96-8, 99-102,103- 5,106-8,109- 111,112-6, 117-120,142	FF 18,29- 30,31	FF 3,6,8,10, 20,22,23,26, 28,31,33,34, 35,37,38,41, 43,45,47,49, 51,52,53,78, 79		
			BB 20-21			
					113B, 128B, 147B, 122A, 125A, 132A, 140A, 148A, 185B, 197B, 158A, 171A, 177A, 185A, 197A, 217A	

# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Edition	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	EG p.12-14, 19-24, 23-30, 31-35, 56-60 76-82	EG p.44, 62, 85-87.	EG p.19, 38, 50,		
	EG p.31-35, 53-55, 92-94, 123-128, 165-170, 226-229,	EG p.102, 143, 223,	EG p.78, 101, 133,		
	EG p.12-14, 12-14, 19-24, 25-27, 28-30, 44-48,	EG p.44, p.46, p.52,	EG p.9, 13, 26,		


# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre-Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Eook	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill VIICOD-4</u>  Evaluates behavior of a story character.		Bk.D p.5	Bk.D p.7							
<u>Skill VIICOD-5</u>  Arranges sentences in correct sequence.			Bk.D pp. 13,32	WBk.D pp.13, 14,17, 36,61						
<u>Skill VIICOD-6</u>  Reads for details.		Bk.D pp.15, 22,23, 30,43, 46,47	Bk.D pp.21, 28,29, 37,46, 47	WBk.D p.35						
<u>Skill VIICOD-7</u>  Discovers the moral of a story.		Bk.D pp. 15-17	Bk.D p.22							
<u>Skill VIICOD-8</u>  Reteils a story in sequence.		Bk.D pp.13- 25	Bk.D pp. 30,47							
<u>Skill VIICOD-9</u>  Recognizes a pronoun referent.			Bk.D p.32		DM# D 13					
<u>Skill VIICOD-10</u>  Reads to answer a specific question.		Bk.D pp.30, 3,46	Bk.D pp.37, 46,47							

APPER-FLOW SERIES

HARPER-ROW SERIES						
	Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
			ATV 91,112, 123,152,162, 182,188,192-3,197-8,207, 239,254,267, 272 FFP 69,149,	FFP 10,14,22, 123,126	221B,241B, 234A	
			FFP 65, 126-9,166, 222,280	FFP 8,38, 39,76,91, 104,120,121, 88 15,43,80	212B,223B, 226B,236B, 245B,201A, 202A,204A, 211A,225A, 230A,231A, 248A	
			FFP 58,62, 63,74,78, 89,94,100, 106,116,121 125,130,139 144,149,154 159,163,172 177,181,185 191,196,205	FFP 16,26, 30,40,44,54, 72,73,76,89, 92,98,99, 101,102,105 119	218B,2435, 214A,218A, 227A,245A	FFP Achievement Test
			ATV 276			
		FF 34-40				
			OI 200 CD 116,118 126,129, 137, JF 147,149 168.196-7, RM 102,114	RM 43	17B, 147A	
			210,215,220 228,234,239 243,249,257 262,266,270 274,279,283 Sec VIIC00-6 above			



ERIC  
Full Text Provided by ERIC

Page 282

63

## COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	EG 12-14, 159-164, 175-179, 185-189, 61-66,	EG p.44, 359, 393, 413, 166,			
	EG p.19-24, 39-43, 44-48, 72-75,	EG p.62, 110, 122, 185,			
	EG p.44-48, 53-55, 92-94,	EG p.122, 143, 223,225			
	EG p.19-24,	EG p.66,			
	EG p.15-17, 25-27, 28-30,	EG p.55, 77, 87,			



## COMPREHENSION SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dub. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>SKILL VIIICOD-11</u>  Summarizes a story.		Bk.D pp. 27-34	Bk.D p.38							
<u>SKILL VIIICOD-12</u>  Recalls what is read silently.		Bk.D pp. 1-49								Level VII Mast. Test
<u>LEVEL VIII</u> <u>SKILL VIIICOD-1</u>  Reads for details.			Bk.D pp. 54,65, 71,77, 85,87, 89-90							
<u>SKILL VIIICOD-2</u>  Reads to answer "what", "when", "where", "which" questions.			Bk.D p.65, 77,85, 87,89, 90							
<u>SKILL VIIICOD-3</u>  Reads and can retell a story in sequence.			Bk.D pp.55, 57,66, 90							
<u>SKILL VIIICOD-4</u>  Interprets the mood of a poem or story.		Bk.D p.61	Bk.D p.58							
<u>SKILL VIIICOD-5</u>  Interprets pictures		Bk.D pp.64, 92	Bk.D pp.64, 80							

## COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## HARPER-ROW SERIES

Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
	FF 29-32 BB 25-37 16-8	FFP 95, 100, 106, 149, 159, 177, 181, 199, 228, 252, 274			
	BB 25-38, 124-178	ATY 56, 123, FFP 94, 123 163, 169, 181, 213, 234, 241- 2, 243, 267, 269, 275	FFP 5, 3, 10, 12, 14, 21, 22, 25, 34, 36, 39, 43, 49, 55, 57, 65, 66 68-9, 76, 82, 83, 90	214B, 218B, 221B, 235B, 239B, 241B, 243B, 247B, 223A, 234A, 241A	
	BB 25-38, 124-7, 128- 131, 132-5, 136-142, 143-7, 148-9, 150-2, 157- 163, 164-5, 166-170, 171-178		BB 5, 7, 9, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 39, 41, 43, 45, 46, 48, 50, 51, 54, 58, 59, 60, 62, 64, 68, 75		
		See VIIC00-1			
	FF 163 BB 208-218	ATY 52, 100, 146, 247, FFP 54, 79, 107, 109, 124, 131, 152, 164, 175, 213			
	JM, 01, CD, JF	AC 49, 57-9 65-7, 73-5, 80-1, 93-4, 100-1, 107, 113-4, 120, 128-9, 139, 141-3, 148, 161, 175-6, 182, 192-4, 211, 215-7,	AC 5, 11, 12, 14, 15, 18, 21, 26, 30, 39, 44, 45, 63, 77, 89 RM 15, 23, 26, 29, 32, 35, 42, 49, 56, 59, 61, 62-3, 68, 82, 86, 89, 97, 99, 105, 108, 123		

## COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	EG p.61-66,	EG p.166			
	EG p.15-18, 25-27, 28-30, 56-60, 12-14,	EG p.56, 79, 88, 153,	EG p.5, 11,  2,	#2,10,	
	EG p.49-52, 56-60, 61-66,	EG p.134, 152, 165,			
	EG p.12-14, 19-24, 31-35, 61-66, 44-48, 148-151,	EG p.46, 64, 96, 163,	EG p.42, 28, 90		
	EG p.240-244,	EG p.529,			
	EG p.25-27, 61-66, 72-75,	EG p.77, 165, 183,			
	EG p.12-14, 15-18, 25-27, 31-35, 39-43,	EG p.43, 54-55, 77, 94,	EG p.1, 4,  21,		

COMPREHENSION SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill VIIIC00-6</u>  Reads to interpret feelings of characters.		Bk.D pp.69 70,71	Bk.D p.69							Lipn. Achiev. Test Bk.D
<u>LEVEL IX</u> <u>Skill IXC0E-1</u>  Reads to answer, "who", "what", "where", "how", "why" questions.	Level X Mast. Tests		Bk.E pp.13, 15,21, 34,36, 37,41, 51,52, 56,55, 73,79, 84,85, 91,92, 97,109, 110, 117, 121-122, 130, 132, 134	WBk.E p.22, 23,29, 30,65, 69,81	DM # E 6, 9					
<u>Skill IXC0E-2</u>  Reads to interpret emotional reaction.		Bk.E pp.14, 15,16, 24,25, 121, 128	Bk.E pp.14, 24,79, 80	WBk.E pp.29, 71,90						
<u>Skill IXC0E-3</u>  Reads for the main idea of a paragraph or story			Bk.E p.15		DM # E 6					
<u>Skill IXC0E-4</u>  Reads for detail.			Bk.E p.15	WBk.E pp.28, 45,56, 69.	DM # E 6					

HARPER-ROW SERIES

Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
	BB 223-252				
		RM 110,129, 131,159,184, 199,219,233, 248 ATY 93,260, 272 FFP 109, 199,252	RM 33 EE 11,17,21, 22,75 ATY 118,121, FF 5,39 FFP 26,30, 72,76,92, 101,105,119	121A,139A, 165B,181B, 187A,209B, 224B,244B, 206A,210A, 216A,222A, 229A,232A, 235A,240A	

MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	EG p.12-14 15-18, 25-27, 28-30,	EG p.44, 55, 77, 87,			
	SB p.20-22, 23-26, 27-31,	SB p.59-61, 68, 79-81,			
	SB p.23-26, 35-37, 44-47,	SB p.68, 98, 116,			
	Sd p.51-56, 103-108, 129-134,	SB p.132, 235, 285			
	SB p.20-22, 35-37, 39-43,	SB p.61, 96, 108,			

COMPREHENSION SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill IXCOE-5</u> Reads to describe		Bk.E pp.24, 28-32	Bk.E pp.24, 27,28							
<u>Skill IXCOE-6</u> Arranges sentences in the correct sequence.			Bk.E pp.24 124.	WBk.E p.19, 62						
<u>Skill IXCOE-7</u> Develops the concept of a paragraph.			Bk.E p.24		DM # E 11					
<u>Skill IXCOE-8</u> Distinguishes between "true" and "fanciful" stories.		Bk.E pp.28- 32	Bk.E p.27							
<u>Skill IXCOE-9</u> Understands plot develop- ment.		Bk.E pp.50, 89,113	Bk.E pp.38, 58,72							
<u>Skill IXCOE-10</u> Develops critical and logical thinking.			Bk.E p.39		DM # 14					
<u>Skill IXCOE-11</u> Reads to inter- pret a story.		Bk.E pp.74- 78	Bk.E pp.53, 54,55							
<u>Skill IXCOE-12</u> Reads to form conclusions.		Bk.E pp.79- 91	Bk.E p.56	WBk.E pp.21, 47,80, 90						

# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

HARPER-ROW SERIES						
Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test	
		FFP 58,69, 92,112,175 208,252,273	FFP 36,58 59 BB 28,43,46, 54			
		BB 73-110, 179-204		BB 3,5,7,11, 23,25,31,32, 37,41,43,46, 48,51,54,58, 60,64,66,68, 69,70,71,75		



## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	SB p.12-15, 69-71, 103-108, 44-47, 98-102, 135-138,	SB p.47, 169, 237,	SB p.22, 53, 72		
	SB p.20-22 39-43, 85-90, 23-26, 115-120,	SB p.61, 108, 202,	SB p.46, 9, 63,		
	SB p.23-26, 27-31, 51-56,		SB p.9, 13, 26,		

# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre-Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill IXCOE-13</u> Reads to summarize.		Bk.E pp. 220-225	Bk.E p.115							
<u>Skill IXCOE-14</u> Recalls what is read silently.		All Bk.E								
<u>Skill IXCOE-15</u> Is able to see relationships.		All Bk.E								
<u>Skill IXCOE-16</u> Can predict outcomes.		All Bk.E								Lipp. Achiev. Test Bk.E
<u>LEVEL X</u> <u>Skill XCOF-1</u> Reads to answer "who", "what", "where", "when", and "why" questions.			Bk.F pp.6-9,15-16,26,30,32,35,44,45,56,57,67,79,85,87,89,96,97,104,107,115,124,134,135.	WBk.F pp.34,72						
<u>Skill XCOF-2</u> Reads to interpret emotional reactions.		Bk.F p.10	Bk.F p.7							

# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## HARPER-ROW SERIES

	Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
			JM 45,59, 71,84,92, 101,105, 110,121, 01 160,168 173-4,184, 199,202,		120B,135B, 140B,149A, 166B,189B, 200B,156A, 164A,175A, 194A,210B, 204A,231A,	

# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	SB p.16-19, 57-62, 12-15, 48-50, 63-68,	SB p.53, 144,	SB p.2, 24, 35,		
	SB p.16-19, 20-22, 23-26, 27-31, 12-15,	SB p.52, 63, 69,	SB p.3,  11, 1,		
	SB p.35-37, 39-43, 149-153, 27-31, 57-58, 69-71,	SB p.96, 108, 319,	SB p.12, 28, 36,		
	SB p.27-31, 35-37, 39-43,	SB p.83, 96, 108,			
	SB p.48-50, 51-56, 63-68,	SB p.125, 130, 159,			

# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill XCOF-3</u>  Reads to describe.		Bk.F pp.10 11, 115, 119.	Bk.F pp.7, 66.							
<u>Skill XCOF-4</u>  Reads to form a logical conclusion.		Bk.F pp.2- 5, 33-37, 87	Bk.F pp.6, 16, 44.	WBk.F pp.21, 90.						
<u>Skill XCOF-5</u>  Finds a summary sentence in a paragraph.		Bk.F p.18	Bk.F p.9							
<u>Skill XCOF-6</u>  Reads to interpret pictures.		Bk.F pp.20, 101	Bk.F pp.9, 57							
<u>Skill XCOF-7</u>  Reads for details.		Bk.F pp.40- 50, 144- 151, 241, 242,	Bk.F pp.23, 24,75, 124	WBk.F pp.3, 9,50, 57	DM # F 6					
<u>Skill XCOF-8</u>  Understands a pronoun referent.			Bk.F p.37	WBk.F p.1	DM # F 10, 12					
<u>Skill XCOF-9</u>  Reads to contrast and compare.		Bk.F pp.74- 92, 240- 241	Bk.F pp.41, 122							

# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## HARPER-ROW SERIES

Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
		ATY 77,96-7, 102,112,118, 129,134,152, 157,162-3, 167-8,177-8, 182,187-8, 192,201,206,	ATY 56 FF 27,34,61, 72 BB 28,29,31, 37,48,65		

# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Jitto	Post-Test
	SB p.57-58, 72-74, 85-90,		SB p.30, 39, 46,		
	SB p.169-173,	SB p.370,			
	SB p.16-19, 35-37, 63-68,	SB p.53, 96, 159,			
	SB p.57-62, 63-68, 63-68,	SB 141, 159, 160,			

COMPREHENSION SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Sup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill XCOF-10</u>  Determines sentence and story sequence.			Bk.F pp.47, 107, 136							
<u>Skill XCOF-11</u>  Sees relationships.			Bk.F pp.69, 93,137	WBk.F pp.13, 35,59						
<u>Skill XCOF-12</u>  Appreciates humor in a story or poem.		Bk.F pp.132 -140, 184- 185. 268- 269.	Bk.F pp.69, 93, 137,							
<u>Skill XCOF-13</u>  Interprets the mood of a story or poem.		Bk.F pp. 142- 164 170	Bk.F pp.72, 85,							
<u>Skill XCOF-14</u>  Can find the main idea of a paragraph and story.		Bk.F pp. 188- 193	Bk.F p.96							
<u>Skill XCOF-15</u>  Extends understanding through recall.		Bk.F pp. 188- 193, 217- 219	Bk.F pp.96, 108 132	WBk.F pp.3, 14,48 56,57	DM # F 37					



### COMPREHENSION SKILLS

HARPER-ROW SERIES

[illegible]

# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	SB p.103-108, 121-127, 139-142,	SB p.239, 273, 301			
	SB p.27-31, 32-34, 35-37,	SB p.81, 91, 96,			
	SB p.169-173, 190-194, 225-228,	SB p.368, 417, 489,			
	SB p.79-84, 109-114, 158-161		SB p.44, 61, 84,		

# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stu. Edit.	Wk. B. Edit.	Work Book	Du. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill XCOF-16</u>  Keeps events in proper sequence.		Bk.F pp.74- 80	Bk.F p.42							
<u>Skill XCOF-17</u>  Can predict outcomes.		All Bk.F								
<u>Skill XCOF-18</u>  Can follow printed directions.				WBk.F p.1 21	DM # F 1					Lipp. Achiev Test Bk.F
<u>LEVEL XI</u>  <u>Skill XICOG-1</u>  Reads to answer "what", "where", "when", "how" and "why" questions.	Mast. Tests Level X		Bk.G pp.10, 11,14, 15,24, 43,44, 48,50, 58,59, 63,65, 70,71, 77,79, 87,88, 89,92, 94,95	WBk.G pp.13 64	DM # G 7, 23,33, 35,36					
<u>Skill XICOG-2</u>  Reads for details.			Bk.G pp.4, 30,34, 50,52, 65,70, 71,77, 78,79, 87,89, 92,94, 95	WBk.G p.16, 57,74, 78	DM # G 1, 7,23, 28,33, 35,36.					

HARPER-KCM SERIES



# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	SB p.158-161, 162-165, 169-173, 79-84, 94-97, 135-138,	SB p.339, 346, 368,	SB p.43, 49, 71,		
	SB p.23-26, 48-50, 98-102,		SB p.8, 23, 51,		
	BTG p.12-15, 16-20, 21-24,	BTG p.44, 54, 61,	BTG p.1,		
	BTG p.12-15, 16-20, 25-29, 30-34, 41-45,	BTG p.44, 54, 73,	BTG p.1,  14, 21,		


# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre-Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<b>Skill XICOG-3</b> Reads for main idea of a paragraph, story.		Bk.G pp. 22-39, 40-57, 156-169	Bk.G pp. 9, 12, 15, 16, 17, 60		DM # G 5, 37, 38					
<b>Skill XICOG-4</b> Reads to interpret mood, feelings of characters, character traits.		Bk.G pp. 19, 21, 26, 111-117, 246, 247	Bk.G pp. 5, 7, 10, 37, 89	WBk.G pp. 5, 16, 66, 79, 92, 93	DM # G 20					
<b>Skill XICOG-5</b> Answers questions from picture clues.		Bk.G pp. 6, 28, 38, 98, 130, 131, 158, 171, 173, 176, 177, 178, 213	Bk.G pp. 4, 11, 34, 43, 58, 65, 79,							
<b>Skill XICOG-6</b> Can find evidence to support a conclusion, deduction, judgment or opinion.		Bk.G pp. 175-177, 190-202, 203-219, 27-6, 286-291	Bk.G pp. 64, 66, 70, 71, 78, 79, 92, 95	WBk.6 p. 10	DM # G 31					
<b>Skill XICOG-7</b> Can distinguish between real and fanciful stories and characters.		Bk.G pp. 2-21, 62-68	Bk.G pp. 4, 24							

### COMPREHENSION SKILLS

**HARPER-ROW SERIES**

	Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test



ERIC  
Full Text Provided by ERIC

Page 306

87

## COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	BTG p.58-62, 63-67, 69-73, 25-29, 97-100,	BTG p.150, 164, 170,	BTG p.36,  12, 60,		
	BTG p.21-24, 30-34, 35-40, 195-202, 257-262,	BTG p.61, 81, 90,	BTG p.15,  p.110, p.135,		
	BTG p.16-20, 41-45, 53-57,		BTG p.4, 20, 31,		
	BTG p.12-15, 16-20, 16-20, 25-40, 74-80, 105-110,	BTG p.44, 53, 54,	BTG p.17, 47, 66,		
	BTG p.154-160, 161-165, 238-244	BTG p.334, 342, 448		#43	



COMPREHENSION SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPMOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Disp. Mast	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill XICOG-8</u> Determines sentence and story sequence.		Bk.G pp. 19-21, 36-39	Bk.G pp. 5, 6, 9, 11, 12	WBk.G p. 63	DM # G 1, 2, 21, 40					
<u>Skill XICOG-9</u> Reads to compare and contrast.		Bk.G pp. 22-25, 77-79	Bk.G pp. 10, 28	WBk.G p. 49						
<u>Skill XICOG-10</u> Can summarize what is read.		Bk.G pp. 40-44, 150-152	Bk.G pp. 15, 50		DM # G 5, 26					
<u>Skill XICOG-11</u> Recalls what is read.			Bk.G pp. 16, 45, 52, 65, 87							
<u>Skill XICOG-12</u> Distinguishes between fact and opinion.			Bk.G p. 25		DM # G 10					
<u>Skill XICOG-13</u> Appreciates humor in stories and poems.		Bk.G pp. 77-90, 118, 119	Bk.G pp. 28, 27, 39							
<u>Skill XICOG-14</u> Reads to interpret theme, plot and mood of stories.		Bk.G pp. 80-82, 141, 144, 153	Bk.G pp. 29, 49, 53							

### COMPREHENSION SKILLS

HARPER-ROW SERIES

[illegible]

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	BTG p.12-15, 35-40, 92-96,	BTG p.48, 92, 211,		#6	
	BTG p.74-80, Chapt. 1 119-123,	BTG p.179, 189, 266,			
	BTG p.69-73, 88-91, 92-96,	BTG p.170, 203, 211,			
	BTG p.12-15, 16-20, 63-67,		BTG p.1, 6, 39,		
	BTG p.84-87, 101-104, 263-271,	BTG p.197-8, 234, 487,			
	BTG p.12-15,	BTG p.3,			

COMPREHENSION SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill XICOG-15</u>  Reads and interprets similies and figurative language.		Bk.G pp.92-94,98,294,	Bk.G pp.36,101	WkB.G p.88	DM # G 19					
<u>Skill XICOG-16</u>  Can associate ideas with concept of time (then and now).		Bk.G pp.170-186	Bk.G p.66		DM # G 32					
<u>Skill XICOG-17</u>  Understands concept involved in number usage in what is read (few, many).		Bk.G pp.205,216-219,272-291	Bk.G pp.77,79,80,92		DM # G 36					
<u>Skill XICOG-18</u>  Can follow printed directions.				All WkB.G						Lipp. Achiev. Test Bk.G
LEVEL XII <u>Skill XIICOH-1</u>  Can answer "who", "what", "when", "where", "why" and "how" questions.	Level XI Mast. Tests	Bk.H pp.5-9,31-38,50-56,92-134,140-146,192-194,219-233	Bk.H pp.3-5,11,18,19,34,35,36,47,53,61-63,71,76,79,80							

# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

	HARPER-ROW SERIES					
	Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
			JF 186 AC 224 RM 66,142, 218 ATY 84,245, FFP 142,216, 262,265,275, 276-7,282	ATY 31,48, 63,93,112, FFP 85,88, 109,112,127, 128		
		FFP 295-9	FFP 258	BB 3,41	204B,201A	

## COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	BTG p.12-15, 92-96, 105-110,	BTG p.43, 213, 243		#19	
	BTG p.41-45, 88-91, 111-114,		BTG p.22, 54, 69,		
	MTW p.12-17, 18-21, 35-40, 125-129,	MTW p.44, 53, 79-80,	MTW p.69,		

COMPREHENSION SKILLS

LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill XIICOH-2</u>  Recalls specific details.		Bk.H pp.5- 9, 31-38, 50-56, 92-134, 140- 148, 192- 194, 219- 233	Bk.H pp.3, 4,11, 18,19, 34,35, 36,47, 53,61, 62,63, 71,76, 79,80	WkB.H p.1	DM # H 7, 16					
<u>Skill XIICOH-3</u>  Can find main idea of a paragraph, story.		Bk.H pp.92- 135	Bk.H p.33		DM # 19					
<u>Skill XIICOH-4</u>  Can make infer- ences based on facts in story.		Bk.H pp.2- 26, 48-76, 208- 213	Bk.H pp.1, 3,4, 5,17, 18,55							
<u>Skill XIICOH-5</u>  Uses picture clues to obtain information and to interpret stories and poems.		Bk.H pp.7, 195, 198, 199	Bk.H pp.3, 54							
<u>Skill XIICOH-6</u>  Understands expressive language, fig- ures of speech.		Bk.H pp.10- 16, 102, 106, 114, 118	Bk.H pp.4, 36	WkB.H pp.44, 50,63, 70,79	DM # H 32					

COMPREHENSION SKILLS

HARPER-ROW SERIES

Pre-  
Test

Student's  
Book

Teacher's  
Edition

Workbook

Ditto  
Master

Post-  
Test



COMPREHENSION SKILLS

MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	MTW p.18-21, 59-63, 125-129,		MTW p.4, 29, 69,		
	MTW p.29-34, 35-40, 64-68,	MTW p.73, 80, 136,			
	MTW p.12-17, 35-40, 41-43,	MTW p.45,47, 79, 88			
	Chapt. 1, MTW p.59-63, 69-76, 12-17, 29-34,	MTW p.40, 126, 144,	MTW p.1, 10,		
	MTW p.18-21, 55-58, 59-63, 240-246,	MTW p.55, 111, 127,	MTW p.27, 126,		

# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>Skill XIICOH-7</u>  Can locate information and find evidence to support a statement conclusion, deduction, judgment, or opinion.		Bk.H pp. 24-26, 48-75, 77-87	Bk.H pp. 5, 19,20, 25,55, 61,81		DM # H 16					
<u>Skill XIICOH-8</u>  Can visualize from what is read.		Bk.H pp.16- 19,46, 49,51, 57,61, 66,90, 99, 168- 187	Bk.H pp.6, 15,19, 31,35, 52	WkB.H p.35						
<u>Skill XIICOH-9</u>  Reads to interpret character traits, character feelings, mood and motivation.		Bk.H pp. 2-26, 27-44, 192- 135, 214- 219,	Bk.H pp.6, 10,11, 12,15, 37,61, 62,82	WkB.H p.5, 42						
<u>Skill XIICOH-10</u>  Reads to interpret theme, plot and mood of story.		Bk.H pp. 27-44	Bk.H pp.9, 50	WkB.H p.20	DM # 34					
<u>Skill XIICOH-11</u>  Can summarize what is read.		Bk.H pp. 2-26, 88,89	Bk.H pp.9, 27	WkB.H p.66	DM # 18					

# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## HARPER-ROW SERIES

Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
	EE 49-51, 74-5 BB 205-218		EE 8,11,21, 33 FF 4 BB 66,70,71, 72,73,74		

# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	MTW p.88-94, 188-192, 273-282,		MTW p.47, 101, 142,		
	MTW p.112,	MTW p.214,			
	MTW p.18-21, 22-28, 48-54, 101-105,	MTW p.53, 62,63,	MTW p.24, 54,	#3	
	MTW p.101-105, 233-239,		MTW p.55, 124,		

## COMPREHENSION SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach Edit.	Work Book	Dep. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Tes:
<u>Skill XIICOH-12</u>  Can distinguish between relevant and irrelevant material.		Bk.H pp. 48-76 140- 142, 146, 148, 150- 154, 158- 166	Bk.H pp.17, 20,47	WkB.H p.63						
<u>Skill XIICOH-13</u>  Can make pre- dictions based on facts given.		Bk.H p.67	Bk.H p.19							
<u>Skill XIICOH-14</u>  Can arrange main ideas to retell a story in proper sequence.		Bk.H pp. 119- 135, 140- 153, 225- 233	Bk.H pp. 37,45, 63	WkB.H p.1	DM # H 20					
<u>Skill XIICOH-15</u>  Can compare and contrast.		Bk.H pp. 119- 135, 275- 288	Bk.H pp.38, 75,76							
<u>Skill XIICOH-16</u>  Can distinguish between fact and fiction.		Bk.H pp. 140- 153	Bk.H pp.45, 56							
<u>Skill XIICOH-17</u>  Can recognize humor in a		Bk.H pp. 140- 153, 168- 213	Bk.H pp.45, 51							Lipp. Achiev. Test Bk.H

# COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## HARPER-ROW SERIES

Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
	BB 188-9		FF 3,22,33,41,52,57, BB 5,23,41, 58,59,60	238B,206A, 210A,211A, 216A,222A, 229A,230A, 235A,240A, 248A	

## COMPREHENSION SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	MTW p.41-43, 44-47, 48-54,	MTW p.88, 96, 104,			
	MTW p.12-17, 35-40, 118-124, 201-208,	MTW p.44, 80,82,	MTW p.66, p.104,	#5	
	MTW Chapt. 1, 222-232, Chapt. 4,	MTW p.154, 396, 480,			
	MTW p.35-40, 209-214, 222-232,	MTW p.83, 373, 395,	MTW p.15, 113,		

# VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post- Test
<u>LEVEL 1</u> <u>Skill IV0-A-1</u>  Understands concepts of positional relationships- (up, down, in, to, under, over, on, first, middle, last).			Bk.A pp.14, 17,19, 23,38							
<u>Skill IV0-A-2</u>  Understands ordinal numbers- (first, second, third, fourth, fifth, sixth).			Bk.A pp.26, 31							
<u>Skill IV0-A-3</u>  Understands concept of "same", "different".			Bk.A p.32		DM# A 3					
<u>Skill IV0-A-4</u>  Understands the use of the word "for".			Bk.A pp.60, 64							
<u>Skill IV0-A-5</u>  Understands the literal meaning of all words used in reading material used at this level.					DM# A 38	CBk.A pp.100 105, 111				Mast. Tests Level I



# VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

## HARPER-ROW SERIES

Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
Pre-reading test	On Our Way to Read	JM 73	pp.16,18, 21,26	12B,19B, 12A,31A	
	On Our Way to Read				
Pre-reading test	On Our Way to Read				
	01 33-38	01 188	pp.34,36, 41		
					PP Achievement Test

# VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	WW p.15-18, 19-22,  85-87, 121-124,	WW p.68	WW p.5,  30, 42, 53, 81,		
	WW p.127-130		WW p.88		
	WW p.117-120, 10-14,		WW p.79, 1,		
	WW p.10-14, 15-18, 19-22, 23-26		WW p.1, 5, 8, 12,		

WW - Worlds of Wonder, LP - Lands of Pleasure, EG - Enchanted Gates,  
SB - Shining Bridges, BTG - Better Than Gold, MTW - More Than Words.

**VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS**

**LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING**

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post- Test
<u><b>LEVEL II</b></u> <u><b>Skill IIIV0-A-1</b></u>  Refines and further develops vocabulary learned at Level I.							Red Book pp. 1-34			
<u><b>Skill IIIV0-A-2</b></u>  Understands the literal meaning of all words used in Level II.	Mast. Tests Level I						Red book pp. 1-44			Lipp. Ach. Test Bk.A
<u><b>LEVEL III</b></u> <u><b>Skill IIIIV0-B-1</b></u>  Understands the use of the word "are".			Bk.B p.1			CBk.B TE p. 14 SE p.20				
<u><b>Skill IIIIV0-B-2</b></u>  Learns that some words have more than one meaning (fast).		Bk.B p.11	Bk.B p.10, 83							
<u><b>Skill IIIIV0-B-3</b></u>  Understands the usage of the word "said" in conversation.		Bk.B p.16	Bk.B p.15			CBk.B p.43				

# VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

## HARPER-ROW SERIES

Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
					Primer Achievement Test
					Primer Achievement Test
		CD 102-3, 106 RM 81-2, 96-7, JF 204 AC 96-7			
		AC 275	RM 21		
		CD 70-1, 76-7, 91			

MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	LP p.12-14,				

# VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post- Test
<u>Skill IIIIV0-B-4</u>  Understands that some animals are called by one name when they are young and by a different name when they are grown animals (lamb-sheep, calf-cow, kitten-cat.			Bk.B p.18							
<u>Skill IIIIV0-B-5</u>  Can classify animals according to usage, physical characteristics, habitat.			Bk.B pp.41, 83	WbK.B p.26						
<u>Skill IIIIV0-B-6</u>  Learns the concept of homophones or homonyms, (tail-tale, hear-here, hair-hare.)			Bk.B p.57							
<u>Skill IIIIV0-B-7</u>  Understands the literal meaning of the words used in Level III reading materials.							Blue Book pp. 1-94			Level III Mast. Test
<u>Skill IIIIV0-B-8</u>  Understands Pronouns "I", "my".			Bk.B pp.54, 60,61	WbK.B pp.50, 53						

# VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

## HARPER-ROW SERIES

Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
	AC 93-102	AC 199	EE 5		
			AC 73	99B, 135A	
		AC 275 RM 116, 129, 137, 253	RM 21	133B, 152B	
					First Reader Achievement Test
	JM 9-12	JM 62-3			

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	LP p.10-12, p.13-16, 13-16, 17-21,		LP p.1, 5, 6, 10,		
	LP p.159-164,		LP p.101,		



## VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post Test
<u>LEVEL IV</u>  Further re- fines and develops skills intro- duced at Levels I-III.										
<u>LEVEL V</u>  <u>Skill VVO-C-1</u>  Learns the number value of words such as "one" and "two".			Bk.C p.4							
<u>Skill VVO-C-2</u>  Learns the meaning of to, too, two.			Bk.C pp.4, 5,6,		DM # C 2					
<u>Skill VVO-C-3</u>  Learns the meaning of compound words used at this level.			Bk.C p.35	WbK.C p.36	DM # C 17					
<u>Skill VVO-C-4</u>  Learns how the addition of "ed" and "ing" changes the meaning of root words.			Bk.C pp.37, 48,	WbK.C pp.28, 35,	DM # C 19, 20,22	CBk.C TE pp. 31,32 SE pp. 55,56				
<u>Skill VVO-C-5</u>  Understands addition of "er" to root word to sig- nify agent -farmer).			Bk.C pp.54, 55,56,			CBk.C TE p. 42 SE p. 74				

VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

HARPER-ROW SERIES

Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
	JM 21-4	JM 95-7	pp.16,18	15B,30B	
		CD 65	pp.48	58B	
		CD 109 AC 42,44, 52,68,96, 122,164, 197-8,200, 202-203, 210,227, 229,237, RM 51,91,	AC 68       RM 65	       122B,143B	ATY Achieve- ment Test
		JF 160-1, 165,186 RM 55,102- 4,195-6, 197	RM 7,67, 107	116B,124B, 136B	
		ATY 113, 169,240	RM 41 RM(ph)17 ATY 37,85, ATY(ph) 28,40  Page 333  814		ATY Achieve- ment Test

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	EG p.25-27, 25-27, 39-43,	EG p.76, 79, 117,			
	EG p.19-24, 31-35, 76-82,	EG p.69. 100, 195,			
	EG p.25-27,	EG p.82, 98, 101-102,			

VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post- Test
<u>Skill VVO-C-6</u>  Understands possessives, the inflectional's (horse's leg, Mary's pen).			Bk.C pp.6, 63			CBk.C TE p. 36				
<u>Skill VVO-C-7</u>  Understands meaning of contractions.			Bk.C p.70							
<u>Skill VVO-C-8</u>  Understands meaning of vocabulary used at this level.			Bk.C pp.74, 81,83, 88-90, 93,101, 106, 115-17							
<u>Skill VVO-C-9</u>  Understands synonyms, antonyms, homonyms.			Bk.C p.75	WbK.C pp.8, 21						
<u>Skill VVO-C-10</u>  Can classify words by topic.			Bk.C pp.94, 96	WbK.C pp.50, 71,92						
<u>Skill VVO-C-11</u>  Recognizes descriptive words.			Bk.C p.113			CBk.C SE p.138				
<u>LEVEL VI</u>  Refines and develops skills introduced at lower levels.										

Mast.  
Tests  
Levels  
I-V

# VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

## HARPER-ROW SERIES

Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
		RM 175, 221-3, 237 ATY 240	RM 106 RM(ph) 50 ATY(ph) 24 EE 16	150B,143A, 153A,157A	
		ATY 49, 69,111, 122,128, 140,142, 186,211, 222,226,	ATY 4,30, 41,55,74, 89,99,113 ATY(ph)73 FF 60		
					ATY Achieve- ment Test
		RM 148, 153,161, 177,202, 224,264 ATY 163, 227,239	FF 48,73, 77		ATY Achieve- ment Test
		RM 137 ATY 230	RM 8,75 EE 14,52, 17 ATY 19,50, 65,116, FF 16,40,		
		RM 77, 98,109, 120,162 ATY 67, 89,126, 254	FF 34,44, 53,62,63, 65,69,76		

# VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	EG p.31-35,		EG p.18,		
	EG p.15-18, 19-24, 25-27, 49-52, 61-66,	EG p.52,53, 67, 78,80, 133,	EG p.43,		
	EG p.12-14, 15-18, 19-24,		EG p.1, 4, 6,		
	EG p.44-48, 88-91, 28-30, 100-104,	EG p.126, 219-220, 89, 246,			
	EG p.53-55, 76-82, 153-158,		EG p.33, 49, 91,		

VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post- Test
<u>LEVEL VII</u> <u>Skill VIIVO-D-1</u>  Learns anto- nyms, homonyms introduced at this level.			Bk.D pp.8, 19,23, 35,40, 66	WbK.D pp.7, 22	DM # D 1,14					
<u>Skill VIIVO-D-2</u>  Learns meaning of all words introduced at this level.			Bk.D pp.14, 18,21, 23,30, 51,69, 82,83							
<u>Skill VIIVO-D-3</u>  Learns the correct usage of to,too,two.			Bk.D p.57							
<u>Skill VIIVO-D-4</u>  Understands the meaning of contractions introduced at this level.			Bk.D p.57		DM # D 22					
<u>LEVEL VIII</u>  Refines and develops skills intro- duced at lower levels.	Mast. Tests Levels I - VII									
<u>LEVEL IX</u> <u>Skill IXVO-E-1</u>  Learns meaning of vocabulary introduced at this level.			Bk.E pp.10, 13,34, 37,39, 41,51, 56,57, 63,67, 69,94, 97-99, 127, 133, 136							

VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

HARPER-ROW SERIES

Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
		FFP 100, 111,125, 144,179, 193,207, 217,254, 257,264- 265,285, 286	FFP 32, 47,53,70, 78,97, 110,111 FFP(ph)76 BB 8,46, 61	2288,231B, 2348,237B, 213A,233A	
					FFP Achieve- ment Test
		FFP 264- 5			
		FFP 53,64, 71,192,202	FFP 103 FFP(ph)78, 79 BB 12,75	2298	



# VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	SB p.12-15, 16-19, 20-22,		SB p.1, 3, 6		

VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post- Test
<u>Skill IXV0-E-2</u> Recognition of descriptive words			Bk.E pp.28, 64,69, 71, 128	WbK.E p.73,	DM # E 27					
<u>Skill IXV0-E-3</u> Understands meaning of compound words.			Bk.E pp.45, 54	WbK.E p.37						
<u>Skill IXV0-E-4</u> Understands comparatives.			Bk.E p.62	WbK.E p.77	DM # E 22					
<u>Skill IXV0-E-5</u> Understands meaning of contractions.			Bk.E p.67	WbK.E p.84						
<u>Skill IXV0-E-6</u> Understands synonyms intro- duced at this level.			Bk.E pp.68, 99,107	WbK.E p.64	DM # E 5					
<u>Skill IXV0-E-7</u> Differentiates homonyms.			Bk.E pp.89, 90,103	WbK.E p.13						
<u>Skill IXV0-E-8</u> Differentiates antonyms.			Bk.E pp.91, 108, 133	WbK.E p.70	DM # E 5					

# VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

## HARPER-ROW SERIES

Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
		FFP 77,98, 109,120, 162	FF 34,44, 53,62,63, 65,69,76 FFP 36, 58,59, BB 28,43		
		FFP 51, 91,109, 130,154, 155,180, 182	FFP 63,77, 116 FFP(ph)59, 65 BB 36	207B	FFP Achieve- ment Test
		FFP 72,79, 93,127,143 145,154, 156	FFP 6,20, 48 FF 19,50 BB 38	178B,187B, 215B	FFP Achieve- ment Test

# VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	SB p.57-62, 57-62,	SB p.145,	SB p.31,		
	SB p.23-26,		SB p.10, 75,		
	SB p.94-97, 143-148, 195-200,		SB p.50, 78, 112,		
	SB p.69-71, 235-239,	SB p.168, 510,			
	SB p.12-15, 12-15, 69-71,	SB p.42, 46, 170,		# 1,	
	SB p.35-37, 169-173,	SB p.98, 371.			

VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post- Test
<u>Skill IXV0-E-9</u>  Recognizes multiple mean- ing of words.			Bk.E pp.123, 124							
<u>LEVEL X</u> <u>Skill XV0-F-1</u>  Recognizes descriptive words.			Bk.F pp.15, 18,42, 113, 124	WbK.F p.10	DM # F 27					
<u>Skill XV0-F-2</u>  Recognizes pronoun refer- ent.			Bk.F pp.25, 45	WbK.F p.1, 24	DM # F 12					
<u>Skill XV0-F-3</u>  Understands use of progressive verbs.			Bk.F pp.34, 41,45, 53,66, 68,70, 82	WbK.F p.11						
<u>Skill XV0-F-4</u>  Recognizes synonyms.			Bk.F pp.83, 86,87, 101, 124, 134	WbK.F p.64	DM # F 22					
<u>Skill XV0-F-5</u>  Recognizes homonyms.			Bk.F pp.46, 58,88, 100, 108	WbK.F pp.6, 26,29, 51,77	DM # F 19					
<u>Skill XV0-F-6</u>  Matches word with its opposite (antonyms)			Bk.F pp.76, 77,87, 100, 136	WbK.F pp.5, 55						

# VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

## HARPER-ROW-SERIES

Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
		OI 200, CD 116, 118,126, 129,137 JF 147, 149,168	RM 43	117B, 147A	
		FFP 75-6, 79-80, 245, 258, 263, 280	FFP 3, 4, 20, 48, 80, 84, 122 BB 10, 13, 14, 20, 21, 24, 26, 32, 38, 40, 44, 52, 55, 57,	165A, 167B	FFP Achieve- ment Test

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	SB p.57-62, 69-71, 72-74,	SB p.133,135, 145, 170, 172-3,			
	SB p.103-108, 110-120, 129-134,	SB p.239, 260, 286,			

VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post- Test
<u>Skill XV0-F-7</u>  Can classify words according to categories.			Bk.F p.78	WbK.F pp.13, 27,53, 81						
<u>Skill XV0-F-8</u>  Can use contractions in sentences correctly.			Bk.F p.110	WbK.F pp.47, 83	DM # F 11					
<u>Skill XV0-F-9</u>  Understands meaning of all vocabulary used at this level.			Bk.F pp.20, 31,34, 41,45, 53,66, 67,71, 84,87, 97,99							
<u>Skill XV0-F-10</u>  Can match contractions with uncontracted form.			Bk.F p.35	WbK.F pp.47, 83						
<u>LEVEL XI</u> <u>Skill XIV0-G-1</u>  Further develops and refines all vocabulary skills introduced in Levels I-X.										
<u>Skill XIV0-G-2</u>  Understands meaning of all vocabulary introduced at this level.			Bk.G pp.3, 8,15, 23,28, 33,36, 39,42, 57,69, 76,86, 88,93, 95							



# VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

## HARPER-ROW SERIES

Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test

VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	SB p.135-138, 35-37, 59-62, 109-114,	SB p.291,	SB p.16, 29, 59,		
	SB p.63-68, 63-68, 94-97,	SB p.161, 162, 215,		# 17	
	SB p.12-15, 16-19, 20-22, 109-114,	SB p.40, 49, 58, 245,			
	SB p.94-97, 98-102, 143-148,	SB p.220, 228, 309,			
	BTG p.12-15, 21-24, 21-24,	BTG p.42, 60, 64,			

## VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post- Test
<u>Skill XIVO-G-3</u>  Recognizes and can use appro- priate des- criptive words.			Bk.G pp.5, 62,74, 84	WbK.G pp.29, 65,81	DM # G9,19, 30					
<u>Skill XIVO-G-4</u>  Understands how prefixes change the meaning of words.			Bk.G p.7	WbK.G pp.8, 67,86	DM # G 4					
<u>Skill XIVO-G-5</u>  Understands the use of comparatives.			Bk.G pp.8, 47	WbK.G pp.7, 61	DM # G 6					
<u>Skill XIVO-G-6</u>  Can match word with its antonym.			Bk.G p.17	WbK.G pp.19, 23,47, 86						
<u>Skill XIVO-G-7</u>  Can match con- traction with its uncontracted form.			Bk.G p.26	WbK.G pp.22, 48						
<u>Skill XIVO-G-8</u>  Can classify words accord- ing to categ- ories			Bk.G p.30	WbK.G p.27	DM # G 14					
<u>Skill XIVO-G-9</u>  Can give syno- nyms for words.			Bk.G pp.32, 46	WbK.G p.23	DM # G 11					

# VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

## HARPER-ROW SERIES

Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
		FFP 61, 106,114, 176,183, 192,211	ATY 103 FF 71 FFP 94 BB 20,24, 57		FFP Achieve- ment Test

## VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	BTG 53-57, 111-114,	BTG p.146, 251,		# 23	
	BTG p.30-34, 105-110, 216-221, 46-48,	BTG p.84, 241, 413,	BTG p.15,  26,		
	BTG p.63-67, 115-118,	BTG 163-4, 261,			
	BTG p.176-184, 216-221,	BTG p.362, 413,			
	BTG p.53-57, 58-62, 58-62,	BTG p.142,144, 152, 156,	BTG p.33,	# 12	
	BTG p.111-114, 119-123, 134-138, 233-237,	BTG p.252, 269, 297-298,	BTG p.69,  124,		

VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre-Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post-Test
<u>Skill XIV0-G-10</u>  Learns multiple meanings for words.			Bk.G p.90, 152		DM # G 27					
<u>LEVEL XII</u> <u>Skill XIIV0-H-1</u>  Further develops and refines all vocabulary skills introduced at Levels I-XI	Mast. Tests Levels I-XI									
<u>Skill XIIV0-H-2</u>  Learns the meaning of all words introduced at this level.			Bk.H pp.24, 34,35, 41,44, 46,60, 69,82							
<u>Skill XIV0-H-3</u>  Understands the meaning of contractions.			Bk.H p.12	WbK.H pp.27, 40	DM # H 9					
<u>Skill XIV0-H-4</u>  Recognizes and uses appropriate descriptive words.			Bk.H pp.14, 22,23, 37,82	WbK.H p.2, 84	DM # H 10					
<u>Skill XIIV0-H-5</u>  Recognizes and uses appropriate synonym.			Bk.H p.14	WbK.H pp.13, 14,71, 87						

VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

HARPER-ROW SERIES

Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test

# VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	BTG p.63-67, 69-73, 233-237,	BTG p.162-3,	BTG p.44, 124,		
	MTW p.240-246, 257-266,	MTW p.425-6, 454-455,	MTW 1,2, 4,7,20,		
	MTW p.48-54, 80-84, 247-254,	MTW p.107-8, 163, 434,			
	MTW p.95-100, 137-145,		MTW p.51, 75,		



VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL  
OBJECTIVE

Pre-  
Test

Stud.  
Edit.

Teach.  
Edit.

Work  
Book

Dup.  
Mast.

Code  
Book

Supp.  
Book

Start  
Write

Film  
Strip

Post-  
Test

Skill XIIV0-H-6

Recognizes  
and uses  
appropriate  
homonym.

Bk.H  
p.28

WbK.H  
pp.39,  
51

Skill XIIV0-H-7

Can match  
contractions  
with uncontracted  
form.

Bk.H  
p.29

WbK.H  
pp.27,  
40

DM #  
H 9

Skill XIIV0-H-8

Recognizes  
and uses  
appropriate  
antonym.

Bk.H  
p.58

WbK.H  
pp.31,  
71,81

DM #  
H 30

Skill XIIV0-H-9

Understands  
multiple  
meaning of  
word.

Bk.H  
p.77

DM #  
H 8

# VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

## HARPER-ROW SERIES

Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test

VOCABULARY AND WORD USAGE SKILLS

MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
	MTW p.160-166, 160-166, 69-76,	MTW p.291, 292,	MTW p.38,		
	MTW p.95-100, 29-34,		MTW p.51, 12,		
	MTW p.29-34, 41-43, 55-58,		MTW p.10, 18, 27,		

# STUDY SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre-Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post-Test
<u>LEVEL V</u> <u>SKILL VSS-C-1</u>  Using the table of contents.			Bk.C pp.4, 76,90, 111							
<u>SKILL VSS-C-2</u>  Learning alphabetical arrangement.			Bk.C pp.21, 88							
<u>LEVEL VI</u>  Refine and reinforce skills introduced at Level V.										
<u>LEVEL VII</u> <u>SKILL VIISS-D-1</u>  Using the table of contents.			Bk.D p.12	WkB.D p.73						
<u>SKILL VIISS-D-2</u>  Alphabetizing			Bk.D pp.11, 27,40	WkB.D pp.30, 71	DM# D4,9					
<u>LEVEL VIII</u>  Refine and reinforce skills introduced at levels V-VII										
<u>LEVEL IX</u> <u>SKILL IXSS-E-1</u>  Locating a place on a map.			Bk.E pp.13, 115							

## STUDY SKILLS

## HARPER-ROW SERIES

Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
		AC 41,42, RM 42,48,79, 84,106,149, 159,173,216	AC 2 RM 1 ATY 1		
		ATY 180,195, 200,209-210, 278-9			
		FFP 51,82, 89,106,110, 134,167,200, 220,224,253, 283	FFP 1		FFP Achieve- ment Test
		FFP 53,54, 60,62,82, 156,173, 225,250,	FFP 2,3,11, 17 FFP(ph)19, 20,49,54,	2068,2198, 2498,236A	FFP Achieve- ment Test
	BB 119-123, 153-6	FFP 74-5,77, 82,110,116, 134,139,167, 172,200,205, 224,229,257, 283-4, BB 46,58-9,	ATY 56 FFP 95 FFP(ph)80  BB 37  Page 360  841		


## STUDY SKILLS

**MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM**

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
		EG p.101,			

EG - Enchanted Gates, SB - Shining Bridges, BTG - Better than Gold,  
TW - More than Words

Page 361      42



# STUDY SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING									
	Pre- Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post- Test
<u>Skill IXSS-E-2</u>  Introducing glossary.			Bk.E p.10							
<u>Skill IXSS-E-3</u>  Diacritical marks.			Bk.E p.10							
<u>LEVEL X</u> <u>Skill XSS-F-1</u>  Using the glossary.			Bk.F p.5							
<u>Skill XSS-F-2</u>  Using dia- critical marks.			Bk.F p.5							
<u>Skill XSS-F-3</u>  Alphabetizing.			Bk.F pp.16, 34, 128	Wk.B.F p.79						
<u>Skill XSS-F-4</u>  Introducing outlining.			Bk.F p.90							
<u>Skill XSS-F-5</u>  Locating story setting on a map.			Bk.F pp.97, 115, 126, 131							
<u>Skill XSS-F-6</u>  Skimming to locate details.			Bk.F pp. 114, 116							

## STUDY SKILLS

## HARPER-ROW SERIES

Pre-Test	Student's Book	Teacher's Edition	Workbook	Ditto Master	Post-Test
	BB 11-12, 75-6, 114-5, 207, 254-61	FFP 52, 57, 168, 173, 182, 197, 201, 215, 225, 229, 250, 263, 280	FFP 18, 19, 24, 27, 31, 33, 35, 41, 46, BB 2, 35, 69	249B, 236A	FFP Achievement Test
		FFP 57, 62, 73, 78, 82, 88, 94, 100, 115-6	FFP 18, 19, 23, 24, 27, 31-33, 35, 41, 46, 50, 52, 60, 64,		FFP Achievement Test
		FFP 58, 63, 68-9, 78, 94, 117, 127, 144, 196-7, 262, 266	FFP 73, 76, 98, 99, 101, 102  Page 363  5/4/4	214A, 227A, 245A	



## STUDY SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
		SB p.300, 341, 355, 358,			
	SB p.245-250, 16-19, 16-19, 20-22,	SB p.527, 52, 53, 61,		#2	

## STUDY SKILLS

## LIPPINCOTT BASIC READING

SKILL OBJECTIVE	Pre-Test	Stud. Edit.	Teach. Edit.	Work Book	Dup. Mast.	Code Book	Supp. Book	Start Write	Film Strip	Post-Test
<u>LEVEL XI</u> <u>Skill XISS-G-1</u>  Using the glossary.			Bk.G p.2							
<u>Skill XISS-G-2</u>  Alphabetizing.			Bk.G pp.37, 73	WkB.G pp.14, 35,46						
<u>Skill XISS-G-3</u>  Locating a story setting on a map.			Bk.G pp.42, 48,57, 62,69, 75,76, 92							
<u>LEVEL XII</u> <u>Skill XISS-H-1</u>  Using the glossary.			Bk.H p.2							
<u>Skill XISS-H-2</u>  Outlining.			Bk.H pp.26, 27,30		DM# H19					
<u>Skill XISS-H-3</u>  Alphabetizing.			Bk.H p.29	WkB.H p.34						
<u>Skill XISS-H-4</u>  Locating places on a map.			Bk.H pp.41, 70,72, 73	WkB.H pp.85, 94	DM# H36					

## HARPER-ROW SERIES

447

## STUDY SKILLS

## MACMILLAN READING SYSTEM

Pre-Test	Student's Text	Teacher's Edition	Work Book	Ditto	Post-Test
		BTG p.107, 109, 118,	BTG p.23, 34,77,		
	MTW p.29-34, 64-68, 64-68, 69-76,	MTW p.75, 135, 136, 145,		#12	
		MTW p.76, 263-4, 284,			